

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 302 264

IR 052 601

AUTHOR Buckingham, Betty Jo, Ed.
TITLE Iowa and Some Iowans. A Bibliography for Schools and Libraries. Third Edition.
INSTITUTION Iowa State Dept. of Education, Des Moines.
PUB DATE 88
NOTE 312p.; For a supplement to the second edition, see ED 227 842.
PUB TYPE Reference Materials - Bibliographies (131)
EDRS PRICE MF01/PC13 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS Annotated Bibliographies; *Authors; Books; Directories; Elementary Secondary Education; Fiction; History Instruction; Learning Resources Centers; *Local Color Writing; *Local History; Media Specialists; Nonfiction; School Libraries; *State History; United States History; United States Literature
IDENTIFIERS *Iowa

ABSTRACT

Prepared primarily by the Iowa State Department of Education, this annotated bibliography of materials by Iowans or about Iowans is a revised third edition of the original 1969 publication. It both combines and expands the scope of the two major sections of previous editions, i.e., Iowan history and literature, and out-of-print materials are included if judged to be of sufficient interest. Nonfiction materials are listed by Dewey subject classification and fiction in alphabetical order by author/artist. Biographies and autobiographies are entered under the subject of the work or in the 920s. Each entry includes the author(s), title, bibliographic information, interest and reading levels, cataloging information, and an annotation. Author, title, and subject indexes are provided, as well as a list of the people indicated in the bibliography who were born or have resided in Iowa or who were or are considered to be Iowan authors, musicians, artists, or other Iowan creators. Directories of periodicals and annuals, selected sources of Iowa government documents of general interest, and publishers and producers are also provided. (CGD)

* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

☒ This document has been reproduced as
received from the person or organization
originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve
reproduction quality.

• Points of view or opinions stated in this docu-
ment do not necessarily represent official
OERI position or policy.

IR 052 601

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS
MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Mary Jo Bru

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

Iowa and Some Iowans

A Bibliography

for

Schools and Libraries

Edited by

Betty Jo Buckingham

Third Edition

Iowa Department of Education

Des Moines, Iowa

1988

State of Iowa
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Karen K. Goodenow, President, Spirit Lake
Dianne L. D. Paca, Vice President, Garner
Lucas J. DeKoster, Hull
Betty L. Dexter, Davenport
Thomas M. Glenn, Des Moines
Francis N. Kenkel, Defiance
John Moats, Council Bluffs
Mary E. Robinson, Cedar Rapids
Harlan W. Van Gerpen, Cedar Falls

ADMINISTRATION

William L. Lepley, Director and Executive Officer of
State Board of Education
Mavis Kelley, Administrative Assistant
Vacant, Deputy Director

Division of Instructional Services

Vacant, Administrator
A. John Martin, Chief, Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum
Betty Jo Buckingham, Consultant, Educational Media

Printing funded in part by LSCA, Title I.

PREFACE

Developing understanding and appreciation of the history, the natural heritage, the tradition, the literature and the art of Iowa should be one of the goals of schools and libraries in the state. The bibliography, Iowa and Some Iowans is presented as an aid to the accomplishment of this goal.

The first edition of the bibliography was prepared by the Professional Relations Committee of the Iowa Association of School Librarians and published by the Department in 1969.

The second edition was prepared by the Department with the assistance of the Iowa Educational Media Association (successor to the Iowa Association of School Librarians). Two statewide committees involving school librarians and media specialists, teachers, school curriculum and administrative personnel, authorities in Iowa history or Iowa literature from a number of colleges, universities, libraries, and historical and professional associations gave graciously of time and information to create this edition edited by Betty Jo Buckingham and Mary Lou McGrew, and published by the Department in 1974. Two supplements to this edition were published by the Department: the first, edited by Betty Jo Buckingham, in 1978 and the second edited by Betty Jo Buckingham and Eleanor Blanks in 1982.

The third edition has been prepared by the State of Iowa, Department of Education with the Assistance of the Iowa and Some Iowans Third Edition Committee, chaired by Betty Jo Buckingham. The committee has representatives from, or persons recommended by, the Iowa Educational Media Association, Iowa Library Association, Art Educators of Iowa, International Reading Association - Iowa Chapter, Iowa Communication Association, Iowa Council for the Social Studies, Iowa Council of Teachers of English, Iowa Music Educators Association, the State Library, the State Historical Society, the Area Education Agency Media Centers, and the Department. In addition Lucille Lettow of the Youth Collection at the University of Northern Iowa, Shirley Shisler of the Public Library of Des Moines, and Pauline Millen, former Iowa "book finder" were asked to serve because of their special knowledge in the field of Iowa literature.

With each edition there have been changes and expansions of the publication. In the previous editions Iowa History and Iowa Literature entries have been separated into two major sections. The committee for the third edition has decided to broaden the scope of the history and the literature thrusts and to combine the two sections into one. History, geography, nature study, culture, biography and fiction about Iowa or Iowans and the literary and artistic efforts of Iowans will be included.

The primary audience addressed in this bibliography is library media specialists, teachers and students of the schools of Iowa. However, the needs of public, higher education and special libraries, and historical and literary groups are also important to this bibliography. Especially useful sources for school library media centers are starred to call them to the attention of users.

The selection criteria used for previous editions have been changed to reflect the broadened scope and the different format of this edition:

1. The primary audience is elementary and secondary school students and their teachers and library media specialists. Secondary audiences include special, academic and public libraries, historical associations and Iowa interest groups.
2. County and local historical materials will be omitted unless they have a direct bearing on the general history, architecture, etc., of the state, or are likely to be widely available. Bibliographies of such materials will be included.
3. Out-of-print materials will be included if the committee considers that they deserve to be. Scarce items may be omitted.
4. Materials may be included regardless of quality, historical accuracy, racial, cultural or sex bias, but the evaluative comment should point out these weaknesses.
5. Both print and non-print in various media will be included but periodical articles generally will not be included.
6. State government publications are generally omitted. A source directory will include pertinent state agencies.
7. Authors and artists will be included if they were born in Iowa or have been Iowa residents for a significant period of time.
8. Novels, short stories, poetry, plays, biographies and essays are appropriate literary forms to consider. Cartoonists and nonfiction authors, especially those writing for children, artists and musicians and game creators may also be included. Entries need not necessarily be about Iowa, but annotations should indicate Iowa settings

and "the Iowa connection".

9. Some of the titles and/or annotations may be omitted for prolific authors.
10. Authors of textbooks except for writers of texts about Iowa generally will be omitted.

This bibliography is a working document. We know we have missed items that should be included and that we have included items which may not seem appropriate. We are fairly certain that we have made errors on entries. We hope users will let the editor know what these changes should be so they can be considered for a future supplement.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

All members of the Iowans and Some Iowans, Third Edition Revision Committee (see page v) were committed to the concept of Iowa and Some Iowans and provided as much assistance as they could. We need to give special recognition to Karen Laughlin, Lucille Lettow, Shirley Shisler and Frederick Crane who provided most of the new entries and their annotations. Lucille Lettow and Shirley Shisler also provided most of the information to establish the "Iowa connection".

Charlene Lakin, retired librarian from Roosevelt High School in Des Moines, "pulled" information on the entries from the State Library's OCLC terminal.

We are especially grateful for the assistance of Elizabeth Martin, Head, Library Science Department of the University of Northern Iowa, who invested much time and effort in an attempt to regularize the classifications and subject headings.

We want to acknowledge the assistance of George Carlson and Ruth Bartels on the preparation of directories and appendices. George Carlson and Gloria Kratz did most of the work on the indication of State Library holdings.

Margaret Bonney, Lynn Nielsen and O. J. Fargo, from the contributors (see page vi) and Shirley Shisler, Lucille Lettow, and Karen Laughlin from the committee provided a final content check on the document, also making the final recommendation of items for the basic collection. Lucille Lettow and O. J. Fargo gave special attention to the basic collection.

We appreciate the help of all those who contributed entries or recommended people who might do so. We have tried to acknowledge all those who submitted actual entries in writing in the list of contributors.

The art for the cover and divider pages was adapted from the art used for the first and second editions to provide a sense of continuity in acknowledgement of the dependence of the Third Edition of Iowa and Some Iowans on the preceding two editions. Tonya Cox, graphic artist from the Department, prepared the art for this edition.

Becky Erickson, Word Processor from the Department, deserves special thanks for her patience in entering, correcting, and rearranging information to produce this bibliography.

Carrie Bozis and Krista Dennis, from the Typesetting Division, State Department of General Services, were responsible for typesetting. Carrie Bozis was responsible for paste-up.

IOWA AND SOME IOWANS THIRD EDITION REVISION COMMITTEE

Ruth Bart
Resource Center
Department of Education
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Paula Behrendt
Harlan Middle School
Harlan, Iowa 51537
(Iowa Educational Media Association Representative)

Betty Jo Buckingham
Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum
Department of Education
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

George Carlson
Parks Library
Iowa State University
Ames, Iowa 50011
(Iowa Library Association Representative)

Frederick Crane
School of Music
University of Iowa
Iowa City, Iowa 52242
(Recommended by Iowa Music Educators Association)

Marcia Frevert
West Elementary School
6th and Call
Emmetsburg, Iowa 50536
(International Reading Association, Iowa Chapter)

Richard Gage
Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum
Department of Education
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
(now retired)

Mary Jane Gill
Hillis Elementary School
2401 - 56th Street
Des Moines, Iowa
(Art Educators of Iowa)

Lory Nels Johnson
Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum
Department of Education
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Gloria Kratz
State Library
Old Historical Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Karen Laughlin
Reference Librarian
State Historical Society
402 Iowa Avenue
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Lucille Lettow
1516 College Street
Youth Librarian
Library
University of Northern Iowa
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

Laura Magee
Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum
Department of Education
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
(now Fine Arts Director for the Pittsburgh Schools)

Craig Meyers
Regional Media Center
Heartland AEA
6500 Pioneer Parkway
Johnston, Iowa 50131

Pauline Millen
3325 Crescent Drive
Des Moines, Iowa 50312

Thomas Morain
2600 - 111th Street
Living History Farms
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(Recommended by Iowa Council for the Social Studies)

Carol Alexander Phillips
Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum
Department of Education
Grimes Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Shirley Shisler
Reference Librarian
Public Library of Des Moines
First and Locust
Des Moines, Iowa 50308

Bill Waack
Price Laboratory School
University of Northern Iowa
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613
(Iowa Communications Association)

Nancy Winters
Spirit Lake Junior High School
800-20th Street
Spirit Lake, Iowa 51360
(Iowa Council of Teachers of English)

OTHER CONTRIBUTORS

Clarence Andrews
108 Pearl Street
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Gretchen Bataille
Department of English
203 Ross Hall
Ames, Iowa 50011

Margaret A. Bonney
History Resource Service
1021 Wylde Green Road
Iowa City, IA 52240

Rebecca Burke
IoWoman Magazine
Iowa Comm. on the Status of Women
507 10th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

O. J. Fargo, Director
Educational Resources Center
Green Valley AEA 14
Green Valley Road
Creston, IA 50801

Robert Gish
English/Language/Literature
University of Northern Iowa
Baker Hall
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50614

H. Roger Grant
History Department
University of Akron
302 E. Buchtel Avenue
Akron, Ohio 44325

Terry Kneen
Red Oaks High School
408 Coolbaugh
Red Oak, Iowa 51566

Jim Leonardo
Drake University
25th and University
Des Moines, Iowa 50311

Susan Lucke, Direct Mail Mgr.
Iowa State University Press
2121 S. State Avenue
Ames, IA 50010

Dale C. Meyer
Archivist
Hoover Presidential Library
West Branch, Iowa 52358

Lynn Nielsen
University of Northern Iowa
Price Lab School
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50614

Mary Nilsen
Iowa Woman Endeavors
2710 E. Court
Iowa City, Iowa 52244

LeRoy Pratt
317 SW 42nd Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50315

Dorothy Schwieder
History Department
Iowa State University
651 Ross
Ames, Iowa 50011

Phyllis Scott Carlin
University of Northern Iowa
Dept. of Communication and Theatre Arts
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50614

Marcheta Stevens
Iowa Public Television
6450 Corporate Drive
Johnston, Iowa 50131

Thomas Swiss
Department of English
Drake University
Des Moines, IA 50311

Dana Wall
Western Hills AEA 12
1520 Morningside Avenue
Sioux City, Iowa 51106

Joe Wall
Grinnell College
1131 Park Street
Grinnell, Iowa 50112

Mike Wright
Cowles Library
Drake University
Des Moines, Iowa 50311

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOW TO USE IOWA AND SOME IOWANS	1
IOWA AND SOME IOWANS	3
AUTHOR INDEX	165
TITLE INDEX	207
SUBJECT INDEX	233
THE IOWA CONNECTION	279
DIRECTORIES	
PERIODICALS AND ANNUALS	283
SELECTED SOURCES OF IOWA GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS OF GENERAL INTEREST	284
DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS AND PRODUCERS	285



Abbe Creek School, Linn County, Iowa
Built in 1856 and believed to be the oldest
standing brick schoolhouse in Iowa

Iowa and Some Iowans

HOW TO USE IOWA AND SOME IOWANS

Iowa and Some Iowans is a classed bibliography of materials by Iowans or about Iowa. It is in the same order in which the average school or public library or media center would shelve materials, that is, nonfiction in order using the Dewey Decimal System, and fiction in alphabetical order by author. Biographies and autobiographies may be entered under the subject, or in the 920's.

An attempt is made to provide most of the information needed to catalog each title including the Iowa-related subject headings, and the joint authors, artists and series titles pertinent to the bibliography. These items are included at the bottom of the entry as numbered "tracings" and are a record of the items included in the indexes. The author or creator of a work and the title of the work are indexed also.

The entry itself is entered under author or artist if available, then under title. The parts of a sample entry are identified to assist users of the bibliography.

Sample

071.77¹ Mills, George.² Things Don't Just Happen.³ Edited by Joan Bunke, Harvey Ingham and Gardner Cowles, Sr.⁴ Iowa State University Press,⁵ 1977.⁶ 171pp.⁷ [071.77 Mil]⁸

The story of the growth and success of the Des Moines Register under Cowles and Ingham.⁹ IL 9-Adult RL 9¹⁰

1. Des Moines Register 2. Iowa - Newspapers I. Bunke, Joan

II. Cowles, Gardner, Sr. III. Ingham, Harvey¹¹

IC: Mills, George¹²

Legend

- ¹ Classification or Dewey Number
- ² Author: authors, and the entries included below following Roman numerals, are included in the Author Index.
- ³ Title: titles are also included in the Title Index.
- ⁴ Joint authors listed here will appear below and in the Author Index; editors, illustrators, etc. may appear in Author Index.
- ⁵ Publisher: addresses for publishers and producers are supplied in the Directory of Publishers and Producers when available and pertinent.
- ⁶ Date of publication or production.
- ⁷ Description, pages, minutes, etc.
- ⁸ Call number of items held by State Library of Iowa.
- ⁹ Annotation; should explain content and include evaluation if available.
- ¹⁰ IL refers to interest level and RL, to reading level.
- ¹¹ Tracings: entries introduced by Arabic numerals are subject headings, used in the Subject Index. Entries introduced by Roman numerals are co-authors, editors, pseudonyms; or alternate or series titles. The former are included in the Author Index in addition to the author (see 2. above); the latter are included in the Title Index.
- ¹² Authors and artists identified in the Appendix under "Iowa Connection".

Some Clues To The Classification Numbers

For those not familiar with the use of the Dewey Decimal system or those who are a little rusty, the following clues for numbers used in this bibliography are offered:

- 000-099 General works (Bibliographies, Newspapers, Journalism)
- 200-299 Religion, Mythology
- 300-399 The Social Sciences (Economics, Statistics, Law, Government, Education, Commerce, Communication, Transportation, Customs and Folklore)
- 400-499 Language and Languages
- 500-599 Pure Science (Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology)
- 600-699 Technology (Medicine, Engineering, Agriculture, Home Economics, Manufacturing, etc.)
- 700-799 The Arts (Architecture, Drawing, Painting, Music, Sports, Recreation, Drama)
- 800-899 Literature (except that most fiction is entered under F at the end of classed categories).
- 900-999 Geography and History (Atlases, Biography, Ancient and Modern History)

In addition it may be helpful to remember that 977 or 9777 usually used at the end of a number means that it relates to Iowa.

The 19th edition, Dewey Decimal Classification, was used. Preferences given in that edition to placements of such subjects as biographies with subject fields and the American Indians in 970.00497 and relocations like those which occurred with Sociology (301) resulted in the classification numbers being different from those assigned when the titles were published. Generally four decimal digits have been provided with no indication that the number could be either longer or shorter. Not all titles were available for examination.

The Sears List of Subject Headings, 13th edition, was the basic source for headings, but Library of Congress headings were occasionally used so that more precise headings and Iowa relationships could be shown. Iowa, in the noun form, could then be used as a geographic subdivision. The first purpose of the subject headings is to develop the Subject Index of the bibliography to help users find material relating to something about Iowa or Iowans. Subject headings are, therefore, omitted for items entered as literature or art by an Iowa author or artist unless the subject of the item also relates to Iowa.

To help users find Iowa authors and other creators, a section of appendix, "The Iowa Connection", provides lists of the people indicated in the bibliography as having been born in, or having been residents of, Iowa who were or are considered to be "Iowa Authors", "Iowa Musicians", "Iowa Artists" or "Other Iowa Creators".

Abbreviations and Symbols

- * Recommended for basic collection for schools
- (q.v.) Quod vides - which see
- IC Iowa Connection
- IL Interest Level
- RL Reading Level

IOWA AND SOME IOWANS

The entries are in classed order, that is, by Dewey Decimal classification, as they would appear on a library or library media center's shelves. Entry is under author or artist or under title when individual authors or artists are not designated. Author, title and subject indexes are included after this section to provide access to the list from different approaches. Individual biographies are entered with the subject or under 920.71 or 920.72. Fiction and short stories by one author are labeled F and are in alphabetic order by author's name at the end of the classed section. "Some Clues to the Classification Numbers" can be found on page 1.

- 013.9777 Earley, Jane F. Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940, Honors Thesis, Coe College, 1961. 227 ll.
Copy at University of Iowa Library.
1. Authors, Iowa - Bibliography 2. Iowa - Bibliography
- 013.9777 Marple, Alice. Iowa Authors and Their Works. Historical Department of Iowa, 1918; Gale, reprint, 1976. [Iowa 016.810, M34]
Still an important source. IL 8-Adult
1. Authors, Iowa - Bio-bibliography
- 013.9777 Mulder, Rodney J. Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History. By Rodney Mulder and John Timmerman. Center for Western Studies, 1981. 139pp.
A bibliography of Iowa author Frederick Manfred with notes and publishing histories of his novels. Manfred is the type of western novelist that the eastern literary establishment has ignored. This bibliography hopefully will make more people aware of this author born near Doon in northwestern Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- - Bibliography
I. Timmerman, John
- 013.9777* Paluka, Frank. Iowa Authors: A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers. Friends of the University of Iowa Libraries, 1967. 243pp. [Iowa 810, P18]
Short biographies and bibliographies of sixty major Iowa-born authors who have published five or more books including Hall, Hough, Kantor, Stegner, and Suckow. IL 10-Adult
1. Authors, Iowa - Bio-bibliography
- 016.3789 Rogers, Earl M. Bibliography of the History of The University of Iowa, 1847-1978. University of Iowa Libraries, 1979.
A bibliography of theses, books and periodical articles on a wide range of categories of the university's history. Scholarly. IL Adult
1. University of Iowa - History
- 016.6309 Rogers, Earl M. List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. Agricultural History Center, 1979. [AT SL]
A "much-needed bibliography" of the history of agriculture in Iowa. It lists books and periodical articles, from novels to scholarly reports, up to and including those published in 1978. IL Adult
1. Agriculture - Bibliography 2. Agriculture - Iowa
- 016.7899 Flower, John. Moonlight Serenade: A Bio-Discography of the Glenn Miller Civilian Band. Arlington House, 1972. 554pp.
Band leader and arranger Glenn Miller was born in Clarinda in 1904. IL 11-Adult
1. Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944 IC: **Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944**
- 016.8109 Bibliographical Guide to Midwestern Literature. Edited by Gerald Nemanic. University of Iowa Press, 1981. [016.81, Bib]
A bibliography of middlewestern regional literature with biographical information about the authors. IL Adult

1. Authors, Iowa 2. Middle West - Bibliography

- 016.912 Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900: Vol. 8, Iowa. G. K. Hall, 1981.
A listing of Iowa atlases, land ownership maps, fire insurance maps and birdseye views. Gives good descriptive information, date published, and what library holds the map or atlas. Probably limited in appeal to the scholar. IL Adult
1. Iowa - Maps - Bibliography I. Fox, Diana J.
- 016.9127 Curtis, Peter H. Fire Insurance Maps of Iowa Cities and Towns: A List of Holdings. Iowa State Historical Dept., Office of State Historical Society, 1983. 50pp.
Iowa fire insurance maps held by the State Historical Society, the University of Iowa Libraries, the Iowa State Archives, Des Moines and the Library of Congress. Fire insurance maps were large-scale maps showing commercial and some residential areas of towns giving floor-plans, structure, floors and other details about the building or home. Residences were identified by address; business or industry by type. These maps have been compiled since the 1870's and are valuable to genealogists, local historians, urban planners, geographers and people in historic preservation. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Iowa - Maps - Bibliography
- 016.9739 Tracey, Kathleen. Herbert Hoover—A Bibliography of His Writings and Addresses. Hoover Institution Press, 1977. 202pp.
A list of Herbert Hoover's writings and speeches. IL Adult
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964 - Bibliography
- 016.9777 Bibliography of Iowa Newspapers, 1836-1976. Compiled by Iowa Pilot Project of the Organization of American Historians, Library of Congress U.S. Newspaper Project, State Historical Society of Iowa, 1979.
A union list of Iowa's newspapers published from 1836 to 1976 arranged by town names. The information included is title and any title changes, date published, and location of holdings. IL 10-Adult
1. Newspapers - Bibliography 2. Newspapers - History
- 016.9777 County and Local Histories in East Central Iowa. East Central Regional Library, 1981.
A bibliography of the county and local Iowa histories available in the public libraries included in the East Central Region. Over 70 counties are represented. Some of these materials would be available on interlibrary loan but many do not circulate.
1. Iowa - History, Local - Bibliography
- 016.9777 County and Local Histories in Southeast Iowa Public Libraries. Southeastern Library Services, 1979.
A bibliography of the county and local Iowa history available in the public libraries of the Southeastern Region. Regional library will copy pages.
1. Iowa - History, Local - Bibliography
- 016.9777 Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1923. 89pp. [Iowa 977.7, M85] IL Adult
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Bibliography 2. Iowa - History - Bibliography
- 016.9777* Petersen, William John, 1901- Iowa History Reference Guide. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1952. 192pp.[Iowa R 016.9777, P44]
This reference guide is designed to facilitate the study of Iowa history with useful lists of references on many topics. The object has been to cite materials which are available to the general readers, rather than to present an exhaustive bibliography for research scholars. Being updated by Pat Dawson and David Hudson. The latter is from University of Iowa Libraries.
1. Iowa - History - Bibliography I. Dawson, Pat II. Hudson, David
- 016.9777 Robertson, James J., Jr. Iowa in the Civil War: A Reference Guide. State Historical Society of Iowa,

1961. 45pp.
A bibliography of books and articles arranged by subject. (Reprint from the Iowa Journal of History, April, 1961, volume 5, number 2)
1. Iowa - History - Bibliography
- 025.171 Dolan, John P., Jr. Guide to Public Records of Iowa Counties. By John P. Dolan, Jr., and Lisa Lacher. Iowa Title Company, 886pp.
Each chapter describes a major county office, giving samples of indexes and records with directions for retrieving (Ad)
1. Iowa - Statistics
- 025.173 Iowa Documents. (Periodical) State Library of Iowa, 1980 Quarterly.
Listing of all public documents from Iowa state government agencies received and cataloged by State Library. IL Adult
1. Iowa - Government Publications
- 028.5 Carlsen, George Robert, 1917- Books and the Teen-Age Reader. A guide for teachers, librarians, and parents, 2nd revised ed. Harper, 1980. 290pp. AT SL
A descriptive guide to 700 books prepared by one of the nation's leading authorities on teen-age reading, with practical, professional advice. The author was born in Montana and lives in Iowa City.
IC: Carlsen, George 1917-
- 069.93* Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Elementary Packet; Secondary Packet. Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, n.d.
Includes field trip and museum guides, activities, information sheet and copy of Herbert Hoover, The Uncommon Man, 1974, q.v. IL 4-12
1. Herbert Hoover Presidential Library 2. Hoover, Herbert Clark, Pres. U.S., 1874-1964
- 069.93* Hoover Library. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, n.d. 30 minutes, teacher's guide. 1975. Video Cassette.
"See a reflective look at Iowa's only president and tour the library which was built in his honor at his birthplace. Examined are many of President Hoover's important papers and personal possessions." Record right unlimited; available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9
1. Herbert Hoover Presidential Library 2. Hoover, Herbert Clark, Pres. U.S., 1874-1964 I. Assignment Iowa Series
- 070.4409 Karras, John. Through Thin and Thin. Colleen's Rainbow Publications, 1978. 94pp.
A selection of the author's newspapers columns since 1973, originally published in the Des Moines Register. IL 10-Adult
1. Des Moines Register 2. Journalists **IC: Karras, John**
- 070.4409 Kaul, Donald, 1934- End of the World As We Know It and Other Entertainments. Image and Idea, Inc.; distributed by ISU Press, 1979.
Newspaper columns from the Des Moines Register "Over the Coffee" writer. IL 10-Adult
1. Des Moines Register 2. Journalists **IC: Kaul, Donald, 1934-**
- 070.4409 Kaul, Donald, 1934- How To Light A Water Heater And Other War Stories. Iowa State University Press, 1970. [Iowa, 818, Kaul]
A collection of humourous and serious essays which have appeared in the author's "Over the Coffee" column in the Des Moines Register, with illustrations by cartoonist Frank Miller. The author was born in Michigan. IL 10-Adult
1. Des Moines Register 2. Journalists **IC: Kaul, Donald, 1934-**

- 070.924 Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Witness to Power. McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1975. 278pp.
Autobiography of a nationally syndicated columnist from Iowa. Also prepared as spoken record by J. Norton. IL 11-Adult
1. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- IC: Childs, William, 1903-
- 071.777 Davis, Aldeen. Soul, Food For Thought. PIP Copy Center, 1984. 194pp.
Collection of this black author's columns from the Muscatine Journal.
1. Blacks - Iowa 2. Iowa - Race Relations
- 071.777 Lendt, David L. Demise of the Democracy: the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. Iowa State University Press, 1973. 173pp. [Iowa 070, Len]
Discussion of the news media in Iowa which spoke out against the War Between the States as an illegal act by the Union. IL 9-Adult
1. Copperhead (Nickname) 2. Freedom of the Press 3. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865 4. Newspapers
- 071.777 Mills, George S., 1906- Things Don't Just Happen. Edited by Joan Bunke, Harvey Ingham and Gardner Cowles, Sr. State University Press, 1977. 171pp. [Iowa 071.77, Mil]
The story of the growth and success of the Des Moines Register under the guidance of Cowles and Ingham, founding fathers of "the newspaper Iowa depends upon." Useful in journalism and social science classes. IL 9-Adult RL 9th
1. Des Moines Register 2. Iowa - Periodicals
- 071.777 Nichols, Ira Alfred. Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa. Messenger Press, 1938. 260pp. A picture of life in Iowa in the 1870's through the early 1890's. IL 10-12
1. Newspapers - History 2. Nichols, Ira Alfred, 1869-
- 071.777 Petersen, William John, 1901- Pageant of the Press, A Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism, 1836-1961. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1962. 118pp. [R Iowa 070, P44]
Front pages of most Iowa weekly and daily papers.
1. Newspapers - History
- 133.1 Scott, Beth. Haunted Heartland. By Beth Scott and Michael Norman. Stanton & Lee Publishers, Inc. 1985. 489pp.
This is an anthology of ghost stories, exorcisms and tales of the supernatural that occurred in the Midwest. The section on Iowa is included on pages 116 through 153. Various places in Iowa where these stories take place are Dubuque, Guttenberg, Des Moines, Indianola (Simpson College), Earling, Fort Madison, Oskaloosa and Washta (Cherokee County). The authors request that anyone who might have more ghost stories to contribute, contact them at the address of their publisher. IL-Adult
1. Ghosts 2. Psychical research I. Norman, Michael
- 170.202 Landers, Ann [Pseud.]. Ann Landers Encyclopedia A to Z: Improve Your Life Emotionally, Medically, Sexually, Socially, Spiritually. Ballantine, 1979. 1212pp.
Advice from one of the two preeminent advice columnists. Esther Pauline and Pauline Esther Friedman, born July 4, 1918 in Sioux City, grew up to be Ann Landers and Abigail Van Buren, (q.v.), respectively.
1. Lederer, Esther Pauline (Friedman), 1918- See Landers, Ann [Pseud] IC: Landers, Ann [Pseud.]
- 170.202 Landers, Ann [Pseud.]. Ann Landers Says: Truth Is Stranger. Prentice Hall, 1968. 1982. 222pp. [AT SL]
Selected questions and answers from the author's popular column dealing with morals, manners, mores, money, matrimony, and mental health. The author, who writes as Ann Landers, was born in Sioux City and attended Morningside College. Other books by this author include Since You Asked Me, 1983, and Ann Landers Talks to Teenagers About Sex, 1963, 1983.

1. Lederer, Esther Pauline (Friedman), 1918- - See: Landers, Ann [Pseud.] IC: **Landers, Ann [Pseud.]**
- 170.202 Van Buren, Abigail, [Pseud.]. Best of Dear Abby. G.K. Hall (Large Print) 1982. 252pp.
The "best" of the "Dear Abby" advice columns which appear in over 1,000 newspapers. Phillips and her twin sister Esther Pauline Lederer or Ann Landers (q.v.) dominate much of the advice column market. They were born in Sioux City, Iowa.
1. Phillips, Pauline Esther (Friedman), 1918- - See: Van Buren, Abigail [Pseud.] IC: **Van Buren, Abigail, [Pseud.]**
- 177.50977 Peters, William. Class Divided. Doubleday, 1971. 106pp.
Written record of Jane Elliott's Iowa classroom exploration of prejudice. Reviewed in Saturday Review February 19, 1972. Blue-eyed children are pitted against brown-eyed children in this reconstruction of race or class prejudice. A film version and video (a 60 minutes) were produced by Yale University Press for Frontline on PBS March 26, 1985.
1. Education - Iowa 2. Prejudices
- 207.777 Bach, Marcus Louis. Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. University of Iowa Press, 1952. [Iowa 207.777 B12]
The author has written many books on cults and religions. Bach was born in Wisconsin. He became professor of religion at the University of Iowa in 1942, and moved from there to California.
1. Education - Iowa 2. Iowa - Religion 3. University of Iowa. School of Religion IC: **Bach, Marcus Louis**
- 239.0092 Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- Place to Stand. Harper & Row, 1969; Pinit Press, 1981. 214pp.
Intellectual autobiography of an Iowa-born philosopher. The author was born in Pleasantville and attended William Penn. IL 10-12
1. Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- IC: **Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-**
- 242.843 Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- Who Am I, God? Doubleday, 1971; Bantam, 1976.
Iowa woman's conversations with God under such headings as "Woman Alone", "Working Woman", and "Woman and Man". Search for identity results in the portrayal of the traditional, stereotyped female roles. Other titles include I've Got to Talk to Somebody, God, 1969, 1985. IL 10-Adult
IC: **Holmes, Marjorie, 1910-**
- 255.92 Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister. Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. Laurence Press Company, 1976. 261pp. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Iowa - Religion 2. Religious Orders for Women, Catholic
- 263.0427 West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 min., teacher's guide.
A religious tribute which has grown into a famous tourist attraction is presented. Record rights unlimited, available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Shrines - Iowa 3. West Bend (Iowa) I. Assignment Iowa Series
- 282.0924 Miller, Raymond W. Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent. University of America Press, 1981. 230pp.
The story of Monsignor Ligutti's efforts to make the quality of rural life better. This tells of the homestead project near Granger, Iowa and his continued efforts with the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations to help rural populations all over the world. Also classed 282.092. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Catholic Church - Clergy - Biography 2. Ligutti, Luigi G., 1895-
- 282.0924 Yzermans, Vincent A. The People I Love: A Biography of Luigi G. Ligutti. Liturgical Press, 1976. 325pp.

- Biography of Monsignor Ligutti who was born in Italy in 1905 and came to Iowa with his family in 1912. He graduated from St. Ambrose College and became a priest. He served in Iowa for several years but most of his career has been with the Vatican in Rome. IL
1. Catholic Church - Clergy - Biography 2. Ligutti, Luigi G., 1895-
- 287.6777 Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Century of Methodism in Iowa.
Inter-Conference Commission on the Iowa Centennial of Methodism, 1944. 46pp. IL 8-Adult
1. Iowa - Religion 2. United Methodist Church - Iowa
- 287.6777 Nye, John. Between the Rivers. Johnson, Lyle Rev. Commission on Archives and History, Iowa Conference of the United Methodist Church, 1986. 324pp.
History of the Methodist Church in Iowa from 1883-1984 by a retired minister who lives in Merville. Contains over 90 pictures, maps and illustrations. Address checks to "Conference Treasurer".
1. Iowa - Church History 2. United Methodist Church - Iowa
- 289.3777* Jensen, Hazel. Mormons in Iowa. Green Valley Area Education Agency 14, 1984. 29pp.
Discusses all aspects of the Mormon/Iowa connection. Very useful. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5
1. Mormons - History
- 289.3777 Wilcox, Pearl. Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. Wilcox, Pearl, 1972. 367pp.
Concerned with time in Iowa.
1. Iowa - Religion 2. Mormons - History 3. Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints - History
- 289.6777* Jones, Louis Thomas. Quakers of Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1914. [AT SL]
The history of the people called Quakers, from the time of their first appearance in Iowa, down to the publishing date is set forth comprehensively in this text. Relates the cultural contribution of this group. IL 9-Adult
1. Society of Friends - History 2. Iowa - Religion
- 289.73* Schwieder, Elmer, 1925- Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish. By Elmer Schwieder and Dorothy Schwieder. Iowa State University Press, 1975. 188pp. [Iowa 289.7, Sch]
This volume discusses the history and life style of the Old Order Amish in Iowa. Two chapters concentrate on the education issue and the various events which have occurred in the state concerning it. Useful for Iowa history, religious history, Utopian society study, and communes. A scholarly study. The authors reside in Ames. Can also be classed 289.777 IL 11-Adult RL Adult
1. Amish 2. Iowa - Religion I. Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933-
- 289.73* Zielinski, John M. Amish Across America. 2d ed. Kendall/Hunt Pub. Co., 1983. 136pp.
Chiefly pictorial, showing different aspects of Amish life in various parts of the country. Book is also available from Amish Heritage Publication, Box 2660, Iowa City, Iowa 52244. Zielinski lives in southeast Iowa. IL 6-Adult RL 6
1. Amish IC: Zielinski, John M.
- 289.73 Zielinski, John M. Amish, People of the Soil. Photo-Art Gallery, 1972. Excellent photographs of Amish. IL 1-Adult
1. Amish 2. Iowa - Religion IC: Zielinski, John M
- 289.73 Zielinski, John M. Amish: A Pioneer Heritage. Wallace Homestead Company, 1975. 174pp. [Iowa 289.7, Zie]
A picture history of the Old Order Amish migration including Amish in Iowa.
1. Amish 2. Iowa - Religion IC: Zielinski, John M
- 289.7777* Gingerich, Melvin. Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming

of the Mennonites in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1939. 419pp. [Iowa 289.7, G43]

After presenting a concise European background, the author has, in a readable style, carefully and extensively covered the first century of the Mennonites in Iowa. Whether it be their economic values and means, their clothing and customs, their folklore, or their confession of faith, this is an informative book. Besides an index, a section on "Notes and Citations" offers further explanations of these people. IL 9-12

1. Iowa - Religion 2. Mennonites

- 296.0977* Wolfe, Jack Seymour. Century with Iowa Jewry. Iowa Printing and Supply Company, 1941. 280pp. [Iowa 296, W83] As complete a history as could be obtained of Iowa Jewry, 1833-1940. Pt. 1 - 1833 through Civil War; Pt. 2 - Des Moines; Pt. 3 - State Communities.

1. Jews - Iowa 2. Iowa - Religion

- 301 Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960. Mirror for Man, the Relation of Anthropology to Modern Life. McGraw Hill, 1949. University of Arizona Press, 1985. [AT SL]

An introduction to modern anthropology which received the Science Illustrated Award for best book of science for nonscientists. Kluckhohn was born in LeMars. Another title by Kluckhohn is Navaho Witchcraft, Beacon Press, 1944, 1962. IL 10-Adult

IC: Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960

- 305.23 Aidridge, John Watson, 1922- In the Country of the Young. Harper and Row, 1970.

A critical look at the ways of young people in the U.S. Author did not believe them to be "the most intelligent, sensitive, morally scrupulous. . . generation ever to grace human history," but that part of the responsibility for their faults lay with their parents. The author was born in Sioux City. IL Adult

IC: Aldridge, John Watson, 1922-

- 305.4 Lewis, Edwin C. Developing Woman's Potential. Iowa State University Press, 1968. 389pp. [AT SL]

A balanced synthesis of studies about female growth and development stressing the need for planning for the education of girls and women, by a professor of psychology at Iowa State University. IL Adult Lewis, Edwin C.

- 305.4097 Jepsen, Dee, 1934- Women Beyond Equal Rights. Word Books, 1984. 238pp.

The wife of former Iowa Senator Roger Jepsen gives her view of the rights and concerns of women. The book contains conservative religious overtones. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Jepsen, Dee, 1934- IC: Jepsen, Dee, 1934-

- 305.4097* Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Women, Nineteen Fifty-Seven to Nineteen Seventy-Five. Penfield Press, 1981. 72pp.

A collection of useful photographs of women in Iowa. The subjects range from a Cedar Rapids Junior League party to an Old Order Amish woman walking a Kalona street. Liffing-Zug was also published a new edition (1986) of American Gothic Cookbook. IL 10-Adult

1. Women - Iowa - Pictorial Works

- 305.42* Riley, Glenda. Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience. Iowa State University Press, 1981. 212pp. [Iowa 305.42, R11]

Using such sources as letters and diaries, the author tries to give an accurate account and portrayal of the role of women on the frontier. Includes the role of ethnic and black women, and the activities of women in areas such as education and women's rights. The author is a professor at the University of Northern Iowa. IL 10-Adult

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Women - Iowa - History IC: Riley, Glenda, 1938-

- 305.896 Powell, Virgil S. From the Slave Cabin of Yani. Exposition, 1977.

Written about the author's great, great grandmother, brought from Africa to America as a slave,

for his nieces and nephews and their children. Author was a police officer in Cedar Rapids. The author's Adeline, A Child of Yarn is classed as fiction. The author has also written A Fury of Possession, 1984, Exposition Press. IL All Ages

IC: Powell, Virgil S.

- 306.8 Shedd, Charlie W., 1915- Letters to Karen. Abingdon Press, 1965, 1977. 159pp.

Counsel from a pastor to his daughter on what holds a marriage together. The author was born in Cedar Rapids, raised in Cedar Falls and attended Coe. Shedd also wrote Letters to Philip originally in 1968, in a similar vein and The Stork Is Dead, 1982. IL 9-Adult

IC: Shedd, Charlie W., 1915-

- 306.8 Shedd, Charlie W., 1915- Talk to Me. Doubleday/Galilee, 1983. 108pp.

Communication in marriage should involve both partners and prayer, according to this compassionate book on communication in marriage. Shedd was born in Cedar Rapids and went to college at Coe. He is a Presbyterian minister and a popular author of inspirational literature. IL Adult

IC: Shedd, Charlie W., 1915-

- 317.77 Iowa Poll. (Annual). Iowa Poll Release Service, Des Moines Register, Annual.

Reprints of the Iowa Poll from the Register cumulated in an annual volume. IL 7-Adult RL 7-8

1. Iowa - Statistics

- 317.77 Iowa. Secretary of State. Census of Iowa for 1880. (Binder's title: Iowa History and Comparative Census, 1836-1880.) State Printer, 1883. 744pp. [Iowa 317.77, I09SC]

Typical of decennial and five year census publications for the state.

1. Iowa - Census

- 317.77* Statistical Profile of Iowa. (Annual) Iowa Department of Economic Development, [17 D489RS, 8] Iowa Development Commission became part of Iowa Department of Economic Development, July, 1986.

Compilation of facts and figures about Iowa. IL Adult

1. Iowa - Statistics

- 317.77 U.S. Bureau of Census. 1980 Census of the Population, Iowa. U.S. Government Printing Office.

Latest decennial census.

1. Iowa - Census

- 317.77 Vital Statistics of Iowa. (Annual). Iowa Department of Public Health, 1975- Annual.

An Iowa Vital Statistic Pocket Guide is also available.

1. Iowa - Statistics

- 320.4777 Macy, Jesse. Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. Murray Publication Agent, Johns Hopkins University, 1984, Johnson Reprints, 1973. 38pp. [AT SL]

1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Land Tenure

- 320.9777 Rosenberg, Morton M. Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. University of Oklahoma Press, 1972. 262pp. [Iowa 320.9777 Ros]

An account of Iowa before the Civil War as Iowans acted in their own special fashion and faced questions of local importance. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - Politics and Government

- 322.44 Bryan, Courtland Dixon Barnes. Friendly Fire. Putnam op; Bantam, 1976, 1977. 437pp. [Iowa 322.4 Bry]

The story of the death of an Iowa soldier in the Vietnam conflict and the struggle by his family

to obtain the actual accurate details of his death from the United States military establishment. This resulted in strong anti-war sentiment by this Iowa farm family. Television program available on video. IL 11-Adult

1. Mullen, Michael Eugene, 1944-1970 2. Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975 - Protest Movements

- 323.1121 Harnack, Curtis, 1927- Gentlemen on the Prairie. Iowa State University Press, 1985. 254pp.

The "Gentlemen" were 500 nonlanded members of well-to-do English families who tried to import Victorian society to northwest Iowa in the late 1800's. IL Adult RL Adult

1. British - Iowa IC: **Harnack, Curtis, 1927-**

- 323.1196* Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- Negro in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa. (Studies in Iowa History)

A monograph originally printed in 1948 with an editorial addendum twenty years after by William J. Petersen. IL 8-12

1. Blacks - Iowa

- 323.1777 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. By Dorothy Schweider and Elmer Schweider. Iowa State University Press, 1987. 342pp.

Recollection of 75 former residents of the 5,000 member coal mining town of Buxton with its prosperous multiethnic population in the first quarter of the 20th century. IL 10-Adult RL Adult

1. Blacks - Iowa 2. Buxton (Iowa) - Antiquities 3. Coal Mines and Mining 4. Ethnology - Iowa I. Schwieder, Elmer, 1925-

- 323.3409 Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918. University of Iowa Press, 1918. 300pp. [Iowa 396.2, G13]

Prepared as a PhD thesis.

1. Women - Suffrage 2. Women - Iowa

- 323.3409* Iowa Woman. (Periodical) Iowa Woman Endeavors, Inc., Quarterly.

The March, 1987 issue included an interview with Meridel Le Sueur, original poetry and fiction, book reviews, and short features. A good mixture of articles of historical and current information. Edited by Carolyn Hardesty.

1. Women - Iowa

- 323.3409* Iowoman. (Periodical) Commission on the Status of Women, 6 issues per year. 6 issues a year. [17 5797 8:]

Covers state and national news of interest to women. The issue examined reports on a "Fifty State Project on Women," "Women's History Week," a set of questions and answers about famous women, a grant award to the Iowa Commission, and an announcement of an Iowa Women's Studies Conference. IL 10-Adult

1. Women - Civil Rights 2. Women - Iowa

- 323.352 Governor's Youth Conference, Annual: A Collection of Thoughts From Iowans for the Leaders of Tomorrow. (Annual). Des Moines, Office of the Governor.

1. Youth - Iowa 2. Leadership

- 323.4 Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- Life We Prize. Harper, 1951; Print Press, 1982. 241pp. [AT SL]

The Judeo-Christian tradition versus Communism. Other titles by Trueblood which are currently in print include: Dr. Johnson's Prayers, The Prayers of Christ, While It Is Day. IL 10-12

IC: **Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-**

- 323.4097 Allen, Edward Switzer, 1887- Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union. Iowa State University Press, 1977. 180pp. [Iowa 323.4, All] A history of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union written by its founder and historian. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Civil Rights 2. Iowa Civil Liberties Union

- 324.2777 Haynes, Frederick Emory. Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. State Historical Society, 1916; Russell, reprint, 1966. 564pp. [Iowa 329, H33]

A story of social politics with special reference to Iowa. Covers liberal Republican, farmers', Greenback, Populist and Progressive movements.

1. Iowa - Politics and Government

- 324.2777 Larew, James C. Party Reborn: The Democrats of Iowa, 1950-1974. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1980. 216pp.

The rise of the Democratic party in Iowa after many years of decline, specifically recounting the rise of Harold Hughes to leader of the party. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Democratic Party 2. Iowa - Politics and Government

- 324.2777 Pelzer, Louis. Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1906. IL 8-Adult

1. Republican Party 2. Iowa - Politics and government

- 324.3* Noun, Louise R. Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. Iowa State University Press, 1970. [Iowa 324.3, Nou]

The women who fought for the right to vote in Iowa are vividly portrayed. IL 8-12 RL 8-10

1. Women - Suffrage 2. Women - Iowa IC: Noun, Louise R.

- 324.9777 University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs. Voting in Iowa. Rev. ed. By George B. Mather. University of Iowa, Institute of Public Affairs, 1966. 88pp. [Iowa 324.2, Io9, Rev. ed. I092]

Shows trends and patterns. IL 9-Adult

1. Elections - Iowa 2. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Mather, George B.

- 324.9777 Winebrenner, Hubert. Iowa Precinct Caucuses Impact on the Media. Iowa State University Press, 1987. 144pp.

Winebrenner is a professor at Drake University. No annotation available in time to be included. IL Adult

1. Iowa - Politics and Government

- 325.251 Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890- Three Times I Bow. Whittlesey House, McGraw-Hill, 1943. 259pp.

Author reminisces about King, a Chinatown friend he had known for a number of years in New York City. Covers many topics such as Chinese theatre, medicine, justice and family life. Glick was born in Marshalltown. In addition to books for adults he also wrote children's books such as Good Luck Horse, 1943. IL Adult

IC: Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890-

- 325.73 Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- Americans from Norway. Greenwood, 1950. 1973. 324pp. [AT SL]

Reprint of 1950 edition.

1. Iowa - Foreign population 2. Norwegians - Iowa

- 325.77 Fleishaker, Oscar. Illinois-Iowa Jewish Community on the Banks of the Mississippi River. Fleishaker, Oscar, 1957, 1971. 324pp.

This volume relates the history of the Jewish community along the Mississippi River from 1833 through the end of the century. It was written as the author's thesis at Yeshiva University. IL 11-Adult

1. Jews - Iowa

- 325.777* Fargo, O. J. Immigrants. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 47pp.

Provides good coverage of the major immigrant groups, diaries, traveling to Iowa, and immigrant

- guides. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5
1. Immigration and Emigration 2. Iowa - Foreign Population
- 325.777 Galland, Isaac, 1790-1858. Galland's Iowa Emigrant. Wm. C. Jones, 1840; State Historical Society of Iowa, 1950. 28pp.
- Experts agree that this book is a rare gem among books. It commands respect and interest for its authenticity. It contains reproductions from early maps showing Iowa as part of the Wisconsin territory. Limited number available. IL 9-Adult
1. Iowa - History I. Iowa Emigrant
- 325.777 Griffith, Martha E. History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I. Lilly Printing Company, 1982. 96pp.
- A reprint of the History of the Czechs of Cedar Rapids, 1942, edited by the Czech Heritage Foundation. The Czech Heritage Foundation has since published a History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Volume II which updates Martha Griffith's original article to 1982. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Cedar Rapids - History 2. Czechs - Iowa - History
- 325.777 Klimesh, Cyril M. They Came to This Place. Methodius Press, 1983. 239pp.
- This history of the town of Spillville, Iowa and its settlement by Czechs is the work of two decades by the author who searched all kinds of primary and secondary sources. A good view of an ethnic group's influence on the settlement of a rural Iowa community. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Czechs - Iowa 2. Spillville (Iowa) - History I. Klimesh, Cyril M.
- 325.777 Mulder, Arnold. Americans From Holland. Lippincott, 1947. [AT SL]
- The emphasis in this work is on the people who came to this country and the impact made by them upon its political, economic, cultural, and physical structure. "Life on the Iowa Frontier" is a chapter of interest for study in Iowa history. IL 8-Adult
1. Dutch Americans 2. Iowa - Foreign population
- 327.73 Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. Toward World Peace. R.S. Barnes; Greenwood Press, 1948. 121pp. [AT SL]
- A statement of Wallace's beliefs on the issues of the 1948 presidential campaign. IL 10-12
- IC: Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965**
- 328.777* Iowa General Assembly: Our Legislative Heritage, 1846-1980. Iowa General Assembly, 1980. [17 A5, 9:G326]
- A directory of all the members of the Iowa General Assembly from 1846 to 1980, giving the number and year of the Assembly elected to, party affiliation, age, and occupation. There is a name index. IL 10-Adult
1. Iowa General Assembly - History - Directories
- 328.777 Patterson, Samuel C. Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures. By Samuel C. Patterson, Ronald D. Hedlund, G. Robert Boynton. John Wiley, op; Books Demand U M I. 212pp.
-
- A case study of the Iowa State Legislature during 1967. The authors planned to apply this study of legislative support to other legislative bodies and other political objects. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Iowa General Assembly - History I. Boynton, George Robert II. Hedlund, Ronald D.
- 328.777* Stork, Frank J. Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure. Iowa Senate, 1980. 251pp. [17 A5, 9:L418]
- A guide to how the legislative system works in Iowa. IL Adult
1. Iowa General Assembly 2. Legislation — Iowa
- 328.777 Wiggins, Charles W. Legislative Process in Iowa. Iowa State University Press, 1972. 170pp. [Iowa 328, Wig]

1. Iowa - Politics and Government

- 330.973 Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. New Frontiers. Greenwood Press, 1934. 280pp. [AT SL]
The Secretary of Agriculture's New Deal philosophy. IL 10-Adult
IC: Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965
- 330.973 Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. Whose Constitution: An Inquiry into the General Welfare. Greenwood Press, reprint of 1936, ed., 1971. 336pp. [AT SL]
In this book, the New Deal Agriculture Secretary wrote about the Supreme Court, the Constitution and liberal reform, all issues in the 1936 campaign. IL 10-12
IC: Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965
- 330.9777 Promise City. (Motion Picture) IEBN; distributed by Public Television Library, 1972. 16mm, 29 min.; 2 inch video
A documentary film on the economic and social death of Promise City, Iowa, a small farming community. IL 10-Adult
1. Cities and Towns - Iowa 2. Promise City (Iowa)
- 331.4097* Iowa. Job Service of Iowa. Iowa Women at Work. Job Service of Iowa, Information Services, 1979. 537pp. [17 J62I5.2:W872]
Pictures of Iowa women at work with quotations from the women, job duties and responsibilities, basic requirements, entrance and advancement opportunities, other jobs in the field.
IL Adult
1. Women - Employment 2. Women - Iowa
- 331.7622* Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 203pp. [Iowa 331.7 Sch]
A good history of the coal mining industry in Iowa during the peak of its activity from 1895 through 1925. Not only does it speak of the role of the coal miner but also of the entire family. The activities of the unions to organize the miners are examined as well the social and economic make-up of the three mining communities of Beacon, Cincinnati and Seymour, Iowa. IL Adult
RL Adult
1. Coal Miners - History 2. Coal mines and mining
IC: Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933-
- 332.1097 Erickson, Erling A. Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865. Iowa State University Press, 1971. 184pp. [Iowa 332.1, Eri]
IL 10-Adult
1. Banks and Banking - Iowa
- 332.4044 Oakes, Dean G. Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip. Society of Paper Money Collectors, 1982. 138pp. [Iowa 769 Oak]
~~A brief history of banking in Iowa and a description of bank notes and scrip issued between 1837 and 1865. Many photographs of these notes illustrate this volume. The author welcomes any knowledge of bank notes or script not included in this book. Rather specialized. IL 11-Adult~~
RL 11-12
1. Paper Money
- 333.1609 Lokken, Roscoe L. Iowa Public Land Disposal. Ayer Co. Pubs, reprint of 1942, edition, 1972. [Iowa 333.1, L83]
Describes the policies of the federal government in disposing of the public domain.
1. Iowa - Public lands
- 333.1609 Swierenga, Robert P. Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa. Greenwood Press,

1976.

This study of tax sales in Iowa during the 19th century shows that tax buying helped landowners with their tax burdens at times when they might be short of cash. Very scholarly. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Land Settlement - Iowa

- 333.3309 Swierenga, Robert P. Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. Iowa State University Press, 1968.

Real estate investments. Discusses the methods of sale of Iowa land during the pioneer period.

1. Iowa - History 2. Real Estate Business

- 333.7209 Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 min.

Wildlife biologist Jack Coffee demonstrates the banding of wood ducks. Other segments explore attempts to re-establish native Iowa prairie grasses, and feature brief documentaries about conservationists Ding Darling and Aldo Leopold. Record right unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Darling, Jay Norwood 2. Leopold, Aldo 3. Wildlife Conservation I. Iowa Wildlife Series

IC: Darling, Jay Norwood

- 333.7209 Four H/Ding Darling Project. (Kit). Heartland AEA 11, 1983. 1 sd fs, poster, comp. prog.

This 3 part project, produced by AEA 11, ISU Extension Service and the Ding Darling Foundation, helps children address the conservation problems Iowa faces. The program will run on most members of the Apple II family. IL 5-8

1. Conservation of Natural Resources

- 333.76 Muhm, Don. Iowa Soil Conservation, 1939-1979. Iowa Dept. of Soil Conservation, 1984. 208pp.

A history of the soil conservation movement in Iowa during its most significant years. There is a listing of such men as Frank Mendell, known in Iowa as "Mr. Conservation." There is also a look ahead at the challenge to conserve Iowa's valuable soil which feeds the nation and the world. The author is long-time farm editor of the "Des Moines Register". IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Soil Conservation - Iowa

- 333.9109 Iowa's Precious Water. (Motion Picture) Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production Unit, 1978. 16mm, 29 minutes.

This film reviews the nature and utilization of Iowa's water resources and explains the hydrologic cycle, soil moisture zone, and water reserves. Major use categories— domestic, industrial, agricultural, and recreational —are examined with emphasis on interrelationships and competition. It also notes problems of pollution, drought, and flooding, and points to a state water plan as a guide to future management of the state's water resources. Available for sale or rent from ISU. IL 7-Adult

1. Water Resources Development

- 335.0977 Winters, Donald L. Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. Greenwood Press, 1978. 145pp.

This study tries to show that farm tenancy in 19th century Iowa was a good economic venture for farmers without much capital to purchase land and that many tenants went on to purchase their own farms. IL Adult

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Farm Tenancy

- 335.9777* Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. Compiled by Joan Liffing-Zug. Text edited by John Zug. Amana Society, Penfield Press, 1975. 48pp.

This is a pictorial study of the Amana Society from 1900 to 1932 done by the author who has photographed the colonies many times in recent years. Many of these photographs are from private

collections of people who live in the colonies. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult

1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion I. Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- II. Zug, John

- 335.9777 Barthel, Diane L., 1949- Amana: From Pietist Sect to American Community. University of Nebraska Press, 1984. 210pp.

This is an interpretative history of the Amana Society dealing with the European origins of the sect to the present day. The author's mother was raised in the Amana Colonies but left prior to the Great Change in 1932. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Amana Society

- 335.9777 Heinze, Ted W. Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies. Heinze, Ted W., 1984. 32pp.

Stories of the Amana colonies' history that have appeared in the Cedar Rapids Gazette. A few Amana colony recipes are printed at the end of the booklet. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Amana Society 2. Cookery, German

- 335.9777* Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Amana Colonies, Rev. 2nd ed. By Joan Liffing-Zug and John Zug. Penfield Press, 1977, 1985. 48pp.

Liffing-Zug was born in Iowa City and was a photo-journalist in Cedar Rapids and Des Moines. She has lived in Southeastern Iowa for years. The 1977 edition, subtitled Seven Villages in Iowa, New World Home of the True Impressionists, is also in print. IL 7-Adult

1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion I. Zug, John

IC: Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929-

- 335.9777 Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Seven Amana Villages. By Joan Liffing-Zug and John Zug. Penfield Press, 1981. 36pp.

A description and listing of recipes, crafts and folk arts of the Amana Colonies. Beautifully illustrated with many photographs by Joan Liffing-Zug. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Amana Society I. Zug, John

- 335.9777 Perkins, William Rufus. History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. By William Rufus Perkins and Barthinius L. Wick. Hyperion Press, 1891, op; University of Iowa, reprint. 1975. 94pp. [Iowa 335.9, P41]

History of the Amana Society through 1891 when it was still a communal living group. Also available from Ayers Pub. Co. IL 9-Adult

1. Amana Society 2. Collective Settlements - Iowa 3. Iowa - Religion I. Wick, Barthinius Larson

- 335.9777 Phillips, Tom. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. Edited by Tom and Mary Phillips. Kirkwood Community College, 1973. 85pp. [Iowa 335.9, Phi]

Report of a study sponsored by National Endowment for the Humanities and Kirkwood Community College.

1. Amana Society 2. Collective Settlements - Iowa 3. Iowa - Religion I. Phillips, May

- 335.9777 Ross, Marie Marchand. Child of Icaria. Hyperion Press, Inc., reprint of 1938 ed, 1985. 147pp.

Life in the Icaria Colony, a communist movement located near Corning Iowa, 1860 to 1895, told through the eyes of the first child born there. The Icarian movement is said to have been "the greatest socialist enterprise the world" had ever seen. Was also made available by Friends of the Corning Public Library, attention Nancy Turner, Corning Public Library, Corning, Iowa 50841.

1. Collective Settlements - Iowa 2. Icaria

- 335.9777 Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack) Amana That Was and Amana That Is. Benjamin Blom, Inc., Reprint, 1971. 502pp. [Iowa 335.9 Sha2]

Reprint of 1932 edition published by State Historical Society of Iowa. Part 1, Amana that was, published in 1908 under title Amana, the Community of True Inspiration. Harvard University Library Microproduction Service issued a microfilm edition in 1980s.

1. Amana Society 2. Collective Settlements - Iowa 3. Iowa - Religion
- 335.9777 Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.
- The Icarians, the Community of True Inspiration, and the Old Order Amish came to Iowa in the 1800s because it offered them isolation, but as the state developed all but one of the communities were either forced to change or simply ceased to exist. IL 5-12 RL 5-7
1. Amana Society 2. Amish 3. Collective Settlements - Iowa 4. Icaria I. Iowa Heritage Series.
- 335.9777* Yambura, Barbara Schneider. Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. By Barbara S. Yambura in collaboration with Eunice W. Bodine. Iowa State University Press, 1960, 1986. 361pp.[Iowa 335.9, Y14]
- A history of Amana written by a member of the group in collaboration with an admirer of the colonies. IL8-Adult RL 8-10
1. Amana Society 2. Collective Settlements - Iowa 3. Iowa - Religion I. Bodine, Eunice W.
- 336.185 Iowa. Office for Planning & Programming. Report on Federal Funds Received in Iowa. (Annual) Office for Planning & Programming, State of Iowa, Annual. [17 P712SC, 8]
- Report year ends June 30. Agency became part of Iowa Department of Economic Development, July 1986.
1. Grants-in-Aid-Iowa
- 338.09777 Industrial Roots. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.
- Portrays coal mining, lumbering, and milling in Iowa. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Industries I. Iowa Heritage Series
- 338.106 Rowell, Willis. Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO. Gauthier Publishing Company, 1984. 113pp.
- A history of the early days of the National Farmers Organization. This tells of the organization's early attempts at holding actions to aid the farmer in getting more money for crops and livestock. The author is a Clayton County farmer and has held several offices in the NFO. IL Adult
1. National Farmers Organization 2. Agriculture - Iowa
- 338.1097 Drache, Hiram M. Tomorrow's Harvest: Thoughts and Opinions of Successful Farmers. Interstate, 1978.
- Interviews with several successful Iowa farmers, including Roswell Garst of Coon Rapids, tell what farming was like in the 1970's. IL Adult
1. Agriculture - Iowa
- 338.2097 Minerals from Iowa's Beautiful Land. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, 1981. 16mm, 20minutes.
- This film shows how the cooperation of industry, government, and the public enables Iowa's mineral resources to become one-time crops in modern rotational schemes with the results that society's needs are met by the minerals extracted, while preserving, and often improving, Iowa's most precious resources - the land. IL 7-Adult
1. Mines and Mineral Resources - Iowa
- 338.2763 Rodenborn, Leo V. History of the Gypsum Industry. Messenger Printing Company, 1972. [Iowa 338.27, Rod]
- Prepared to mark the centennial of the gypsum industry.
1. Fort Dodge (Iowa) - History 2. Gypsum
- 338.372* Fargo, O. J. Iowa Fur Trade. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 42pp.

Describes all aspects of the Iowa fur trade. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Fur Trade

- 338.4097* Directory of Iowa Manufacturers. (Annual). Iowa Development Commission, 1985. [AT SL]

Includes alphabetic and geographic lists of manufacturing companies with indexes by industry groups and product name. Published annually. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Industries - Directories 2. Manufactures - Directories

- 338.47 Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow: The Farmer Takes a Hand. Rev. ed. Natl Rural Electric Cooperative Assn., 1980. 178pp.

Author was born in Clinton.

IC: Childs, Marquis William, 1903

- 338.54 Bloodworth, Jessie A. Personal Side. By Jessie A. Bloodworth and Elizabeth J. Greenwood. New York: Arno Press, Inc., reprint edition, 1971.

A WPA research project. A series of interviews with members of 25 Dubuque families that experienced at least one period of unemployment during the Depression.

1. Depressions, Economic 2. Dubuque (Iowa) I. Greenwood, Elizabeth J.

- 338.763 Broehl, Wayne G., Jr. John Deere's Company: A History of Deere & Company and its Times. Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1984. 879pp. [33 8.768 Bro]

A history of one of America's oldest companies, John Deere. John Deere, the founder of the Company, developed the steel plow that would prevent rich midwest dirt from sticking to it. This history covers from 1837 to the 1960's at which time Deere was the largest manufacturer of farm machinery in the world. Alternate classification 631.3 IL Adult RL Adult

1. Deere & Company - History 2. Deere, John, 1804-1886

- 338.9777 Hinton, David, B. Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy. Hinton, D. B., News Printing Company, 1983. 116pp.

A look at how Iowa needs to look to alternatives for expanding its economic base from just agriculture and agricultural based industries. The author gives suggestions for expanding into the areas of high technology and promoting an untapped tourism market for the expansion of our economic base. The author was, at the time the book was written, a Commissioner for the Iowa Development Commission. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa - Economic Policy 2. Iowa - Industries

- 342.777 Constitutions of Iowa. Edited by Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1934. [Iowa342, Shlc] IL 10-12

1. Iowa - Constitution I. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940.

- 342.777 Iowa. Iowa Administrative Code. (Periodical). State of Iowa. 1975- Looseleaf. [AT SL]

The permanent rules of general application promulgated by the state agencies. Replaces Iowa Departmental Rules. Not practical for most schools. Inserts are sent at interval to update a set of notebooks. IL Adult

1. Law - Iowa

- 342.777* James, James Alton. Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. AMS Press; Johnson Reprint, 1973. 54pp. [305 J62, v.18, no.7]

Originally published in 1900 as one volume of a series in historical and political science. Also available in microfilm version from Johns Hopkins Press.

1. Iowa - Constitution 2. Iowa - History

- 344.07 Iowa Association of School Boards. Iowa School Finance Law: A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan. Iowa Association of School Boards, 1982.

Useful for anyone who desires to understand school finance in Iowa form a working, practical.

everyday approach. Mailed to each school district. Additional copies available to members or to teachers through school district. IL Adult

1. Education - Finance 2. Public Schools - Iowa

- 347.777* Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1950- Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide. By Jeffrey J. Blaga and Lynn E. Nielsen. Supreme Court of Iowa. Distributed by Iowa Center for Law Related Education, 1983. 83pp. plus appendices, punched

An instructional guide for K-12 ranges from clues on use of children's stories about conflict resolution and working together for lower elementary children to a war and peace simulation prepared because too few people understand the court system and legal process in Iowa and too few turned to the schools for answers. Contains many masters for handouts. Emphasizes Iowa. IL K-Adult

1. Courts - United States - Study and Teaching I. Nielsen, Lynn E.

- 347.777 Iowa Court System. Iowa Judicial Department, 1981. [17 J922, 2:C862]

1. Courts - Iowa

- 347.777 Moore, C. Edwin. Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. Iowa Supreme Court, 1979. 93pp.

A book of photographs and biographies of Iowa's Supreme Court justices. This updates the book done in 1945 by Frederick F. Faville. Could also be classed as 920. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Courts - Iowa 3. Judges

- 347.777* Understanding Iowa Law. Iowa Ctr. for Law-Related Education and Iowa Dept. of Public Instruction. Iowa Department of Public Instruction. 1984. 42pp.

This book is a well written Iowa supplement to Street Law: A Course In Practical Law (West Publishing Co., 1980), a text used in several Iowa school districts. It may also be used as a teacher and student resource for civics, government and other courses in the high school curriculum. IL 9-12 RL 8-10

1. Law - Iowa I. Iowa Center for Law-Related Education

- 348.023* Iowa General Assembly. Code of Iowa. (Biennial). State of Iowa. [17 A3 7:]

IL 8-Adult

Law - Iowa

- 351.7409 Iowa State Patrol, Vol. 4, 1935-1980. Walsworth Publishing Company, 1985. 152pp. [Iowa 352.2 low v. 4]

A pictorial history of the Iowa State Patrol from 1935 through 1980, and a directory of the state troopers by district as of 1980. 50th anniversary album. The Iowa Highway Patrol, 1967 was a comprehensive history of the Patrol. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Police - Iowa 2. Police, State

- 351.859 Iowa Historian. (Periodical). State Historical Society of Iowa, bi/mo

Announced as "source for the current activities of the State Historical Society of Iowa." It will replace The Bracket, and News for Members.

1. Iowa - History I. State Historical Society of Iowa

- 352.0072 Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- History of Township Government in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1914. [Iowa 352, Au6]

This book aims to discover the sources of the laws under which the township in Iowa was organized, to sketch the scope and character of township administration, and to indicate some of the conceptions concerning the functions of the township that appear to have prevailed in Iowa. IL 8-12

1. Local Government 2. Iowa - History, Local

- 352.0777* Claxton, Marcia L. Forms of City Government in Iowa. Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1978. 51pp. [17 U582PA, 2C581]

1. Cities and Towns - Iowa 2. Iowa - Politics and Government

352.0777 Iowa Municipal Salaries. (Annual) Iowa Office for Planning and Programming. Annual [Iowa 352, 1971]

Report year ends June 30. Agency became part of Iowa Department of Economic Development, July 1986. IL Adult

1. Cities and towns - Iowa - Statistics

353 Moeller, Herbert L. Our Government. Local, State and Nation. Moeller, Herbert L., 1964. 160pp.

Now out-of-date but may still be useful for background.

1. Iowa - Politics and Government - Study and Teaching 2. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

353.81 Kennedy, Edward E. Fed and the Farmer. Kennedy, Edward E. 1983. 168pp.

This is a history of how the Federal government has made the U.S. economy, especially the farm economy, unstable due to its control and allocation of credit and the level of interest rates. The author is a native of Greene County, Iowa and his study covers from 1910 through 1980. IL Adult
RL Adult

1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. National Farmers Union

353.9777 Benson, Winston W. Iowa Government. Klipto Printing and Office Supply Co., 1976.

A textbook about government for the students in Iowa's schools (sub-title). This a revision of the 1959 edition by Jack Johnson and Fred C. Bowersox. IL 4-6

1. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Bowersox, Fred C. II. Johnson, Jack

353.9777 Bowman, Harold Martin. 1876-1949. Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization. AMS Press, 1968. [Iowa 353 Bow]

Reprint of 1903 edition.

1. Iowa - Politics and Government

353.9777 Chandler, George. Iowa and the Nation. By George Chandler and John Lewis Cherny. Flanagan, 1935. [Iowa 342 C36, 1932]

Here is a basic discussion of Iowa government as compared with national government. Attention is given to small political divisions such as towns and townships. The subjects discussed are not the usual popular titles. For advanced students. IL 10-12

1. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Cherny, John Lewis

353.9777* Iowa General Assembly. Iowa Official Register. (Annual). State of Iowa. [17 S446, 5:164]

Partial contents: Elective administrative officials, the Capitol and its grounds, the courts of Iowa; schools, colleges and universities; Iowa's history and symbols, newspapers in Iowa, constitution of Iowa. Also available in abridged edition for students. Since 1985-86 there has also been a supplement on election results. Known as "The Red Book". IL 6-Adult

1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Iowa - Registers

353.9777 Iowa's State Government. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. 4 filmstrips, audio cassettes

The set includes By the People-an Overview. The Legislative Branch. The Executive Branch. and The Judicial Branch IL 4-6

1. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Iowa Studies Series

353.9777 Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa. Compiled by Benjamin F. Shambaugh. AMS Press, n.d. 7 vol.[Iowa 353.9, Iow]

[Reprint of the 1905 edition.] Probably of interest only to scholars.

1. Iowa - Politics and Government - Addresses and Essays. 2. Governors I. Shambaugh, Benjamin F.

- 353.9777 Ross, Russell M. Government and Administration of Iowa. Crowell, 1957. 382pp. [Iowa 342, R73]
This was a comprehensive and authoritative account of the government of Iowa and how it worked in the 1950's .IL 6-Adult
1. Iowa - Politics and Government
- 353.9777 Seovel, Donald A. Ombudsman. Office of the Citizen's Aide/Ombudsman, 1979. 49pp. [17 C581, 4:054]
Subtitle: a teaching unit for Iowa government. IL 6-12RL 6-8
1. Iowa - Politics and Government
- 353.9777* State Government in Iowa, 1986 ed. Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1986.
Text or reference on Iowa state government updated since 1986 legislative session to explain government reorganization legislation. Multiple copy rate available. Contact Margot Johnjullo (319)335-2199. Earlier edition prepared by Brian Carter.
1. Iowa - Politics and Government
- 355.7097* Iowa's Fort Des Moines. (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1984. 6 min. SFS (cassette), script
Covers Iowa's only military installation, where black soldiers were trained in World War I and WACS were trained in World War II.
1. Fort Des Moines (Iowa)
- 361.614 Hansen, Marcus Lee. Welfare Work in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1921. 321pp. [Iowa 940.477, H19w]
The nature and the extent of welfare work done in Iowa during World War I are discussed in this volume, which is arranged topically. Camp Dodge and Fort Des Moines are included in the material. IL 10-Adult
1. Iowa - History 2. Public Welfare - History 3. World War, 1914-1918
- 361.7632 Holm, Daniel H. Iowa Directory of Foundations. Trumpet Associates, Inc., 1984. 108pp. [R 361.76 Hol]
A valuable directory of sources of private money in Iowa. Gives the name of the foundation and contact person and type of grant, fellowship or scholarship the foundation has to offer. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Endowments - Directories
- 362.1109 Bjornstad, Edith M. Wings in Waiting: a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951. Iowa Methodist Hospital, Des Moines Register and Tribune, 1952. 235pp. [Iowa 362.11, B55]
Gives early history of one of Iowa's largest private hospitals. The sequel, Iowa Methodist Medical Center, 1951-1976 was published in 1977 by the Center.
1. Iowa Methodist Medical Center, Des Moines 2. Hospitals - Iowa
- 362.2109 Rogers, Hope. Times and the Human Robot. Ink Spot Press, 1975. 112pp. The personal account of a mental patient hospitalized in the State Mental Institute at Independence. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12
1. Mentally Ill - Institutional Care
- 362.4209 Our Heritage, 1881-1981. Edited by Lester Ahls. Iowa Association of the Deaf, 1981. 68pp. [Iowa 362.42 Fiv]
The history of the Iowa Association of the Deaf through the first 100 years of its existence. Most of the information is gathered from the annual conventions of the Association. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Deaf 2. Iowa Association of the Deaf I. Ahls, Lester
- 362.835 Burke, Rebecca A. Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa. Iowa Commission on the Status of Women (ICSW), 1984. 204pp. [17 S797 2:F329]

This report compiles the findings of national, state, and local researchers into the causes for and impact of increased poverty among Iowa women and children. IL 9-Adult RL Adult

1. Poor 2. Women - Iowa

- 363.1 Kyte, Kathy S. Play It Safe: The Kids' Guide to Safety and Crime Prevention. Knopf, 1983. 119pp.

In this self-help book, Kyte discusses how young people can be responsible for their personal safety both at home and away from home. Other books by Kyte, also written in the same zippy style, include In Charge, 1983 The Kids' Complete Guide To Money, 1984. The author lives in Iowa City. IL 5-8

IC: Kyte, Kathy S.

- 363.25 Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864. Banditti of the Prairies, or the Murderer's Doom. D. Bo Cooke, 1858; U of Oklahoma, 1963. 262pp. [Iowa, 364.12, Bon]

Authentic tale of the Mississippi Valley telling the adventures of trying to establish law and order on the Midwestern frontier. IL Adult

1. Robbers and Outlaws IC: **Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864**

- 363.6097 Murray, John J. It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light & Power Company. Iowa Electric Light and Power Company, 1982. 279pp.

A corporate history of the first 100 years of the Cedar Rapids based Iowa Electric Light and Power Company. The author is a professor of history at Coe College and he hoped his history would help present employees understand the history of their company to aid them in planning the future of this organization. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa Electric Light & Power Co. - History 2. Public Utilities

- 363.7509 DeJong, Dorothy. Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. By Dorothy DeJong and Bill DeJong. Iowa Funeral Directors Association, 1980.

A reprint of the 75 Year History of the Iowa Funeral Directors Association with additional information updating it to the celebrating of their 100 year anniversary in 1980. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa Funeral Directors Association - History 2. Undertakers and Undertaking I. DeJong, Bill

- 364.1552 Ernst, John. Jesse James. Prentice Hall, 1976. 76pp. Includes raids of Iowa towns by the James' gang. IL 7-10

1. James, Jesse, 1847-1882 2. Robbers and Outlaws

- 365.9777 Neese, Robert. Prison Exposures. With a foreword by Erle Stanley Gardner. Chilton, 1959. 135pp. [Iowa 365, N29]

A true story of life within a prison — Fort Madison, Iowa in the 1950's. All photographs were taken within the prison by a convict. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa State Penitentiary, Fort Madison 2. Prisons - Iowa

- 368.3009 George, Jim. Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years. Grinnell Mutual Reinsurance Company, 1983. 116pp.

A history of the Grinnell Mutual Reinsurance Company's 75 year service to farmers through life, crop and accident insurance. Grinnell Mutual is the parent company for many member mutuals in a ten-state area of the Midwest. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Grinnell Mutual Reinsurance Company - History 2. Insurance - History

- 368.3009 Giese, Henry. Of Mutuals and Men: The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa. Iowa Association of Mutual Insurance Association, 1955. 289pp. IL Adult

1. Insurance

- 368.3009 Pease, George Sexton. Patriarch of the Prairie: The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967. Appleton-

- Century-Crafts, 1967. 260pp. [Iowa 36.83, P32]
 IL Adult
 1. Equitable Life Insurance of Iowa 2. Insurance
- 368.362 Wall, Joseph Frazier. Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. Prentice-Hall, 1979. 192pp. [Iowa 368.3 Wal]
 Traces the history of Iowa's largest insurance and financial institution from its founding in 1879 as a life assessment association into the modern mutual insurance company of today. Special attention given to the development of group insurance. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10
 1. Iowa - History 2. Insurance 3. Bankers Life Co. - History
- 369.1509 Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. Compiled by Jacob Armstrong Swisher. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1936. [Iowa 920, Sw6]
 To promote and perpetuate brotherhood among soldiers, a group of Iowans, upon the suggestion of a chaplain, William J. Rutledge organized the initial group of the Grand Army of the Republic on the Vicksburg-Meridian road in the 1860s. The Grand Army became a significant historic group. IL 9-Adult
 1. Grand Army of the Republic, Dept. of Iowa 2. Iowa - Biography I. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884-.
- 369.4 Reck, Franklin Mering. 4-H Story. Iowa State University Press, 1951, 1963. 326pp. [AT SL]
 The 4-H organization developed from Girls Home Clubs and Boys Corn Clubs started by a woman named Josie Field Shambaugh in Page County. She and O. H. Benson from Wright County used first a 3-leaf clover and then a 4-leaf clover emblem standing for head, heart, hands and home. IL 7-12
 1. 4-H Clubs
- 369.4 Wishart, Don. History of 4-H. Iowa State University Extension Service, 1976.
 This book traces the development of the national 4-H from its roots in Iowa in 1903 to the 1970's. IL 4-Adult
 1. 4-H Clubs
- 370 Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925- Crisis in the Classroom; the Remaking of American Education. Random, 1970. [AT SL]
 The author indicts all levels of education in the U.S. In part one he argues that American schools are failing. In part two the concern is education and equality. In part three he makes suggestions for change in primary and secondary schools, and in part four analyzes the need for reform in teacher and higher education. Other titles by this Des Moines native include Crisis in Black and White, 1964 and The Open Classroom Reader, 1973.
 IC: Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925-
- 370.21 Iowa. Department of Education. Data on Iowa Schools. (Annual) Iowa Department of Education, Annual. [17 P982, 11]
 This is a tiny publication filled with statistics on Iowa education. This agency was Iowa Department of Public Instruction until July 1987.
 1. Education - Iowa - Statistics
- 370.2677 Iowa Department of Education. School Laws of Iowa. Iowa Department of Education, 1971-
 Pulls laws relating to education out of Code. Updated after each term. The agency was the Iowa Department of Public Instruction until July 1987.
 1. Education - Laws and Legislation 2. Law - Iowa
- 370.9777 Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- History of Education in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1914. 5 v. [Iowa 370, Au6]

Though very outdated, this set is good for early history of colleges, public schools and academies.

1. Education - Iowa - History

- 371.0109 Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson). Echoes of Spring Valley. Appeal Publishing, Albert City, Iowa, 1978. 121pp.

A former student recalls her experiences in a rural school in Hamilton County, Iowa where she graduated from eighth grade in 1930.

1. Rural Schools 2. Spring Valley Schools (Hamilton County, Iowa)

- 371.123 Hart, Irving H. Milestones: A History of the ISEA. Iowa State Education Association, 1954.

This is a history of the Iowa State Education Association which covers the beginnings of education in Iowa. The organization of the ISEA in 1854, and the progress made through ISEA in its first 100 years of existence. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa State Education Association 2. Education - Iowa

- 371.1097 Iowa Country Schools. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.

The development of Iowa's early educational system. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9

1. Public Schools - Iowa I. Iowa Heritage Series

- 371.1097 Iowa Retired Teachers Association. Readin', 'Ritin', 'Rithmetic and Reminiscein'. Iowa Retired Teachers Association, 1976. 189pp.

Stories by retired Iowa school teachers about their teaching experiences, a bicentennial project. IL 9-Adult

1. Education - Iowa 2. Teachers

- 371.262 Peterson, Julia J. Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years. University of Iowa Press, 1984. 260pp.

The University of Iowa has led the nation in the development of educational testing programs. Under the direction of E. F. Lindquist, the Iowa Testing programs have developed the Iowa Tests for Educational Development, Iowa Tests of Basic Skills and the American College Testing Program. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Iowa Tests of Educational Development - History 2. Educational Tests & Measurements

- 371.8509 Clark, Sheree L. Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. By Clark, Sheree L. and Lynden Lyman. Coordinator of Greek Life, Drake University, 1984. 288pp.

As the title states this is a history of the fraternities and sororities at Drake University. There is a brief history of the University and also a history of the Greek Letter Society movement on campus. Then each fraternity and sorority has a brief section. There is also a listing for the different locations of the fraternities and sororities which should be very helpful to local historians as well as people interested in the history of Drake University. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Drake University - History 2. Fraternities and Sororities I. Lyman, Lynden

- 371.911 Moving On. (Motion Picture) Iowa State Commission for the Blind, 1984. 16mm, col, 27 min.

A new student and three "graduates" demonstrate how the Commission's training program deals with building self-concept in its students. Ends on the ski slopes.

1. Blind - Education I. Iowa State Commission for the Blind

- 372.977 Fuller, Wayne Edison. Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West. University of Chicago Press, 1982. 302pp.

This is the study of the effect the one-room school form of education had on the rural society of the Midwest in late 19th century and early 20th century. Many of the photographs that illustrate this book came from the photograph collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa in Iowa

City. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Rural Schools

- 372.9777 Kelly, Madge. Early Iowa Education. Green Valley Area Education Agency 14, 1984. 42pp.

Describes the typical goings-on in a one room school house around the turn of the century. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Education - Iowa 2. Rural Schools

- 375.9 Hurst, Frances. Teacher's Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum. Wallace-Homestead; Mid-American Book Company, 1969. 191pp. [Iowa 375.9, Hur]

Based on a M.S. thesis; bibliography lists many books withhold copyright dates; includes also films, filmstrips and audio materials. Complete guide for an Iowa unit in public schools, now quite dated and not recommended. Compiled for elementary.

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

- 375.9 Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris. Let's Dig In! Author, 1972.

How a local history unit can make historians out of your students (and you, too!) Activities in local history used for eighth grade students in the Mount Pleasant Community School System.

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

- 377.858 Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907. Iowa Band. New and rev. ed. Pilgrim Press, 1868, 1902. [Iowa 285.8, Adli2]

A history of the group of young men who established Denmark Academy which is now part of the public school system of Iowa. Was also made available on microfiche by Library Resources, Inc. IL 8-12

1. Church Schools 2. Denmark Academy 3. Education - Iowa

- 378.12 Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972. Compiled by Linda Harmon. Iowa State University Press, 1972. 124leaves. [17 I64L, 8:2, 1972]

Concerns women's rights in higher education. Needs to be updated.

1. Colleges and Universities - Faculty 2. Women — Iowa

- 378.777 Commemorative Papers From the Iowa State College Centennial. Iowa State College Press, 1958.

This is a record of the events and the speeches which marked the one hundredth anniversary of Iowa State College, now the Iowa State University of Science and Technology. Also classed as 630.711. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology - History

- 378.777 DeJong, Gerald Francis, 1921- From Strength to Strength. Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1982. 213pp.

This is a history of the first 100 years of Northwestern College at Orange City, Iowa. It tells of the evolution from the Northwestern Classical Academy to Junior College and finally in 1961 to a four-year college. The author has served on the faculty and as administrator and student at Northwestern College. May be somewhat local in appeal as most histories of institutions will be. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Northwestern College (Orange City, Iowa) - History

- 378.777 Hansen, Thorvald. We Laid Foundation Here . . . Early History of Grand View College. Grand View College, 1972. 144pp.

Written by a former Grand View Seminary student, assistant professor of political science and history, and recorder at Grand View College, it traces the events leading up to the founding of the college in 1896, and details the history of the college through 1905. The book's concluding chapter is a resume of college history since 1905. Much of the material came from reports, magazines and newspapers in the college archives, mostly printed in the Danish language. Supplemented

by School in the Woods, the Story of an Immigrant Seminary (American Publishing Co., 1977), a history of West Denmark Seminary in Wisconsin, a forerunner of Grand View. IL 9-Adult

1. Grand View College, Des Moines - History

- 378.777 Hart, Irving H. First 75 Years. Iowa State Teachers College (now University of Northern Iowa), 1952. 160pp. [Iowa 370.7, Io9n]

History of the Iowa State Normal School/Iowa State College through 1952. The school has since undergone other name changes becoming the University of Northern Iowa.

1. Education - Iowa 2. University of Northern Iowa

- 378.777 Nollen, John Scholte. Grinnell College. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1953. 283pp. [Iowa 378, G88n]

The growth and development of higher education in Iowa's private colleges are mirrored in this book, which also includes an unfinished autobiography of Dr. Nollen, one-time president of Grinnell College. Good material on the cultural growth and contribution of church groups. IL 10-Adult

1. Grinnell College - History

- 378.777 Rayness, Velma Wallace. Campus Sketches of Iowa State University. 2nd edition. Iowa State University Press, 1962. 53pp. [Iowa 378, R21]

Rayness, an Iowa-born artist, has recreated scenes from the campus of Iowa State University in Ames. These sketches are a blending of the old and the new. IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology - History

- 378.777 Ritchey, Charles James. Drake University Through Seventy-five Years, 1881-1956. Drake University, 1956. 228pp.

This book written to honor Drake University's diamond jubilee year, is a history of that school's development and growth.

1. Drake University - History

- 378.777 Ross, Earle Dudley. Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College: A Centennial Trial Balance, 1858-1958. Iowa State College Press, 1958. 310pp. [AT SL]

This book is a critical evaluation of the growth of Iowa State college and of its contribution to the field of higher education during its first 100 years. Discusses the role of federal legislation in education. Also by Ross, History of Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 1942. IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology - History

- 379.1097 Smith, Richard N. Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900 - 1965. Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1969. 147pp. [Iowa 370, Smi]

An adaptation of a thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for a Doctor of Philosophy degree at the University of Iowa. The Department became the Iowa Department of Education in 1986.

1. Iowa Department of Education - History

- 380.141 Iowa's Agricultural Products — Where They Go and How They Are Used. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1978. 82 fr, a/c, teacher's guide.

Describes six major agricultural products and their uses, emphasizing "non-farm" and industrial uses of the products and the significance of agriculture to Iowa and the United States. IL 4-6

1. Agriculture - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series

- 380.5097* From Here to There. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.

From the "modern" times of the early 1900's, a man looks back to the days when steamboats traveled the Mississippi, steam trains crisscrossed the state, and stage coaches bumped along Iowa's

dusty roads. A good source of information. Record rights unlimited; available from the AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History 2. Transportation I. Iowa Heritage Series

- 380.5097* Jensen, Hazel. Early Iowa Transportation. Green Valley Area Education Agency 14, 1984. 52pp.

Describes in detail the history and use of roads, stagecoaches, trails, ferries, steamboats and railroads in early Iowa. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Iowa - History 2. Transportation

- 380.5097 Thompson, W. H. Transportation in Iowa, 1846-1980. Thompson, W. H., 1982. 27pp.

A bibliography of books and articles on the various different forms of transportation in the state from 1846 to 1980. This should be helpful to teachers and students looking for sources on this topic in Iowa history. IL Adult

1. Transportation - Iowa - Bibliography

- 382.4109 Iowa in the World Economy: Dependency and Interdependency. Edited by Ross Talbot. ISU Press, 1985. 138pp.

This is a collection of ten papers from a world agriculture trade conference in Ames in March of 1984. Authors include Congressman Jim Leach and long time agriculture writer Lauren Soth.

1. Iowa - Commerce I. Talbot, Ross

- 383.4209* Ramsey, Guy Reed. Postmarked Iowa. J-B Publishing Co., 1976. 556pp. [Iowa 929.4, Ram]

Iowa counties are listed in alphabetical order. A map of the county, shows the now vanished post offices. The accompanying text lists the towns and provides exact location. IL 9-Adult

1. Postal Service - Iowa

- 383.4977 Leonardo, James S. From Military Express to Free Delivery: The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa 1843-1873, Master's Thesis. Drake University, 1984. 359pp.

Narrative description of birth and early growth of postal service in Des Moines, complete with illustrations of early postmasters, post offices, and postmarked envelopes, plus charts of all known pre-1874 Des Moines postmarks showing date span of known examples. Work of particular interest to stamp collectors who collect early postmarks. IL 11-Adult

1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History 2. Postal Service - Iowa - History

- 384.5409 Birkby, Robert. KMA Radio: The First Sixty Years. May Broadcasting Company, 1985. 248pp. Fascinating story of one of Iowa's most historic radio stations, with appended lists of staff, daily schedules, etc. Author is a native of Shenandoah and resident of Sidney, Iowa. IL 11-Adult

1. KMA (Radio Station. Shenandoah, Iowa)

- 385 Grant, H. Roger, 1943- Corn Belt Route. Northern Illinois University Press, 1984. 231pp.

A history of the Chicago Great Western Railroad Company that linked Iowa to such cities as St. Paul, Chicago, St. Joseph, Kansas City and Omaha. This is the first in-depth history of this largely Midwestern railroad. Since the author is a native of Albia, Iowa many of the photographs depict Iowa scenes from his personal collection. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Chicago Great Western Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa

- 385.065 Romelton, Jon Paul. History of the Decorah Branch of The Rock Island Railroad. Romelton, Jon Paul, 1975. 32 leaves. IL 11-Adult

1. Railroads - Iowa 2. Rock Island Railroad - History

- 385.0657 Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890- Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago & North Western System. By Robert J. Casey and W.A.S. Douglas. New York, 1948. 334pp.

This is the "standard" history of one of Iowa's greatest railroads. The authors were Chicago journalists, and they wrote for a popular audience. IL 9-Adult

1. Chicago & North Western Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa I. Douglas, W. A. S.

- 385.0657 Derleth, August. Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years. Creative Age Press, 1948. 330pp.
This is a general history of a major Iowa railroad. Although the title is badly out-of-date it is the only published work on this carrier. IL 11-Adult
1. Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
- 385.0657 Donovan, Frank Pierce, 1909- Mileposts on the Prairie: The Story of the M&StL Railway. New York: Simmons-Boardman, Inc., 1950. 310pp.
Donovan has provided a colorful account of a largely Iowa railroad, the Minneapolis & St. Louis. This company originally operated only in the northern part of the state but in 1912 acquired the Iowa Central Railroad, a Marshalltown based road. IL 9-Adult
1. Minneapolis and St. Louis Railway Company - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
- 385.0657 Hayes, William Edward Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines. Simmons - Boardman, 1953. 306pp.
Hayes, a Rock Island official, wrote this general history of his company. The Rock Island was one of Iowa's leading railroads. IL 11-Adult
1. Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company - History 2. Railroads
- 385.0657 Olmsted, Robert P. Prairie Rails. McMillan Publications, Inc., 1979. 168pp.
A pictorial history of the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Company. There is a brief history at the beginning of the volume with many photographs with Iowa settings illustrating it. IL 9-Adult
1. Chicago & Northwestern Railway - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
- 385.0657 Olmsted, Robert P. Rock Island Recollections. McMillan Publications, Inc., 1982. 112pp.
A nostalgic look at the Rock Island Railroad with photographs illustrating the many years of the railroad's existence. Many of the photos have an Iowa setting. This is the author's tribute to Rock Island after it ceased to operate in 1980. IL 9-Adult
1. Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
- 385.0657 Overton, Richard C. Burlington Route: A History of the Burlington Lines. Knopf; University of Nebraska Press, reprint, 1965, 1975. 623pp.
This is an excellent study of a railroad that did much to develop southern Iowa. Like sister steam roads, the CB&Q had its "towns," Burlington, Ottumwa, and Creston. Still in print by Overton is Burlington West: A Colonization History of the Burlington Railroad, reprint of 1941 ed, Russell, \$15.00.
1. Burlington Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
- 385.0657 Rehder, Denny. Grass Between the Rails: The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. Edited by Denny Rehder and Cecil Cook. Waukon and Mississippi Press, 1972. 208pp.[Iowa 385, Ren]
Waukon branch, a steam railroad, from its beginning in 1877. Includes photographs and personal interviews.
1. Chicago Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa I. Cook, Cecil
- 385.0657 Stover, John F. History of the Illinois Central Railroad. Macmillan, 1975. 575pp.
Portions of this history of the Illinois Central cover the company's extensive operations in Iowa. IL 11-Adult
1. Illinois Central Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa
- 385.09777 Larson, John Lauritz. Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age. Harvard University Press, 1984. 257pp.
A study of the railway age that covers the United States going from a rural, decentralized nation to an urban, industrialized centralized one. It shows the relationship between two groups of businessmen; one represented by Bostonian John Murray Forbes, a railroad developer and the

other by the shippers and farmers of Iowa who did not want to pay the high rates to ship their goods. This study tries to show how the two groups thought railroad development should be advanced in Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Railroads - Biography 2. Railroads - Iowa 3. Forbes, John Murray, 1813-1898

- 385.09777 Pilmer, Louise R. Depots and Railroads of Warren County, Iowa. Warren County Historical Society, 1983. 68pp.

A history of the railroad and establishment of depots in Warren County, Iowa. Typical of what happened all across Iowa where towns competed to get the railroad to go through their town. The railroads had the power to make ghost towns of some and booming trade centers of others. Complete with photographs and maps this is Warren County's history of the impact the railroads had on its people and communities. IL 9-Adult

1. Warren County (Iowa) - History 2. Railroads - Iowa

- 385.1097 Grodinsky, Julius. Iowa Pool: A Study in Railroad Competition 1870-1884. Ayers Co., 1981.

Railroads series 1981 reprint of 1950 ed. Very specialized. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Railroads - Iowa

- 385.314 Grant, H. Roger, 1943- Country Railroad Station in America. By H. Roger Grant and Charles W. Bohi. Pruett Pub. 1978. 183pp.

Photos of railroad depots across the United States with some from Iowa; a good view of a type of building that is fast disappearing from our country's landscape. IL 10-Adult

1. U.S. - Historic Buildings, etc. 2. Railroads - History I. Bohi, Charles W.

- 385.5097 Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad. Fred Hahne Printing Co., 1976. 120pp.

The history of the only narrow gauge railroad in Webster County and one of the few in Iowa. It ran from Lehigh to Judd, Iowa and was operated by the Crooked Creek Railroad and Coal Company. IL 9-Adult RL 9-11

1. Crooked Creek Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa 3. Willson, Walter, Co., 1824-1900

- 386.3 Delta Queen. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 min., teacher's guide.

Captured are the activities on this festive boat as it cruises down the mighty Mississippi. The history of river travel is explored as well. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Delta Queen (Steamboat) 2. Mississippi River 3. Steamboats I. Assignment Iowa Series

- 386.3 Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. Mississippi Steamboatin'. By Herbert Quick and Edward Quick. 1926. 342pp. [Iowa 917.77, Qui]

A history of steamboating on the Mississippi and its tributaries.

1. Mississippi River 2. Steamboats I. Quick, Edward IC: Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925

- 386.3097 Black, Irving. Charles Rogers Fort Dodge Steam Boat. Webster County Historical Society, 1977. 78pp.

The story of the only steamboat to navigate the Des Moines River as far as Ft. Dodge, Iowa. The book is done by the grandson of Aaron Blackshere who financed the building of the Charles Rogers and the trip on the Des Moines River. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Charles Rogers (Steamboat)

- 386.3097* Petersen, William John, 1901- Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1937, 1968. 575pp. [Iowa 977 Pet 1968]

This book contains many colorful and dramatic incidents in river lore. Much of the book is based on original documents and contemporary eye witness accounts. IL 8-Adult

1. Mississippi River 2. Steamboats

- 386.3097 Petersen, William John, 1901- Towboating on the Mississippi. A. S. Barnes, 1979.
Because of his study of steamboating, the author had also collected all kinds of information on the more modern means of river transportation — the towboat. This book is an account of his trips on many towboats on the Mississippi starting in 1928. IL 10-Adult
1. Mississippi River 2. Tugboats
- 386.4809 Swanson, Leslie Charles. Canals of Mid-America. Swanson Publishing Co., 1964. 55pp. [386.Sw2]
An informative study of the development of the extensive canal system that played an important part in the history of the Midwest. Well illustrated. Tells where the remaining canals can be located. IL 6-Adult
1. Canals
- 387.736 Morning Flight. (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1979. All formats, 12 min., tchr gde
A program designed to show some of the everyday activities of an airport. The action follows a passenger through the steps required to catch a flight to Kansas City. Also shown are the loading and unloading of baggage, freight and mail, the function of the flight service station, and the interaction of the pilot and the air traffic controller at the Des Moines Municipal Airport. IL K-6
1. Airlines 2. Airports
- 388.341* Kirkpatrick, Inez E. Stagecoach Trails in Iowa. J. B. Publishing Co., 1975. 229pp. [Iowa 388.3 Kir]
A county by county listing of the various stagecoach trails. A Postal History of Sioux City also by Kirkpatrick was published by J. B. in 1977. IL 5-Adult
1. Carriages and Carts
- 388.4609 Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System. Grant Press, 1981. 43pp.
The history of the Fort Dodge street railway system from its beginnings in 1898 through 1937. The arrival of the street car lines to Fort Dodge gave it a metropolitan flavor and was heralded as one of the great improvements to the city including the coming of the railroad and the building of the electric light plant. Typical of street railroads in Iowa. IL 11-Adult
1. Ft. Dodge, Des Moines & Southern Railway Company - History 2. Ft. Dodge (Iowa) - History
- 388.4609 Iowa Trolleys. Edited by Norman Carlson. Central Electric Railfans' Association, 1975. 304pp. [Iowa 388.46, Iow]
1. Iowa - History 2. Street Railroads I. Carlson, Norman
- 390.0948 Notably Norwegian. Edited by Louise Roalson. Penfield Press, 1982.
A collection of Norwegian recipes, folk art and Christmas traditions and festivals. A guide to Norwegian museums and sites as well as a history of the Norwegian immigration to America is included. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Cookery, Norwegian 2. Norwegian Americans I. Roalson, Louise
- 394.2 Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- Mother's Day. Crowell, 1965. 40pp.
Tells how Mother's Day began in the United States and how it is observed in other countries. Other in-print books by this Davenport, Iowa author are Fourth of July, 1966, Story of the Boston Tea Party, 1973 and Waterway West, The Story of the Erie Canal, 1977. IL 4-6 RL 7
IC: Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914-
- 394.2097 Festival Iowa. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1980. 94 frames, audiocass., script.
Included are Story City Scandinavian Days, State Center Rose Festival, and the Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Reunion at Mt. Pleasant. IL 4-6
1. Festivals - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series

- 394.2682* Christmas in Iowa. Edited by Clarence A. Andrews. Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., 1979.
A collection of Iowa authors' writings about Christmas. Such authors as Ruth Suckow, Phil Stong, Susan Glaspell, Bess Streeter Aldrich and Hartzell Spence write about many sections of Iowa including a Swedish community, a Danish community, the Amanas, Van Buren, Mitchell, Winneshiek, and Johnson counties, Marshalltown, Iowa City, Storm Lake, Waterloo and Cedar Falls. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12
1. Authors - Iowa 2. Christmas - Iowa I. Andrews, Clarence A., 1912
- 394.2682 Christmas in Iowa. (Posters). Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., n.d. 4 color poster, 15" x 24".
Reproduction of the dust jacket of Clarence Andrews' Christmas in Iowa.
1. Christmas - Iowa I. Andrews, Clarence A. IC: **Andrews, Clarence A**
- 394.2682 Christmas in the Midwest. Edited by Clarence A. Andrews. Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., 1984. 144pp.
Material by Iowans and other midwesterners. Revised edition of Christmas in Iowa (1979). New authors include Susan Allen Toth of Ames and Terry Andrews of Cedar Falls. Endpapers by Ted Kooser, also of Ames. Good for short reading to students at Christmas time. Editor was born in Waterloo, Oct. 24, 1912. IL 6-Adult
1. Authors - Iowa 2. Christmas - Iowa I. Andrews, Clarence A., 1912-
- 394.2682* Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Old Fashioned Christmas. Dial Press, 1960; Longmans, 1964. 96pp. [Iowa 818, En30]
Warm, merry memories of Christmas in Iowa. 12 poems, 12 essays.
1. Christmas - Iowa IC: **Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908**
- 394.2682* Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Prairie Christmas. Longmans, 1960. 51pp. [Iowa 818, En3p]
Remembrances of growing up on an Iowa farm and the special celebrations at Christmas time. IL 5-Adult
1. Christmas - Iowa IC: **Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908**
- 394.2682 Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985. Jack Kent's Twelve Days of Christmas. Parents Magazine Press, 1973.
Busy, hilarious cartoon-style pictures illustrate the familiar song. The recipient of the Christmas largess becomes increasingly overwhelmed among the swarming gifts. The author was born in Burlington. He authored the "King Aroo" comic strip, 1950-65. IL 2-6 IC: **Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985**
- 394.2682 Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904- Let's Find Out About Christmas. Watts, Franklin, Inc., subs of Grolier Inc., 1967. 39pp.
The author was born in Sioux City. He wrote a number of other books including Let's Find Out About Easter, 1967; Rice, 1977; Wheat, 1977. IL K-3 IC: **Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904-**
- 398.2 Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- Long-Tailed Bear, and Other Indian Legends. Bobbs, 1961. 96pp.
This collection of American Indian pourquoi tales is still considered to be one of the best and appears in standard folklore indexes. Belting was born in Oskaloosa. IL 2-5
IC: **Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915-**
- 398.2 Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- Calendar Moon. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1964. unp. [Iowa, J398.2, B41c.]
A poetic almanac of the months of the year basing the interpretations on legends from many places with credits to the national origin of each legend. Miss Belting's style is vividly poetic and creative. An ALA Notable book. The author was born in Oskaloosa and attended Coe College, 1932-33. IL 3-9
IC: **Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915-**

- 398.2094 Martin, Pat. Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. Penfield Press, 1984. 40pp.
A collection of stories and folklore of the Czech ethnic group in Iowa and other areas of the United States. There are Czech songs and also some "great kolache recipes from St. Ludmila parish" in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. IL 11-AdultRL 11-12
1. Cookery, Czech 2. Cookery - Iowa 3. Czech - Iowa
- 398.2097* Folklore From Iowa. Edited by Earl Jonathan Stout. American Folklore Society Memoirs, 1936. Kraus Repr. 1976.[Iowa 398, St7]
1. Folk Songs, Iowa 2. Folklore - Iowa I. Stout, Earl Jonathan
- 398.2097* Porter, Wesley. Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. Franklin Watts. 1979. 32pp.
The story of Kate Shelley saving a train from disaster in the Des Moines River retold and illustrated for young readers. Kate Shelley's story was also made into a sound filmstrip of the same name by Teaching Resources Films in 1977. IL 2-5
1. Shelley, Kate 2. Folklore - Iowa
- 398.22 Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture). Holt, Rinehart and Winston; distributed by BFA. 1971. 11 min., col., sd.; 1/2"video
Children's folklore; story of the famous riverboat captain with the tale beginning in Council Bluffs, Iowa.
1. Folklore - Iowa 2. Steamboats
- 398.2327 Hall, Lynn, 1937- Famous Battle of Bravery Creek. Garrard Publishing Co., 1972. 63pp.
A folktale from northeast Iowa by an Iowa author now living in Elkader. IL 3-8
1. Folklore - Iowa IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-
- 398.26 Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- Sun Is A Golden Earring. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1962. 48pp. [Iowa, J398.2, B41s]
Runner-up for the 1963 Caldecott Award, these similies of the sun, the winds and other heavenly phenomena evoke vivid pictures through folk sayings from many parts of the world. Other titles by this Iowa author include The Earth Is On A Fish's Back, 1965; The Land of Taffeta Dawn, 1973; Our Fathers Had Powerful Songs, 1974; Whirlwind Is a Ghost Dancing, 1974; Winter's Eve, 1969; The Stars are Silver Reindeer, 1966; Summer's Coming In, 1970. IL 3-6
IC: Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915-
- 398.8 Larche, Douglas W. Father Gander Nursery Rhymes. Illustrated by Carolyn Blattel. Advocacy Press, 47pp.
Rhymes which are designed to give equal billing to girls and boys, first published under the title Equal Rhymes Amendment. The author has also written Very Special Rhymes for Very Special Children. He has worked for various institutions in Iowa including the Iowa Department of Education and Grand View College. Carolyn Blattel is an Iowa artist well known for detailed scenes of the State Fair and the Capitol Complex. She is from Zeoring. IL PK-3
I. Blattel, Carolyn II. Father Gander, [Pseud.]. See Larche, Douglas W. IC: Larche, Douglas W.; Blattel, Carolyn
- 398.9395 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Scandinavian Proverbs. Edited by Joan Liffing - Zug. Calligraphy by Esther Feske. Penfield Press, 1985. 30 ll.
In doing research for her Danish trilogy McDonald became interested in Scandinavian proverbs. This collection is arranged by broad subject with each proverb identified by nationality. Proverbs are rendered in Calligraphy. The author is an Iowan.
I. Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, - II. Feske, Esther IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-
- 400 Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- Miracle of Language. World, 1953. [Iowa, 400, Lai]
The author's apparent love of, and joy in, language are evident in his writing. Well-chosen words

make for prose that is almost poetic. May be especially useful in English and speech classes. Laird was born in Nashua and received a BA from University of Iowa. Another title by Laird is Tree of Language, World, 1953. IL 10-Adult

IC: Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901-

- 411 Willson, Dixie, 1892- Circus ABC. Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1924. 97pp.

An ABC book illustrated with circus characters, each one beginning a story about circus characters by a sister of Meredith Willson. She was born in Mason City.

IC: Willson, Dixie, 1892-

- 427 Wall, Dana. Iowish: What it is and How to Speak it. Star Printing and Publishing, 1982. 18pp.

A humorous look at the Iowa and especially Sioux City regional dialect. For everyone who believes that Iowans don't speak with an accent this booklet will be very enlightening. The author is a Sioux City native and is now the Educational Services Director of Western Hills Area Education Agency. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10

1. English Language - Dialects

- 508.777* Iowa's Natural Heritage. Edited by Tom C. Cooper. Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation, 1982. 341pp. [Iowa 977.7 Iow]

Beautifully illustrated book. Thirty-two respected natural scientists contribute to 14 chapters on geologic history, glaciers, water resources, oils, weather, prairies, forests, plants, wetlands, aquatic life, wildlife, native peoples, explorers and settlers. IL 10-Adult

1. Conservation of Natural Resources 2. Iowa - Description & Travel 3. Natural History - Iowa I. Cooper, Tom C.

- 508.777 Nature Walk with Sylvan T. Runkel. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 min.

Naturalist Runkel compares nature's community with that of humanity. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Natural History - Iowa I. Iowa Wildlife Series

- 508.777 Solberg, Delores. We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook. Iowa State University Press, 1982. 79pp. [Iowa 508, SoL]

A collection of the artist's notes, drawings, and watercolors of nature along the Mississippi.

1. Mississippi River 2. Natural History - Iowa

- 513 Transportation Map Math. PLS Publications, n.d.

A revision of Road Map Math. Forty lessons to help improve geographical and mathematical skills. IL 4-12RL 4-6

1. Arithmetic I. Road Map Math

- 531.6097 Iowa. Geological Survey. Energy Facts for Iowa. Iowa Geological Survey, 1973.

1. Force and Energy

- 538.767 Van Allen Radiation Belts: Exploring in Space. (Motion Picture). Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corporation, 1963. 17 min., col., sd. ip

Dr. James Van Allen and other noted scientists explain some of the purposes and methods of obtaining information in exploratory space flights. The film also illustrates the complicated instrumentation and procedures necessary for exploration of the radiation belts. IL 7 up.

1. Van Allen, James, 1914

- 549.9777* Horick, Paul J. Minerals of Iowa. State of Iowa, 1974. 88pp. [17 G345, 10:2, 1974]

Useful in the study of geology. Good diagrams and charts. Glossary, colored illustrations. IL 11-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Mineralogy
- 551.4 Goetz, Delia, 1898- Deserts. Morrow, 1956. 64pp.
The author was born near Wesley, Iowa. IL 3-7
IC: Goetz, Delia, 1898-
- 551.4509* Iowa's Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1980. 75 fr., a/c, teacher's guide.
This kit describes what Iowa was like when the first settlers arrived. Plant life and the fate of remaining prairies is illustrated through pictures taken in the Loess Hills area. IL 4-6
1. Loess Hills 2. Prairies - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series
- 551.4509 Land Forms of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1982. 68 frames, audiocass., script
Iowa's seven landform regions are described. The four glaciers which affected Iowa's topography are discussed. IL 4-6
1. Land Use
- 551.4509* Prior, Jean Cutler. Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. Iowa Geological Survey, 1976. 72pp. [17 G345, 10:3, 1976]
Non-technical guide to the Iowa terrain designed to be used by teachers and students. Points up the relationship between land use and what lies under the earth's surface. IL 9-Adult RL 9-12
1. Geology - Iowa 2. Land Use
- 551.518 Toops, Stanley. Winds Over Iowa. By Stanley Toops and Paul Waite. Iowa Department of Agriculture, State Climatology Office, 1979. [17 Ag835co 8:1]
1. Iowa - Climate 2. Winds I. Waite, Paul
- 551.553* Stanford, John L. Tornado, Accounts of Tornadoes in Iowa. Iowa State University Press, 1977. 109pp. [Iowa 977.7, Sta]
This book tries to explain the phenomena of tornadoes and gives safety precautions against them. There are also pictures and accounts of tornadoes in Iowa. IL 11-Adult
1. Tornadoes - Iowa
- 551.5781 Waite, Paul J. Iowa Rainfall Frequencies. Iowa Department of Agriculture, State Climatology Office, 1980. 42pp. [17 Ag835co, 8:2]
Average annual and crop season precipitation map based on the 1941-70 period. Waite and Paul Jaeger also wrote Iowa's Greatest 24-Hour Precipitation and Related Rainstorm Data for the Department in 1981.
1. Rain and Rainfall
- 551.6097 Climatological Data for Iowa. Explorations In Iowa History Project, 1975. 26pp.
Temperature and precipitation, 1941-1970 as reported by 122 Iowa weather stations. No longer available. IL 5-10
1. Iowa - Climate - Statistics
- 551.7097* Anderson, Wayne I. Geology of Iowa: Over Two Billion Years of Change. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 268pp.
Iowa's geology from Precambrian through Pleistocene periods emphasizing rock formations. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Geology—Iowa
- 551.7097 Ruhe, Robert V. Quaternary Landscapes in Iowa. Iowa State University Press, 1969. 255pp.
This facsimile edition is "a real contribution to the understanding of soils in relation to Pleistocene and recent geology." (ISU Press catalog) IL 11-Adult

1. Geology - Iowa

- 552 Sinotte, Stephen R. Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. Wallace-Homestead, 1969. vol. 1 [Iowa 552, 516]
Includes a bibliography and fold-out map of a U.S. Geological Survey of the Keokuk region. IL 10-Adult
1. Geodes 2. Geology - Iowa
- 553.516 Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture). Iowa Limestone Producers Association, n.d. 26 min., col., sd.[AT SL]
An interesting and factual presentation of a million dollar industry in Iowa - quarrying limestone. Scenes of Northeast Iowa enhance its appeal in that area of the State.
1. Geology - Iowa 2. Limestone
- 557.77 Iowa. Geological Survey. Geology of Iowa. (Filmstrip). Iowa Geological Survey, n.d. 3 rolls, color.
Contents - Rocks, Surface; Life of the Past. Teacher's manual but no narration. Agency became Geological Survey Bureau, Energy and Geological Resources Division, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, July 1986. IL 4-6
1. Geology - Iowa
- 557.77 Iowa Geology. (Annual) Geological Survey Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 1976-Annual.
Articles on historical geology and fossils as well as information on present land forms, caves, minerals and other sites of interest. IL Adult
1. Geology - Iowa
- 557.77 Rose, J. N. Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa; a Half Million Years of Iowa History. Iowa Geological Survey, 1967. 147pp. [17 G345, 10:1, 1967]
This guide is designed for the teacher and the amateur collector. It describes the rock units and fossils in Eastern Iowa, lists a series of collecting localities, and presents a background of the geologic history of the state in order to make fossil collecting more meaningful. Illustrated, 2 loose maps. Suggested readings. Also classed 551.7
1. Iowa - Geology
- 557.77* Troeger, Jack Clayton, 1943- From Rift to Drift: Iowa's Story in Stone. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 152pp.
The history of Iowa's geological past told in the rocks, minerals and fossils deposited for billions of years. The author is a science teacher and amateur astronomer in Ames and has tried to keep technical terms to a minimum so that teachers and students alike will be able to use this book. Where he has had to use technical terms he has defined them and has tried to make this book humorous and exciting. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10
1. Geology - Iowa
- 560 Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900- Tales Told By Fossils. Doubleday, 1966. 182pp. [AT SL]
Stories of plants and animals that lived during almost two billion years of the geologic past. Fenton was born in Parkersburg and moved to New Jersey. He also wrote Earth's Adventure, The Story of Geology for Young People; Life Long Ago, The Story of Fossils; and Prehistoric World, Stories of Animal Life in Past Ages. Still in print are several titles co-authored by Fenton, including a facsimile edition of Mountains written with Mildred Fenton. IL 7-9
IC: Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900-
- 560.9777* Wolf, Robert C. Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 198pp.
A field guide for amateurs or students who are interested in the collection of the fossils of Iowa. Over 158 sites in Iowa, Minnesota and Nebraska are described. There are 238 illustrations of the common and rare fossils of the state. Students should be able to locate the different type

of fossils of the Paleozoic Era at various sites by using this guide. A display of the author's fossil collection is open to public viewing at the Sanford Museum and Planetarium in Cherokee, Iowa. IL 1-Adult RL 11-12

1. Fossils 2. Natural History - Iowa

- 567.9 Sattler, Helen Roney. Illustrated Dinosaur Dictionary. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard, 1983. 315pp.

Sattler's handy reference tool lists the 300-plus dinosaur kinds known to date, provides pronunciation and entymology, and briefly describes each physically and geographically. The author, who was born in Newton, has written a number of other books including Baby Dinosaurs, 1984; Dinosaurs of North America, 1981; Fish Facts and Bird Brains, 1984; Nature's Weather Forecasters, 1978; Noses Are Special, 1982 and The Smallest Witch, 1982. IL 3-8

IC: Sattler, Helen Roney

- 574.526 Iowa Public Television. Look to the Hills. (Video Recording). 1987. One hour.

Surveys the Loess Hills near Council Bluffs. A comparable loess deposit is found only in Mainland China.

1. Loess Hills 2. Soil Conservation I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2

- 574.5263 Madson, John. Up on the River. Nick Lyons Books, distributed by Schocken Books, 1985. 276pp.

A history of the Mississippi River dealing with the people, the wildlife and plant life and the industries that were related to river and river travel. Chapter 2 is entitled "Shell Game" and is a good description of the pearl button industry which was derived from clam shells taken from the Mississippi River especially in the Muscatine, Iowa area. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Natural History - Mississippi River 2. Mississippi River - Description and Travel

- 574.5263 Wetlands: Enclosed in Change. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television, 1987. One hour.

Protection and restoration of Iowa Wetlands.

1. Marshes I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2

- 574.5264 Madson, John. Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tall Grass Prairie. Houghton-Mifflin Company, 1982, Sierra, 1985. 321pp.

An ecological and historical overview of the tall grass prairie states of the Midwest including Iowa. Our state was almost entirely covered by this type of prairie when the first settlers viewed it. The author has included a list of prairie preserves in the 12 states of the Midwest he wrote about in this study. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Grasslands - Iowa

- 574.5264 Prairie Conversation, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television, 1987. One hour.

Presents panel of biologists on caretaking of existing prairies. Available through AEAs.

1. Grasslands - Iowa I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2

- 581.977 Great Plains Flora Association. Atlas of The Flora of the Great Plains. Iowa State University Press, 1977. 600pp.

More than 3,000 "floristic entities" with complete Latin and colloquial name, indexing vascular plants from the Great Plains.

1. Plants

- 582.1309 Prairie Roadsides. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1973. 16mm, color, 12 minutes. [AT SL]

Documentary describing an experimental program using native Iowa grasses and prairie flowers to control weeds and erosion on highway roadsides. Promotes the advantages of limited mowing and spraying and a more ecological approach to high maintenance. Available for rent from ISU. IL 12-Adult

1. Grasses 2. Roadside Improvement 3. Wild Flowers

- 582.1309 Prairie Seasons. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1968. 8mm cart., color, 3 minutes
Illustrates seasonal variations in prairie vegetation of the kame and kettle country of Iowa. Shows removal of duff by fire. Rhizomes of prairie plants sprout, seeds of annuals germinate, and a lush mid-summer flora results. Illustrates many dicots, in addition to the characteristic grasses. Available for rent from ISU. IL 10-Adult
1. Grasses 2. Wild Flowers
- 582.1309* Runkle, Sylvan T. Wild Flowers of Iowa Woodlands. By Alvin F. Bull. Wallace-Homestead, 1979. 262pp. [Iowa 582.13, Run]
Descriptions and color photographs of Iowa's wildflowers. IL 4-Adult
1. Wild Flowers I. Bull, Alvin F.
- 582.1309 Spring and Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1978. 90 fr., a/c, script.
Photographed at the Ledges State Park, the kit includes pictures and description of many common spring and fall wildflowers. IL 4-6
1. Ledges State Park 2. Wild Flowers I. Iowa Studies Series
- 582.1309 Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1955. 10 min., col., sd.
Spring's awakening in Ledges State Park near Boone, Iowa, with scenes of wildflowers, including something of the fanciful legend back of wildflowers. Available for rent from ISU.
1. Ledges State Park 2. Wild Flowers
- 582.1609 Kelly, Patrick. Trees. Green Valley Area Education Agency 14, 1984. 39pp.
Describes the history, uses and types of trees found in Iowa. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5
1. Trees - Iowa
- 582.1609* Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953- Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. By Peter J. Van der Linden and Donald R. Farrar. Iowa State University Press, 1984. 133pp. paper \$14.95 [Iowa 582.16 Van]
As the preface of the books states "the book is a guide to identification, distribution, natural history and uses of Iowa trees." It includes all trees that are native to the state that reach tree size and those used in landscaping and conservation. The authors try to keep technical terms to a minimum. There is a glossary of these terms in Chapter 3, a bibliography for further reading, and photographs to help with identification of the various species of trees in Iowa. Van der Linden is executive director of the Iowa Arboretum, Farrar is associate professor of Botany at ISU. IL 9-Adult
1. Trees - Iowa I. Farrar, Donald R.
- 590.744 Elgin, Robert, 1921- Man in a Cage. Iowa State University Press, 1972. 122pp. [Iowa 590.74, Elg]
Trials and tribulations of starting and directing the Des Moines Children's Zoo. Elgin also wrote The Tiger Is My Brother, Morrow, 1980.
1. Des Moines Children's Zoo 2. Zoological Gardens IC: Elgin, Robert, 1921-
- 591.5097 Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30minutes.
Led by State Ecologist Dean Rossa, a team of biologists survey the two counties in the extreme northwestern corner of the state and record the wildlife species living there. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. Telecast 1982. IL 4-9
1. Wildlife - Lyon County 2. Wildlife - Sioux County I. Iowa Wildlife Series
- 595.7097 Bland, Roger, G. How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. By Roger Bland and H. E. Jacques. Wm. C. Brown, 1947, 1978. 409pp. [AT SL]
First Biological Survey Publication of the Iowa Academy of Science, the result of the Iowa Insect Survey, so the information is especially for this state.
1. Insects 2. Natural History - Iowa I. Jaques, Harry Edwin

- 595.796 Poole, Lynn. 1910-1969. Weird and Wonderful Ants. Edited by Lynn Poole and Gray Poole. Astor-Honor. 1961. 117pp.

Social ants are shown at their normal tasks. Cow herders, parasol, army and carpenter ants are covered. Lynn Poole was born in Eagle Grove. He worked in public relations much of his life and handled the press conference for the men who dropped the atomic bombs on Japan during World War II. IL 5-10

1. Poole, Gray IC: **Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969**

- 597.0977* Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. By James R. Harlan and Everett B. Speaker with Jim Mayhew. Iowa Natural Resources. 1987. [Iowa 597, H22, 1956]

The authors have pointed at three major objectives: where to fish, identification of fish caught, how to catch fish. The major fishing waters, including rivers, trout streams, artificial lakes, natural lakes, and river oxbows are located and described. All fish found in the state are described. Latest revision of a classic. IL 7-Adult

1. Fishes - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa I. Speaker, Everett B. II. Mayhew, Jim

- 597.31 Sattler, Helen Roney. Sharks, The Super Fish. Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Books. 1986. 96pp.

Sattler's words and Jean Day Zollinger's drawings make the world of sharks very clear. The author was born in Newton.

IC: **Sattler, Helen Roney**

- 597.6097 Reptiles and Amphibians of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11. 1983. 84 frames, cassette, script

Produced in cooperation with the Iowa Herpetological Society. 68 species of reptiles and amphibians found in the state are described and shown. IL 4-6

1. Amphibians 2. Reptiles

- 598.2977 Birding Areas of Iowa. Edited by Peter C. Petersen. Iowa Ornithologists' Union, Petersen Book Company. 1979. 152pp.

This is a book that designates the best areas in the state to find certain types of birds. At the beginning there is a list of the top ten spots to find different species. The rest of the book describes each county sometimes grouping more than one together, telling what types of birds will be seen and even recommending trips through these areas for the best birdwatching. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Birds - Iowa I. Petersen, Peter C.

- 598.2977* Black, Gladys. Birds of Iowa. Iowa Chapter of the Nature Conservancy. 1980. [Iowa 598.2' Bla]

Photos and comments on the different species of birds in the state. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

1. Birds - Iowa

- 598.2977 Common Birds of Iowa. (Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency Media Center. 1978. 45 fr., a/cassette, script

The identifying marks, habitat, and feeding habitats of 25 common Iowa birds are shown. IL 4-6

1. Birds - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series

- 598.2977 Gladys Black and Iowa's Birds. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network. 1975. 30 min., teacher's guide.

One of Iowa's foremost authorities on birds explains the migration, mating, and means of survival of this state's small but important creatures. Black tags birds, cares for injured ones, and fights to protect many delicate species. A close-up of one of Iowa's most beautiful birds, the blue heron, is included. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Birds - Iowa I. Assignment Iowa Series II. Black, Gladys

- 598.2977 Gladys Black's World of Birds. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network. 1980. 30 minutes.

This program includes segments featuring a survey of spring nesting, the nursing of damaged birds back to health, and a musical essay which follows the migration of pelicans and snow geese through Iowa. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Birds - Iowa I. Black, Gladys II. Iowa Wildlife Series

- 598.2977 Iowa Bird Life. (Periodical). Edited by Peter C. Peterson. Iowa Ornithologists Union, 1931- Quarterly.

Includes articles on habitats and behavior of Iowa birds, expeditions, field reports and documentation of unusual or noteworthy sightings plus book reviews, charts, illustrations and a cumulative index every five years. Indexed in Biological Abstracts and in Wild Life Review.

1. Birds - Iowa I. Petersen, Peter C.

- 598.2977* Iowa Birds. J. Dinsmore, Thomas Kent, Darwin Koenig; Peter C. Petersen, Dean M. Roosa. Iowa State University Press, 1984. 365pp. [Iowa 598.2 Iow]

Offers the first specific book on Iowa birds since 1933, providing a thoroughly documented description of every known species of bird found in Iowa. Supplements standard field guides and identification handbooks. Dinsmore is on ISU staff, Kent on U of I staff, Koenig directs the Poweshiek County Conservation Board, Petersen edits Iowa Bird Life and Roosa is state ecologist. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Birds - Iowa I. Dinsmore, James J.

- 598.2977* Musgrove, Jack W. Waterfowl in Iowa. By Jack W. Musgrove and Mary R. Musgrove. Illus. by Maynard F. Reece. State of Iowa, State Conservation Commission, 1977. 130pp. [Iowa 598.4, M971961]

Specialized. Great on conservation, migration, eating habits, natural habitat. Could also classify 598.2924 (water birds, geographic treatment). IL 7-Adult

1. Water Birds I. Musgrove, Mary R. II. Reece, Maynard F.

- 598.91 Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 minutes.

Some of Iowa's species threatened by destruction of their natural habitats are examined. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Bald Eagles 2. Wildlife-Conservation I. Iowa Wildlife Series

- 598.916 Hawks of Iowa. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 minutes.

This episode includes footage of the red-tailed hawks, examining them as they bring up their young. The banding of the sparrow hawks and a brief look at a turkey vulture nest are presented. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Hawks I. Iowa Wildlife Series

- 598.9709 Owls of Iowa. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 minutes.

The life of the great horned owl from egg to adulthood is portrayed. Long horned owl's nests, a rare sight in Iowa, and a view of the tiny saw-whet owl are also presented. Record rights unlimited. Available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Owls I. Iowa Wildlife Series

- 599.0977 Bowles, John B. Distribution and Biogeography of Mammals of Iowa. Texas Tech Press, 1975. 184pp.

1. Mammals

- 599.73 Brady, Lillian, 1902- Saga of a Whitetail Deer. Book Pools Ltd, 1981. 182pp.

The story of Ah-yah-bey, a whitetailed deer living in the northern woods of Minnesota. The author, who was born in Eagle Grove and spends winters in Nashua, also wrote Aise-ce-bon, a Raccoon, 1971. IL 6-8 RL 6

IC: Brady, Lillian, 1902-

- 599.7444 Andrews, Ronald D. Red Fox in Iowa. Iowa Conservation Commission, nd

Prepared by the "Furbearer Resource Specialist" in around 1976 according to dated picture.

1. Foxes

- 610.9777 Iowa State Medical Society. One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. Athens Press, 1950. 483pp. [Iowa 610.9777 One]

This commemoration of the centenary of the Iowa State Medical Society, 1850-1950, is a story of the medical profession in Iowa during a century of great medical progress. Included are nursing, medical education, psychiatry, pharmacy, hospitals in Iowa, and Iowa doctors in the various wars. Tells the role of Iowa doctors in the development of the welfare system. Advanced. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa State Medical Society - History

- 615.106 Zopf, Louis. Iowa Pharmacy, A Century of Service: A Chronology of the Iowa Pharmacists Association, 1880-1980. Iowa Pharmaceutical Association, 1980. 408pp. [QV 737 288i1980]

Written for the 100th anniversary of the association. There are good photographs of early drug stores and drug containers. IL Adult

1. Iowa Pharmacists Association - History 2. Pharmacy - Iowa - History

- 615.854 Matteson, Harold L. Crackpot Remedies that Work. Har-Ver Publishers, 1980. 163pp.

A collection of remedies that use vitamins, herbs, minerals and natural foods to help cure diseases. The author is from Cedar Rapids, Iowa and ran a health food store for 27 years before his retirement in 1973. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

IC: Matteson, Harold L.

- 615.882 Steiger, Brad [Pseud.], 1936- Indian Medicine Power. Para Research, 1984. 210pp.

Based on interviews with medicine people, this book shows the value of ancient medical practices in today's world. Eugene Olson, who writes under the name Brad Steiger, was born in Bode, Iowa. He has also written such books as Brad Steiger Predicts the Future, 1984, Kuhuna Magic, 1981; Monsters Among Us, 1982. IL Adult

I. Olson, Eugene - See Brad Steiger [Pseud.] IC: Steiger, Brad [Pseud.]

- 616.95 Nourse, Alan Edward, 1928- Herpes. Watts, 1985. 96pp.

One of a number of health books by an Iowa author, better known a generation ago for science fiction. IL 7-12

IC: Nourse, Alan Edward, 1928

- 622.3309 Iowa Coal. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, Film Production Unit, 1977. 16mm, color, 20 minutes.

A report of the Iowa Coal Project of the ISU Energy and Mineral Resources Research Unit, this film discusses the availability of and problems in mining and, using Iowa coal, demonstrates strip mining with reclamation built in, and addresses the problems in cleaning coal and deep mining coal. Section of the film might be used at the elementary level but the total film is probably most suitable for secondary. Available for rent from ISU. IL 9-Adult

1. Coal Mines and Mining

- 622.3309* Iowa's Black Gold. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. 70 fr, a/c, script, tchrs gde.

Describes the potential of Iowa's coal resources and the problems involved in utilization; includes history, techniques, and new technology. IL 4-6

1. Coal Mines and Mining I. Iowa Studies Series

- 622.3309 Last Pony Mine. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1971. 23 min., col., sd. [AT SL]

Documents the last days of mining in Southeastern Iowa when the pony was used to pull the underground coal cars. Iowa Coal Mining Heritage by Dorothy Schwieder and Richard Kraemer serves as a guide for this film. Available for rent or sale from ISU.

1. Coal Mines and Mining

- 622.3309 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. By Dorothy Schwieder and Richard Kraemer.

State of Iowa, 1973.39pp. [17 5683M 2I64]

Supplies supplementary material for The Last Pony Mine. IL 6-Adult RL 6-8

1. Coal Mines and Mining I. Kraemer, Richard IC: **Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933-**

- 622.3309 Stolp, Richard N. Perspectives on Iowa Coal. Edited by Richard N. Stolp. Energy and Mineral Resources Research Unit, Iowa State University, 1976. 66pp. [17 I64EM 2P467]

Well illustrated, but technical book on coal in Iowa as it relates to world, national and state energy resources. Done by Energy and Mineral Resources Institute, Ames.

1. Coal Mines and Mining I. Deluca, Frederick P.

- 624.3709 Allen, Richard Sanders, 1917- Covered Bridges of the Middle West. Stephen Greene Press, 1970. 152pp.

An informal account of the wooden bridges built during the last century in Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, Wisconsin, Kansas, and Minnesota. The author describes the best remaining examples of this nineteenth century engineering and tells of the daring men who designed and built these bridges.

1. Covered Bridges

- 624.3709* Covered Bridges of Madison County, Iowa. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA, 1977. 60 fr., col., cass., script

A history of the seven covered bridges in Madison County. One has since been destroyed. Also included is the annual Covered Bridge Festival held in Winterset. IL 4-12

1. Covered Bridges

- 624.3709* Swanson, Leslie Charles. Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin. Revised ed. Swanson Publishing Co., 1970. [Iowa 624.12 Sw2]

The story behind these relics of another era, the covered bridge of the midwest. IL 6-Adult

1. Covered Bridges

- 625.266 Marre, Louis A. Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. Railfax, Inc., 1982. 146pp.

A history and listing of diesel engines which served the Rock Island Railroad until it ceased operation in March of 1980. There is a roster of all models of diesellocomotives and how each model fit into the scheme of operation by the Rock Island. Includes numerous black and white and color plates. IL 9-Adult

1. Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad - History 2. Diesel Engines 3. Locomotives - History

- 627.8097 Saylorville - The Making of a Lake. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1978. 50 fr, a/c, map, and script.

The kit covers the Saylorville Lake Project from its beginning to its dedication ceremony, including the purposes for which it was built, its construction, and advantages it offers to the people of Iowa. IL 4-9

1. Saylorville Lake I. Iowa Studies Series

- 629.1309 Pellegreno, Ann Holtgren. Iowa Takes to the Air: Vol. One, 1845-1918; Vol. Two, 1919-1941. Aerodome Press, 1981, 1985. 2 volumes. [Iowa 629.13 Pel]

E. D. Weeks, a charter member of the American Aviation Historical Society said: "Ann Pellegreno won her place in world aviation when she completed Amelia Earhart's 1937 globe-circling route in 1967 using the same model aircraft. Now she has written the history of Iowa aviation, an accurate, long-needed, and fascinating narrative . . ."

1. Aeronautics - History 2. Iowa - History

- 629.1332 Ballooning in Iowa. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA, 1977. 60 fr, col., cass, prt. script

History of hot air ballooning and Iowa's role in reviving this age-old sport. IL 4-12

1. Balloons

- 629.226 Winnebago Story: Our First Quarter Century 1958-1983. Winnebago Industries, Inc., 1983. 156pp.
A history of the Forest City based firm of Winnebago Industries. This history tells of John K. Hansen's efforts to start a recreational trailer business in Forest City and how he brought this company to the forefront among its competitors. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Recreational Vehicles 2. Winnebago Industries - History
- 630 Kramer, Mark, 1944- Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil. Little, Brown, 1980, op; Godine, Date Not Set. 228pp.
Each of three sections describes an American farm; the second section (77 pages) features an Iowa farm family near Creston, IA, their farm, their work, and their background. Good documentary of contemporary farming and related social history. I
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Farm Life - Iowa
- 630 Wearin, Otha Donner. Iowa Farmer Abroad. Homestead Publishing Company, 1928. 157pp. [Iowa 630 W37]
Agriculture.
1. Agriculture - Iowa
- 630.1 Orchard, Hugh Anderson. Old Orchard Farm. Iowa State College Press, 1952. 235pp. [AT SL]
In this book, the work of the real builders of modern Iowa is depicted through the reminiscences of Hugh Orchard about past-pioneer farm life. IL 8-Adult
1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Farm Life - Iowa - History
- 630.5 Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report. State of Iowa, [17 Ag835 J yr.]
Agency name became Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, July 1986. IL 9-Adult
1. Agriculture - Iowa
- 630.6 Groves, Donald B. First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. By D. B. Groves and Kenneth Thatcher. Graphic Publishing Co. for Iowa Farm Bureau, 1968. 288pp. [Iowa630.6 G91]
A history of one of the largest association of farmers in the state. A supplement of the following 5 years The First Five of the Second Fifty, 1974 was also prepared by Groves and Thatcher. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Iowa Farm Bureau Federation - History I. Thatcher, Kenneth
- 630.6 White, Roland A. Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. Athens Press, 1941; Arno Press, reprint, 1975. 207pp.
Biography of Milo Reno, 1866-1936, Iowa farm leader in the 1920's and 30's. IL 11-Adult
1. Agriculture - Societies 2. National Farmers' Union 3. Reno, Milo, 1866-1936.
- 630.7 Agriculture in Iowa. Prepared by the Rural Program Specialist. Iowa State Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Rural Programs Specialist
"A curriculum guide developed to help elementary students learn about Iowa Agriculture". Includes history of America's agriculture, Iowa's agriculture, the challenge of farming, life on an Iowa farm, the land and products of Iowa, the importance of agriculture in everyday life, good nutrition, careers in agriculture, and future of agriculture. Free to Iowa teachers. IL 4-6 RL 4-6
1. Agriculture - Study and Teaching
- 630.9 Heritage. (Motion Picture). John Deere, Inc., 1972. 16mm, 11 min., optical sound. [AT SL]
Using costumed actors in authentic locations, this film traces the history of North American farming from the eighteenth to the twentieth century. Partially filmed at Living History Farm in Des Moines. IL 4-9

1. Agriculture - History

- 630.924 Lee, Harold. Roswell Garst: A Biography. Iowa State University Press, 1984. 310pp. [Iowa B Gar Lee]
 A biography of Roswell Garst by his son-in-law Harold Lee. Garst was the Coon Rapids native who promoted better farming methods through hybrid seed corn, synthetic fertilizers and new types of feed for cattle not only in his native Iowa but all over the world. One of the highlights of this book is the famous visit to the Garst farm in 1959 by Soviet premier Nikita Khrushchev to view Iowa farming methods. The author is adjunct professor of English, Grinnell in London program of Grinnell College. IL 11-Adult RL 11
 1. Agriculture - Iowa - Biography 2. Garst, Roswell, 1898-1977 3. Coon Rapids (Iowa) - Biography
- 630.973 Schlebecker, John T. Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972. Iowa State University Press, 1975. 342pp. [AT SL]
 A good reference source on the history of American farming by a former professor at Iowa State University. IL 11-Adult RL Adult
 1. Agriculture 2. Farm Life
- 630.977 Bogue, Allan G. From Prairie to Corn Belt; Farming on the Illinois and Iowa Prairies in the Nineteenth Century. University of Chicago Press, 1963. 310pp. [Iowa 338.1 B63]
 Contains maps, diagrams, tables and bibliography. IL 9-12
 1. Agriculture - Iowa - History
- 630.9773 Demuth, Patricia. Joel: Growing Up A Farm Man. Text by Jack Demuth and Patricia Demuth; photographs by Joel Demuth. Dodd, Mead, 1982. 143pp.
 This description of modern farm life is one of the best to be published. The Demuth's text and photographs of a boy growing up on an Illinois farm depict an American lifestyle that is becoming unique. The Demuth's, who are from Jesup, also authored City Horse, a photo essay on a Tennessee Walker who becomes a New York City policehorse. IL 3-8 RL 3
 I. Demuth, Jack IC: **Demuth, Jack; Demuth, Patricia**
- 630.9777* Archer, Doug. Agriculture. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 56pp.
 Explains the evolution of Iowa farming from 1840 to the present - illustrated. IL 3-8 RL 5
 1. Agriculture - Iowa - History
- 630.9777 Cogswell, Seddie, Jr. Tenure, Nativity and Age as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1880. Iowa State University Press, 1975. 170pp. [Iowa 338.1 Cog]
 A study of farm tenancy in eastern Iowa for the period, 1850-1880. Addresses narrow audience. IL 11-Adult
 1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Farm Tenancy
- 630.9777 Iowa Farm Bureau Federation. Century Farm, 1976. Iowa Farm Bureau Federation, 1976. 250pp.
 A listing of all century farm owners by county. Limited number available. IL 9-Adult
 1. Agriculture - Iowa - Directories
- 630.9777* Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA 11 MC, 1979. 68 fr, a/c, printed script.
 Yearly farming cycle as it would have been in Iowa in 1900 illustrated with pictures from the Living History Farms near Des Moines. IL 4-6
 1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Farm Life - Iowa - History I. Iowa Studies Series
- 630.9777* Kelly, Madge. Pioneer Farming. Green Valley Area Education Agency 14, 1984. 36pp.
 Describes the basics of how pioneer Iowa farmers worked and the tools they used. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5
 1. Agriculture - Iowa - History

- 630.9777* Letterman, Edward J. Pioneer Farming in Iowa. Wallace-Homestead, 1972. [Iowa 630.9777 Let]
Brief historical sketch of settlement of Iowa. Fairly detailed sketches and explanations of surveying, making farm implements, planting, log cabin construction, etc.
1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
- 630.9777* Living History Farms. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 minutes.
Located outside Des Moines, this interest area envelopes historic agriculture with highlights of an early 1900 working farm and a pioneer farm. Included is an interview with a family living the life of 19th century farmers. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Living History Farms I. Assignment Iowa Series
- 630.9777 Roots in Soil. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min, teacher's guide.
Each advancement in farming technology brought increased yields to Iowa farmers, but it has always been the farmer's love and respect for the land that made them among Iowa's unsung heroes. Record rights unlimited; available from the AEAMCs. IL 4-9
1. Agriculture - Iowa I. Iowa Heritage Series
- 630.9777* Ross, Earle Dudley. Iowa Agriculture; an historical survey. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1951. 226pp. [Iowa 630.9777 R73]
1. Agriculture - Iowa - History
- 630.9777 State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946. Iowa State College Press, 1946. 357pp. [Iowa 630.9777 Io98]
By members of the staff of Iowa State College and the Iowa Experimental Station. Published in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of Iowa's statehood. IL 10-Adult
1. Agriculture - Iowa - History
- 630.9777* Taylor, Henry Charles. Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. Iowa State University Press, 1970. [Iowa 630.9777 Tay]
The story of how Tarpley Early Taylor assembled a 500-acre farm from eight small, farms in southern Iowa between 1860 and 1888. The author also tells of the changes that took place in farming and in the farmers themselves - how the railway came through and tapped this fruitful resource for the growing cities, making farming a commercial venture; how fluctuation in costs of goods bought and sold spelled prosperity or depression; how the ideas, skills, and outlook of farming people changed throughout the period. Small sketches and photographs add interest and illustrate farm tools. IL 10-Adult
1. Farm Life - Iowa - History 2. Agriculture - Iowa - History IC: Taylor, Henry Charles
- 630.9777 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Century on an Iowa Farm. Nishna Vale Press, 1959. [Iowa 977.7 W37]
1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Farm Life - Iowa - History IC: Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-
- 631.0977 Seeds of Survival. (Motion Picture). Made by Valley Films for Mohawk Advertising. 1976. 16mm, 27 minutes. [AT SL]
Depicts the life of average Iowa farming families in the 1840's and early 1900's. Shows how various agricultural and household chores were done before the development of modern farm machinery and household appliances. IL 4-Adult
1. Farm Life - Iowa - History 2. Iowa - History
- 631.0977 When We Farmed with Horses. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production Unit, 1979. 16mm, 25 minutes.
Farming has not always been done on large areas of land with complicated machinery; once the farms were smaller and the work was done with horses. This film looks at the roots of midwestern agriculture. Available for sale or rent from ISU. IL 7-9
1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Horses

- 631.15 Jacobs, Leonard J. Battle of the Bangboards. Wallace-Homestead Book Company, 1975. 256pp.
History of corn husking contests with much emphasis on Iowa. IL 11-Adult
1. Corn 2. Farm Life - Iowa I. Corn Huskers' Battle of the Bangboards
- 631.2309 Hayes, Edward R. A. D. Hayes Company (1910-1976): A Chain of Country Elevators in Southeast Iowa. Hayes, Edward R., 1983. 199pp.
This is the history of the A. D. Hayes Company that operated several grain elevators in the 10 counties of the far southeast corner of the state. Hayes was originally from New London, Iowa and this was the start of the company's chain. Since the grain elevator played such an important part in the life of a farmer during this time period, this history should be valuable to agricultural historians and other people interested in farm operations. IL Adult RL Adult
1. A. D. Hayes Company - History 2. Grain Elevators - History
- 631.3 Aidrich, Darragh. Story of John Deere. McGill Lithograph (Privately Printed), 1942. 140pp.
Subtitle: A Saga of American Industry. Privately printed.
1. Deere and Company - History 2. Deere, John, 1804-1886. 3. Tractors
- 631.3097* Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers at Thirty. Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Assn. 1979. 96pp.
A pictorial history of the Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association and their yearly reunions, 1950-1979. IL 7-Adult
1. Agricultural Machinery - Exhibitions 2. Midwest OldSettlers and Threshers Association
- 631.3097 Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." North Plains Press for Midwest Old Threshers, 1969. [Iowa 607.34 Jen]
1. Agricultural Machinery - Exhibitions 2. Midwest OldSettlers and Threshers Association
- 631.37 Wendel, Charles H. Encyclopedia of American Farm Tractors. Crestline Publishing, 1979. 352pp.
Includes Iowa tractors such as Deere, Denning and Galloway. Also published by Midwest Old Settlers.
1. Tractors - History
- 631.37 Wendel, Charles H. Power in the Past; A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930. Wheeler Printing, 1971. 96pp. [Iowa 621.43 Wen]
An alphabetical listing and brief sketch of Iowa gasoline engine and tractor builders. Includes reproductions of advertisements, and photos of machinery. IL 8-12
1. Gas and Oil Engines - History 2. Tractors - History
- 631.49777 Patterns of Progress. (Motion Picture). Iowa Farm Bureau, 1978. 16mm, color, 28 min., sound. Problems farmers have in soil conservation including financing and kinds of conservation. Includes history of the problem. IL 9-11
1. Soil Conservation
- 631.5509 Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center Film Production Unit, n.d. 16mm, 9 min.
Compares the old fashioned method of picking corn by hand with modern machine methods. Filmed at the Living History Farms near Des Moines. Available for rent from ISU. IL4-6
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Harvesting Machinery - History
- 631.5509 Kleinhesselink, Don. Reapers and Mowers. Iowa State Historical Dept., 1982. 42pp.
A look at the way machinery for harvesting crops developed from 1860 through 1890 in Iowa and across the nation. It shows how the development of these machine played a big part in the change of life style for the Iowa farmer in a very short time period. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Harvesting Machinery - History

- 631.5509 Living History Farms - Grain Festival. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production Unit, 1970. 16mm, 10 minutes.
- Compares the old-fashioned with the modern methods of harvesting grain. Filmed at the Living History Farms in Des Moines. Not available for rent from ISU. IL 4-6
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Harvesting Machinery
- 631.5509 We Are of the Soil. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production Unit, 1977. 16mm, 9minutes.
- Compares the old-fashioned method of picking corn by hand with modern machine methods. Filmed at the Living History Farms in Des Moines. Available for rent or sale from ISU. IL 4-6
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Harvesting Machinery
- 634.9097 Iowa's Forest Lands. (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1984. 55 frames, cassette, script
- The filmstrip describes the forests as Iowa settlers saw them in the 1800's, discusses types of Iowa forests and what happened to the 7,000,000 acres of forest that used to be in Iowa.
1. Forests and Forestry - Iowa
- 634.9209 Woodlands: It's What You Think, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Television. 1987. One hour video.
- Presents two schools of thought, preservation and conservation regarding the maintenance of Iowa's remaining woodland. Available through AEAs.
1. Forests and Forestry - Iowa I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2
- 636.0097 Markley, Mary G. Iowa Farm Stories. Dorrance, 1970. 31pp.
- Stories about the animals on the farm. Author was born in Onawa, Iowa. Also classed 917.77 IL 3-5
1. Farm Life - Iowa
- 636.0888 Hintz, Martin. Tons of Fun; Training Elephants. Messner, 1982. 96pp.
- Hintz provides a history of elephants in circuses, describes some famous ones, and tells how they are trained for performing. Companion to his CIRCUS WORKINS' (Messner, 1980). Hintz also has authored several books in the Enchantment of the World series (Children's). The author was born in New Hampton. IL 3-6
- IC: Hintz, Martin
- 636.089 Lutz, Ron. Century of Progress. Iowa Veterinary Medical Association, 1982. 112pp.
- A centennial history of the Iowa Veterinary Medical Association from 1882 through 1982. Also discussed are the roots of veterinary medicine, some veterans in the profession from across the state, a history of veterinary medicine program at Iowa State University and the various livestock diseases that veterinarians have had to treat during the 100 year time period. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12
1. Veterinary Medicine - History 2. Iowa Veterinary Medical Association - History
- 636.1509 Move'em Out. (Motion Picture). Produced by John Lemke for WMVS-TV, 1973. 16mm, 30 minutes.
- This film shows how Dick Sparrow, an Iowa farmer, organized and trained a 40-horse hitch to re-create a spectacle from the great circus parades of the past. It includes the training of the horses and men, the circus parade, and the homecoming parade. IL All Ages
1. Horses - Training
- 636.2109 Whitaker, James W. Feedlot Empire; Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. Iowa State University Press, 1975. [Iowa 338.17, Whi]
- Focuses on the beginning and growth of cattle raising in the Corn Belt. IL 10-Adult

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Beef Cattle
- 636.292 Branch, Edward Douglas, 1905-1954. Hunting of the Buffalo. University of Nebraska Press, 1962. 240pp.
- This book about hunting buffalo on the plains was written by an author who attended SUI and studied under Pelzer.
- IC: Branch, Edward Douglas, 1905-1954**
- 637.0977 Scholl, Melvin. Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1954. 189pp. [Iowa 637.11Sch6]
- A history of dairying in Iowa from the 1830's to the 1950's is given in this book. Also included is a discussion of the Maytag Dairy Farms at Newton, Iowa. (May be used with Jones' Industry Builder). IL 9-Adult
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Dairying - Iowa
- 639.9097 Buckman, Carol A. First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America; printed by Graphic Publishing Company, 1973. 112pp.
- History of Izaak Walton League in Iowa, the nation's largest state chapter. The league is "dedicated to the restoration of soils, woods, waters, and wildlife in the U.S." IL 8-Adult
1. Conservation of Natural Resources 2. Izaak Walton League - History
- 639.9097* Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical). Iowa Conservation Commission, Monthly. [17 C755 8vol.]
- Covering conservation of land, plants, fish and game, this magazine also features a "classroom corner" column.
1. Soil Conservation 2. Wildlife - Conservation
- 639.9097 Wildlife Telemetry Studies. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 minutes.
- Iowa Conservation Commission researchers tag wildlife with radio transmitters, a process known as telemetry, to track and record the movements of wild turkeys, pheasants and the highly elusive coyote. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. Telecast 1982. IL 4-9
1. Wildlife - Conservation I. Iowa Wildlife Series
- 640.7097 Eppright, Ercel Sherman. Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. Iowa State University Press, 1971. 373pp.
1. Home Economics 2. Iowa State University of Science and Technology. Home Economics Department.
- 641.3009 Anderson, Jay. Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. By Jay Anderson and Candace Tangorra Matelic. Living History Farms Foundation, 1980. 96pp. [Iowa 641.3And]
- A history of food and its preparation in relationship to the Living History Farms museum near Des Moines. There are recipes and pictures of the preparation of food from the pioneer period, the 1870's and 1900. These time periods are presented in the three farms portrayed at Living History Farms. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Cookery - Iowa - History 2. Living History Farms I. Matelic, Candace Tangorra
- 641.509 Welch, Mary B. Mrs. Welch's Cookbook. Iowa Chapter, Victorian Society of America, 1985. 279pp. [641.W44 1984]
- The Iowa Chapter of the Victorian Society of America has reprinted this 1884 book of recipes and household tips so the people of today can be aware of the way food was prepared 100 years ago. Mary Welch was an instructor of Domestic Economy at Iowa State University or, as it was called in 1884, the Iowa Agricultural College. The book was originally published by Mills & Co. of Des Moines. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12
1. Cookery, American

- 641.5977 Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions. Compiled by Pat Martin; photographs by Joan Liffing-Zug. Penfield, 1981. 60pp.
 Recipes and traditions from Czech community in Cedar Rapids. Also classed as 641.55437
 1. Cookery, Czech 2. Cookery - Iowa 3. Czechs - Iowa
- 641.5977 Fargo, O. J. 1870-1900 Iowa Recipes. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 123pp.
 A collection of over 250 original recipes from pre-1900 Iowa written as the homemaker of that time would have seen them. See also companion volume 1840-1901 Iowa Recipes, Green Valley AEA. IL 3-Adult RL 5
 1. Cookery - Iowa - History
- 641.5977 Green Valley Area Education Agency. 1840-1901 Iowa Recipes. Green Valley AEA 14, 1986. 150pp.
 A collection of over 300 recipes used in 19th century Iowa that have been brought up to date for modern cooks. This is a companion "in modern parlance" to 1870-1900 Iowa Recipes by O. J. Fargo. IL 3-Adult RL 5
 1. Cookery - Iowa - History
- 641.5977 Hein, Peg. Recipes from Iowa with Love. By Peg Hein and Kathryn Cramer. Young Creations, 1982. 194pp.
 A collection of recipes from Iowans all across the state gathered by the authors while they traveled the state. Also interspersed with the recipes are bits of trivia and little-known facts about Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11
 1. Cookery - Iowa 2. Iowa - Miscellanea I. Cramer, Kathryn
- 641.5977 Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. My Iowa Cookbook. Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. 1986.
 Includes 33 recipes plus facts about Iowa agricultural products. IL 3-9
 1. Cookery - Iowa
- 641.5977 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Delectably Danish: Recipes and Reflections. Compiled by Julie Jensen McDonald, photography, Joan Liffing-Zug. Penfield Press, 1982. 64pp.
 A collection of recipes and traditions of the Danishethnic group in America. The author is well-known Iowa novelist Julie McDonald who has written about Danish families in the state. Also classed 641.59489 IL Adult RL Adult
 1. Cookery, Danish 2. Danish Americans IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-
- 641.5977 Midwest Old Threshers Cookbook. Midwest Old Settlers & Threshers Association, 1980. 170pp.
 A collection of recipes and hints published by the Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association of Mt. Pleasant. Many of the scenes from the Old Threshers reunion illustrate this cookbook. There is a brief article about the Association. IL 11-Adult RL 11
 1. Cookery - Iowa I. Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association
- 641.5977 Roalson, Louise. On Iowa: A University and Its People. Penfield Press, 1983. 88pp.
 A collection of recipes by people with some connection to the University of Iowa as former students, administrators, professors and staff. The book includes chronology of events in the history of the University as well as short historical stories. Historical photographs and beautiful color photographs of present-day campus scenes attractively illustrate this booklet. IL 11-Adult
 1. Cookery - Iowa 2. University of Iowa - Miscellanea
- 641.5977 Sayre, Ruth (Buxton). Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm; Women's Role. Living History Farms, 1973.
 Imaginary day on farm during threshing. Contains "recipes from her kitchen by Lida Lisle Green."
 1. Cookery - Iowa

- 641.5977 Van Klompenburg, Carol. Delightfully Dutch. Penfield Press, 1984. 88pp.
A collection of recipes, traditions, stories and articles about the tulip festivals in Orange City and Pella, Iowa. There are many good photographs by Joan Liffing-Zug that illustrate the life of Dutch people who have settled in Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12
1. Cookery, Dutch 2. Dutch - Iowa
- 646.0977* How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1980. 15 min, all formats
An '1840 Iowa housewife' cards wool, spins it into yarn, dyes it, weaves it, and sews cloth together; filmed at the Living History Farms near Des Moines. IL 4-6
1. Clothing and Dress - History 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Iowa Studies Series II. Living History Farms
- 664.22 Wolf, W. W. Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. Hill Printing Company, 1973. 79pp.
This is an account of the Hubinger Starch Company and the impact it had on the history of Keokuk, Iowa especially during the 1890's and early decades of the 20th century. There is much biographical information about John C. Hubinger, founder of the company, and his family. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12
1. Corn - Starch - History 2. Hubinger Company - History 3. Hubinger, John C. 4. Keokuk (Iowa) - History
- 664.9209 Cheever, Lawrence O. House of Morrell. 1948. 303pp. [Iowa 664.9 C41]
History of the Morrell meat packing industry and the people and places associated with it.
1. Meat Industry and Trade 2. Iowa - Industries 3. Morrell, (John) and Company
- 676.22 Grummer, Arnold E. Paper by Kids. Dillon, 1980. 111pp.
Step-by-Step directions for making various types of paper are enhanced by photographs clearly showing the processes. Grummer, a well-known authority on papermaking, was born in Spencer, grew up in Latimer, and received degrees from both UNI and the University of Iowa. Also by Grummer: The Great Balloon Game Book and More Balloon Activities (Markim, 1986).
IC: Grummer, Arnold E.
- 697.0097 House for All Seasons. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Research Foundation. 1979. 16mm, 24 minutes. This film describes ISU's Energy Research House, a laboratory for interdisciplinary studies of Home energy technologies and conservation practices. Available for rent from ISU.
1. Energy Conservation
- 703 Who's Who in American Art. R R Bowker Co., 1984. 1186pp.
Under the Iowa section names of artists and their fields are listed by cities. Also includes biographies. Not practical for small libraries, but might be available at larger centers or AEAMCs. IL 9-Adult
1. Artists, American
- 705.0977 Iowa Arts News. (Periodical). Iowa Arts Council, Bimonthly.
News and information about artists and art events, grants and workshops. IL Adult
1. Iowa Arts Council
- 706 Iowa Arts Council. Biennium Report of Iowa Arts Council. Iowa Arts Council, Biennial.
Lists IAC programs such as Artists-in-Schools, Art-in-State Buildings, etc. Beginning with the 1976-78 edition, available on microfiche. IL 11-Adult
1. Iowa Arts Council
- 706 Iowa Arts Council. Fine Arts Directory 1977. Iowa Arts Council, 1977.

Includes directory of dance, music, writers, theatre and visual arts, art faculty directory of colleges and universities, community arts councils, museums and gallery staffs. Now available on computer only. IL 11-Adult

1. Art - Iowa - Directories

- 708.1777 National Bank of Waterloo. Artists of Iowa Collection. (Catalog) National Bank of Waterloo, 1976-

The National Bank of Waterloo established an "Artists of Iowa" collection in 1976. When the last catalog reviewed was published (1984) there were 260 pieces by 145 artists including a wide range of painting techniques, plus woodcarving, soft sculpture, bronze casting, pottery and metal sculpture. Pieces are rotated at least once a year within the bank's seven locations.

1. Art - Exhibitions 2. Waterloo (Iowa) - Museums

- 709.777 Mesquakie Indian High School Art. Compiled by Sylvia Koland Potter. Graphics Arts Dept., South Tama Community High School, 1973. 61pp.

A catalog of different types of artwork done by Mesquakie Indian students of the South Tama Community High School. Many of the artworks show the traditions and environment of the Mesquakie tribe. IL 3-Adult

1. Fox Indians - Art 2. Mesquakie Indians - Art 3. South Tama Community High School I. Potter, Sylvia K.

- 720.92 Schroder, Alan M. Directory of 19th Century Iowa Architects. Iowa State Historical Dept., 1982. 58pp.

A directory of Iowa architects from the 19th century compiled by using the Iowa State Gazetteer and Business Directories from 1880 to 1899 and Iowa city directories from the 1850's through 1899. There is also an index with the architects arranged by the cities where they were located. IL Adult

1. Architects - Directories

- 720.9777 Environmental Planning and Research, Inc. Mason City Iowa/An Architectural Heritage; an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. Mason City, Department of Environmental Planning and Research, Inc., 1977. 82pp.

A comprehensive and authoritative coverage of historic architecture in Mason City; there are excellent photographs and historical backgrounds for each building cited as well as biographical material on the architects and builders. IL 10-Adult

1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic Buildings - Mason City (Iowa)

- 720.9777 Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche). Somerset House, Chadwyck-Healey, 1980. 3 sheets.

A series of photographs of historic buildings in Iowa taken by the Historic American Buildings Survey team. This project came out of the Great Depression in the 1930's and was underwritten by the National Park Service, Library of Congress and the American Institute of Architects. Many of the buildings in Iowa that are recorded here were scheduled for demolition or were in bad disrepair. For some reason the only counties recorded in the survey were Cedar through Winneshiek. See also The Iowa Catalog. IL 9-Adult

1. Architecture - Iowa - History 2. Architecture - Iowa- Pictorial Works 3. Historic Buildings - Iowa

- 720.9777 Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey. Compiled by Wesley I. Shank. University of Iowa Press, 1979. 158pp.[Iowa 977.7 His]

A catalog of buildings in Iowa recorded by the Historic American Buildings Survey from 1933 to 1977. IL 10-Adult

1. Architecture - Iowa - History 2. Architecture - Iowa- Pictorial Works 3. Historic Buildings - Iowa I. Shank, Wesley. II

- 720.9777 Lafore, Laurence. American Classic. Iowa State Historical Department, 1975. 96pp.
A book on architecture in Iowa City with many black and white illustrations and photographs. IL 9-Adult
1. Architecture - Iowa City (Iowa)
- 720.9777 Long, Barbara Beving. Hometown Architecture. Central Iowa Regional Association of Local Governments, Division of Historic Preservation. 1981. 71pp. [Iowa 720.9 Lon]
A booklet on significant architecture in central Iowa towns and farms, published to encourage awareness and preservation of older buildings and homes. IL 10-Adult
1. Architecture, Domestic 2. Architecture - Iowa
- 720.9777* Plymat, William Jr. Victorian Architecture of Iowa. Elephant's Eye, 1976. 98pp. [Iowa 720.0 Ply]
Photographs of Victorian architecture of homes, main streets and town squares. IL 9-Adult RL Adult
1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Architecture, Victorian
- 720.9777 Sioux City, an Architectural View. Sioux City Art Center, 1983. 63pp.
A survey of historical buildings in Sioux City, Iowa. The book is arranged chronologically starting in 1848 to the present day. There are brief comments about every period covered in Sioux City's history plus a glossary of architectural terms. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic buildings - Sioux City (Iowa)
- 724 Des Moines' Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. Conducted by DM Planning & Zoning Comm, with special consultant John Maines. Des Moines Planning and Zoning Commission, 1976. Various Pagings. This report lists the architecturally significant buildings and homes of Des Moines. It then tries to give recommendations for what should be preserved and how new architecture can blend harmoniously with the old. IL 11-Adult
1. Architecture - Des Moines (Iowa) 2. Historic Buildings - Des Moines (Iowa) I. Des Moines (Iowa) Planning and Zoning Commission
- 724 Iowa. State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. Division of Historic Preservation, 1976. 41pp.
A survey and evaluation of architecturally and historically significant buildings, both urban and rural, in Madison County, Iowa. Includes covered bridges. IL 11-Adult
1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Buildings - Madison County (Iowa) 3. Iowa - History, Local
- 724 Wilson, Richard Guy. Prairie School in Iowa. By Richard Guy Wilson and Sidney K. Robinson. Iowa State University Press, 1977. 120pp. [Iowa 720.9 Wil]
The Prairie School of architecture is described and pictured. Louis Sullivan, Frank Lloyd Wright and their students are featured.
1. Architecture - Iowa I. Robinson, Sidney K.
- 725.1097 Iowa's Old Historical Building. (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1983. 58 frames, cass. tape, script This slide set provides a history and tour of "this grand old building." IL 4-6
1. Historic Buildings - Iowa 2. Iowa - Public Buildings
- 725.1097 Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture). University of Iowa Audio Visual Center, Motion Picture Unit, 1977. 16mm, 24 minutes.
This film tells the story of the restoration of the Old Capitol and its 137-year history. Included are sequences showing the interior of the building before, during and after completion of the restoration project. Available for rent from U of I. IL 7-Adult
1. Capitols 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa 3. Iowa - Public buildings
- 725.1097 Old Stone Capitol. (Kit). Joint County School System, 1973. 61fr, 35mm, col, tape, script Good historical

overview of the building of the first State Capitol, covering up to the restoration in the 1970's. Available in Grant Wood AEAMC. May be copied. IL 7-12

1. Capitols 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa 3. Iowa - Public buildings

- 725.1309* Stanek, Edward. Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. By Edward and Jacqueline Stanek. Wallace Homestead Book Company, 1976. 213pp. [Iowa 977.7 Sta]

A photographic study of Iowa's county courthouses. IL 9-Adult

1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Iowa - Public Buildings I. Stanek, Jacqueline

- 725.1709 Terrace Hill - an Iowan's Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. 51 fr, audio cassette, script. A tour, as well as the history, of the Victorian mansion which is now the home of Iowa's governors.

1. Historic Buildings - Iowa 2. Terrace Hill - Des Moines (Iowa) I. Iowa Studies Series

- 728.09 Dennis, Ruth. Homes of the Hoovers. Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Association 1986. 60pp.

Pictures and descriptions of, and brief biographical information related to, the homes Herbert and Lou (Henry) Hoover. To be distributed widely.

1. Historic Buildings 2. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964

- 728.0977 Bowers, Martha H. Davenport Architecture—Transition and Tradition. By Martha H. Bowers and Maryls A. Svendsen. Davenport, City of 1984. 56 leaves

A supplemental volume of Davenport architecture and history. This new volume covers four areas that were not included in the first volume which are: Fulton Addition, Northwest Davenport, Vander Veer Park area and McClellan Heights. This book supplements the 1982 published volume entitled Davenport Where the Mississippi Runs West. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Architecture - Davenport (Iowa) 2. Historic buildings - Davenport (Iowa) I. Svendsen, Maryls A.

- 728.0977 Houses on the Prairie. Edited by Mrs. R. W. Hagie. American Association of University Women, 1976. 32pp.

A pictorial history of 19th century and early 20th century homes in Fort Dodge. The history also tries to give information about the owners. It did limit the study to homes that were still standing in Fort Dodge. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Architecture, Domestic 2. Historic Buildings - Fort Dodge (Iowa)

- 728.0977 Keyes, Margaret N. Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. University of Iowa Press, 1966. 126pp. [Iowa 728 K52]

The architectural style of houses in Iowa City is characteristic of all major home architecture elsewhere in the United States during the nineteenth century. There is a glossary of architectural terms. IL 9-Adult

1. Architecture, Domestic 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa City (Iowa)

- 728.0977 Loomis, Allen R. Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. Photos by Allen R. Loomis; text by Karl F. Haugen. Blandin Federation of Arts, 1975. 120pp.

A pictorial history of 19th century and early 20th century homes in Fort Dodge. This history also tries to give information about the owners. It did limit the study to homes that were still in existence. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Architecture, Domestic 2. Historic Buildings - Fort Dodge (Iowa) I. Haugen, Karl F.

- 728.8097 Stoufer, Genevieve M. Historic General Dodge House—Reminder of a Man and an Era. General's Ladies of the Historic General Dodge House, 1981. 30pp.

A description of the historic Grenville M. Dodge home built in Council Bluffs, Iowa after the Civil War. Also a brief biography of the man who was railroad surveyor, banker, Civil War general, politician and financier. IL 11-Adult

1. Dodge, Grenville Mellen, 1831-1916 2. Historic buildings - Council Bluffs (Iowa)
- 728.8309 Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/Historical Study and Recommendation for Development. Division of Historic Preservation, Iowa State Historical Department. 1977. 121pp. [Iowa B L96pl]
- An architectural study of Plum Grove, its past restorations and possible future modifications which would restore it to its original 1850's state. IL 9-Adult
1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic buildings - Iowa City (Iowa) 3. Lucas, Robert, 1781-1853
- 728.8309 Salisbury House. (Video Recording) Distributed by Iowa State Education Association. KCCI (Channel 5) TV, 1987. 8 min., col, sd.
- Historical overview of development of Salisbury House, the headquarters of the Iowa State Education Association. On KCCI Time Capsule television program in March 1987.
1. Historic Buildings - Iowa
- 728.8309* Salisbury House. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 minutes, teacher's guide.
- This grand mansion, formerly owned by the Weeks family and now used by the Iowa State Education Association, is examined along with all the treasures it holds. Included is footage on how the house was built and how it is maintained. L 4-9
1. Historic Buildings - Iowa I. Assignment Iowa Series
- 728.922 Soike, Lowell J. Without Right Angles: The Round Barns of Iowa. Iowa State Historical Dept., Office of Historic Preservation, 1983. 103pp.
- This is a history and catalog of the 160 round barns in the state of Iowa of which 127 are still standing. This is to be the first in a series of guides to farm buildings in Iowa by the Office of Historic Preservation. Many of these farm buildings are vanishing from our countryside and hopefully this series will help document their existence. IL 11-Adult
1. Barns
- 728.922 Zielinski, John M. Iowa Barns, no. 1. Iowa Heritage Gallery, 1982. 48pp.
- This is the first in a planned series of experiences of early Iowa life. IL 9-Adult
1. Barns IC: **Zielinski, John M.**
- 728.922 Zielinski, John. Amish Barns Across America. Kendall/Hunt Pub. Co., 1986.
- Photos and information come from every Amish settlement in the U.S. and Canada showing the importance of barns in Amish life and reflecting life of an early day. Book may also be ordered from the author, Amish Heritage Publications, Box 2660, Iowa City, Iowa 52244.
1. Amish 2. Barns IC: **Zielinski, John M.**
- 730.973 Wilson, Geraldine L. Christian Petersen, Sculptor. Photos by Louis A. Facto. Iowa State University Press, 1962. 82pp. [Iowa 735 P442w]
- Petersen was a well-known sculptor who came to Iowa in 1934 to do some sculptures for Iowa State College (now University) and decided to stay. He was artist in residence and taught at Ames until his retirement. He finished his last sculpture - a father and son statue - for Marshalltown's Fisher Community Center three days before his death.
1. Petersen, Christian 1884-1961 2. Sculptors - Iowa IC: **Petersen, Christian**
- 737.3097 Ferguson, Lewis K. Trade Tokens of Iowa. Wallace-Homestead, 1972. 394pp.
- The author has done a study of trade tokens which came into use in Iowa in the late 1880's and continued until the 1930's; some were still in use in the 1970's. Tokens are listed alphabetically by towns, with a brief description of each. Ferguson also prepared a 1973 and a 1974 supplement. Specialized in appeal. IL 4-Adult
1. Numismatics

- 741.0924 Lendt, David Leonard. Ding: The Life of Jay Norwood Darling. Iowa State University Press, 1979. 202pp. [Iowa B Dar]
A scholarly, but well-written, account of Des Moines Register cartoonist, "Ding Darling." IL 10-Adult
1. Darling, Jay Norwood IC: **Darling, Jay Norwood**
- 741.5* Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876- As Ding Saw Hoover. Edited by John Henry. Iowa State University Press, op; Books Demand UMI, 1954. 138pp. [Iowa 741.5 D24]
Perceptive cartoons and personal glimpses into the life of the late Herbert Hoover, 29th President of the United States. Jay N. "Ding" Darling was a Pulitzer Prize-winning editorial cartoonist of the Des Moines Register. IL 9-12
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964 - Cartoons and Caricatures IC: **Darling, Jay Norwood**
- 741.5 Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876- Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. Pioneer Hybred Corn Co., 1960. 103pp.
1. Agriculture - Iowa - Cartoons and Caricatures 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Cartoons and Caricatures IC: **Darling, Jay Norwood**
- 741.5977 Ellerbach, John. Who's Minding the State? By John Ellerbach and Craig Shellady. Ellerbach, John and Craig Shellady, 1985. 33pp.
Basically political cartoons.
1. Iowa - Cartoons and Caricatures I. Shellady, Craig
- 741.5977 Miller, Frank, 1925-1983. Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. Des Moines Register, 1983. 184pp.
A collection representing the work of this long-time Des Moines Register cartoonist which almost any age should enjoy. The book was planned as a tribute and a fundraiser for a scholarship for young cartoonists. Also classed 977.7 Another book of cartoons, Frank Miller Looks At Life was published by the Des Moines Register around 1962. IL Any Age
1. Cartoons and Caricatures 2. Iowa - Cartoons and Caricatures 3. U.S. - Politics and Government - Cartoons and Caricatures IC: **Miller, Frank, 1925-1983**
- 741.9777* Macy, Harriet P., 1883-1968. Sketches of Historic Iowa. Iowa Art Guild, 1969. [Iowa 977.7 M25]
One page of descriptive text for each drawing of historic Iowa buildings. Text is interestingly written and sketches are excellent.
1. Historic Buildings - Iowa
- 741.5977 Phooey #1. Edited by Patrick McRoberts. Iowa City Cartoonist's Collective, 1983. 58pp.
A collection of off-beat adult cartoons by 16 members of the Iowa City Cartoonist's Collective. Many of the cartoonists receive their inspiration from such sources as Polly and her Pals, Pogo and Donald Duck. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Cartoons & Caricatures - Periodicals I. Iowa City Cartoonist's Collective II. McRoberts, Patrick
- 745* Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists. Edited by Steven Ohrn. Iowa Arts Council; published by Iowa State University Press, 1984. 166pp.
An anthology of the wide variety of folk arts in Iowa. It depicts the religious, ethnic, occupational or traditional arts that have been preserved by Iowans. Using various media to create useful, beautiful and sometimes whimsical works of art these people display an amazing amount of creativity. Eight photo essays with over 200 color and black and white prints. IL 9-Adult
1. Folk Art - Iowa I. Iowa Arts Council II. Ohrn, Steven
- 745.5 Cabinetmaking in 1870 - Elementary. (Video Recording). Heartland AEAMC, 1980.
Pictures from Living History Farm illustrate the making of a clock as it would have been done in the last century. IL 4-6

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Clocks and Watches - History I. Iowa Studies Series
- 745.5 Cabinetmaking in 1870 - Secondary. (Video Recording) Heartland AEAMC, 1980.
Designed to show secondary industrial arts students the details of handwork including sawing, surfacing, jointing, drilling holes, cutting rabbets, dadoes and dovetails. IL 10-12
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Furniture - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series
- 745.5922 Baldwin, Ed. Weepeeple. By Ed Baldwin and Stevie Baldwin. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1983. 160pp.
A good step-by-step guide to dollmaking with detailed instructions for mothers who don't like Cabbage Patch dolls. The Weepeeple family is all from Iowa and there are color pictures illustrating what the finished products all look like. The time period covered by the generations of Weepeeple is 1849 through 1934 when they have a family reunion in Council Bluffs, Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Dollmaking 2. Soft Sculpture I. Baldwin, Stevie
- 747.7509 Williams, Bradley B. 19th Century Iowa National Culture: Parlor Furnishings. Iowa State Historical Dept., Div. of State Historical Society, 1982. 36pp.
This is a guide to what might have been found in Iowa parlors from 1860 through 1900. This was a time period when Iowa and the rest of the nation were leaving the self-sufficiency of making their own furniture to being able to purchase mass-produced furniture at lower prices. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12
1. Furniture - Iowa - History
- 748.2917 Righter, Miriam. Iowa City Glass. Wallace-Homestead, 1966. 55pp. [Iowa 748 R44]
In surveying the glass products produced by the Iowa City Flint Glass Manufacturing Company (1881-1882), the author has established a historical background for the city. Specialized. IL 9-12
1. Glassware 2. Iowa City Flint Glass Manufacturing Company
- 748.8209 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Statues That Pour. Wallace-Homestead, n.d. [AT SL]
Character bottles and their collection. Probably based on House of a Thousand Bottles, Nishna Vale Farm, Hastings, Iowa, operated by Otha and Lola B. Wearin.
1. Glassware IC: **Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-**
- 749.21777 Albers, Marjorie K. Old Amana Furniture. Locust House, 1970.
A brief overview of the history of the Amana society and the development of the furniture-making industry. Contains 31 pages of furniture pieces. IL 7-12
1. Amana Society 2. Furniture - Iowa
- 751.1* Goldstein, Ernest. Grant Wood, American Gothic. New American Library, Imprint of Norton, W. W. Norton Co., Inc., 1984. 44pp.
An analysis of the famous Grant Wood painting "American Gothic" which has been geared for teaching art appreciation to children. There is a brief biography of Grant Wood and some of his other art work is examined as well. Also listed as published in 1984 by Garrard. IL 6-Adult RL 6
1. Art - Iowa 2. Painting - Iowa 3. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: **Wood, Grant, 1892-1942**
- 751.7309* Delong, Lea Rosson. Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. Lea Rosson Delong and Greg R. Narbler. Delong, L. R., 1982. 80pp. [Iowa 751.73 Del]
This catalog accompanied a lecture series that was presented throughout Iowa in the Spring of 1982. There were 50 murals painted in Iowa as New Deal art projects. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Art - Iowa 2. Mural Painting and Decoration 3. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 I. Narbler, Gregg R. IC: **Wood, Grant, 1892-1942**
- 759.13 National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa. Portraits of Americans.

Made Before 1900 and Now Located in Iowa. National Society of Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa, 1975. 171pp.

Valuable more from a historical viewpoint than from an art viewpoint since no information on whether the artists were Iowans is presented. Some illustrations of the portraits, plus a list of the painting titles represented in the book with a brief biography of the person(s) in the portraits, the artist's names, if known, and the owners of the paintings' names and addresses. A 21-page supplemental was published in 1982. IL 11-Adult

1. Painting

- 759.177 Czestochowski, Joseph S. John Stuart Curry and Grant Wood: A Portrait of Rural America. University of Missouri Press, 1981. 224pp.

The art of the two mid-American painters whose works of rural settings live on. Czestochowski is director of the Cedar Rapids Art Center. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: **Wood, Grant, 1892-1942**

- 759.1777 Bauske, Clay R. Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community. (Motion Picture). National Endowment for the Humanities. Distributed by Clay R. Bauske, 1976. 16mm, color, 27 min., 35 sec.

Portrait of the community in which Grant Wood lived and painted during the 1920's. IL 9-Adult

1. Artists - Iowa 2. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: **Wood, Grant, 1892-1942**

- 759.1777* Brown, Hazel E., 1893- Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era. Iowa State University Press, 1972, 1987. [Iowa, 759.1, Bro]

A parallel biography of the two Iowa artists full of reminiscences of Miss Brown's Studio House, of No. 5 Turner Alley, of the artists and friends who were associated in Cedar Rapids. (Both Wood and Cone attended Washington High School in Cedar Rapids.) Portfolios of work by both Wood and Cone are included. The author was born in Massachusetts and lives in Cedar Rapids. IL 9-Adult

1. Cone, Marvin, 1891-1965 2. Wood, Grant, 1892-1943 IC: **Cone, Marvin, 1891-1965; Wood, Grant, 1892-1942.**

- 759.1777 Corn, Wanda M. Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. Yale University Press for the Minneapolis Institute of Arts. 1983. 168pp.

A catalog of the art of Grant Wood which accompanied a traveling exhibit of his work that appeared in four different museums from 1983-84. The Minneapolis Institute of Arts organized this display. The most authoritative record on Wood. Also done as spoken record. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Painting - Exhibitions 2. Painting - Iowa 3. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: **Wood, Grant, 1892-1942**

- 759.1777 Dennis, James M. Grant Wood: A Study in American Art and Culture. Viking Press, 1975. 256pp. [Iowa 759.1 Woo]

A study of Grant Wood's art. Beautifully illustrated. IL Adult

1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: **Wood, Grant, 1892-1942**

- 759.1777 Door in Turner Alley. (Motion Picture). University of Iowa Audiovisual Center, Motion Picture Unit, 1981. 30 min. col.

The film includes events of painter Grant Wood's life, the impact of his work, his philosophy of "regional art," and forty of his paintings and sketches. Available for rent from U of I. IL 7-Adult

1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: **Wood, Grant, 1892-1942**

- 759.1777 Ferguson, Bess. Charles Atherton Cumming: Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator. Iowa Art Guild, 1972. 56pp. [Iowa 759.1 Cum]

Biography of an artist-educator who spent a lifetime dedicated to improving the art environment in Iowa. Taught at Cornell College (1880s) directed D.M. Art Academy (later Cumming School

of Art), 1895-1909, established and directed art department of U of I, 1909-1925, formed Iowa Art Guild, 1914. IL 9-12

1. Cumming, Charles Atherton **IC: Cumming, Charles. Atherton**

- 759.1777 Garwood, Darrell. Artists in Iowa: A Life of Grant Wood. Greenwood (reprint of 1944 edition), 1971. 259pp. [Iowa 759.1 Woo]

The story of a man and an artist who loved the people, the homely objects and rich earth of his native midwest and who, through his work, radically influenced the art of his time. I Adult

1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 **IC: Wood, Grant, 1892-1942**

- 759.1777* Grant Wood. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 minutes, teacher's guide.

This profile looks at the late Iowa artist, how he became an international success with his painting 'American Gothic,' and the methods he used to capture the life and spirit of our native land and people. IL 4-9

1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 I. Assignment Iowa Series **IC: Wood, Grant, 1892-1942**

- 759.1777 Jensen, Juanita Scott. Artworks of Juanita Scott Jensen. A.B. Hirshfeld Press, 1976. 36pp.

Paintings and sculptures by an artist from Hedrick, Iowa. IL 9-Adult

I. Jensen, Juanita Scott **IC: Jensen, Juanita Scott**

- 759.1777 Marvin D. Cone: An American Tradition. Edited by Joseph S. Czestochowski. E. P. Dutton Company, 1985. 71pp.

A catalog of the art work of Cedar Rapids artist Marvin Cone. Although he did not become as famous as contemporary Grant Wood, he was an important artist in the field of landscape painting. The editor is the Executive Director of the Cedar Rapids Museum of Art. The foreword to the book is written by long-time friend Paul Engle. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Cone, Marvin, 1891-1965 2. Painting - Iowa I. Czestochowski, Joseph S. **IC: Cone, Marvin, 1891-1965**

- 759.1777 This is Grant Wood Country. Edited by Joan Liffing-Zug. Penfield, 1977. 64pp.

1. Wood, Grant I. Liffing-Zug, Joan

- 769.924 Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- Lasansky: Printmaker. Compiled by J. Thein and P. Lasansky under the direction of M. Lasansky. University of Iowa Press, 1975. 166pp.

Introductory essays followed by a catalogue of all the prints, with an illustration of each extant one, from 1933 to 1973 by Mauricio Lasansky. Lasansky, one of the greatest printmakers of his time, was born in Argentina in 1914, and began his long career on the University of Iowa faculty in 1946. 11-Adult

1. Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914-. 2. Prints, Iowa I. Lasansky, Phillip II. Thein, John **IC: Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914-**

- 780.3 New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians. 6th ed. Edited by Stanley Sadie. Groves Dictionaries of Music, 1980. 20 vols. [R 780.3 Gro]

The articles in this music encyclopedia include biographies of the following Iowa-born or Iowa-resident musicians: T. J. Anderson, Beiderbecke, R. Benton, Beranek, Clapp, Dodge, Donington, Dvorak, Estes, Gabriel, Gaburo, Goeb, Lieurance, Lybbert, G. Miller, Milnes, Riegger, Schickele, Seashore, Sollberger, Whitehill, Willson, O. Wilson. Specialized and expensive set which the small library will not have. May be available at larger centers and AEAMCs. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Music - Encyclopedias and Dictionaries I. Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians

- 780.7977 Blue Grass Festival. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. Video, 30 minutes. Tells how this big western Iowa exposition is put together in a festive form to highlight country music and blue grass music. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Music Festivals 2. Music, Iowa I. Assignment Iowa Series

- 780.92 Baker, Theodore, 1851-1934. Baker's Biographical Dictionary of Musicians, 7th ed. Revised by Nicolas Slonimsky. New York: Schurmer Books, 1984. 2,577pp. [R 780.92 B 17]
- 5th ed. included: Adkins, T. J. Anderson, Beaton, Beckhelm, Beiderbecke, Benton, Rayner Brown, Clapp, R. Cole, L. Cross, Custer, J. Dixon, Dodge, Donington, Dvorak, S. Estes, Everly, Felciano, Gaburo, Goeb, Gutche, Hancock, Hervig, Hinshaw, R. Hughes, Johanos, Krapf, Krasnopsky, E. F. Kurtz, K. King, J. Kwalwasser, Lieurance, Logan, Lybbert, G. Miller, Milnes, Mokrejs, Newsom, H. Perkins, F. Reuter, Riegger, M. Salter, S. Salter, Schickele, Seashore, Sollberger, Van Vechten, Verrall, Whitehill, A. Williams, Willson, M. Wilson, O. Wilson. Probably not for the small collection. IL 11-Adult
1. Musicians - Biography
- 780.92* Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. And There I Stood With My Piccolo. Doubleday, 1948, op; Greenwood Press, Reprint, 1975. 255pp. [780.92 W 68]
- Humorous autobiography of flutist, composer, and music director Meredith Willson. Includes reminiscences of his childhood in Mason City. Other autobiographical books by Willson include But He Doesn't Know The Territory, Putnam, 1959 and Eggs I Have Laid, Holt, 1955. IL 9-Adult
1. Musicians - Correspondence 2. Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984 **IC: Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984**
- 780.9777 Iowa Federation of Music Clubs. Musical Iowa 1838-1938: A Century of Music in Iowa. Iowa Federation of Music Clubs, 1938. 160pp.
- Articles on music in Iowa; biographies of Iowa musicians. Still the only book on music in Iowa; contains much valuable information. IL 11-Adult
1. Music, Iowa 2. Musicians, Iowa
- 781.52 Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981. Sonata brevis for piano (1962); with works by Cowell, Sessions, and Talma. Composers Recordings CRI SD 281. LP.
- Lybbert was born in Cresco, Iowa in 1923, and received the B.M. from the University of Iowa. He taught, particularly at Hunter College, and died in 1981. IL Adult
- IC: Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981**
- 781.57* Barefield, Eddie. Indestructible Eddie Barefield. (Audio Recording) Famous Door 113. LP.
- Barefield is one of the most important jazz musicians of Iowa origin. Born in Scandia, Iowa in 1909, he has been saxophonist, arranger, and bandleader. IL 11-Adult
1. Barefield, Eddie 2. Jazz Music **IC: Barefield, Eddie**
- 781.5709* Sudhalter, Richard M. Bix: Man & Legend. By Richard M. Sudhalter and Philip R. Evans, with William Dean-Myatt. Schirmer Books, paper, 1975. 512pp.
- The definitive biography of the great jazz cornetist Bix Beiderbecke, b. Davenport 1903, d. 1931. IL 11-Adult
1. Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931 I. Evans, Philip R. II. Dean-Myatt, William **IC: Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931**
- 781.573* Catfish Keith. Catfish Blues. (Audio Recording) Kicking Mule KM 179, 1985. LP.
- Catfish, singer/guitarist of Scotch Grove, Iowa, impresses his lively personality on blues, instrumentals, West Indian songs, etc. IL 11-Adult
- IC: Catfish Keith**
- 782.1 Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 minutes.
- This full-fledged professional opera company related to Simpson College in Indianola produces three operas every summer. Through interviews with directors, singers, set and costume designers, viewers learn why opera is often called the most flamboyant of all art forms and get a close-up look at rehearsals and a performance of Giacomo Puccini's *La Boheme*. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. Telecast 1982. IL 4-9

1. Musicians, Iowa 2. Opera 3. Singers I. Assignment Iowa Series

- 782.1* Gershwin, George. Selections from Porgy and Bess. (Audio Recording) Philips 412720-1 PH, 1985. LP; cassette; CD

The role of Porgy in Gershwin's great opera is sung by Centerville native Simon Estes, among the most celebrated opera singers of Iowa origin. IL 9-Adult

I. Estes, Simon, 1938- IC: **Estes, Simon**

- 782.1* Milnes, Sherrill. Grand Night for Singing. (Audio Recording) CBS M-35170. Stereo, LP; Cassette.

Among the most noted opera singers of today, Milnes, a baritone, was born in Illinois in 1935 but his principal music study was at Drake University. This recording features Milnes, the Mormon Tabernacle Choir and the Columbia Symphony Orchestra. IL 11-Adult

IC: **Milnes, Sherrill**

- 782.1* Verdi, Giuseppe. Falstaff. (Video Recording). Video Arts, Intrnational, 1985. VHS Cass, 123 min., sd, color

Sung in Italian with English subtitles. Donald Gramm, Benjamin Lusson, the London Philharmonic Orchestra and the Glyndebourne Chorus with Kay (Griffel) Sellheim, Eldora, Iowa native now living in Michigan.

I. Sellheim, Kay (Griffel) II. Griffel, Kay. See: Kay (Griffel) Sellheim IC: **Sellheim, Kay (Griffel)**

- 782.8154 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. But He Doesn't Know the Territory. Putnam, 1959. 190pp. [Iowa 782.2 W68]

The author tells of his experiences and problems while composing The Music Man. IL 8-Adult

I. Willson, Meredith IC: **Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984**

- 782.8154 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man. (Audio Recording) Warner Bros. 1459. 1962. LP; Cassette

Willson was born and raised in Mason City, and had a greatly varied career as flutist, music director, and composer of classical and popular music. He is most noted for his musicals: The Music Man, of which this is the movie sound track record, is among the most beloved of all American musicals. Songs include "Rock Island", "Iowa Stubborn", "Seventy-Six Trombones", "Goodnight My Someone", "Marian The Librarian", "Pick-A Little, Talk-A-Little", "Lida Rose", and "Till This Was You". The libretto was published by G. P. Putnam's Sons in 1958. Warner has also published a video. IL 3-Adult

1. Music, Iowa 2. Musical Revues, Comedies, etc. IC: **Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984**

- 782.8154* Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man. (Libretto). Story by Meredith Willson and Franklin Lacey. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1958. [Iowa F Wil]

A musical comedy "about a brash and ingratiating salesman of band instruments and uniforms in a small town in Iowa in the early 1900's." IL 8-12

1. Music, Iowa 2. Musical Reviews, Comedies, etc. I. Lacey, Franklin IC: **Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984**

- 782.8154 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Unsinkable Molly Brown. (Audio Recording) Capitol SW-02152. LP.

Original cast recording of Willson's musical about an illiterate Irish girl from Missouri who married a rich Colorado miner. IL 6-Adult IC: **Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984**

- 783.4 Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Psalms. Fairway Press, Drawer L, Lima OH 45802. Available from St. John's Lutheran Church, 1985. 115pp. [Iowa 783.4 Sch]

Iowa composers of religious music are featured in eight meditations. Includes pictures, the actual anthems and solos they wrote and biographical information. The author is a pastor of St. John's Lutheran Church in Des Moines. Companion volume to Iowa Parables.

1. Church Music 2. Composers - Iowa 3. St. John's Lutheran Church (Des Moines, Iowa)

- 783.9 Brown, Jim Edward. Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal. (Audio Recording). RCA Victor, LPM 2345, 1962. 12", 33 1/3 rpm, microgroove.
Program notes on slipcase.
1. Little Brown Church (Nashua, Iowa)
- 784 Janacek, Leo. Diary of One Who Vanished. (Audio Recording). Deutsche Grammophon, n.d. LP
Kay Griffel Sellheim, formerly of Eldora, Iowa, now a resident of Ann Arbor, Michigan, leads the women's chorus. Ernest Hefliger, tenor, Rafael Kubelik piano and Kay Griffel and the women's chorus.
1. Griffel, Kay See: Sellheim, Kay II. Sellheim, Kay (Griffel) **IC: Sellheim, Kay (Griffel)**
- 784.2* Mid-America Chorale, John Dexter, conductor. Eight American choral works of the 1950's. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 191. LP.
The professional Mid-America Chorale was based in Des Moines, 1962-ca 1969. IL 11-Adult
1. Dexter, John **IC: Dexter, John**
- 784.3 Poulenc, Francis. La Voix Humaine. (Audio Recording) Chandon CD-8331, 1985. CD.
Soloist Carole Farley, soprano, was born in Le Mars in 1946. She has had a major career in opera and is represented on a number of recordings. IL Adult
1. Farley, Carole, 1946- **IC: Farley, Carole, 1946-**
- 784.49777* Brown, Greg. Iowa Waltz. (Audio Recording) Red House Records, 1981. LP, stereo.
Iowan Brown, best known for his performances on the radio show A Prairie Home Companion, is singer and guitarist on 11 of his songs, with several other musicians. Brown's 44 & 66 and In the Dark With You are also available from Red House Records. IL 6-Adult
1. Folk Music - Iowa **IC: Brown, Greg**
- 784.49777* Folk Voices of Iowa. (Audio Recording) Collected and edited by Harry Oster. University of Iowa Press. Mono LP. Microgroove.
Many of the folk songs and chants of the major ethnic groups that settled in Iowa, including Indians, are preserved in this recording. Performers on the record range from a Cedar Rapids housewife, to an Indian couple near Tama, to an "old-timey" singer and banjo player from the Tennessee mountains who now works as a farm laborer near Iowa City, to a Mennonite congregation at Kalona.
1. Folk Songs - Iowa
- 784.5 Williams, Andy, 1930- Greatest Hits, vols. 1 and 2. (Audio Recording) Columbia PC-9979, PC-32384. 2 LP; Cassette.
The outstanding popular singer Williams was born in Wall Lake, Iowa in 1930, and began his professional career at the age of 8 as a member of the Williams Brothers Quartet, singing regularly on radio station WHO. IL 9-Adult
IC: Williams, Andy, 1930-
- 784.5209 Selma Jam. (Videocassette). Produced by Harry Oster. Directed by Franklin Miller. Audiovisual Center/Marketing, 1981. 60 min video cass, all formats
Also available for rent. Fascinating documentary on country musicians of Selma, Iowa. RL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Miller, Franklin II. Oster, Harry
- 784.54* Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976. Teaser. (Audio Recording) Nemperor PZ 37534, 1975. LP; cass.
Bolin, perhaps the most important rock musician to have come from Iowa, was born in Sioux City in 1951, and died in 1976. On this record, he is composer, singer, guitarist, and keyboardist. IL 9-Adult
IC: Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976

- 784.75* Groce, Larry. Iowa, I Love the Country. (Audio Recording) By Larry Groce and the Iowa Children. Broadbeach Number Four, Order from Iowa Arts Council, 1982. LP; Cassette; Songbook.
LP \$8.00; cassette \$6.00; song book \$1.25. 16 songs by Groce and Iowa elementary and junior high students, performed by Groce, students of Edmunds Elementary School, Des Moines, and Des Moines instrumentalists. IL K-Adult
1. Iowa - Songs and Music **IC: Groce, Larry**
- 785 Brown, Rayner. Concerto for 2 Pianos, Brass and Percussion; Symphony for Clarinet Choir. (Audio Recording). WIM 8. LP.
Composer, organist and teacher Brown was born in Des Moines in 1912. This would be considered "heavy" music. IL Adult
IC: Brown, Rayner
- 785 Etler, Alvin, 1913-1973. Triptych; with Shapero, Partita in C. (Audio Recording) Louisville LOU S-674. LP. [AV LS674]
Composer and oboist Etler was born in Battle Creek, Iowa in 1913, and died in Massachusetts in 1973. This music might be considered "heavy". IL Adult
IC: Etler, Alvin, 1913-1973
- 785 Matthews, William, 1950- Letters from Home; Field Guide; with Works of Ramon Zupko. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 375. LP.
Matthews was born in Iowa City in 1950, and received the M.A. from the University of Iowa in 1974. "Letters" is performed by the University of Iowa Center for New Music, James Dixon, conductor; "Field Guide" is for tape. The score indicates that "Letters from Home" is antiphonal music for eleven players, flute, piccolo, bassoon, harpsichord, piano, 4 percussionists, clarinet, viola and contrabass. IL Adult
IC: Matthews, William, 1950-
- 785* Schickele, Peter, 1935- Wurst of P. D. Q. Bach. (Audio Recordings) Vanguard T-719/20. 2 LP stereo; Cassettes.
Schickele was born in Ames in 1935. An excellent and versatile composer in his own name, he is best known as the "discoverer" of the inept composer P. D. O. Bach. Includes musical parodies performed by various soloists and groups with comments by Schickele. IL 6-Adult
I. Bach, P. D. Q. [Pseud.]. See Schickele, Peter, 1935- **IC: Schickele, Peter, 1935-**
- 785.028 Hibbard, William. It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell; Gestes, by Peter Tod Lewis; Chansons Innocentes, by Martirano Salvatore; Cucumber Music, by Donald Martin Jenni; Variations II: Trio, by Dennis Riley. (Audio Recording).
Composers Recordings CRI SD 324, 1974. LP. Composers are faculty and students of the University of Iowa; performed by members of the Center for New Music of the University of Iowa. William Hibbard, Music Director. IL Adult
I. Jenni, Donald Martin, composer, Cucumber Music II. Lewis, Peter Tod, composer, Gestes III. Martirano, Salvatore, composer, Chansons innocentes IV. Purswell, Patrick, composer, It Grew and Grew V. Riley, Dennis, composer, Variations II: Trio
IC: Jenni, Donald Martin; Lewis, Peter Tod; Martirano, Salvatore; Purswell, Patrick; Riley, Dennis Salvatore; Purswell, Patrick; Riley, Dennis
- 785.0662 Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928- Chamber Symphony; with Works by Brozen and Thorne. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 258. LP
Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, James Dixon, conductor. Anderson, born in Pennsylvania 1928, received the Ph.D in composition from the University of Iowa in 1958. Dixon, b. Estherville, Iowa, 1928, has directed the U. of Iowa Symphony since 1954, and the Tri-City Symphony since 1965. IL Adult
I. Dixon, James, 1928-. **IC: Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928-; Dixon, James, 1928-**

- 785.0666* Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944. Best of Glenn Miller. (Audio Recording) Edited by Glenn Miller and his Orchestra. RCA AYL 1-3871E, 3809E, 3810E. 3 mono LP.
- Vol. 1 and 3 also available on cassette. The great trombonist, arranger, and bandleader was born in Clarinda in 1904, and died in 1944. IL 9-Adult
- IC: Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944**
- 785.068 Verrall, John, 1908- String Quartet No. 7; with works by Elwell and Walker. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 270. 1971. LP Recording.
- Performed by the Berkshire Quartet. Verrall was born in Britt, Iowa in 1908. IL Adult
- IC: Verrall, John, 1908-**
- 785.092 Hatton, Thomas J. Karl L. King, an American Bandmaster. The Instrumentalist Co., 1975. 214pp.
- Life story of Karl King, bandmaster and composer of band music, b. Ohio 1891, worked in Fort Dodge from 1920 until his death in 1971. Also classed as 785.092. IL 9-Adult
1. King, Karl, 1891-1971 **IC: King, Karl, 1891-1971**
- 785.09777 New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) University of Iowa Press Stereo 8319. 1983. LP.
- Includes "heavy or formal" music by University of Iowa faculty composers Peter Tod Lewis and Richard Hervig, performed by the University of Iowa Symphony Orchestra, James Dixon, conductor; Paul Zukofsky, violin; Steven Schick, percussion. IL Adult
1. Dixon, James, 1928- II. Hervig, Richard III. Lewis, Peter Tod IV. Schick, Steven **IC: Dixon, James, 1928- ; Hervig, Richard, 1917-; Lewis, Peter Tod; Schick, Steven**
- 785.11 Copland, Aaron. El Salon Mexico; Rodeo; Appalachian Spring. (Audio Recording) RCA ARL 1-2862. LP.
- Some of Copland's most popular works are performed here by the Dallas Symphony Orchestra, conducted by Donald Johnson, a native of Cedar Rapids, who headed that orchestra from 1963 to 1970, making many recordings with them. IL 9-Adult
1. Johnson, Donald, 1928- **IC: Johnson, Donald, 1928-**
- 785.42* Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931. Bix Beiderbecke Story. (Audio Recording) Columbia CL-844/6. 3 mono LPs, avail. separately
- Vol. 1: Bix and His Gang. Vol. 2: Bix and Tram. Vol. 3: Whiteman Days. The great jazz cornetist Bix Beiderbecke was born in Davenport in 1903 and raised there. He died in New York in 1931. Representative of types of recordings available. IL 11-Adult
1. Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931 **IC: Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931**
- 785.42092 Simon, George Thomas. Glenn Miller and His Orchestra. T. Y. Crowell, New York; W. H. Allen, London, 1974. op; DaCapo Press, paperback 1980. 473pp. [Iowa 780.91 Mil]
- Bandleader and arranger Glenn Miller was born in Clarinda in 1904, and died in 1944. IL 11-Adult
1. Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944 **IC: Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944**
- 785.6 Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974. Concertino for Seven Solo Instruments and Orchestra (1959); with Rogers, Variations. (Audio Recording). Composers Recordings CRI SD-153. 1959.LP.
- The solo instruments share the thematic and developmental roles in equal measure with the orchestra. Haines was born in Ottumwa. IL Adult
- IC: Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974**
- 785.7 Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904. String Quartet No. 12 in F, op. 96 ("American"); String Quintet No. 3 in E Flat, op. 97. (Audio Recording) RCA AGL1-4943. LP; cassette.
- Performed by the Guarneri Quartet, with Walter Trampler, viola. Both works were composed

by the great Czech composer (1841-1904) during his stay in Spillville, Iowa in the summer of 1893. IL 11-Adult RL 11

IC: Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904

- 785.7 Sollberger, Harvey, 1938- Riding the Wind, for Flute and Chamber Orchestra; with Wyner, Intermedio. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 352. 1976. LP Stereo.

Sollberger was born in Cedar Rapids in 1938, and received a B.A. from the University of Iowa. He has been active in New York as teacher, composer, flutist, and conductor. His recording appears on 1 side of disk. IL Adult

IC: Sollberger, Harvey, 1938-

- 785.72 LaFosse, Leopold. Works by Saint-Saens, Szymanowski, Bartok, Kreisler, and De Falla. (Audio Recording) Leopold La Fosse, violin, and John Simms, piano. Orion ORS 77277, 1978. LP.

The performers are members of the faculty of the School of Music of the University of Iowa. IL 11-Adult

I. Simms, John

IC: LaFosse, Leopold; Simms, John

- 785.73 Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961. Trio, op. 1, for Piano, Violin, and Cello; with Works of Persichetti and Piston. (Audio Recording) Golden Crest 4117. Quadriphonic LP.

The highly regarded American composer Riegger composed the Trio while he was on the music faculty of Drake University, 1918-1922. IL Adult

IC: Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961

- 786.1 Yannatos, James, 1929- Music of James Yannatos. (Audio Recording) Afka 4628, 1976. LP.

Yannatos was born in New York in 1929, received a Ph.D. in composition at the University of Iowa in 1961, and taught at Grinnell College from 1961 to 1964; since 1964 he has been at Harvard University. IL Adult

IC: Yannatos, James, 1929-

- 786.21 Williams, Roger, 1926- Best of Roger Williams. (Audio Recording) MCA 4106. 1980. 2 LP; Cassette

The very popular pianist, arranger, and composer Roger Williams was born in 1926 in Omaha, but resided long in Des Moines, attending North High School and Drake University, and getting his professional start at Babe's Restaurant. Includes "Autumn Leaves", "Almost Paradise", "Moss", "I Got Rhythm", "Roger's Bumblebee", "Theme From Love Story", "On A Clear Day", "Born Free", "Never My Love", and "Around The World". IL 11-Adult

IC: Williams, Roger, 1926

- 786.41 Hervig, Richard. Sonata No. 1 for Clarinet and Piano; String Quartet; with Daniel Godfrey, a Celebration; Five Chamber Pieces. (Audio Recording). Orion ORS 79340, 1979. LP, stereo.

Hervig, born in Story City, Iowa in 1917, is head of music theory and composition at the University of Iowa. Godfrey, b. 1949, received a Ph.D. in composition from the University of Iowa. The performers are faculty and students of the University. The music could be defined as "heavy". IL Adult

I. Godfrey, Daniel IC: Godfrey, Daniel, 1949-; Hervig, Richard, 1917-;

- 786.5 Tracker Organ at Iowa. (Audio Recording) University of Iowa Press, 1973. LP record.

Organ music of the 17th-20th centuries, performed on the University of Iowa's Casavant organ by faculty members Gerhard Krapf and Delbert Disselhorst. IL Adult

1. Organ I. Disselhorst, Delbert II. Krapf, Gerhard IC: Disselhorst, Delbert; Krapf, Gerhard

- 786.5 White, Gary, 1937- Antipodes I and II, for Organ and Tape; with Works of Cogan, Escot, and Stout. (Audio Recording) Delos 25448. LP Recording.

White, born in Kansas in 1937, has taught composition at Iowa State University since 1967. The

organist, Martha Folts, was formerly on the faculty of Iowa State University. IL Adult

IC: White, Gary, 1937- ; Folts, Martha

- 788.01* Sounding Brass. (Audio Recording) University of Iowa Press 29001, 1976. LP.

Music of the 16th-20th centuries. Members of the Quintet are members of the University of Iowa music faculty, with Paul Smoker of Coe College. IL 9-Adult

I. Iowa Brass Quintet II. Smoker, Paul **IC: Smoker, Paul**

- 788.05 Goeb, Roger, 1914- Quintet for Woodwinds No. 2; with Sydeman, Concerto da Camera; 7 Movements. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 158, 1962. LP, stereo. [Iowa CKI 158]

Composer and teacher Goeb was born in Cherokee, Iowa in 1914, and received his Ph.D. from the University of Iowa in 1945. This music could be considered "heavy". IL Adult

IC: Goeb, Roger, 1914

- 789.9 Dodge, Charles. In Celebration. Speech Songs. The Story of Our Lives. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 348. 1976. LP, stereo.

Dodge, born in Ames in 1942, received his B.A. from the University of Iowa, studied further at Columbia University, and teaches at Brooklyn College. He is among the most successful composers to apply the computer to musical composition. The present works, which might be considered "highbrow" by young people, are for computer-manipulated speech sounds. IL 11-Adult

IC: Dodge, Charles

- 789.9126 Tchaikovsky, Piotr Ilyich. Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording) Grand Prix 9006. LP

The outstanding Mirecourt Trio (Kenneth Goldsmith, violin; Terry King, cello; John Jensen, piano) are faculty members of Grinnell College. IL 11-Adult

I. Goldsmith, Kenneth II. Jensen, John III. King, Terry **IC: Goldsmith, Kenneth; Jensen, John; King, Terry**

- 790.0135 Lalor, Francis R. Leisure-grams for People of All Ages. Libra Publishers, Inc., 1981. 71pp.

This is a collection of 153 short descriptions of what people do in their leisure time. The people are either all from Iowa or have roots in the Midwest and range in age from children to senior citizens. IL 9-Adult RL 9

I. Leisure

- 791.3 Glendinning, Richard. Ringling Brothers: Circus Family. By Richard and Sally Glendinning. Garrard, 1972. 80pp.

Author traces the Ringling Brothers Circus from the circus boat the Ringling Brothers saw in McGregor, Iowa. IL 4-6

I. Circus 2. Ringling Brothers Circus I. Glendinning, Sally

- 791.45 Johnson, Nicholas, 1934- How to Talk Back to Your Television Set. Little, Brown & Company, 1970. 228pp.

How to Talk Back . . . is a citizen's guide to methods of keeping the mass communications industry honest and a call to constant surveillance of and responsiveness to the media by the public. The book reflects concerns arising from Johnson's tenure as a member of the Federal Communications Commission. The author was born in Iowa City. IL 8-Adult

IC: Johnson, Nicholas, 1934

- 791.45 Johnson, Nicholas, 1934- Test Pattern for Living. Bantam, 1972. 154pp.

Johnson continues in Test Pattern . . . the same indictments of mass media which he earlier presented in How to Talk to Your Television Set; he extends the indictments to include the media's hand-in-glove partners, modern corporations. He also issues a Thoreauvian call to the simpler existence, exemplified by two weeks of isolated camping with his sons in the mountains and forests of West Virginia. Miscellaneous, loosely-related quotes and aphorisms fill every other page; they enrich

the book but can also distract the reader from the continuity of Johnson's own text. IL 8-Adult

IC: Johnson, Nicholas, 1934-

- 792.0222 Eckey, Lorelei F. 1,001 Broadways. By Lorelei F. Eckey, Maxine Allen Schoyer and William T. Schoyer. Iowa State University Press, 1982. 144pp.

A study of the local hometown theater productions using hometown talent produced during the 1920's and 1930's. The book deals with the production company known as the Universal Producing Company of Fairfield, Iowa and one of its drama coaches from Columbia, Missouri. A study of this type theater is important because so many more Americans saw these productions than have ever seen plays on Broadway. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Acting 2. Allen, Franceswayne 3. Amateur Theater 4. Universal Producing Company, Fairfield I. Schoyer, Maxine Allen II. Schoyer, William T. **IC: Allen, Franceswayne**

- 793.73 Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- Savage Coast. (Game). By Merle Rasmussen, Jackie Rasmussen and Anne C. Gray. TSR, Inc., 1980; distributed to the book trade by Random House, 1985. 31pp.

An adventure for Expert Dungeons and Dragons fantasy role-playing game. Both Rasmussens are Iowans and current residents of Huxley. Merle Rasmussen has authored a number of other games for TSR including Midnight on Dagger Alley, Quagmire, Ghost of Lion Castle, and Lathan's Gold, all adventures for Dungeon and Dragons. IL 5-Adult

I. Gray, Anne E. II. Rasmussen, Jackie **IC: Rasmussen, Jackie; Rasmussen Merle, 1957-**

- 793.73 Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- SQURM. (Game). Game Room Productions (No longer in business), 1979.

Fantasy triangular card game. Available from author, 510 Main Avenue, Huxley, IA 50124 (515)597-3105.

IC: Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957-

- 793.73 Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- Top Secret Companion. (Game). TSR, Inc. 1985. An accessory for Top Secret, (1980, \$12.00) also by Rasmussen.

An espionage role playing game. The author was born in Council Bluffs and educated in Iowa. IL 7-Adult

IC: Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957-

- 794.2097 Kuster, Chuck, 1954- A. G. G. I. E. (Game). By Chuck Kuster and Joanne Kuster. Kuster Ltd., 1980. 3-4 players.

A farm game designed to teach strategies of buying and selling four commodities: hogs, cattle, land, grain. Prices change, players bid in auction. The game uses future markets and situations such as grain embargos and has a direct relationship to Iowa agriculture. Chuck Kuster is a native of Persia, Iowa. Joanne Kuster is a native of Indianola. Both attended ISU and both are agricultural journalists. Joanne Kuster is a free lance writer and president of Kuster Ltd. Chuck Kuster works for Pioneer Hybrid Intl., Inc. IL All

1. Agriculture — Iowa I. Kuster, Joanne, 1954- . **IC: Kuster, Chuck, 1954- ; Kuster, Joanne, 1954-**

- 794.2097 Kuster, Chuck, 1954- Ballooney! (Game) By Chuck Kuster and Joanne Kuster. Kuster, Ltd. 1983. 2-6 players.

A game about balloon racing. Two to six players maneuver their balloons over a colorful map of the town of Indianola, Iowa, home of the U.S. National Hot Air Balloon Championship and home of the game's designers. Both authors were born and educated in Iowa. They also prepare The Personal Touch (\$2.00 annual), a catalog of Iowa craft and cottage industry products. IL All

I. Kuster, Joanne **IC: Kuster, Chuck, 1954- ; Kuster, Joanne, 1954-**

- 794.72 Byrne, Robert, 1930- McGoorty: The Story of a Billiard Bum. Citadel Press, 198 29pp.

The author was born in Dubuque and moved to California. McGoorty is the life story of Danny

McGoorty, "the last active professional billiard player whose career spanned the Golden Age of the game." The narration is McGoorty's own—captured on tape recordings during the last few weeks of his life, but selected and arranged by the author for straightforward, uninterrupted, and dramatic reading. This is a story of an era in American history, of a colorful segment of society, and a unique personality. IL 11-Adult

IC: Byrne, Robert, 1930-

- 796.077 Breckner, Fred. Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks. Strode, Publishers, 1981.
A biography of Fayette dentist "Doc" Dorman who coached Upper Iowa College football, baseball and basketball teams for more than fifty years. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12
1. Coaching (Athletics) 2. Dorman, John Edward, 1878-1963 3. Upper Iowa University, Fayette (Iowa)
- 796.092 Quad-City Sports Greats. Edited by Brad Baraks. Quest Publishing, 1982. 208pp.
A collection of biographies of athletes from the Quad Cities area during the time period from 1910 through 1975. There is special emphasis on the time period from 1950 through 1975 with the book concentrating on just natives from this area. IL 9-A
1. Quad Cities (Iowa-Illinois) - Biography 2. Sports - Biography I. Baraks, Brad
- 796.0977 Enright, Jim. Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. Iowa Girls High School Athletic Union, 1976. 316pp.
A popular history of girls' athletics and individual athletes, such as Denise Long, in Iowa. IL 9-Adult
1. Basketball 2. School Sports 3. Women in Sports
- 796.0977 Turnbull, J. E. Iowa Conference Story: Forty Years of Intercollegiate Sports, 1922-61. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1961. 171pp. paperback
Vignettes about players and their teams including statistics.
1. College Sports
- 796.3097 Kielkopf, Mike. How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! Hawkland Press Limited, 1984. 223pp.
A tribute to great fan support for the University of Iowa athletic teams. Many statements about the Iowa fans being the greatest in the world and many quotes from the fans themselves about the most exciting moments following the Hawkeyes. IL 6-Adult
1. College Sports 2. University of Iowa
- 796.332 Stump, D. W. Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. University of Iowa, Campus Stores, 1975. 127pp.
Biography of Nile C. Kinnick, Jr., 1918-1943, the outstanding football player and student at the University of Iowa. Could be used in Midwest literature or Iowa History courses. IL 9-Adult
1. Football - Iowa - Biography 2. Kinnick, Nile Clarke, 1918-1943
- 796.3326 Bright, Chuck. University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes. Strode Publishers, 1982. 320pp.
After Hayden Fry guided the University of Iowa football team to the Rose Bowl in 1981 there was a resurgence of interest in the history of Iowa football. Bright's history covers 1889 through 1981 and has an appendix with all kinds of Iowa football records and statistics for the sports trivia expert. It updates Dick Lamb and Bert McGrane's 75 Years with the Fighting Hawkeyes, 1964. Style should appeal to students. IL 6-Adult RL 6
1. Football - Iowa 2. University of Iowa - Football - History
- 796.3326 Chapman, Brian. Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. By Brian Chapman and Mike Chapman. Leisure Press, 1983. 240pp.
This is the history of the University of Iowa football team under Coach Forest Evashevski from 1952 through 1960. Iowa football had not reached such heights until Evashevski took his teams to two Rose Bowls in 1957 and 1959. There are many pictures of the coaches, players and reproductions of newspaper headlines of the time period. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Evashevski, Forest 2. Hawkeyes (Football Team) 3. University of Iowa - Football - History I. Chapman, Mike, 1943-
- 796.357 Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- Strike Out Story. A. S. Barnes, 1947. 258pp. [Iowa B F335]
From Iowa farm to the Big Leagues.
1. Baseball - Biography 2. Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918-
- 796.357 Schoor, Gene. Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. Doubleday, 1962. 191pp. [Iowa JB F336s]
1. Baseball - Biography 2. Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918-
- 796.48 Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969. History of the Ancient Olympic Games. Edited by Lynn Poole and Gray Poole. Astor-Honor, 1963. 143pp.
Drawing from ancient records, heroic stories, and reports of methods of training athletes, the authors described the background out of which the original Olympic Games were developed. The authors also wrote a number of books, mostly in the science area for children of all ages. Danger, Iceberg Ahead, for grades 1-5 is the only other title still in print. Lynn Poole was born in Eagle Grove.
I. Poole, Gray (Johnson) **IC: Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969**
- 796.54 Burns, Stuart. Stressing and Unstressing in a Tent. Iowa State University Press, 1987.
Burns is in the English Department of Drake. Autobiographical recollections of a college professor about camping with his wife and children, 1967-1978. IL Adult
IC: Burns, Stuart
- 796.72 O'Brien, Lee, 1948- Dirt Track Legends: A History of Sprint Car Racing at the Iowa State Fairgrounds. Vol 1, 1907-1949, Vol. 2, 1950-1985. Graphic Publishing Company, 1986. 2 vol.
Photos, records, and text about the cars and people who raced. The author grew up in Des Moines.
1. Automobile Racing - History
- 796.812 Banach, Lou. New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. By Lou Banach with Mike Chapman. Leisure Press, 1985. 136pp.
An insider's look at the University of Iowa championship wrestling program under Coach Dan Gable. The author is NCAA champion and Olympic gold medalist Lou Banach. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Gable, Dan 2. University of Iowa - Wrestling - History I. Chapman, Mike
- 796.812 Chapman, Mike, 1943- From Gotch to Gable; A History of Wrestling in Iowa. University of Iowa Press, 1981.
A history of wrestling in Iowa starting with Frank Gotch and ending with Dan Gable. All kinds of records and statistics are included from high school, college, and Amateur Athletic union competition. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12
1. Gable, Dan 2. Wrestling - History
- 796.812 Holland, Steve. Talkin' Dan Gable. Limerick Publications, 1983. 87pp.
Insights into the life and philosophy of University of Iowa wrestling coach Dan Gable. There are quotes of others who have come in contact with Gable which give good insight about his intensity and personality. Could also be classed 796.81292 IL 6-Adult RL 6-Adult
1. Gable, Dan 2. Wrestling
- 796.812 Smith, Russ L. Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler. Medalist Industries, 1974. 176pp.
A biography of Iowa's most successful wrestler. Included is his total career record from high school through the Olympic competition. IL 7-Adult RL 10-12
1. Gable, Dan 2. Wrestling
- 799.1 Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892- Fishing Is Fun. Macmillian Company, 1950. 122pp.

Author extolls the joys of fishing before he describes the various types of fish and the best tackle to use to catch the. The author was born in Mapleton and moved to California. He also wrote under the pseudonyms Hart Thorns, and VA Van Sickle.

IC: Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892-

- 799.11 Fins and Feathers, Iowa Edition. (Periodical). Fins and Feathers, Periodical addressed to fishing and hunting in Iowa.

1. Fishing - Iowa 2. Hunting - Iowa

- 799.11 Iowa Game and Fishing. (Periodical). Iowa Game and Fishing, Monthly. Magazine addressed to hunting and fishing in Iowa.

1. Fishing - Iowa 2. Hunting - Iowa

- 810.5 Reigelman, Milton M. Midland: A Venture in Literary Regionalism. University of Iowa Press, 1976. 137pp. [Iowa 810.8 Rei]

A well-written look at an important part of Iowa's literary history, the literary magazine, Midland, edited by John T. Frederick between 1914-1933. The author received an MA from the University of Iowa in 1970. IL

1. American Literature - Iowa - History and Criticism **IC: Reigelman, Milton M.**

- 810.6077 Wilbers, Stephen. Iowa Writers' Workshop: Origins, Emergence and Growth. University of Iowa Press, 1980. 148pp. [Iowa 810.6 Wil]

IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa Writers' Workshop

- 810.8 Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975. Out of the Midwest. McGraw, 1944. 405pp. [AT SL]

A collection of writings from the 1940's.

1. Authors, Iowa **IC: Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975**

- 810.8097 Fallon, Teresa. Hear Us! Iowa Commission on the Status of Women (ICSW), 1984.

A compilation of moving, realistic prose and poetry by 13 women inmates of Iowa's Correctional Institution for Women, enrolled in a creative writing class. Mostly experiential, "concrete". Available on loan from the Commission. IL 6-Adult RL 6

1. Prisoners 2. Women - Iowa

- 810.8097 Iowa Review. (Periodical). 308 EPB, University of Iowa, Poetry, stories, reviews and analyses, many by Iowa authors and academic faculty. Includes material from the Iowa Writer's Workshop. IL Adult

1. Iowa - Literary Collections 2. Iowa Writers' Workshop

- 810.9 Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- Devil in the Fire. Harper and Row, 1972

Selections from the author's writings on American literature from 1951 to 1971. These include comments on such writers as Hemingway, Dos Passos, Mailer, Mary McCarthy, Styron, and Welty. In print books by Aldridge include The American Novel and the Way We Live Now; In Search of Heaven; American Literature In An Age of Conformity, 1956; and Time to Murder and Create; The Contemporary Novel in Crisis, 1966. Aldridge was born in Sioux City. Adult **IC: Aldridge, John Watson, 1922-**

- *810.9777 Andrews, Clarence A. Literary History of Iowa. University of Iowa Press, 1972. 287pp. [Iowa 810 And]

"... history of Iowa novels, short stories, poetry, and plays the men and women who wrote them, the degree of critical esteem which they received." Includes material with an Iowa setting, by Iowa authors, of interest to high school and older, and published in book form or contained in an anthology. The author was born in Waterloo, educated in Iowa, and now lives in Iowa City. IL 10-12

1. Iowa - Literary Collections **IC: Andrews, Clarence A**

- 810.9777 Prairie Gold; An Anthology. Edited by Johnson Brigham. Torch Press, 1918.
This work contains selections from writers who were prominent in representing Iowa and the Midwest in literature. It memorialized the role of Iowa servicemen in World War I. IL 8-12
1. Iowa - Literary Collections I. Brigham, Johnson
- 810.9777 Third Ward Pupils, No. 10. Des Moines, Iowa. 1876: A Centennial Offering. Iowa State University Press, 1977. unp.
A collection of writings from a Des Moines sixth grade class completed in 1876, dedicated to the children of 1776 and "intended to be read by the children of 1976."
1. Child Authors
- 810.9777 Writings By Iowa Students. (Annual). Edited by Bill Lyons and Lory Johnson. Iowa Department of Public Instruction, Annual.
Subtitle: Writings By Iowa's Winners of the National Council of Teachers of English Achievement Awards in Writing. IL 7-Adult RL 7-9
1. Authors, Iowa 2. Students - Iowa
- 811 Gummere, Samuel J. Prairie of Iowa Seen From an Open Wagon, 1857. Part I From Prairie du Chien to Monona. Edited by Robert K. Bower. Bower, Robert K., 1976. 16pp.
Samuel J. Gummere was a Quaker teacher and poet. His trip across Iowa is recounted in his poem The Prairie. The editor came across the unpublished manuscript of the poem in the Archives of the State Historical Society of Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12
1. Iowa - History - Poetry **IC: Gummere, Samuel J.**
- 811 McNeilus, James A. Three Legged Chair. TAB, 1982. 344pp.
An Iowa poet from Marble Rock has published a collection of 958 poems that show great honesty and inspiration. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12
IC: McNeilus, James A.
- 811 Minor, Pearl. Stumbling Out. Graphic Publishing Company, 1966. 76pp.
Poetry by a retired teacher and junior college librarian (Mason City Junior College) who has worked under Donald Justice and Paul Engle. IL 9-Adult
IC: Minor, Pearl
- 811 Pike, Edna May. Picture and the Pen. Stan Nielsen, photographer. Graphic Publishing, 1984. 170pp.
The poems and photographs are illustrative of what life is like in a small western Iowa town. Some information gave The Corner Attic at Shelby, Iowa as the publisher or distributor. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Iowa - History, Local - Poetry 2. Shelby (Iowa) - Description - Views - Poetry **IC: Nielsen, Stan; Pike, Edna May**
- 811.008 Lyrical Iowa. (Annual) Edited by Virginia B. Moore. Iowa Poetry Association, 1948.
1985 was the 40th edition of this collection from the Iowa Poetry Association. Poetry submissions are from kindergarten up. The Association name changed from Iowa Poetry Day Association Iowa Poetry Association in 1949. The title was A Brochure of Iowa Poetry in 1946 and Iowa Poems in 1947.
1. Iowa - Poetry I. Moore, Virginia
- 811.008 Out of This World: Poems from the Hawkeye State. Edited by Gary Gildner and Judith Gildner. Iowa State University Press, 1975. 134pp. [Iowa 811.08 Gil]
101 poems which have "grown out of the Iowa environment." (The Plains Booklist, Summer 1977).
1. Iowa - Poetry I. Gildner, Gary II. Gildner, Judith

- 811.0092 Stastny, Kimm. Iowa Poets. (Audio Recording). Grant Wood AEA, 1975. 3-6 min. audio tapes, guide.
Three Iowa poets talk with students about writing poetry and share some of their poems with listeners. These recordings were taped and edited for the purpose of bringing into the classroom the voices of James Hearst, Paul Engle, and Robert Dana. This kit was created not to teach poetry but to expose students to the thoughts and works of three creative Iowans.
1. Dana, Robert 2. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- 3. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983 **IC: Dana, Robert; Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-; Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983**
- 811.4 Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914. Iowa, the Promised of the Prophets and Other Patriotic Poems. Central Printing & Publishing Co., 1884. 239pp.
Includes an appendix which discusses labor, capital, and exploitation.
1. Iowa - Poetry **IC: Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914**
- 811.4 Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Iowa, O Iowa! Edited by D. Pezer. Clio Press (?), 1935, Norwood Press, 1979. 58pp. [Iowa, 811.4, G18i]
1. Iowa - Poetry **IC: Garland, Hamlin, 1960-1940**
- 811.5 Garland, Margret Wolff. Songs Along the Way. Strawn Studios, Inc., 1981. 48pp.
Poetry from a Northeast Iowa English and speech teacher. Her first volume, The Good Wine: Poems Written During a Lifetime was published as a tribute from her Wartburg College students.
IC: Garland, Margret Wolff
- 811.5 Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901- Shadow on the Hour. Prairie Press, 1956. 44pp.
The poems in this small volume represent the deep awareness of this poet (wife of Paul Corey) for the social, economic and natural state of beings. Lechlitner was born in Indiana and received an MA from the University of Iowa in 1926. IL 8-Adult
IC: Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901-
- 811.5 Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937. Drowsy Ones. Prairie Publishing Co., 1925. 48pp.
On the title page of this collection of poems is the following quotation from an old school history book, "And they called this land 'Iowa', which is the Indian name for Drowsy Ones". IL 7-Adult
1. Iowa - Poetry **IC: Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937**
- 811.5 Sigmund, Jay G. Pinions. J. T. White and Co., 1923. 80pp. [Iowa, 811, Si2]
An example of an earlier generation of regional writers, Jay Sigmund was well thought of in the 20's and 30's. William Braithwaite, editor of Anthology of Magazine Verse said, "There is unquestionably an individual note in Mr. Sigmund's poems. Quaint whimsies find their way often into his verse as well as the human touch which gives his work great charm."
IC: Sigmund, Jay G.
- 811.5008 Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. Compiled by Agnes Veronica Flannery. Lake Mills Graphic, 1946. 118pp. [Iowa 811.08 F61]
"Iowa's first hundred years in poetry by Marguerite Hoffman Graper"; pp. 1-21. IL 8-12
1. Flannery, Agnes Veronica II, Graper, Marguerite **IC: Graper, Marguerite Hoffman**
- 811.52 Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Corn. Doubleday, 1939 [AT SL]
1. Iowa - Poetry **IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-**
- 811.52* Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- American Song, A Book of Poems. Doubleday, 1934. op; AMS Reprint, 1979. 102pp.
Vigorous, patriotic, early poetry by Paul Engle, who was born in Cedar Rapids and spent most of his working life at the University of Iowa. Director of Creative Writing program, 1937-1965 and then of International Writing Program.
IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-

- 881.52 Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Corn. Doubleday, 1939 [AT SL]
 1. Iowa Poetry **IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton 1908-**
- 811.52* Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Worn Earth. Yale University Press, 1932; AMS Reprint, 1971. 51pp.
Worn Earth was the winner of Yale Series of Younger Poets in 1932. The author was born in Cedar Rapids and received a BA from Coe, an MA from the U of I and taught at the U of I, 1937-.
IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-
- 811.52 Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- Secret and other Poems. Doubleday, Doran, 1936. 115pp. [AT SL]
 Poetry in a style that is clear and simple. The author was born in Davenport and became a long time resident of New York. Other works by this Iowa author include The Breaking of Bonds (a play); Earth Passion, Boundary and Other Poems; Out of Silence; and Chats on Japanese Prints. Chats is still available in a facsimile edition. IL 9-12
IC: Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883
- 811.52 Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- Selected Poems with a Preface on the Nature of Poetry. George H. Doran, 1926; reprint for author by Doubleday, Doran, 1938. 234pp. [AT SL]
 In the preface, Ficke sees the poet as a learner exploring the depths of emotion, the aim "to capture the moments of experiences when consciousness of life sweeps through the poet like a flame." Included are "An April Elegy" and "Sonnets of a Portrait Painter". Ficke was born in Davenport. IL 9-12
IC: Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883-
- 811.52 Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. Oh, Millersville! By Fern Gravel [Pseud.]
 Prairie Press, 1940, Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., 1981. [AT SL]
 These poems were presumably written in the first half decade of the present century about small town Iowa by a 9 year old girl. Actually the author was Hall and the town, Colfax. This reprint of a 1940 edition includes "Fern Gravel: A Hoax and a Confession", by Hall (1946) and an afterword by Clarence A. Andrews. IL 10-Adult
 1. Iowa - History - Poetry I. Gravel, Fern [Pseud.] See: Hall, James Norman **IC: Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951**
- 811.52* Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. Country Men, with a foreword by Ruth Suckow and a biographical note by H. Willard Reninger.
 Prairie Press, 1937. 59pp. [AT SL]
 These poems have their center in a prairie farm, sharing its homeliness and its broad horizons. In Hearst's poems readers who really know the farm life of the Middle West find its truest and most satisfying interpretation. Hearst was born and spent most of his life in the Cedar Falls area.
IC: Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983
- 811.52 Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. Proved by Trial. Juniper Press, 1977. 26pp.
 IL 9-Adult
IC: Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983
- 811.52* Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. Snake in the Strawberries. Iowa State University Press, 1979; paper, 1984.
 A collection of some of Hearst's best poems. Hearst was a farmer, professor and long time resident of the Cedar Falls area. Other collections of his poetry are: Dry Leaves, 1975; Landmark and Other Poems, 1979; Limited View, 1962; Man and His Field, 1951; Shaken by Leaf Fall, 1976; Single Focus, 1967; and Sun at Noon, 1943.
IC: Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983
- 811.54 Autry, James A., 1933- Nights Under A Tin Roof: Recollections of a Southern Boyhood. Yoknapatawpha

Press, 1983. 88pp.

Poetry reflecting the author's Mississippi heritage. Author started working for Better Homes and Gardens in 1960 and was general manager of magazines at Meredith in Des Moines in the 1980s. IL Adult RL Adult

IC: Autry, James A., 1933-

- 811.54 Borich, Michael, 1949- Black Hawk Songs. University of Illinois Press, 1975. 86pp.

The poetry of Chief Black Hawk. Borich is a native of Waterloo. IL 9-Adult

1. Indians of North American - Poetry I. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 IC: **Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838**

- 811.54 Brown, Marilyn McCanon. Exchange of Gifts: Poems of Friendship and Encouragement. Wilton Junction Press, 1980.

Poetry by a Wilton, Iowa wife and mother. Brown was raised in Hubbard and Marshalltown. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

IC: **Brown, Marilyn McCanon**

- 811.54 Brown, Marilyn McCanon. From This Earth: A Tribute to the American Farmer. Photographs by John Zielinski. Photo-Art Gallery, 1979.

Photographs and poetry that are a tribute to the American farmer and rural life. IL 4-Adult

I. Zielinski, John IC: **Brown, Marilyn McCanon; Zielinski, John M.**

- 811.54 Buning, Sietze. Style and Class. Middleburg Press, 1982. 127pp.

A collection of poetry about the Dutch settlers of Sioux County, Iowa by the author of Purpaleani and Other Permutations. The author was born in Orange City. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Dutch - Iowa - Poetry 2. Sioux County (Iowa) - Poetry IC: **Buning, Sietze**

- 811.54 Clampitt, Amy, 1920- Kingfisher. Alfred A. Knopf, 1983. 149pp.

Many of the poems in this collection first appeared in The New Yorker, The New Republic, The Atlantic Monthly, etc. Written by one of Iowa's most outstanding poets, the third section, "Heartland" relates most directly to Iowa. The author is from New Providence. IL Adult

1. Iowa - Poetry IC: **Clampitt, Amy, 1920-**

- 811.54 Clampitt, Amy, 1920- What The Light Was Like. Alfred A. Knopf, 1985. 110pp.

This is Clampitt's second volume of poetry to be published by Knopf. She is a major American poet with strong Iowa roots. She was born in New Providence and graduated from Grinnell College in 1941. IL Adult RL Adult

IC: **Clampitt, Amy, 1920-**

- 811.54 Darr, Ann Myth of a Woman's Fist. Wm. Morrow, 1973. 82pp.

Included is "The Bagley, Iowa Poem" which depicts the author's feelings upon leaving her home town shortly after graduation. The author, who graduated from the University of Iowa, received the Discovery Award from the Poetry Center of New York. She became a Maryland resident. She also wrote Cleared for Landing, 1978, Dryad Press, Riding with the Fireworks, 1981, Alicejamesbooks. IL 7-Adult

1. Iowa - Poetry IC: **Darr, Ann**

- 811.54 Evans, David Allan, 1940- Real and False Alarms. BKM Press - U of Kansas City, 1985. 64pp.

Evans is also the author of Train Windows, 1976 and will soon publish Remembering the Soos, a prose work. He is the editor of New Voices in American Poetry Winthrop, 1973. He was born and grew up in Sioux City. IL Adult

IC: **Evans, David Allan, 1940**

- 811.54 Evans, David Allan, 1940- Train Windows. Ohio University Press, 1976. 56pp.

Evans, a native of Sioux City, evokes a wide range of imagery. Some of the most accessible is drawn from physical activity and from the sense of geographical place. Pole Vaulter is a powerful poem which may provide a satisfying id with the track sport described, but which is rewarding on a more sophisticated level for its broader connotations and nuances. Other exemplary poems in the collection are Some Lines After the Razing of the Sioux City Armour's Plant and Interstate 29. Evans was born in Sioux City and attended junior college & taught in Marshalltown before moving to South Dakota. 11-Adult

IC: Evans, David Allan, 1940-

- 811.54 Gildner, Gary, 1938- Blue Like the Heavens: New and Selected Poems. University of Pittsburgh Press, 1984. 142pp.

"Consistently fresh" selection of poems about folks from farms, factory, business and management. The people are real humans with whom readers can relate. Gildner was born in Michigan but lived in Des Moines. Other collections by Gildner include Digging for Indians, First Practice, Nails, and Runner. University of Pittsburgh Press. Adult

IC: Gildner, Gary, 1938-

- 811.54 Gildner, Gary, 1938- Letters From Vicksburg. Unicorn Press, 1976. 35pp. [Iowa 811.5 Gil]

A narrative poem based on the letters of an Iowa Civil War soldier as published in Annals of Iowa. Limited edition.

IC: Gildner, Gary, 1938-

- 811.54 Herzberger, Magda Waltz of the Shadows. Philosophical Library, 1983. 111pp.

Autobiographical poetry and song of woman who spent time in several German concentration camps as a girl. Author was born in Transylvania, has lived in Israel and now lives in Iowa.

IC: Herzberger, Magda

- 811.54 Mayo, Edward L., 1904-1979. Collected Poems. New Letters 1981; Swallow, distributed by Ohio University, 1982. 268pp.

Mayo was born in Massachusetts but became a Des Moines resident. Mayo's poetry is reviewed as concise, straight forward, subtle, reflecting his wide learning and human warmth. Although he does not address himself specifically to pre-college youth, his poems provide possibilities for enriching high school offerings in modern literature, and, for a limited group of students, studying the techniques of poetry. IL 10-Adult

IC: Mayo, Edward L., 1904-1979

- 811.54 Pappas, Theresa. Flash Paper. New Rivers Press, 1985. 82pp.

Poetry by Ames resident who has served on ISU staff part time for several years. This book is v. no. 26 of the Minnesota Voices project.

IC: Pappas, Theresa

- 811.54 Read, Hadley, 1918- Morning of Chores and Other Times Remembered. University of Illinois Press, 1977. 189pp.

This Iowa poet writes of growing up in a loving family during the 1920s and early 1930s. The author was born in Stanhope and received a BS from ISU. Bi-Folkal Productions of Blue Mounds, Wisconsin, produced a sound slide set based on the book in 1978. IL 4-Adult

1. Iowa - Poetry **IC: Read, Hadley, 1918-**

- 811.54 Rhys, Evan. Poems from the Ledge. Shepherd Publishing, 1984. 45pp.

A collection of poems from a Dubuque, Iowa poet. The poems celebrate ledges and how they make people suffer but also how their lives are enhanced by the obstacles they create. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

IC: Rhys, Evan

- 811.54 Swiss, Thomas. Measure. University of Alabama Press, 1986. 57pp.

A volume of poems by a Des Moines resident and staff member of the Drake University Department of English. IL 9-Adult

IC: Swiss, Thomas

- 811.54 Sytsma, Curt. Rhyme and Reason of Curt Sytsma. CSS Publications, 1982. 212pp.

A collection of poems by Des Moines lawyer Curt Sytsma whose poetry has appeared on many of the editorial pages of newspapers such as the Des Moines Register. This is a collection of both his published and unpublished works which has some illustrations by Frank Miller, the late political cartoonist for the Des Moines Register. The poetry is clever, iconoclastic and, sometimes, profane. IL 11-Adult RL 11-Adult

IC: Sytsma, Curt

- 811.54 Van Duyn, Mona, 1921- Letters From a Father and Other Poems. Atheneum, 1982. 63pp.

Collection of poetry dealing with various aspects of everyday life by a poet who has won the Bollingen Prize and a National Book Award for her work. Other titles by Van Duyn are A Time of Bees (University of North Carolina Press, 1964), Merciful Disguises (Atheneum, 1973, ip), and To See, To Take, (Atheneum, 1970). The author was born in Waterloo, received a BA at Iowa State Teachers College and an MA at SUL.

IC: Van Duyn, Mona, 1921-

- 811.54 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Rhymes of a Plain Countryman. Grasslands Press, 1980. 61pp.

The Poet is a farmer and former U.S. Congressman from Hastings, Iowa. IL 7-Adult

IC: Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-

- 811.54 Woods, Alice E. Voices of My Century. Richards Offset Printing, 1971. 128pp.

A collection of poems offering historical glimpses of Iowa, memories of by-gone days, the seasons and nature, pets and other subjects, illustrated with photographs. The author was born near Volga and graduated from the University of Northern Iowa.

I. Iowa - Poetry **IC: Woods, Alice E.**

- 811.54 Young Bear, Ray A. Winter of the Salamander: The Keeper of Importance. Harper and Row, 1980. 208pp.

Poetry by a Mesquakie Indian from Tama, Iowa. IL 10-Adult

IC: Young Bear, Ray A.

- 812 Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. Suppressed Desires. By Susan Glaspell with George Cram Cook. Dell, 1963.

To produce this one-act play in 1914 the authors, who were husband and wife, founded the famous Provincetown Players. The play is a satire. Included in Thirty Famous One-Act Plays, Modern Library 1942. Glaspell was born in Davenport.

IC: Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948

- 812* Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. Trifles. Frank Shay, The Washington Square Players, 1916. 25pp. [SL various eds.]

In Atlantic Book of Modern Plays, pp330-397, 1979 reprint 1927 ed.; Univ. Microfilm International, 1980. Considered with Suppressed Desires, two of the best short plays in English. Shows the ultimate in the direction a dreary farm life can take. Several women go with their husbands to investigate a farmer's death, and by noticing "trifles" discover what led the farmer's wife to kill him. The play is based on a Glaspell short story "Jury of Her Peers." Sandra Neving, (Centre Productions, 1976) and Martha Moran (BFA Educational Media) 1979, prepared videotape versions.

IC: Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948

- 812.5 Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. Alison's House; a Play in Three Acts. French, 1930. 155pp. [Iowa, 812.5, G462]

1931 Pulitzer Prize for drama. Based on Emily Dickinson's conflict with the world, but set in a small midwestern city on the Mississippi using Emerson's poems and the name Alison Stanhope. The author was born in Davenport, graduated from Drake and worked about two years for the Des Moines News.

IC: Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948

- 812.54 Rabe, David William, 1940- Basic Training of Pavlo Hummel, and Sticks and Bones; two plays. Viking, 1973 Penguin, 1978. [Iowa, 812.5, Rab]

Profanity and obscenity, brutality and grotesquery are organic to the substance of Pavlo. The play's use for secondary school reading must be reserved for special situations and very mature students. Sticks and Bones also by Rabe, brought him national acclaim by winning the 1972 Tony Award. It is as profane and brutal as Pavlo. A useful short story of a 17-year old's stark confrontation with human mortality, "Ben Schmidt's Old Shoes", also by David Rabe, appeared in Mademoiselle, April, 1974. The author was born in Dubuque. IL 12-Adult RL 12-Adult

IC: Rabe, David William, 1940-

- 812.54 Rabe, David, William, 1940- Streamers. Knopf, 1977, distributed by Random House, 1985. 128pp, 109pp.

In this play, Rabe once again explores dark and violent themes in the context of U.S. military involvement in the Vietnam War. Among the major characters are three soldiers sharing a barracks room-a pathological misfit, and two aging, career-soldier sergeants. The mix of values, backgrounds, neuroses, and attitudes which explodes in this situation seems to reflect and comment pessimistically upon American society. Streamers opened as a dramatic production in New York in April, 1976 and received New York Drama Critics Circle Award, Best American Play of 1976. IL 11-Adult

IC: Rabe, David William, 1940-

- 813.08 Madson, John. Stories From Under the Sky. Iowa State University Press, 1961. [Iowa 591.5, M26]

This is a book of short stories, many from the Iowa Conservationist, about the adventure of the out-of-doors in the Iowa vicinity, especially along the Mississippi. The stories deal with animals, birds, fish, and the river. IL 6-Adult

I. Natural History - Iowa **IC: Madson, John**

- 813.52 Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrant, 1947- Josephine Herbst. Twayne Publishers, 1985 131pp.

This is a short biography and literary assessment of Iowa author Josephine Herbst's novels, shorter fictional works, and journalistic pieces. This should be helpful to teachers or librarians for evaluating Herbst's works as to the importance to their collections or for use in their courses. Herbst was born in Sioux City. IL Adult

I. Herbst, Josephine, 1897-1969 **IC: Herbst, Josephine (Frey), 1897-1969**

- 813.52 Gish, Robert F. Hamlin Garland: The Far West. Boise State University Western Writers Series, 1976. 48pp.

An attempt to show how Garland's Middle-western perspective turned farther West. The author is a long time faculty member at UNI. IL 9-Adult RL 9

I. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. **IC: Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940**

- 814 Foster, Helen, 1912- It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 134pp.

These are newspaper columns by Helen Foster that have appeared in the Des Moines Register and Tribune. She tells of retirement, growing old, and changes in life styles over the years. IL 11-Adult RL 11

I. Aging 2. Foster, Helen, 1912- 3. Retirement **IC: Foster, Helen, 1912-**

- 814.52 Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918- Eight Is Enough. Random House, 1975. 201pp.

Essays reprinted from various sources. Author was born in Greene. IL Adult RL Adult

IC: Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918-

- 814.52* Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. Time Like a Furrow: Essays by James Hearst. Iowa State Historical Dept., Div. of Historical Society, 1981. 289pp. [Iowa 818.5 Hea]

A collection of essays on farm life by James Hearst. Hearst was a native of Cedar Falls, Iowa and a well-known Iowa poet and creative writing teacher. These essays will be a joy to read for anyone living on an Iowa farm during the first decades of the 20th century. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983 3. Physically Handicapped - Biography

IC: Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983

- 814.52 Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- One Way to Spell Man. Doubleday, 1982. 177pp.

A collection of 16 essays on literature, belief, aesthetics, and environment covering 30 years of the author's writing. Stegner, who was born in Lake Mills, also wrote Spectator Bird, 1976, in print, winner of National Book Award; All The Little Live Things, in print; Beyond the Hundredth Meridian, 1982, in print; Big Rock Candy Mountain, 1943, 1983, in print, Mormon Country, 1981, in print.

IC: Stegner, Wallace E., 1909-

- 814.54 Critical Thinking/Critical Writing. (Annual). University of Continuing Education & Special Programs, UNI, 1981-

The prize winning high school and college essays in the Iowa Student as Critic Essay Competition and Conference sponsored by the University of Northern Iowa each spring. The competition was designed to recognize and reward critical thinking and writing in prose. Entries are accepted from high schools and colleges. Annual volume also includes an essay from a guest writer. IL 11-Adult

1. Criticism - Collected Works 2. Students - Iowa

- 814.54* Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. Edited by Clarence A. Andrews. Iowa State University Press, 1978. 154pp. [Iowa 977.7 Gro]

Portions of the works of well-known authors and poets telling what it was like to grow up in Iowa. Some of the authors included are Hamlin Garland, Frank Luther Mott, Paul Engle, James Hearst, Richard Bissett, Julie Jensen McDonald and Phil Stong. IL 10-Adult RL 10

1. Authors, Iowa 2. Iowa - Biography 3. Iowa - History, Local I. Andrews, Clarence A. **IC: Andrews, Clarence A.**

- 814.54 Growing Up in the Midwest. Edited by Clarence A. Andrews. Iowa State University Press, 1981. 216pp.

Stories of well-known authors and poets about growing up in Middle America, including Iowa. "A rich patchwork of midwestern memories." (Booklist) IL 7-Adult RL 10-12

1. American Literature - Middle West I. Andrews, Clarence A.

- 817 Reed, Dan. Iowa vs. Iowa State Joke Feud. Hall of Humor, 1983. 44pp.

Dan Reed who is host for the W.H.O. radio show Sportsline has created a joke book to add fuel to the rivalry between the University of Iowa and Iowa State University. There is also a section on other colleges and universities across the state as well as a section on graffiti found on walls at the two universities. IL 3-Adult

1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc. 2. University of Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.

- 817.08 Cowan, Wood. Iowa Cracker Barrel. Artists and Writers Service Publishers, 1972. 101pp.

Tall tales and stories of Iowa. Sketches by the author. IL 6-12

1. Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.

- 817.0977 Thornberg, Edward. Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. Hall of Humor, 1983. 48pp.

A collection of jokes to add fuel to the feud between Iowans and Minnesotans. Two radio stations

- one in Iowa and one in Minnesota revived the trading of insults that usually heats up during the Iowa-Minnesota football games. IL 6-Adult
1. Iowa - Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 2. Wit and humor
- 818 Hotle, Charles C. Thoughts of a Woodchopper. Hotle, Charles C. 1981. 117pp.
- Newspaper columns of Washington County native Charles Hotle. These columns reflect some of his thoughts about rural life in Iowa, his love of horses and other topics. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12
1. Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc. **IC: Hotle, Charles C.**
- 818 Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Hamilton County. By MacKinlay Kantor and Tim Kantor [photographer]. Macmillan, 1970. 288pp. [AT SL]
- Short stories by MacKinlay Kantor and photographs of Hamilton counties in Iowa, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Nebraska, New York, Ohio, Tennessee, and Texas. Very lovely book by an Iowa author. Also classed 971.3. IL 6-Adult
1. Iowa - Description and Travel **IC: Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977**
- 818* Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- Ripening: Selected Work, 1927-1980. Feminist Press, 1982. 291pp.
- Selection of 26 writings, biographies, short stories, poetry from her 60 year career - she is a noted feminist, born in Murray and rediscovered by modern feminists. Other titles now in print include Crusaders; The Radical Legacy of Marian and Arthur Lesueur; The Girls; Harvest and Song for My Time; I Hear Men Talking and Other Stories; North Star Country; Rites of Ancient Ripening; Salute to Spring; Women on the Breadlines; Word is Movement: Journal Notes from Atlanta to Tulsa to Wounded Knee. IL Adult
- IC: Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900-**
- 818.54 Daniel, Dorothy. Circle 'Round the Square: Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. Funk, 1959. 248pp. [Iowa 818 D22]
- Manners and customs in Indianola around 1900 as portrayed by the author's family. IL 8-12
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History **IC: Daniel, Dorothy**
- 906.0977 Schroder, Alan M. History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society. Iowa State Historical Department, Division of State Historical Society, 1981. 268pp.
- A history of the State Historical Society from its founding in 1857 to around 1980. IL Adult
1. History - Societies 2. Iowa State Historical Society
- 909.81 Farwell, Bryon E., 1921- Queen Victoria's Little Wars. Harper and Row op; Norton, 1972. 1985.
- Story of little-known and extraordinary small wars from 1837 to 1901. The author, who has written several books relating to the Victorian era in England, was born in Manchester, Iowa and moved to Virginia. IL 10-Adult
- IC: Farwell, Bryon E., 1921-**
- 910.4 Young, Elisabeth Larsh. Family Afoot. Iowa State University Press, 1978. 155pp. [Iowa 910.4 You]
- Delightfully recounts an Iowa family's walking tours of Canada and France from 1953 to 1964. IL 10-Adult
1. Travelers, Iowa 2. Young, Elisabeth Larsh **IC: Young, Elisabeth Larsh**
- 910.9 Paluka, Frank. Three Voyages of Captain Cook. Beta Phi Mu, 1974. 80pp.
- A narrative account of the eighteenth century explorations of Captain James Cook published as the Beta Phi Mu Chapbook Number Ten. Paluka is a long time staff member of the University of Iowa Libraries.
- IC: Paluka, Frank**

- 911.777* Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900. Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa. 1875. State Historical Society, 1970. 580pp. [Iowa 912.777 And.]
- Includes maps and historical sketches for each county, as well as pictures of buildings and people. Also maps of large towns. Excellent reference source for early history. Print is small - reprint was reduced one third from original. IL 5-12
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Maps 3. Real Estate - Maps - Iowa
- 911.777 McCauley, Norma. Historical Map of the State of Iowa. (Map). Research Director, Norma McCauley; Artist, Kathleen Newell. Sioux City Branch, YWCA, 1977.
- Map filled with facts about Iowa and Iowa History. Suitable for laminating. Print is small. Scale not given. IL 5-10
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Maps
- 912.777 Approved Map of Iowa. (Maps). American Geographic Company, 1972.
- Large laminated wall map, including inserts on geographical divisions, congressional districts, nationality and religious groups, watershed, Indian tribes, state symbols, and over 400 historic sites, landmarks, museums and natural areas.
1. Iowa - Maps
- 912.777 Collins, Charles W. Atlas of Iowa. American Printing and Publishing, 1974. 189pp. [Iowa 912.777 Col]
- A book of maps and tables showing Iowa's population, agriculture, economy, climate, and physical resources. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12
1. Iowa - Maps
- 912.777 Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa. Individual Concept Map Survey. (Maps). Continental Geographics, Custom School and Library Materials, 1973.
- A set of 30 laminated maps, 12" x 18". Maps include facts of Iowa history.
1. Iowa - Maps
- 912.777 Iowa History Maps/Illustrations. Edited by O. J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA, 1980.
- The booklet contains 40 pages of outline maps and illustrations covering topics in Iowa history. All are suitable for reproduction or as transparency masters. IL 4-9
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Maps I. Fargo, O.J.
- 912.777 Iowa. (Transparency). Robert J. Brady Company, n.d. Color, 10 x 10. Maps of the United States Series.
- "Pictures of the individual states of the United States by means of maps." NICEM. IL 4-9
1. Iowa - Maps
- 912.777 Worksheets for Geography of Iowa. (Maps). Mid-American Book Company, n.d.
1. Iowa - Maps
- 913.9 Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920- Buried Cities and Ancient Treasures. Simon and Schuster, 1973.
- Account of the discovery by archaeologists of buried cities and mountain kingdoms. The author was born in Bedford and became a resident of Trevignano Romano. Other titles include: Pots and Robbers, 1970, and That Was The Life, 1977 IL 7-12
- IC: Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920-
- 917.7 Croy, Homer, 1883- Corn Country. Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1947. 325pp.
- An invaluable chronicle of midwest folkways with some hard facts about corn and a list of outstanding people of the region.
1. Corn 2. Middle West

- 917.7 Mississippi River: Ol'Man River and the 20th Century. (Motion Picture). Kaw Valley Films, 1983. 16mm, col, 25 min.
Outstanding study of Mississippi River. Available from ISU Film Library. IL 5-Adult
1. Mississippi River
- 917.7 Mississippi River: Steamboat A-Comin'. (Motion Picture). Kaw Valley Films, 1981. 16m, col, 25 min.
Music, excellent photography and narration bring a colorful period to life. Available from ISU Film Library.
1. Mississippi River
- 917.7 Mississippi River: The Prize and Pawn of Empires. (Motion Picture). Kaw Valley Films, 1981. 16mm, col, 22 min. Film study of Mississippi from prehistory to War of 1812. Available from ISU Film Library.
1. Mississippi River - History
- 917.7 Mississippi System - Waterway of Commerce. (Motion Picture). ADM Film Productions, distr. by Encyclopaedia Britannica Education Corporation, 1970. 16mm, 17 min, opt. sound, b&w
Development of river traffic (from 1541 through beginning of steamboat period 1812) until railroads "put the river queens out of business after the Civil War." Includes neglect, floods, congressional actions, NICEM. IL 4-12
1. Mississippi River
- 917.7 Swanson, Leslie Charles. Old Mills in the Midwest. Swanson Publishing Company, 1963. 48pp. [Iowa 917.7 Sw2]
IL 6-Adult
1. Mills and Millwork
- 917.77 Another Flavor of Dubuque. Dubuque Symphony Orchestra Auxillary, 1983. 180pp.
Recipes and brief sketches of historic buildings and landmarks in Dubuque, Iowa. IL-Adult
1. Cookery - Iowa 2. Dubuque (Iowa) - Description - Views 3. Dubuque (Iowa) - History
- 917.77* Aurness, Craig. Iowa, American Heartland. Featuring the photography of Craig Aurness. Bankers Trust, 1981. 125pp. [Iowa 917.77 Aur]
This is largely photographic work on contemporary Iowa featuring the photography of Craig Aurness and edited by John Arends who is a member of third generation Iowa family. Featuring the photography of Craig Aurness; with an introduction by Hugh Sidey; written and edited by John Arends. IL 6-Adult
1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Views I. Arends, John
- 917.77 Bailey, Bernadine (Freeman), 1901- Picture Book of Iowa. Rev. ed. Albert Whitman, 1966. 32pp. [Iowa 917.77 B15]
Colorful illustrations by Kurt Wiese. Out-of-date.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel
- 917.77 Berger, Brian. Beautiful Iowa. Concept and design by Robert D. Shangle. Beautiful America Pub. Co., 1980. 68pp.
Color photographs of Iowa buildings and landscapes. IL 4-Adult
1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Shangle, Robert D.
- 917.77 Best of Iowa: The Iowa Magazine's Guide To Our State's Outstanding Attractions. (2nd ed.) Iowan Magazine, 1984. 63pp.
Regional arrangement - has beautiful photographs and descriptive information. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Iowa - Description and Travel

- 917.77 Canady, Robert. Color in Iowa Coloring Album. Illustrated by Scott E. Annis. Little Gnome Delights, 1984. 32pp.

This is a coloring album of historic landmarks in Iowa with brief historical descriptions. The album includes such landmarks as the Danish windmill at Elk Horn, Albert the Bull at Audubon, Amana General store and the Little Brown Church in the Vale in Chickasaw County. IL K-5 RL K-5

1. Iowa - Description and Travel

- 917.77 Cole, Vivian (Padget). Happiness Was My Universe. Wallace-Homestead, 1972.

Description of life in a small town in the early part of this century. IL 6-10

1. Iowa - Description and Travel

- 917.77 Des Moines River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television, 1986. 30 min. each; col.

Two of eight-30 minute programs in a series being added to the 1986-87 broadcast schedule with more programs to be added. Teachers' guide available from IPT.

1. Des Moines River 2. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Land Between Two Rivers Series

- 917.77* Dilts, Harold E. From Ackley to Zwingle: A Collection of the Origins of Iowa Place Names. By Harold E. Dilts, Kathleen Ann Dilts, and Linda Jo Dilts. Carter Press, Inc., 1975. 128pp. [Iowa 929.4 Dil]

In this study of Iowa places and names, the authors have brought together not only historical information which occasionally has overtones of legend, but a rich compilation of lore to add fascination to travels about the state whether in an armchair or on the road. However, there are numerous errors in fact according to one reviewer. IL 6-Adult

1. Names, Geographical - Iowa I. Dilts, Kathleen Ann II. Dilts, Linda Jo.

- 917.77 Discover Iowa. (Transparencies). Heartland AEA MC, 1983. 15pp.

The transparencies are based on 1980 Census and cover, counties, landform regions, average temperature, precipitation and snowfall, rivers, large cities, glaciation, railroad, mining, cessions of Indian land, ethnic heritage, farms, farm products and population.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel

- 917.77 Economic Development Quarterly. (Periodical). Department of Economic Development, Quarterly. [17 D489 8-v]

Replaces Iowa Development Digest published by the Iowa Development Commission. The Commission became part of Iowa Department of Economic Development, July, 1986.

1. Iowa - Economic Conditions - Periodicals 2. Iowa - Industries - Periodicals

- 917.77* Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Portrait of Iowa. By Paul Engle and John M. Zielinski. Wallace Homestead, 1985. 176pp.

Photographic portraits introduced by Engle. The outstanding illustrations, many in color, show the diverse groups of people who live in Iowa, and its land, sights and seasons. Earlier editions listed under Zielinski.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Zielinski, John M. IC: **Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-**; Zielinski, John

- 917.77* Fargo, O. J. Iowa Geography. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 51pp.

Covers the landform regions, rivers, glaciers, spelunking, and farming regions. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Physical Geography - Iowa

- 917.77* Federal Writers Project. Iowa; A Guide to the Hawkeye State. Hastings House, 1938, op; Somerset

Publishers, reprint of 1938 edition, 1973. 583pp. [Iowa 917.77 Fed]

Designed to give a reasonably comprehensive survey of the state in its various aspects. Part I: Past and Present; Part II: Cities and Towns; Part III: Tours (generally on numbered state and federal roads; considerable discussion included with each tour); Part IV: Appendices (including a chronology, a classified bibliography and index). Clearly written. Presents material in tabular and graphic form. Some inaccuracies. Reprint sponsored by the State Historical Society to commemorate the centenary of the organization of Iowa territory . . . Also reissued by Iowa State University as Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel

- 917.77 Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa. Introduction by Joseph Frazier Wall. Iowa State University Press, 1985. 620pp.

A reissue of 1938 WPA book Iowa: A Guide to the Hawkeye State (q.v.), with an introduction by Joseph Frazier Wall. ip

1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Iowa: A Guide to the Hawkeye State II. Wall, Joseph Frazier

- 917.77 Handbook of Iowa. By Charles Ashton and others. Iowa Columbian Commission, 1893. 154pp. [Iowa 977.7 Io93]

The discovery, settlement, geographical location, topographical features, geology, climate, as well as the excellence of the intellectual and social and moral life of Iowa are represented in this concise handbook. IL 8-12

1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Ashton, Charles, 1823-1903.

- 917.77 Iowa. (Transparency). Instructo Products Corporation, n.d. Color, 10 x 10.

"Gives the capitol, major cities, waterways, counties and neighboring states of Iowa." NICEM. IL 7-9

1. Iowa - Geography

- 917.77 Iowa Board of Immigration. Iowa: the Home for Immigrants. Miller & Co., 1870; State Historical Society of Iowa, reprint, 1970. 96pp. [Iowa 917.77 Io965, 1970]

"A treatise on the resources of Iowa, giving useful information with regard to the state, for the benefit of immigrants and others". IL 7-12

1. Immigration and Emigration 2. Iowa - Description and Travel

- 917.77 Iowa Development Commission. Iowa Book. Iowa Development Commission, 1974. [17 D489T 2=I64]

Previous editions entitled: Inviting Iowa - Beautiful Land; Between Two Great Rivers; and Iowa, a Place to Grow. There is a 1985 edition of a release under Iowa A Place To Grow. Commission became part of Iowa Department of Economic Development, July, 1986.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel

- 917.77* Iowan. (Periodical). Iowan, Inc., Quarterly. [Iowa 917.77 Io9]

Covering Iowa and Iowans yesterday, today, and tomorrow, a single issue may feature colored pictures of flowers or birds, articles on nursery schools, river boats and old houses. Articles are a good source of information about persons, places, and events.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History 3. Iowa - Periodicals

- 917.77* National Register of Historic Places in Iowa. Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation, 1981. [17 H671HP, 4=N277, 1981]

A listing, in alphabetical order by counties, of sites in the state that have been included on the National Register of Historic Places as of June 15, 1981. IL 10-Adult

1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa

- 917.77 Nelson, Herman L. Geography of Iowa. Wallace-Homestead, 1976. [Iowa 917.77 N33, 1967]

- Iowa's climate, vegetation, soil, natural resources, and agriculture are reviewed as well as manufacturers, rivers, cities, and people. Earlier edition published by University Nebraska Press in 1967. This edition is now in need of revision. IL 7-9 RL 7-9
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Physical Geography - Iowa
- 917.77 On the Iowa Frontier. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1977. 16 mm, b & w, 9 min. Andrew Sealy's diary and letters help reconstruct the northern Iowa frontier and the founding of Algona.
1. Algona (Iowa) 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
- 917.77 Plumbe, John, Jr. Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. Chambers, Harris & Knapp, 1839; State Historical Society of Iowa, reprint, 1948. 103pp. [Iowa 917.77 P73]
- This rare volume is one of the earliest works on Iowa. Good descriptions of the geographic features and the towns in 1839. Negative microfiche edition by Lost Cause Press, Louisville, KY, 1979. IL 9-Adult
1. Iowa - Description and Travel
- 917.77* Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, bicentennial edition. Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1975. 315pp. [17 P982, 4=D611, 1975]
- Iowa's historic sites, landmarks, natural areas, archaeological sites, outdoor classrooms, wildlife exhibits, cultural and historical institutions, historic events, and anecdotes related to Iowa heritage. Arranged by counties, illustrated with drawings and maps, indexed. Out of date but an important sources. IL 5-12
1. History - Societies 2. Iowa - Description and Travel 3. Historic Buildings - Iowa 4. Iowa - History, Local 5. Parks - Iowa
- 917.77 Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Hawkeyes; A Biography of the State of Iowa. Dodd, Mead, 1940. 300pp. [Iowa 917.77 St7]
- This biography of Iowa is rich in realistic details, with much consideration given to the social aspects of daily life in early Iowa. Somewhat folksy, but accurate. IL 8-Adult
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Description and Travel IC: **Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957**
- 917.77 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Iowa: Land of Many Mills. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1940. 317pp. [Iowa 917.77 Sw6i]
- Various types of mills and the preservation of mills and millsites as historic landmarks. IL Adult
1. Flour Mills - Iowa 2. Sawmills
- 917.77 "This State of Wonders". The Letters of an Iowa Frontier Family, 1858-1861. Edited by John Kent Folmar. University of Iowa Press, 1986. 186pp.
- The youngest son of the Williams family who had migrated to Homer, Iowa in the 1850's was sent to Georgia to earn money to help his land-poor family. He never returned but received numerous letters between 1858 and 1861 describing their life in Iowa, "This State of Wonders".
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
- 917.77 Traveling Highway 6. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 min, teachers guide
- A good picture of old Highway Six . . . from Des Moines to Council Bluffs . . . explored by the camera crew. The first coast to coast highway has many interesting historical stops along the way. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Roads I. Assignment Iowa Series
- 917.77* U.S. Geological Survey. Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists. U.S. Geological Survey, National Mapping Division, Office of Geographic and Cartographic Research, 1985. 212 ll.
- A computerized listing of Iowa geographic names as located on the U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps; includes towns, streams, cemeteries, parks, and schools. IL 10-Adult
1. Iowa - Gazetteers 2. Names, Geographical - Iowa

- 917.77 Visitors' Guide. (Annual). Department of Economic Development, Annual.
The Iowa Department of Economic Development publishes several publications such as the Visitors' Guide and the Calendar of Events each year. The Mini-Vacation Guide, published by the Iowa Development Commission (a former incarnation of the Department) is no longer available.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel
- 917.77* Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. University of Iowa Press, 1983. 150pp.
A description of over 200 Iowa place names that have or owe their origin to an Indian tribe, the language, literary Indian names or association with American Indian history. This listing tries to deal only with current place names and not those of towns no longer in existence. The author's home is in Keota. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - History, Local 3. Names, Geographical - Iowa
- 917.77 Ward, Leo R. Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. Sheed and Ward, 1941. 202pp. [Iowa 917.77 W21]
Early settlement of an Irish group and their provincial attitudes.
1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population 3. Irish - Iowa
- 917.77 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- I Remember Yesteryear. Wallace-Homestead. Diamond Farm Book Pubs, 1974. 152pp. [Iowa 917.7 Wea]
Following closely the format of Before the Colors Fade, this second descent into nostalgia ranges widely among the sights and sounds of a by gone era. The author was born in Iowa. IL 7-9
1. Farm Life - Iowa - History IC: **Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-**
- 917.77 Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln. Autumn Notes in Iowa. Torch Press, 1914. 192pp. [Iowa 917.77 W58]
Here are "nature notes"-flora, fauna and weather of early Iowa with such incidental attention to human affairs as seemed appropriate. IL 8-Adult
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Natural History - Iowa
- 917.77 Wilcox, Mary. Iowa the Tall. Collison Agency, Mason City, Iowa; Graphic Pub. Co., 1963. 54pp. [Iowa 917.77 W64]
This work was written as a tribute to Iowa and its citizens, and to publicize the state's finest qualities. IL 6 up
1. Iowa - Poetry
- 917.77 Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery. Sun Over Cerro Gordo: Vivid Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. Iowa State College Press, 1952. 289pp. [Iowa 917.77 W65]
Cerro Gordo County in northeastern Iowa provides the setting for this story of Iowa farm life at the turn of the century. In recalling the nearly thirty years spent in Lime Creek township, the author says, "It could be the story of most any boy's life in those times. It just happens to be mine." IL 8-12
1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - History
- 917.77 Wood, Greg. Your New Life in the Country. Stockpole Books, 1987. 288pp.
Greg Wood and his wife and two daughters live on a 65-acre farm south of Norwalk. His book is addressed to those who do something else for a living but want to live in the country. Adult
1. Country Life - Iowa
- 917.77 Zielinski, John M. Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children. Photo-Art Gallery, 1977. unpag.
The text is mainly poetry to complement the photos.
1. Children - Iowa 2. Iowa - Pictorial Works
- 917.77* Zielinski, John M. Portrait of Iowa Travel Guide. Iowa Heritage Gallery, 1982. 56pp.

A travel guide to accompany Zielinski's Portrait of Iowa. This lists places to see in Iowa and gives a brief description of each. The arrangement is by county location. There is also a list of museums and annual festivals and celebrations. IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel IC: Zielinski, John M.

- 917.77 Zielinski, John M. Portrait of Iowa. Rev. Ed. Introduction by Paul Engle. Iowa Heritage Gallery, 1981. 522pp. [Iowa 917.77 Zie 1981]

A revised edition of the 1974 book with additional and updated text. This is a beautiful pictorial view of Iowa. The 1985 edition by Wallace Homestead is entered under Paul Engle in Books in Print.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel IC: Zielinski, John M.

- 917.771 Little Sioux River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Television. 30 min. each; col.

Two of eight-30 minute programs in a series being added to the 1986-87 broadcast schedule with more programs to be added. Teachers' guide available from IPT.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Little Sioux River I. Land Between Two Rivers Series

- 917.773 Knudson, George E. Guide To The Upper Iowa River. Luther College Press, 1970.

Iowa history, geology, botany, physical education. IL 6-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Upper Iowa River

- 917.773 Knudson, George E. Upper Iowa River. (Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11 Media Center, 1976. 100 fr. col., cass, script.

Earth science, geology, archaeology, spelunking along the Iowa. Could be used in a variety of courses because of the wealth of information shown and discussed. Northeast Iowa is scientifically portrayed. IL 3-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Upper Iowa River

- 917.773 Upper Iowa River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television, 1986. 30 min. each; col.

Two of eight-30 minute programs in a series being added to the 1986-87 broadcast schedule with more programs to be added. Teachers' guide available from IPT.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Upper Iowa River I. Land Between Two Rivers Series

- 917.776 Clements, Ralph. Tales of the Town: Little Known Anecdotes of Life in Cedar Rapids. Stamats Publishing Company, 1967. 128pp.

Many anecdotes of life in early Iowa to the 1960's. Typical of life in Iowa cities.

1. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - History

- 917.777 Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television. 30 min. each; col.

Eight 30-minute programs in a series being added to the 1986-87 broadcast schedule with more programs to be added. Teachers' guide available from IPT.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Nishnabotna River I. Land Between Two Rivers Series

- 917.8 Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937- Getting to Know the Missouri River. Coward, McCann and Geoghegan, 1972. 71pp.

The Missouri River from the Indians to the modern dam builders. The author was born in Sioux City and attended Morningside. IL 3-4

1. Missouri River IC: Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937

- 917.83 Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896- Nothing To Make A Shadow. Iowa State University Press, 1971. 155pp. [Iowa, 917.83, Lew]

As a little girl, the author and her family homesteaded in South Dakota in 1909. A delightful story about their experiences with the hazards of nature, their early cultural experiences, their

first schools, and, above all, the people. The author was born in Carroll County and practiced medicine with her husband in Webster City, 1943-1969. She also wrote Patients, Doctors and Families, 1968.

IC: Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896-

- 920 Graham, Alberta Powell. Thirty-One Roads to the White House. Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1944. 239pp. [Iowa J920 G762]

Biographies of presidents through Franklin Delano Roosevelt including Iowa born Herbert Hoover. The author is an Ottumwa resident and long time supervisor of music in public schools in Iowa. She has also written many other juvenile titles such as LaSalle, River Explorer; Lafayette, Friend of America; and Great Bands of America. A 1953 edition of this book was published as Thirty-Three Roads to the White House.

IC: Graham, Alberta Powell

- 920 Iowa Impressions. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., col. teacher's guide.

This program examines the art and lives of five people who expressed their Iowa heritage in their own unique style. Record rights unlimited; available through AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Artists - Iowa 2. Iowa - Biography I. Iowa Heritage Series

- 920 Lord, Russell. Henry Wallaces of Iowa. Houghton Mifflin, 1947, op; DaCapo, 1972. [Iowa B W156w]

In outward form, this is a chronicle of the three Wallaces-Uncle Henry, founder of what became Wallace's Farmer; Harry Wallace, Secretary of Agriculture under Harding and Coolidge; and the Vice President Henry Wallace of 20th century. Actually it is the story of the development of the Middle West from 1870 to the 1950's and the history of agriculture's long fight for fair treatment. The 1947 edition was titled The Wallaces of Iowa. IL 9-12

1. Wallace Family 2. Iowa - Biography I. Wallaces of Iowa

- 920 Ness, Zenobia B. Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. By Zenobia B. Ness and Louise Orwig. Wallace, Homestead Company, 1939. 253pp.

A biographical directory of Iowa artists. This is a comprehensive work setting forth the histories and achievements of these talented people. IL 10-Adult

1. Artists - Iowa I. Orwig, Louise

- 920 Palmer, David D., 1906- Palmer's, A Pictorial Life Story. Bawden Brothers, 1979. 184pp.

The memoirs of David D. Palmer of the Palmer School of Chiropractic in Davenport. IL Adult

1. Palmer School of Chiropractic 2. Palmer Family

- 920 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. Volume 1 by Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh, volume 2 by Benjamin F. Gue. Conaway and Shaw, 1899. 2 volumes. [Iowa 920 B52]

Subtitle volume 1: leaders in business, politics, and the professions, together with an original and authoritative history of the states. Subtitle, volume 2: the beginnings of a western commonwealth.

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography I. Gue, Benjamin F.

- 920 Smith, Ernest Almon. Middle River Homestead. Garner, 1955. 290pp. [Iowa 917.77 Sm5]

This is a carefully researched endeavor to preserve the record of two pioneer families and the communities in which they lived. Their pattern of rural life, trials and triumphs are clearly told. IL 8-Adult

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

- 920.077 Profiles in Leadership. Quest Publishing, 1981. 279pp.

A collection of biographical sketches of present-day leaders from all walks of life from the Quad Cities (including Davenport). The foreword mentions that the editors tried to learn the attitudes,

- opinions and philosophies of these people as well. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Iowa - Biography 2. Quad Cities (Iowa-Illinois) - Biography
- 920.0777 Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. Edited by Johnson Brigham. Iowa State Teachers Association, 1930. [Iowa 810 B76]
- This book lists Iowans who were prominent as writers and the contributions they made to the field of writing. IL 8-12
1. Authors, Iowa 2. American Literature - Iowa - History and Criticism
- 920.0777* Chapman, Mike, 1943- Iowans of Impact. Enterprise Publishing Company, 1984. 152pp.
- A collection of twenty-five sketches of Iowans who were successful or noteworthy outside the borders of the state. Some of the people included are Dr. Norman Borlaug, Henry A. Wallace, Meredith Willson, Grant Wood, Harry Reasoner, Donna Reed and Dan Gable. The author is a native of Waterloo. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Iowa - Biography
- 920.0777 Famous Folks from Iowa's Past. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. 15 min., audiocass., script. A brief discussion of thirteen famous Iowans from Julien Dubuque to Meredith Willson and their contributions to the state. The kit also includes a list of other famous Iowans. IL 4-6
1. Iowa - Biography I. Iowa Studies Series
- 920.0777 Stiles, Edward H. Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. Homestead, 1916. 988pp. [Iowa 920 St5]
- IL 10-Adult
1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History 3. Lawyers - Biography
- 920.0777 They Came From Dubuque. Compiled by John Tigges. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, 1983. 131pp.
- A collection of biographies of persons who were either born or educated in Dubuque, Iowa. This book commemorates the 150th birthday of Dubuque and divides the people into the following categories: athletes, commentators, musicians, politicians, stage and screen, World War II and writers. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Dubuque (Iowa) - Biography I. Tigges, John
- 920.71 Adams, Henry H. Harry Hopkins. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1977. 448pp.
- The biography of the Sioux City-born and Grinnell College-educated man who went on to become one of Franklin Roosevelt's most trusted aides. The bulk of the book is related to his career with Roosevelt but it tries to show the influence some faculty members at Grinnell College had on his career. IL 11-Adult RL 11-Adult
1. Hopkins, Harry Lloyd, 1890-1946
- 920.71 Bailey, Joseph Cannon, 1899- Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. Columbia University Press, 1947, op; Reprint of 1945 edition, Ayer Co. 1971.
- Knapp was head of the school for the blind at Vinton, 1869-71 and had various positions at Ames: Farm Manager, temporary President, 1882-84 and head of the school of Agriculture 1885-86.
1. Agriculture - Iowa - Biography 2. Knapp, Seaman A.
- 920.71 Bill, Buffalo. Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 1920. 328pp. [Iowa, B, C649]
- Buffalo Bill's own story of his adventurous life on the western plains. He was twelve before he learned to read or write. At fourteen he was a Pony Express rider, and he later went on to become a trooper and Indian scout. Cody was born in Scott County, Iowa. The following editions are in print The Life of Buffalo Bill, Dorchester, 1976, \$1.25; Life and Adventures of Buffalo Bill, reprint of 1917 edition, Ayers, \$26.00; The Life of Hon. William F. Cody..., 1978, U of Nebraska, \$4.95. A microfilm copy was prepared in 1977 by Lost Cause Press.

1. Cody, William Frederick, 1846-1917. See Bill, Buffalo 2. Bill, Buffalo I. Bill, Buffalo
- 920.71 Bissell, Richard, Pike, 1913-1977. My Life on the Mississippi; or Why am I Not Mark Twain. Little, 1973. [Iowa B Bis]
- Bissell reminisces about riverboats, river stories and his river town - Dubuque. One of America's funniest writers. IL 10-Adult
1. Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977 2. Mississippi River IC: **Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977**
- 920.71 Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977. Five Million Words Later; An Autobiography. J. Day Company, 1970. 346pp. [Iowa B Bli]
- Chapter I, "A Prairie Boyhood" of this autobiography of the editor of New Republic was printed in Palimpsest in 1968. The author was born in Emmetsburg, Iowa. IL 10-12
1. Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977 IC: **Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977**
- 920.71 Collins, David R. Charles Lindberg: Hero Pilot. Garrard, 1978. 80pp.
- A biography of Lindberg which provides adequate background making clear his role in science and aviation. Collins was born in Marshalltown and was educated in Rock Island, IL. Other in-print titles include: Abraham Lincoln, Joshua Poole and the Special Flowers, Linda Richards: First American Trained Nurse, The One Bad Thing About Birthdays, Super Champ: The Story of Babe Dedrikson Zaharias, The Wonderful Story of Jesus, Florence Nightingale, Francis Scott Key, George Washington Carver, Johnny Appleseed. Forthcoming titles include: Clara Barton and Jane Addams. IL 2-5
- IC: **Collins, David R.**
- 920.71 Crawford, Lois. Papa and I. Crawford, Lois, 1981. 231pp.
- This is the story of J. Charles Crawford, minister and founder of the Boone Biblical College and Associated Institutions, Boone, Iowa. The author is Crawford's daughter who is well-known in the field of religious radio broadcasting. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Christianity - Biography - Iowa 2. Crawford, John Charles, 1859-1936 3. Iowa - Religion - Biography
- 920.71 Croy, Homer, 1883- Jesse James Was My Neighbor. Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1949. 313pp. [AT SL]
- The James Gang pulled the first robbery of a train in Adair, Iowa, a fact mentioned in many Iowa histories.
1. James, Jesse Woodson, 1847-1882 2. Robbers and Outlaws
- 920.71 Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 177pp.
- The biography of Wallace M. Short, minister, Sioux City mayor, radical politician and farm/labor organizer.
- Short's life represents his crusade to help the disadvantaged obtain their place in the economic structure of Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Politicians, Iowa - Biography 3. Short, Wallace Mertin, 1866-1953
- 920.71 Dobler, Lavinia. Lee De Forest: Electronic Boy. Bobbs-Merrill, 1965. 200pp.
- Lee De Forest, 1873-1961 was the American inventor of the vacuum tube, foundation of the electronic industry. He was born in Council Bluffs and spent his early years in Waterloo and Muscatine. IL 5-7
1. De Forest, Lee, 1873-1961
- 920.71 Dubofsky, Melvyn. John L. Lewis. Abridged edition. University of Illinois, 1986. 387pp.
- A biography of the Lucas, Iowa coal miner's son who became the powerful leader of the United

Mine Workers. The 1977 edition published by Quadrangle/New York Times Book Company has 619pp.

IL Adult

1. Lewis, John Llewellyn, 1880-1969 2. United Mine Workers of America - History

- 920.71 Epstein, Samuel. George Washington Carver: Negro Scientist. By Samuel Epstein and Beryl Epstein. Garrard, 1960. 79pp.

Covers Carver's struggle for an education including his years in Iowa where he studied at Simpson College and graduated in 1894 from Iowa State College. IL 3-5

1. Carver, George Washington I. Epstein, Beryl

- 920.71 Funk, A. B. Fred Maytag, a Biography. Torch Press, 1936. 226pp. [Iowa B May Fun]

The story of Fred L. Maytag, a great Iowa industrialist and citizen, told with simplicity and clarity. Pictures. IL 8-Adult

1. Maytag, Frederick Louis, 1857-1937

- 920.71 Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Daughter of the Middle Border. Macmillan Co., 1921, op; Somerset Publishing, (one volume in reprint of Collected Works), 409pp. [Iowa B G184d]

A continuation of the author's A Son of the Middle Border covering his mother's life and his own to his middle years. IL 8-12

1. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940 2. Iowa - Biography IC: **Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940**

- 920.71* Garland, Hamlin. Son of the Middle Border. Somerset Publishing, op; University of Nebraska Press, 1979. 467pp. [Iowa B G184s]

Covers Garland's life from youth on an Iowa farm to his struggles as a writer in Boston. IL 9-12

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Biography 2. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940 IC: **Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940**

- 920.71 Garst, Shannon. Buffalo Bill. Messner, 1948. 214pp. [Iowa JB C649g]

A sympathetic, but not sentimental biography. Appeals to boys. Author is also known as William Garst. IL 6-12

1. Bill, Buffalo 2. Cody, William Frederick, 1846-1917. See Bill, Buffalo 3. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

- 920.71 Gielow, Vernon F. Old Dad Chiro. Bawden Brothers, 1981. 142pp.

A biography of Daniel David Palmer, founder of the science of chiropractic and the school in Davenport. Also classified 615.534

1. Chiropratic 2. Palmer, Daniel David, 1845-1913

- 920.71 Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930. Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. Edited by Gilbert Reese. Reese Pub., 1981. 289pp.

Reminiscences of a Norwegian immigrant's trip to Decorah and his life there as a pioneer settler. IL 10-Adult

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930 3. Norwegians - Iowa I. Reese, Gilbert

- 920.71 Gregory, Charles Noble. Samuel Freeman Miller. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1907. 217pp.

The career of Iowan Samuel Freeman Miller is that of an eminent jurist who for twenty-eight years served as Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court. Justice Miller's contributions to history are chiefly to our system of jurisprudence-more especially to our Constitutional Law. IL 9-12

1. Miller, Samuel Freeman, 1816-1890 2. U.S. Supreme Court

- 920.71 Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. My Island Home, an Autobiography. Little, Brown, 1952, op; Greenwood, reprint. 374pp. [Iowa B H 143]
Description of childhood in Colfax and education in Grinnell, Lafayette Escadrille, and finally island solitude in the South Seas. The author was born in Colfax and died in Tahiti.
1. Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. **IC: Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951**
- 920.71* Hamilton, Carl. In No Time at All. Iowa State University Press, 1974. 186pp. [Iowa B Ham]
Story of growing up on a farm near Glidden, Iowa during the 1920's and 1930's. Very well written. Illustrated. IL 6-Adult
1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Hamilton, Carl **IC: Hamilton, Carl**
- 920.71 Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887- Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. Iowa State University Press, 1971, 1986. [Iowa B Fre]
About author's doctor father. Original title, Doctor's Daughter Remembers.
1. Frear, Edwin D. 2. Iowa - History 3. Physicians - Biography
- 920.71 Haynes, Frederick Emory. James Baird Weaver. Ayer Press, reprint of 1919 edition, 1975. 494pp. [Iowa B W37h]
Reprint of the 1919 biography of the nineteenth century populist leader, General James B. Weaver published by the State Historical Society. IL 11-Adult
1. Weaver, James Baird, 1883-1912 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
- 920.71 Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me. Iowa State University Press, 1981. 235pp. [Iowa 811.5 Hea]
This autobiography of a Cedar Falls poet tells of his overcoming the injury which caused life-long paralysis, and his insistence on leading a full and independent life. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. 3. Iowa - Poetry 4. Physically Handicapped - Biography **IC: Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983**
- 920.71 Holloway, Jean. Hamlin Garland: A Biography. University of Texas, reprint, 1960. 346pp. [Iowa B G184h]
1. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940 **IC: Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940**
- 920.71 Howard, Robert P. James R. Howard and the Farm Bureau. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 248pp.
The biography of Marshall County, Iowa-born James Howard who was the founder of the Iowa Farm Bureau and was one of three who helped start the National Farm Bureau Federation. Could also be classed 338.1092. IL Adult RL Adult
1. American Farm Bureau Federation - History 2. Howard, James Raley, 1873-
- 920.71 Howrey, Edward. Washington Lawyer. University of Iowa College of Law, 1983. 503pp.
The autobiography of Waterloo-born Edward Howrey whose Washington law career spans three decades. This tells of his time as a federal government official and trial lawyer in the latter years of his career. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Howrey, Edward, 1903- 2. Lawyers - Biography **IC: Howrey, Edward**
- 920.71 Hughes, Rupert, 1872- Attorney for the People, the Story of Thomas E. Dewey. Houghton Mifflin, 1940. 361pp.
Hughes was born in Missouri and spent a large part of his boyhood in Iowa.
IC: Hughes, Rupert, 1872-
- 920.71 Johnson, Jack Thomas. Peter Anthony Dey. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1939. 246pp. [Iowa B Dey]
From railroad surveying, to building railroads, to regulating railroads, Peter Anthony Dey traversed

his life's path for the benefit of people and nation. His great influence on the development of Iowa's growth and industry is told here. Included among the activities of his retirement years were the settlement of the Iowa-Missouri boundary dispute, establishment of a permanent state capitol, the founding of State University of Iowa, and the presidency of the State Historical Society of Iowa. IL 9-Adult

1. Dey, Peter Anthony 2. Railroads - Iowa - Biography

- 920.71 Jones, Robert E. Industry Builder: the Biography of Chester Earl Gray. Pacific Books, 1948.

Chester Earl Gray, who invented the process of making dry milk, was born in Iowa; he graduated from Iowa State College at Ames in the early 1900's. Suggested for use with Scholl's Arnewood. IL 10-Adult

1. Gray, Chester Earl, 1881-1944 2. Milk, Dried

- 920.71 Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. But Look the Morn, the Story of a Childhood. Coward-McCann, 1947. 308pp. [Iowa B K139]

Author's boyhood in Webster City, Iowa.

1. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. IC: Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977

- 920.71 Kellner, Bruce. Carl Van Vechten and the Irreverent Decades. University of Oklahoma Press, 1968. 354pp. [Iowa B V 375K]

A biography of Cedar Rapids-born Carl Van Vechten who was a novelist, literary and music critic, book reviewer and photographer of such well-known people as Gertrude Stein, Eugene O'Neill, George Gershwin, F. Scott Fitzgerald and Thomas Wolfe. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964 IC: Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964

- 920.71 Kelly, Orville E., 1930-1980. Make Today Count. Delacorte Press, 1975. 203pp.

Deals with terminal cancer. Mr. Kelly faced death and determined to make every day count. As a result, he established an organization that is nationally known to help people who have terminal diseases. Kelly is considered an Iowan. He also wrote Until Tomorrow Comes, Everest House, 1979. IL 9-Adult RL 7

IC: Kelly, Orville E., 1930-1980

- 920.71 Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- Chanticleer of Wilderness Road: A Story of Davy Crockett. Knopf, 1951. 160pp. [Iowa, JB, C87L]

This is a historical account of the legendary Crockett and his life as a hunter, congressman and fighter. The author was born in Murray. This is considered one of Le Sueur's best. Her juvenile titles include: Little Brother of the Wilderness: The Story of Johnny Appleseed, Nancy Hanks of Wilderness Road; A Story of Abraham Lincoln's Mother, The River Road; A Story of Abraham Lincoln.

IC: Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900-

- 920.71 Leffert, Frank. Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad. Leffert, Frank, 1975. 173pp.

Reminiscences and travels of a country doctor. IL 9-Adult

1. Leffert, Frank 2. Medicine - Iowa - Biography

- 920.71 Leggett, John, 1917- Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. Simon & Schuster, 1974. 447pp.

One-half of this dual biography/critique is devoted to Thomas Heggen, native of Fort Dodge, Iowa and author of the World War II novel Mister Roberts and co-author with Joshua Logan of the play of the same title. The study of Heggen, is provocative and thorough, but the reader should be wary of Leggett's single-minded drive to dogmatic conclusions. Leggett directed the University of Iowa Writers' Workshop for a number of years. IL 11-Adult

1. Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949 IC: Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949; Leggett, John, 1917-

- 920.71 Leistad, Einar. Man with the White Horse. Exposition Press, 1979. 96pp.

The memoirs of a Norwegian immigrant who came to Elk Horn, Iowa to settle with relatives in the 1920's. He became a good handler of horses and traveled across Iowa with two of his trick horses. IL 9-Adult

1. Leistad, Einar 2. Norwegians - Iowa

- 920.71 Mills, George S., 1906- Little Man With the Long Shadow; Life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell. Trustees of the Frederick M. Hubbell estate, 1955. 254pp. [Iowa B H862m]

Biography of Frederick M. Hubbell who was the wealthiest Iowan in history. Mills was born in Illinois but became a long-time resident of Des Moines. Published May 7, 1955 in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of F. M. Hubbell's arrival in Des Moines, Iowa. IL 10-12

1. Hubbell, Frederick Marion, 1835-1930.

- 920.71 Oliver, Horace S. Boy Life Along the Burlington. Oliver, Horace, 1969. Daily life in Woodburn, Iowa for a boy aged 5-15, 1910-1920. Author now lives in West Des Moines. IL 7-12

1. Iowa - Social Life and Customs 2. Oliver, Horace S.

- 920.71 Oliver, Horace S. Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. Oliver, Horace, 1972.

Life in Woodburn, Iowa, early 1900's where the author grew up. Arranged topically with some history of the town. Includes occurrences in later life also. Author now lives in West Des Moines. IL 7-12

1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Oliver, Horace S.

- 920.71 Osman, Loren H. W. D. Hoard: A Man For His Time. Hoard, W.D., & Sons, 1985. 451pp.

Biography of a Wisconsin governor who founded Hoard's Dairyman in 1885. Hoard was born in Belmond, Iowa in 1917.

1. Hoard, W. D., 1917-

- 920.71 Pitcher, Milo. My Heritage on Hominyridge. Pitcher, Milo, Sutherland Printing Co., n.d. 174pp. [Iowa B Pit]

An autobiography set in rural central Iowa. The author grew up on a farm near Collins around World War I and taught, sold insurance and real estate, and farmed in the Marshalltown area.

1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Pitcher, Milo

- 920.71 Powers, Elmer, G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. Edited by H. Roger Grant and L. Edward Purcell. Iowa State University, 1976. 158pp. [Iowa B Pow]

"... a unique and fascinating look into a farm family's experience in crises." Choice during the Great Depression. IL 6- Adult RL 6-8

1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Description and Travel 3. Powers, Elmer G. 1. Grant, H. Roger, 1943- 2. Purcell, L. Edward

- 920.71 Purdy, Claire Lee. Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. Messner, 1950. 200pp.

A biography of the composer of "New World Symphony"; who spent some time in Spillville, Iowa. IL 7-10

1. Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904

- 920.71 Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. One Man's Life; An Autobiography. Bobbs-Merrill, 1925. 408pp. [Iowa, B, Q4]

Herbert Quick, in living "one man's life," experienced many facets of Iowa as it was developing during the last half of the 19th century. He was a farm boy during pioneer days on the prairie, a school teacher, a citizen of the growing town of Mason City. He studied and learned from his primitive natural surroundings; he also absorbed most eagerly all that was available of literature. (He devotes an entire chapter to "My Debt to the McGuffey Brothers.") One Man's Life provides an illuminating comparison with the autobiographical writings of Hamlin Garland. IL 9-Adult

1. Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. IC: Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925

- 920.71 Rehder, Denny. Shampoo King, the Story of F. W. Fitch and His Company. Waukon and Mississippi Press, 1982. 160pp.
Fitch was born in Burnside in Webster County, founded his company in Boone in 1892 and died in Des Moines. IL 10-Adult
1. Fitch, Frederick Walter, 1870-1951
- 920.71 Reid, Harvey. . . . Thomas Cox. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1909. 257pp. [Iowa B C839r]
A political figure in Territory of Iowa soldier in War of 1812, and Black Hawk War, 1832 Cox was dead before Iowa became a state. IL 6-Adult
1. Cox, Thomas, 1787-1844 2. Iowa - History
- 920.71 Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- Finally Its Friday: School and Work in Mid-America, 1921-1933. University of Missouri Press, 1981. 288pp.
An autobiography of speech professor at the University of Missouri who spent part of his life in Osceola, Iowa where his parents operated the newspaper. He also attended Grinnell College and the University of Iowa so the book gives an overview of college life in the 1920's and 1930's. IL 10-Adult
1. Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs
- 920.71 Ross, Thomas Richard. Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1958. 366pp. [Iowa B D69r]
A U.S. Senator from Iowa, J. P. Dolliver was a colorful man of great courage and high ideals. This biography gives a clear picture of his accomplishments. IL 9-Adult
1. Dolliver, Jonathan Prentiss, 1858-1910 2. Iowa - History
- 920.71 Rustad, Joyce E. Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. Privately printed, 1976. 39pp.
The author's remembrances of growing up in Northwood during the early 20th century. It gives good insight into the life-style of that time period. Northwood had quite a varied ethnic population and the author goes into his contact with children from the different backgrounds. IL 6-Adult
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Rustad, Joyce E.
- 920.71 Schneider, Jacob G. Our Portion of Manna. Schneider, Jacob G. 1983. 173pp.
The story of an Iowa businessman's life from 1914 to 1931 in an orphanage (Lutheran Children's Home) in Waverly, Iowa. A good view of what life in this type of institution was like for a child during this time period. Could be classed 362.732 IL 9-Adult
1. Lutheran Children's Home (Waverly) 2. Orphans 3. German Americans
- 920.71 Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904- 20th Century Journey: Vol 1, A Memoir of a Life and the Times: The Start 1904-1930. Little, Brown, 1976, 1984 op; Bantam, 1985. 510pp.
Autobiography of the man who grew up in Cedar Rapids and later wrote the Rise and Fall of the Third Reich. This volume covers 1904-1930, the time Shirer spent in Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL Adult
1. Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904- IC: Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904-
- 920.71 Smith, Roy C. I Wasn't Like the Cautious Man. By Roy C. Smith and Robert B. King. Iowa State University, 1987. 176pp.
Rags to riches biography of "Iowan, entrepreneur, founder and former president of American Petroleum Company, and retired farmer."
1. Smith, Roy C. I. King, Robert D.
- 920.71 Spence, Hartzell. Get Thee Behind Me. Whittlesey House; McGraw Hill, 1942. 375pp.
Continuation of the life of the minister father and parish family begun in One Foot in Heaven. Sub-titled, My Life As A Preacher's Son.

1. Clergy 2. Spence, William H., 1875-1936 3. Iowa - Description and Travel **IC: Spence, Hartzell**
- 920.71 Spence, Hartzell. *One Foot in Heaven*. Whittlesey House, McGraw Hill, 1940. 298pp.
- Rev. William H. Spence, a native-born Canadian, began his life of Christian service as the pastor of Methodist Church in Laketon, Iowa. The son relates the story of his father's life in the terms of his ministry, his family, and the congregation he served. IL 8-12
1. Clergy 2. Iowa - Description and Travel 3. Spence, William H., 1875-1936 **IC: Spence, Hartzell**
- 920.71 State Historical Society of Iowa. *Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940*. State Historical Society, 1941. 229pp.
- Shambaugh was "Superintendent and Editor" of the State Historical Society of Iowa.
1. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940
- 920.71 Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. *If School Keeps*. Stokes, 1940. [Iowa B St72]
- Stong describes his education in the Keosauqua school, Drake University, and Columbia. After teaching in Minnesota and Kansas, in 1929, he returned to Drake as an instructor in journalism.
1. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957 **IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957**
- 920.71 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- *Leonard F. Parker*. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1927. 199pp.
- Parker was a most influential educator, a state legislator and a Civil War soldier.
1. Parker, Leonard F. 1825-1911
- 920.71 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- *Robert Gordon Cousins*. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1938. 307pp. [Iowa B C8365]
- This biography is supplemented by twenty-five speeches, memorials, and addresses selected from a collection which Cousins, an Iowa legislator and orator, had made prior to his death in 1933. Many public men of the age are included. IL 9-Adult
1. Cousins, Robert Gordon, 1859-1933 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
- 920.71 Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- *Andrew Carnegie*. Oxford University Press, 1970. [Iowa, 917.3, Wall]
- Lengthy but very interesting biography of this industrialist and philanthropist. The author was born in Des Moines and taught at Grinnell College. This book won the 1971 Bancroft Prize.
- IC: Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920-**
- 920.71 Wallace, Henry W., 1836-1916. *Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life*. Wallace Publishing Company, 1918. 3 vols. [Iowa B Wal]
- Vol. 1: Includes Henry's life from boyhood to graduation from Jefferson College, Pennsylvania in 1859. Vol. 2: 1859-1877. Includes ministry in Davenport and Morning Sun. Vol. 3: 1877-1915. Includes his life in Iowa "during the period of the state's development from largely unbroken prairie to the richest agricultural state in the union."
1. Wallace, Henry W., 1836-1916 2. Iowa - History
- 920.71 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- *Country Roads to Washington*. Nishna Vale Shop, distributed by Wallace Homestead, 1976. 181pp.
- A personal memoir of Wearin's political career, the highlight of which was his campaign for election to the New Deal Congress which came into office with the Roosevelt slide in 1932. There are anecdotes from Wearin's life after the 1930's including unsuccessful further ventures into Democratic politics. The book is not only a record of eventful years, but a colorful biographical account and commentary of the elder statesman-farmer from Hastings, Iowa. IL 6-Adult RL 6-8
1. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- 2. Iowa - Politics and Government **IC: Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-**
- 920.71 Wright, Luella Margaret. *Peter Melendy; The Mind and the Soil*. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1943. [Iowa B M48w]
- Melendy was a resident of Cedar Falls, served in the state legislature and was instrumental in

- founding the Iowa State Normal School (now University of Northern Iowa). IL Adult RL Adult
1. Agriculture - Iowa - Biography 2. Melendy, Peter 1823-1901
- 920.71 Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916- Passing on the Gift: The Story of Dan West. Brethren Press, 1978. 168pp.
Biography of Dan West, founder of the now ecumenical Heifer Project. Yoder was born in Elkhart. IL 7-Adult
IC: Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916
- 920.71 Younger, Edward. John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1955. 450pp. [Iowa B K154y]
Kasson was a state and national legislator and diplomat. He worked with Horace Greeley on Lincoln's platform and was instrumental in getting the new capitol building constructed in Des Moines. IL 8-12
1. Iowa - Politics and Government - Biography 2. Kasson, John Adam, 1822-1910
- 920.72 Bentlage, Mary Kay. My Name Was Kay. Exposition Press, Inc. 1965.
Reminiscences of rural Iowa at the turn of the century. IL 8-12
1. Bentlage, Mary Kay 2. Iowa - Description and Travel
- 920.72* Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900. Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. Somerset Pub., 1975. 387pp. [AT SL]
Amelia Jenks Bloomer (1818-1894) was a leader in the women's rights movement. She eventually settled in Council Bluffs, Iowa. IL 11-Adult
1. Bloomer, Amelia Jenks, 1818-1894 2. Women - Iowa 3. Women - Suffrage
- 920.72 Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872- Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. Little Brown, 1929, op. Ayers Pub. Co., reprint, 1980. 369pp. [Iowa B B8146]
This biography of a remarkable woman portrays the way of life in the American Midwest and has historical significance for the reader. Contains first person accounts from diaries and journals. IL 8-12
1. Brown, Maria Dean (Foster) 1827-1927 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
- 920.72 Burke, John. Duet in Diamonds: The Flamboyant Saga of Lillian Russell and Diamond Jim Brady in America's Gilded Age. Woodhills Press, 1977.
Lillian Russell (1861-1922) was born in Clinton, but left the state at the age of two. She was probably the greatest female performer in musical comedy from the 1880s to around 1910. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Russell, Lillian, 1861-1922 **IC: Russell, Lillian, 1861-1922**
- 920.72 Coens, Mary Xavier. G. I. Nun. P. J. Kenedy, 1967.
A drama group from Clarke College, in Dubuque, toured GI bases in Europe, chaperoned by two nuns.
1. Clarke College, Dubuque, Iowa 2. Coens, Mary Xavier 3. Education - Iowa
- 920.72* Faber, Inez, McAlister, 1897- Out Here on Soap Creek. Iowa State University Press, 1982. 180pp. [Iowa B Fab]
The autobiography of a southwest Iowa farm girl of the turn of the century. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Faber, Inez McAlister, 1897-. 2. Farm Life - Iowa **IC: Faber, Inez McAlister, 1897-**
- 920.72 Franchere, Ruth (Myers). Willa: The Story of Willa Cather's Growing Up. Crowell, 1958. 169pp.
A well-written biography of Willa Cather's youth in Red Cloud, Nebraska. The author was born in Mason City and graduated from the U of I in 1930. IL 5-8
IC: Franchere, Ruth (Myers)

- 920.72 Garrison, Raymond E. Goodbye My Keokuk Lady. Hamilton Press, 1962. 186pp.
Contains biographies of "early" Keokuk women, including their association with some nationally famous women.
1. Keokuk, Iowa - Biography 2. Women - Iowa - Biography
- 920.72* Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass. Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. By Ethel W. Hanft and Paula J. Manley. River Bend Publ., 1980. 135pp. [Iowa 977.7 Han]
Short biographical sketches and photographs of 32 well-known women of Iowa's past and present. IL 7-Adult
1. Iowa - Biography 2. Women - Iowa - Biography I. Manley, Paula J. IC: **Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass**
- 920.72* Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass. Remarkable Iowa Women. River Bend Publishing, 1983. 134pp.
A collection of biographies of past and present day Iowa women who have had an impact on the state and the nation. This collection is by the author of Outstanding Iowa Women Past and Present published in 1980. Some of the women included are: Bess Streeter Aldrich, the Cherry Sisters, Cora Bussey Hillis, Louise Rosenfeld Noun, Annie Savery and Mary Louise Smith. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Iowa - Biography 2. Women - Iowa - Biography IC: **Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass**
- 920.72 Holmes, Marjorie. 1910- You and I and Yesterday. Morrow, 1973. [Iowa B Hol]
The author of Two from Galilee reminisces about her childhood in a small Iowa town during the 1920's. Holmes contrasts our own era with that earlier time when there "was more love than hate, more kindness than cruelty more peace than violence." Illustrated with 14 line drawings. IL 6-Adult
1. Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- 2. Iowa - History - Biography IC: **Holmes, Marjorie, 1910-**
- 920.72 Howard, Margo. Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1982. 253pp.
The biography of Sioux City born Esther Pauline Friedman who later went on to fame as advice columnist Ann Landers. The author is Landers' daughter and the first few chapters deal with Eppie's life in Sioux City with her twin sister "Popo" who was later known to all as Abigail Van Buren, also an advice columnist. Also classed 070.924. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Lederer, Esther Pauline (Friedman), 1918- See Landers, Ann [Pseud.] 2. Journalists - Biography 3. Landers, Ann [Pseud.] IC: **Landers, Ann [Pseud.]**
- 920.72 Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- Preacher's Wife. Bobbs-Merrill, 1941. 308pp.
A lively biography of the author's mother, Julia A. Powelson, the latter's husband Charles Wesley Powelson; and their eleven children. Set largely in Mt. Pleasant and Burlington, Iowa, where the Rev. Powelson was a Methodist minister. IL 11-Adult
1. Powelson, Julia Anne (Buell), 1854-1925 IC: **Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887-**
- 920.72 Iglesias, Marvel. Beauty is a Ring in My Nose? By Marvel Iglesias and Marjorie Vandervelde. Velde Press, 1977. 208pp.
Story of a Michigan woman who spent her life with the Kuna Indians of San Blas Islands, Panama, a pre-Columbian culture. Vandervelde is a resident of Iowa. IL 6-Adult
1. Vandervelde, Marjorie IC: **Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908-**
- 920.72 Iowa Women's Hall of Fame. Iowa Commission on the Status of Women, 1975- 1984. 1 portfolio.
Includes 36 biographies, plus portraits. Unbound. In July 1986 the Commission on the Status of Women became part of Iowa Department of Human Rights.
1. Women - Iowa - Biography I. Commission on the Status of Women. Iowa Department of Human Rights
- 920.72 Kinney, Jean Brown, 1912- Start With an Empty Nest. Harcourt, Brace and World, 1968. [AT SL]

Humorous account by an Iowa-born New York advertising woman of her impending second marriage and its complications for the families involved. The author was born in Waukon and attended the University of Iowa.

IC: Kinney, Jean Brown, 1912-

- 920.72 Kissane, Leedice McAnnelly. Ruth Suckow. Twayne, op; Irvington, 1969. [Iowa B Sul8k]

1. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. **IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960**

- 920.72 Langer, Elinor. Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. Little Brown & Company; Warner Books, 1984 paper, 1985. 436pp.

A biography of Sioux City-born novelist and political essayist, Josephine Herbst. The author hoped to rekindle interest in Herbst's almost forgotten literature and political articles on such diverse topics as the Farmers' Holiday in northwest Iowa and the Spanish Civil War. Herbst's biography is also interesting for all the political and literary figures she knew such as H. L. Mencken, Maxwell Anderson, Ernest Hemingway, Nathaniel West and Katherine Ann Porter. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Herbst, Josephine, 1897-1969 3. Radicals and Radicalism - Biography **IC: Herbst, Josephine, 1897-1969**

- 920.72 Lichty, Irene V. Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. Laura Ingalls Wilder - Rose Wilder Lane Home and Museum, 1970. 38pp.

A friend of Laura Ingalls Wilder describes the years Laura spent as a child in Iowa and explains why she left this period out of the Little House books. This is one of the better sources of information regarding the Ingalls stay in Iowa.

1. Ingalls Family 2. Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957 **IC: Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957**

- 920.72 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm. Iowa State University Press, 1980. 206pp.

A biography of a Warren County, Iowa farm wife who became active in the Farm Bureau and Associated Country Women of the World. Her work with farm women has become internationally known. IL Adult

1. Sayre, Ruth Buxton 2. Women - Iowa - Biography **IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-**

- 920.72 Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973. Invincible Louisa. Little, Brown, 1969. 260pp.

Biography of Louisa May Alcott which won the Newbery Medal in 1934. Meigs was born in Rock Island, Illinois, and lived for some time in Keokuk and Davenport. IL 7-Adult

IC: Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973

- 920.72 Noe, Marcia. Susan Glaspell: Voice from the Heartland. Western Illinois Monograph series, College of Arts & Sciences, 1983. 97pp.

A biography of Davenport, Iowa born Susan Glaspell. She was a Pulitzer Prize winning playwright, novelist and short-story writer. With her husband, Davenport novelist, George Cram Cook, she established the Provincetown Players, a theater group which produced the works of such new playwrights as Eugene O'Neil during the early 1920's. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Glaspell, Susan, 1876-1948 **IC: Glaspell, Susan, 1876-1948**

- 920.72 Pryor, Helen B. Lou Henry Hoover: Gallant First Lady. Dodd, 1969. 271pp.

Both Lou Henry and Herbert Hoover were born in Iowa and lived in Iowa as children. Lou Henry Hoover was a qualified geologist, head of national women's organizations and was president of Girl Scouts of America and a speaker, as well as mother and homemaker.

1. Hoover, Lou (Henry)

- 920.72 Richards, David. Played Out: The Jean Seberg Story. Random House, 1981. 386pp.

The tragic biography of Jean Seberg of Marshalltown, Iowa, who became an overnight celebrity in the movie "St. Joan" but was never able to find personal happiness. IL 10-Adult

1. Seberg, Jean

- 920.72* Robbins, Vesta O. No Coward Soul. Iowa State University Press, 1974. 114pp. [Iowa 917.7 Rob]
 Susan Stever Wyatt Weir, born in 1822, is pictured by her granddaughter as a valiant pioneer woman who persevered despite hardships including losing her first husband to another woman and raising her children alone. She traveled five states before she settled at Baxter. IL 8-Adult RL 8-10
 1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Weir, Susan Stever Wyatt
- 920.72 Sillanpa, Tom. Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel: One of America's "First" Ladies from Keokuk Iowa; Historical Biography of a Christian Heroine. Hamilton Press, 1972. 42pp.
 Biography of a prominent woman of the 19th Century. One of Iowa's Children's homes was named for her.
 1. Wittenmeyer, Annie, 1827-1900 2. Women - Iowa - Biography
- 920.72 Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Memoir. Rinehart, 1952. 115pp. [Iowa, B, Sul8]
 This is a biographical account of the events of Suckow's life as well as her spiritual awakening as the daughter of an Iowa Congregational minister. Her father also figures heavily in this account. IL 10-Adult
 1. Suckow, Ruth, 1892- IC: **Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960**
- 920.72 Thompson, Era Bell, 1907-. American Daughter. University of Chicago Press, 1946; Minnesota Historical Society Press, (date not set in 1987 Books in Print). [Iowa B T372]
 The story of Era Bell Thompson, a black girl growing up in a town in Iowa-and in North Dakota, where her family shared community life with Norwegians, Russians, Germans, and a few Indians. IL 3 up
 1. Blacks - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign population 3. Thompson, Era Bell
- 920.72 Toth, Susan Allen Ivy Days: Making My Way Out East. Little Brown, 1984, Ballantine, 1985. 199pp.
 An autobiographical account of a young Ames woman's college days out East, at Smith College, "culture" shock and growing up pangs and transition to adulthood. It continues Blooming, A Small-Town Girl. IL 11-Adult
 1. Toth, Susan Allen IC: **Toth, Susan Allen**
- 929.3777 Fargo, O. J. Roots. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 42pp.
 Geared for a 4th grade audience, the book describes how to trace your ancestors and start your own genealogy file and collection. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5
 1. Genealogy
- 929.3777 Horton, Loren N. Census Data for Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1973. 12pp.
 A description of what state and federal census records are available for the state of Iowa. Tells when there are still manuscript census records available which list people by name and when statistical information for certain census years is the only information which survives. This guide also tells where these census records are available for viewing in Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult
 1. Iowa - Census
- 929.3777 Jackson, Ronald Vern. Iowa 1838 Territorial Census Index. Accelerated Indexing Systems. 2 volumes.
 Indexes for the 1840, 1850, 1851, 1836, 1841-49 and 1851-59 are also available. National census indexes are more readily available.
 1. Iowa - Census
- 940.37 Taber, John Huddleston, 1896- Story of the 168th Infantry. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1925. 2 vol. [Iowa 940.373 T11]
 This history of the Third Iowa Infantry was compiled by Army officers from official records while the 168th was in occupation of Germany following World War I. IL 10-12
 1. Iowa - History 2. World War, 1914-1918 - Regimental Histories

- 940.5 History and Contribution to American Democracy of Volunteer Citizen Soldiers of Southwest Iowa, 1930-1945. Ann Larson, Project Director. Youth Grant Division, National Endowment of the Humanities, 1981. 116pp.
- A history of the National Guard units from Southwest Iowa from the 1930's through 1945. There is a section on historical background of the period and the military unit. The second section is personal interviews with the men and also some of their wives about their personal experiences with this National Guard Unit during war and peacetime. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. United States Army Infantry Regiment, 168th I. Larson, Ann
- 940.53 Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). Iowa State Historical Department, 1986. 60 minutes
- This video program documents the homefront experiences of Iowa women during World War II. Four women tell their own stories of how the war changed family and community life. A group of World War II posters, newspaper headlines and still photos augment the interviews. Includes: Elizabeth Cloyed, Glenwood, IA; Dorothy Moeller, Waverly, IA; Ida Belle Sands, Terril, IA; and Iona Dinsmore, Hillsbore, IA. IL 6-Adult
1. Women - Iowa 2. World War, 1939-1945 - Women I. Cloyed, Elizabeth Boyce, 1918- II. Dinsmore, Iona, 1910- III. Moeller, Dorothy Wilson, 1902- IV. Sands, Ida Belle Davis, 1904-
- 940.5412 Eagen, William E. Man on the Red Horse. Metropolitan Printing Co., 1975. 226pp.
- History of the 113th United States Cavalry, from its beginning as the 1st Iowa Infantry, to its heroic activities during World War II. IL 9-Adult
1. Iowa Infantry. 1st 2. United States. Army. 113th Cavalry Group 3. World War, 1939-1945 - Iowa
- 940.5412 Green, Milo L. Brickbats from F Company and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections. Edited by Paul S. Gauthier. Gauthier Publishing Company, 1982. 407pp.
- A collection of newspaper columns and other recollections of Company F, originally a National Guard unit from Villisca and Corning, Iowa that became part of the 34th Division during World War II. IL Adult RL Adult
1. World War, 1939-1945 - Personal Narratives, American I. Gauthier, Paul S.
- 950.42 Gammack, Gordon. Gordon Gammack: Columns From Three Wars. Iowa State University Press, 1979. 150pp. [Iowa, 950.42, Gam]
- Covering the years from 1943 to 1973, this is a collection of Gammack's writing in the Des Moines Register and Tribune about World War II, the Korean War and the Vietnam Conflict. 10-12
- IC: Gammack, Gordon**
- 955 Koob, Kathryn. 1938- Guest of the Revolution. Thomas Nelson, paper, 1984. 240pp.
- The story of Kathryn Koob's ordeal as a hostage during the Iranian take-over of the American embassy in November of 1979. The author is a native of Jesup, Iowa, who attended Wartburg College. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Christian Life 2. Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 - Personal Narratives 3. Koob, Kathryn, 1938-
IC: Koob, Kathryn, 1938-
- 955.05 Harnack, Curtis, 1927- Persian Lions, Persian Lambs. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1965, op; Iowa State University Press, 1981. 279pp.
- The author has done a superb job in giving the reader a picture of Iranian society. The reader can't help but come away from the book with new insights and a warm feeling toward the people of this country, which is a reflection of Harnack's own experience when he spent a year in Iran as a Fulbright professor. He knows how to tell a tale. Harnack was born in LeMars. IL 10-Adult
- IC: Harnack, Curtis, 1927-**
- 970.00497 Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. University

of Iowa Press, 1980. 169pp. [Iowa 977.7 Ale]

A basic guide to archeology in Iowa for the layperson. There are sources for further reading after each chapter. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Iowa - Antiquities

- 970.00497 Americans: Chief Black Hawk. (Motion Picture). Mar-Chuck, 1976. 16mm, 23 min. Illustrates the meaning and logic of various paint designs and sign language. Then follows the story of Chief Black hawk, war chief of the Sauk Indians. IL 4-12

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Sauk Indians IC: **Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838**

- 970.00497* Anderson, Duane C., 1943- Eastern Iowa Prehistory. Iowa State University Press, 1981. 90pp. [Iowa 977.7 And]

A comprehensive coverage of the 12,600 years from 11,000 B.C. to the first Europeans in 1673 A.D. A companion to Western Iowa Prehistory (1975). IL 7-Adult RL 7-9

1. Iowa - Antiquities 2. Indians of North America - Iowa

- 970.00497 Anderson, Duane C., 1943- Western Iowa Prehistory. Facsimile edition. Illustrated by Lennis Moore. Iowa State University Press, 1975. 90pp. [Iowa 977.4 And]

Study of western Iowa archaeology covering cultures from the last ice age to just before recorded history of the area. IL 6-Adult RL 9-12

1. Iowa - Antiquities 2. Indians of North America - Iowa

- 970.00497 Bataille, Gretchen, M., 1944- American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. By Gretchen M. Bataille and Kathleen Mullen Sands. University of Nebraska Press, 1984. 209pp.

Twenty-one autobiographies, plus a fine annotated bibliography. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Women - Biography I. Sands, Kathleen M.

- 970.00497 Beckhard, Arthur J. Blackhawk. Edited by Arthur J. Beckhard. Messner, 1957. 192pp.

An autobiography of the leader of the Sauk and Fox Indians during the Black Hawk War. Interesting for intermediate grades and junior high. IL 6-Adult

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa

- 970.00497 Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Black Hawk: An Autobiography. Edited by Donald Jackson. Peter Smith, n.d.; University of Illinois Press, 1964. 177pp. [Iowa B 562 1955]

A new edition of the text of the 1833 autobiography which Chief Black Hawk dictated to Antoine LaClaire, U.S. Interpreter. IL 8-Adult

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Iowa - History I. Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919-. IC: **Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838**

- 970.00497 Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Life of Black Hawk. Edited by Milo Milton Quaife. Donnelly, 1916. 196pp.

Contains excellent notes and an introduction by the editor to this edition of Black Hawk's autobiography first published in 1833. IL 9-Adult

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Iowa - History I. Quaife, Milo Milton IC: **Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838**

- 970.00497 Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923- Ioway Indians. University of Oklahoma Press, 1979. 364pp. [Iowa 970 Bla]

The history of the Ioway tribe from prehistoric times to the present day. IL Adult

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa Indians

- 970.00497 Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. Edited

by Duane C. Anderson and Holmes A. Semkin, Jr. 1980.

1. Cherokee Indians 2. Human Ecology - Iowa I. Anderson, Duane C. II. Semken, Holmes A., Jr.

- 970.00497 Christensen, Thomas Peter. Iowa Indians; a Brief History. Laurence Press, n.d. 96pp. [Iowa 970.1 C46]

Indians of Iowa from Prehistoric times to the year 1939. The book picks out notables and gives background information. It is an introduction to the Iowa Indians, their social organizations, meeting the whites, the Black Hawk War, the selling of Iowa, and various other incidents. IL 9-12

1. Indians of North America - Iowa

- 970.00497 Clifton, James A. Prairie People, Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965. Regents Press of Kansas, 1977. 529pp. [970 Cli]

A history of the Potawatomi (Pottawattamie) Indian tribe over a 300 year period. IL Adult

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Potawatomi Indians

- 970.00497 Cole, Cyrenus. I Am a Man. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1938. [Iowa B B56c]

The biography of the Indian Black Hawk. Written in a flowery, eulogistic, somewhat stilted style; but it is accurate. IL 9-12

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa

- 970.00497 Crary, Margaret, 1906- Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. Hawthorn Books, 1973. 178pp. [Iowa, B, Laf, Cra]

Susette, daughter of Joseph La Flesche, a progressive tribal chief, lived at the time when her people were being deprived of their rights, their homeland and their traditional life style. Susette, who was sent East to be educated, returned to see the plight of her people. She then dedicated herself to championing their cause, and as a result some reforms were achieved. A very interesting and informative biography. The author was a long time resident of Sioux City. IL 7-12

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. La Flesche, Susette, 1854-1903 3. Omaha Indians - Biography IC: Crary, Margaret, 1906-

- 970.00497 Cunningham, Maggi. Black Hawk. Dillon Press, 1979. 62pp.

A biography of the last great war leader of the Sauk whose unsuccessful attempts to keep their homelands ended Indian land holdings in the Illinois region. IL 4-9 RL 4-6

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Sauk Indians - Biography

- 970.00497 Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture). Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. 20 min., col., sd. [AT SL]

The prehistoric Central Plains Tradition is described through a series of excavations of earth lodges in the Glenwood locality in southwestern Iowa dating from about AD 900-1300. Structural evidence and the interpretation of artifacts and other remains illustrates this culture. Artists' drawings then reconstruct the lifeway of a people living in scattered homesites rather than the fortified agricultural villages seen in Mill Creek Village People. Available for rent from UI.

1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Iowa - Antiquities

- 970.00497 Edmunds, Russell David. Potawatomis, Keepers of the Fire. University of Oklahoma Press, 1978. 367pp.

History of the Potawatomi (Pottawattamie) tribe which hunted and roamed western Iowa. IL Adult

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Potawatomi Indians

- 970.00497 Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Indians. (Filmstrip). By O. J. Fargo and Doug Archer. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 10 min., audiocassette.

Discusses the Indian cultures that inhabited Iowa from 200 to 20,000 years ago. IL 4-9

1. Indians of North America - Iowa I. Archer, Doug

- 970.00497* Fargo, O. J. Iowa Indians, I. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 51pp.

Covers the history of the tribes such as Sauk, Mesquakie, Omaha and Winnebago, chiefs, Indian agents, the Mesquakie return, clothing and archeology. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Indians of North America - Iowa

- 970.00497* Fargo, O. J. Iowa Indians, II. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 71pp.

Describes the habits, culture and everyday life of a typical tribe of Indians living in Iowa including hunting, quill work, religion, roles of women and men, etc. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Indians of North America - Iowa

- 970.00497* First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., tchrs guide.

Reenactments and comments by contemporary archeologists present the origins and way of life of the prehistoric Indians of Iowa. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities I. Iowa Heritage Series

- 970.00497 Gearing, Frederick O. Face of the Fox. Aldine Publishing Company, 1970. 158pp. [Iowa 970.1 Gea]

Socio-anthropological study of Fox Indians (Mesquakie) of Iowa. By a group from University of Chicago in early 1950's. IL 9-Adult

1. Fox Indians 2. Mesquakie Indians

- 970.00497 Hagan, William Thomas. Sac and Fox Indians. University of Oklahoma, 1958. 287pp. [970.3 Hag]

A history of the Sac and Fox tribes from 1800 on. Written well and in great detail.

1. Fox Indians 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Sauk Indians

- 970.00497 Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). University of Iowa Audio Visual Center, Motion Picture Unit, 1974. 16mm., 23 minutes.

The 1964 excavation of the Hartley Fort, a late woodland fortified village on the Upper Iowa River, is used to illustrate techniques in archeological field work. Available for rent from ISU. IL 4-Adult

1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Hartley Fort - History 3. Indians of North America - Iowa 4. Iowa - Antiquities

- 970.00497 May, Charles Paul, 1920- Early Indians, Their Natural and Imaginary Worlds. Thomas Nelson, 1971. 189pp.

The world and customs of thirteen pre-Columbian tribal groups. May also wrote Bats, 1969; James Clark Maxwell and Electromagnetism, 1962; Oceania, 1973 and Women in Aeronautics, 1962. He was born in Bedford. IL 5-7

~~IC: May, Charles Paul, 1920-~~

- 970.00497 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Davenport Conspiracy. Department of Publications, University of Iowa, 1970. 142pp. [Iowa 970.4 Mck]

State archaeologist of Iowa, Report No. 1 on Davenport tablets and elephant pipes.

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities

- 970.00497 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Grant Oneota Village. Department of Publications, University of Iowa, 1973. 181pp. [Iowa 970.3 Mck]

Describes Oneota longhouses which the author correlates with residential house plans.

1. Iowa - Antiquities 3. Oneota Indians (Great Plains)

- 970.00497 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Men of Ancient Iowa. Iowa State University Press, 1964. [Iowa 970.4 M21]

This book is a result of the work of many people who have excavated Indian camp sites and mounds in the Midwest and published reports on their works. Poorly edited. IL 10-12

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities

- 970.00497 McTaggart, Fred. Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. Houghton Mifflin Company, 1976. op; Univ. of Oklahoma, 1984. 201pp. [Iowa 970.1 McT]

Story of a young man's experiences with the Mesquakie Indians in Tama County, Iowa. IL 11-Adult

1. Fox Indians 2. Indians of North America - Legends 3. Mesquakie Indians

- 970.00497 Mesquakie. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production Unit, 1976. 16mm., 10 min.

"My people have been Americans for thousands of years before your people came. The question is not how you can Americanize us, but how we can Americanize you." Thus ends the narrative on the Mesquakies, which presents colorful sequences revealing their philosophy, ritual dances and art. Available for rent from ISU. IL 4-9

1. Fox Indians 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Mesquakie Indians

- 970.00497 Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture). Department of Publications, University of Iowa, 1973. 27 min., col., sd. [AT SL]

The 1965 excavations at the Wittrock site show structural evidence of a heavily fortified earth lodge village dating from about 1400 AD. Part of the Mill Creek culture of northwest Iowa, it is comparable to the Middle Missouri Tradition of the Plains which subsequently gave rise to the Mandan of historic times. Artifacts of bone, shell, stone, and pottery are explained against a background of artist's drawings based on ethnographic and archaeological data reconstructing the prehistoric village. Available for rent from U of I.

1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities 3. Iowa - History

- 970.00497 North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1978. 8 filmstrips, a/c, script.

Wilbur Goodhue of Carlisle, Iowa has collected a large number of Indian artifacts, either found in the state or typical of those used by Indians in Iowa. These filmstrips illustrate these artifacts and how they affected the Indians' everyday life. Included are strips on clothing, weapons, food and utensils, play, religion, miscellaneous items, art, and one devoted to the Carlisle Oneota tribe. IL 4-9

1. Indians of North America - Iowa
2. Oneota Indians (Great Plains) I. Iowa Studies Series

- 970.00497 Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture). Department of Publications, University of Iowa, 1973. 15 min., col., sd.

The prehistoric (circa AD 1000) Grant Oneota village of northeastern Iowa provides one example of the widespread tradition linked to later Siouan speaking tribes. Archaeological structural remains of huge longhouses, 15 feet wide and up to 90 feet long are shown and then interpreted through similar houses described by the explorers in the Midwest. Combining archeological, historical, and ethnological accounts, the film concludes with a reconstruction of life in the Grant Oneota summer village which was likely characterized by house clan residential units. Available for rent from U of I.

1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Oneota Indians (Great Plains)

- 970.00497* Oppenheim, Joanne. Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior. New ed. Troll Associates, 1979. 41pp.

The book traces the life of the Sauk Indian leader who struggled in vain to prevent the Americans from claiming the rich farmland near the Mississippi River. IL 4-6 RL 4-6

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838
2. Iowa - History 3. Sauk Indians - Biography

- 970.00497 Prehistoric Cultures. (Motion Picture). University of Iowa Audio Visual Center, Motion Picture Unit,

1974. 16mm, 26 minutes. [AT SL]

As a general introduction to archaeological techniques, problems and cultural sequences, this film opens with live footage of archaeologists using ancient flint-knapping techniques. The production of a clovis point leads into a brief overview of the midwestern cultural sequence, from the earliest big game hunters to the plains and prairie agriculturists living in the midwest at the time of white contact. Available for rent from U of I. IL 4-Adult

1. Archeology 2. Indians of North America - Iowa - Antiquities

- 970.00497 Prehistoric Investigations. By A. Anderson and others, Office of State Archaeologist, 1971. 144pp. [Iowa 970.4 Pre]

A symposium volume of ten short articles providing new data, new approaches, and new interpretations of prehistoric Midwestern cultures.

1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Iowa - Antiquities I. Anderson, Adrian D.

- 970.00497 Straffin, Dean Freeman. Kingston Oneota Site. Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971. 82pp. [Iowa 970.4 Str]

A scholarly treatment of archaeological research in Iowa. For teachers and serious archaeology buffs. University Microfilm edition, 1980.

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Archeology - Iowa 3. Oneota Indians (Great Plains)

- 970.00497 Tall Grass Whispers. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.

The everchanging relationship between the white and Indian cultures in Iowa is examined. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. Telecast in 1982.

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - History

- 970.00497 Visiting the Indians with George Catlin. (Motion Picture) Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. 24 min., col., sd [AT SL]

Based on the journals and lithographs of the famous American artist, the viewer revisits four Indian tribes in the 1830's. Catlin describes the culture of the Blackfoot horse nomads, Mandan plains farmers, Santee Upper Mississippi agriculturalists, and the Ojibwa fishers and gatherers. This film provides the ethnographic view of tribal cultures necessary for an understanding of prehistory. Available from the UI Film Library.

1. Indians of North America - Iowa

- 970.00497* Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. Edited by Gretchen M. Bataille, David M. Gradwohl, and Charles L. P. Silet. Iowa State University Press, 1978. 148pp. [Iowa 977.7 Wor]

Focuses on the history and education of the American Indians in the Hawkeye State. Attempts to correct any misconceptions about the Native Americans who formerly inhabited the state and those who remain. This is viewed as one of the best works on Indians from Iowa from a nonstereotypical view. All three authors are on the staff at Iowa State University. IL Adult

1. Indians of North America - Iowa I. Bataille, Gretchen M. II. Gradwohl, David M. III. Silet, Charles L. P.

- 970.00497* Zielinski, John M. Mesquakie and Proud of It. Photo-Art Gallery, 1976. 112pp. [Iowa 970.3 Zie]

Photographs and story of Mesquakie Indians. Zielinski also did Indians in 1972. IL 9-Adult

1. Indians of North American - Iowa 2. Mesquakie Indians IC: Zielinski, John M.

- 970.013 Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- Strange Footprints on the Land; Vikings in America. Harper & Row, 1980. 182pp.

In a very readable manner, Irwin discusses the five-hundred-year period of Norse explorations and settlements on the North American continent, including some areas in which controversy still exists. This is a good source for American history courses. The author who lives in Iowa

City, also wrote Fair Gods—Stone Faces, 1963 on the Indian Civilization of Central and South America. IL 6-10

IC: Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913-

- 973.0099 West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) - 1983. Upstairs at the White House, My Life with the First Ladies. Coward, McCann, 1973.

The memoirs of a former chief usher at the White House who served under six presidents. West was born in Afton, Iowa. IL 10-12

1. West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) - 1983. **IC: West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) - 1983**

- 973.3 Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977. Boston Massacre: An Episode of Dissent and Violence. Hastings House, 1970. 191pp.

Takes a small historic episode and shows its far-reaching influence on stiffening resistance to arbitrary rule and on evolving principles of dissent. Provides a good resource for illustrating that history can be studied in relation to current events. The author was born in Davenport. IL 10-Adult

IC: Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977

- 973.3113 Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- Story of the Boston Massacre. Crowell Junior Books, 1976. 146pp.

The book describes the events preceding, during, and following the Boston Massacre, an incident with far-reaching political consequences that eventually led to the Revolution. This is one of the many fictionalized accounts of important historical events written by Phelan who is a Davenport resident. Other titles include Midnight Alarm; The Story of Paul Revere's Ride, Mr. Lincoln Speaks at Gettysburg, and The Story of the Great Chicago Fire. IL 4-9

IC: Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914-

- 973.313 Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- Four Days in Philadelphia, 1776. Crowell, 1967. 189pp.

This story recreates four important days of our country's history July 1, 1776 to July 4, 1776 - when the Declaration of Independence was adopted. The author uses memoirs, letters and diaries of the participants in retelling this story. Phelan was born in Baldwin City, Kansas and lives in Davenport. IL 4-8

IC: Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914-

- 973.4 Barrett, Marvin, 1920- Meet Thomas Jefferson. Random, 1967. 86pp.

The author was born in Des Moines and graduated from Des Moines Roosevelt in 1938 and received an MA from Drake. He wrote several adult novels but his in print titles include this juvenile biography and Rich News Poor News a survey of broadcast journalism, T.Y. Crowell, 1978. IL 2-6

IC: Barrett, Marvin, 1920-

- 973.4 Hughes, Rupert, 1872- George Washington. Morrow, 1926-1930. 3 volumes. [AT SL]

Volume 1 The Human Being and the Hero, 1732-1762; volume 2 The Rebel and the Patriot, 1762-1777; volume 3 The Savior of the States. Well-documented and realistic. Extensive footnoting. Includes bibliography and index. Numerous illustrations. Hughes spent much of his boyhood in Iowa. IL 10-Adult

IC: Hughes, Rupert, 1872-

- 973.56 Gurko, Miriam. Indian America: The Black Hawk War. Crowell, 1970. 223pp.

Reviewed in Reading for Young People; the Midwest as "likely, the best history for young people of Indian-white relations in America from the time of the early settlements to the present." IL 8-Adult

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Black Hawk War, 1832

- 973.56 Hunting a Shadow, the Search for Black Hawk. Compiled and edited by Crawford Beecher Thayer. Thayer Associates, 1981. 452pp.

This book relates the eye-witness accounts of the Black Hawk War from July through September 1832. It tells of the search for this chief who had violated an 1831 agreement not to cross the Mississippi River back to Illinois. The war and subsequent treaty are important to Iowa because it opened this state up for its earliest legal settlement. IL Adult

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Black Hawk War, 1832 - Personal Narratives I. Thayer, Crawford Beecher

- 973.56 Massacre at Bad Axe. Compiled and edited by Crawford Beecher Thayer. Thayer Associates, 1984. 481pp.

The book recounts the eye-witness accounts of the finale of the Black Hawk War. This tells of Black Hawk's attempt to flee capture and take what was left of his band into Wisconsin. This event is important because it opened Iowa up to legal settlement. IL Adult

1. Black Hawk War, 1832 - Personal Narratives I. Thayer, Crawford Beecher

- 973.6 Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890. Edited and compiled by Kenneth L. Holmes. Arthur H. Clark Co., 1986? 5 v

Five books in the series have been completed, Vol I (1840s) include Rachel Fisher, age 27, Iowa to Oregon, 1847 and Keturah Belknap, age 28, Iowa to Oregon, 1848, Vol II (1850) includes Sophia Lois Goodridge, age 24, Iowa to Utah, Volume III includes Harriette Talcott Buckingham, age 20, Iowa to Oregon; Amelia Hadley, age 26, Iowa to Oregon; Eugenia Zieber, age 18, Iowa to Oregon, Vol. IV (1852-The California Trail) includes Eliza M. McAuley, age 17, Iowa to California. The editor notes that many wagon trains crossed the Missouri at Council Bluffs (Kanesville). For example, Eugenia Zieber (Vol. III) passed Libertyville, Agency City, Ottumwa, Albia and Kanesville (Council Bluffs). Jean Rio Baker (Vol. II) passed Keokuk, Drakesville, Dodge Point, Mt. Pisgah, Stringtown, Macedonia, Centerville and Kanesville.

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life 2. Women I. Holmes, Kenneth L.

- 973.68 Noble, Glenn. John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. Purcells, Inc., 1977. 210pp.

A story of the Jim Lane Trail in Iowa and Nebraska which hooked up to the Kansas territory the populations of which would vote on whether Kansas would be admitted to the Union as a free or slave state. This same trail was also the western edge of the Underground Railroad which transported slaves to freedom. This book also tries to document the movements of John Brown prior to his raid on Harper's Ferry Arsenal in Virginia. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Abolitionists 2. Brown, John, 1800-1859 3. Lane, James Henry, 1814-1866 4. Underground Railroad

- 973.7 Civil War. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network. 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.

For years Iowans had provided an escape route for Blacks fleeing slavery, and when the war broke out, 10,000 Iowa sons volunteered to fight to preserve the Union. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865 I. Iowa Heritage Series

- ~~973.7 Fox, Loyal LeClair. And I Alone. Fox, Loyal L.~~

~~Fox tells the experiences of his grandmother's hero, "Uncle Marsh" Byers who served in the Fifth Iowa Infantry during the Civil War. The horrors of the Civil War and of prisoner of war camps are graphically portrayed.~~

~~1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865~~

- 973.7* Jensen, Hazel. Iowa in the Civil War. Green Valley Area Education Agency 14, 1984. 63pp.

Deals with Iowa's total involvement in the Civil War. Covers the underground railroad, generals, battles, the homefront, hospitals and many other aspects. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865.

- 973.7 Jones, Robert Huhn. Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas. University of Oklahoma, 1960. 216pp. [AT SL]

1. US - History - Civil War, 1861-1865

- 973.7 Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- Mr. Lincoln's Inaugural Journey. Crowell, 1972. 211pp.
A dramatic account based on primary sources by a long time resident of Davenport. IL 5-8
IC: Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914-
- 973.7 Ware, Eugene F. Indian War of 1864. University of Nebraska Press, 1963. [Iowa 973.7 W22a2]
Subtitle: Being a fragment of the early history of Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado and Wyoming. Contains information on the Iowa Cavalry - 7th Regiment.
1. Iowa Cavalry - 7th Regiment, 1863-1866.
- 973.7097 Boyd, Cyrus F. Civil War Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd, Fifteenth Iowa Infantry, 1861-1863. Edited by Mildred Throne. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1953; Kraus Reprint, 1977. 135pp.
1. Boyd, Cyrus F.
- 973.7477 Cook, Theo M. Boots and Saddles, Third Iowa Cavalry, 1860-1865. Theo M. Cook, 1974. 51pp.
A regimental history of the 3rd Iowa Cavalry. IL 9-12
1. Iowa Cavalry, 3rd Regiment
- 973.7477 Cook, Theo M. Father Abraham's Boys in Blue, S.E. Iowa Co. "F" 14th Iowa Infantry. Theo M. Cook, 1974. 46pp.
History of Company F of the 14th Iowa Infantry. IL 9-12
1. Iowa Infantry, 14th Regiment, Company F
- 973.7477 Corbin, William E. Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. Corbin, William E., 1972. 499pp.
Involvement of Bowen Collegiate Institute (later Lenox College) of Hopkinton, Iowa, in the Civil War. IL 8-10
1. Bowen Collegiate Institute - History 2. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865
- 973.7477 McElroy, Edith Wasson. Undying Procession. Iowa's Civil War Regiments. Prepared by Edith Wasson McElroy for the Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission, Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission, n.d. 104pp. [Iowa 973.74 Io95]
Brief history of Iowa's Civil War regiments. IL 8-12
1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865
- 973.7477 McIntyre, Benjamin F. Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. Edited by Nannie M. Tilley. University of Texas Press, n.d. 429pp.
Daily diary entries of a member of the 19th Iowa Infantry as a noncom and officer. McIntyre served almost entirely west of the Mississippi. He focused his attention on military matters, discussing sieges, arches, whiskey, bushwackers, guerrillas, jayhawking, and foraging. IL 9-12
1. Iowa Infantry, 19th Regiment, 1862-1865 3. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865
- 973.8 Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900- Flight of the Nez Perce. Putnam, 1967 op; University of Nebraska Press, 1982. 480pp. [AT SL]
A history of the Nez Perce War of 1877. The author was born in Wellman, educated at ISU and lived at Alta. Another title is The Plainsmen of the Yellowstone. IL 9-Adult
IC: Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900-
- 973.87 Grant, H. Roger, 1943- Self-Help in the 1890's Depression. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 163pp.
This is a study of methods of self-help used by the unemployed during the Depression of 1893. So much has been written on the Great Depression of the 1930's that the author wanted to show that self-help ideas such as community gardens, labor exchanges, cooperatives, farmer owned railroads and utopian communities were used much earlier. He also wanted to show how some of the Populist ideas were later used by the Progressives. The author was born in Albia. IL Adult
RL Adult

IC: Grant, H. Roger, 1943-

- 973.915 Leeftang, Gerald. American Travels of a Dutch Hobo, 1923-1926. Iowa State University Press, 1984. 162pp.
The impressions of life around rural Kelley, Iowa from 1923 through 1926 by a Dutch seaman who left his ship illegally. The book shows the contrasts between rural America and the cities of Chicago and New York which Leeftang also visited. IL Adult
1. Kelley (Iowa) - Description and Travel 2. Tramps
- 973.916 Burner, David, 1937- Herbert Hoover: A Public Life. Atheneum, 1984. 433pp. [Iowa B Hoo]
A biography of Hoover's public years, his speeches and writings. IL Adult
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
- 973.916 Charnley, Mitchell V., 1898- Boy's Life of Herbert Hoover. Harper & Brothers Publishers, 1931. 272pp. [Iowa J B H769C]
Biography of the President.
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1914
- 973.916 Comfort, Mildred Houghton. Herbert Hoover, Boy Engineer. Bobbs-Merrill, 1965. 200pp.
(Childhood of Famous Americans series). T. S. Denison also published a biography of Hoover by Mildred Comfort in 1960 and 1968. IL K-6
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
- 973.916 Emery, Anne. American Friend; Herbert Hoover. Rand McNally, 1967. 232pp. [Iowa B H769e]
A simple, clear biography. Shows belated public appreciation and has many informative pictures. IL 6-10
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964
- 973.916 Herbert Hoover's Challenge to America: His Life and Words. By the editors of Country Beautiful. Country Beautiful Foundation, distributed by Doubleday, 1965. 82pp.
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
- 973.916* Herbert Hoover: The Uncommon Man. Hoover Presidential Library Association, 1974. 59pp.
A brief illustrated guide to Hoover's life. (Free to libraries and schools.) IL 4-Adult
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
- 973.916 Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. Macmillan, 1951. 3 volumes. [Iowa B H769m]
Memoirs by the 31st President of the United States covering (Vol I) his career as mining engineer and relief administrator after WWI, (Vol II) his years as Secretary of Commerce and President, and (Vol III) the Depression. Hoover was born August 10, 1874 at West Branch, Iowa and died October 20, 1964. IL 10-Adult
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
- 973.916 Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. On Growing Up: Letters to American Boys and Girls. William Morrow and Company, 1962. 160pp. [Iowa B H769o]
His letters in reply to those who wrote to him.
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
- 973.916 Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Herbert Hoover and West Branch. By Joan Liffing-Zug and John Zug. Mid-America Publishing Corporation, 1974. 48pp.
An illustrated brochure on the life of Herbert Hoover and his boyhood home of West Branch, Iowa. IL 9-12
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. I. Zug, John

- 973.916 Lyons, Eugene, 1898- Herbert Hoover: A Biography. Doubleday, 1964. 444pp. [Iowa B H769L]
First published in 1948 under the title, Our Unknown Ex-President; A Portrait of Hoover. An appraisal of Hoover's adventurous career as a mining engineer, his World War I relief work, and the personal sacrifice it involved, his service as Secretary of Commerce in the '20s, his presidency, and his eclipse in the '30s. IL 10-Adult
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
- 973.916 McGee, Dorothy Horton. Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. Dodd, Mead, 1959, 1965. 325pp. [Iowa JB H769m]
A biography which traces Hoover's career as an engineer and his famous relief work in Europe after World War I as well as his presidency. Bibliography included. IL 6-10
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
- 973.916 Nash, George H. Life of Herbert Hoover: Volume I, The Engineer, 1874-1914. W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., 1983. 768pp.
The first volume of a multi-volume biography of Herbert Hoover, the only Iowan to become president. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964
- 973.916 Peare, Catherine Owens. Herbert Hoover Story. Crowell, 1965. 247pp. [Iowa JB H769pl]
A biography of the only U.S. president from Iowa written for the middle grades. IL 4-9 RL 4-6
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
- 973.916 Robinson, Edgar Eugene. Herbert Hoover: President of The United States. Edited by Edgar Eugene Robinson and Vaughn D. Bornet. Hoover Institution Press, 1975. 398pp.
Biography of only president born in Iowa.
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. I. Bornet, Vaughn D.
- 973.916 Smith, Richard Norton. Uncommon Man: The Triumph of Herbert Hoover. Simon & Schuster, 1984. 488pp.
A biography of Herbert Hoover which tries to show the personal side of the man and find motivation for much of his activities. IL Adult
1. Hoover, Herbert, 1874-1964
- 973.916 Warren, Harris Gaylord. Herbert Hoover and the Great Depression. Oxford University Press, 1959. Greenwood Press, 1980. [AT SL]
IL 10-Adult
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964
- 973.916 Wilson, Joan Hoff. Herbert Hoover: The Forgotten Progressive. Little Brown, 1975. 307pp. [Iowa B Hoo]
Scholarly analysis of the career of the president from Iowa. Part of Library of American Biography. IL 11-Adult
1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.
- 973.917 Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. By Edward L. Schapsmeier and Frederick H. Schapsmeier. Iowa State University Press, 1968. 327pp. [Iowa B W156s]
This biography (volume 1 of a 2 volume set) examines the origins and development of the Wallace political philosophy. Special emphasis is placed on his relationship to Franklin D. Roosevelt and his contribution to the Roosevelt administration as the Secretary of Agriculture. Well researched and scholarly.
1. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965 I. Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927- IC: Schapsmeier,

Edward Lewis, 1927- ; Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927-

- 973.917 Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. By Edward L. Schapsmeier and Frederick H. Schapsmeier. Iowa State University Press, 1970. vol. 2 [Iowa, B, W156sp]

This biography (volume 2 of a set) covers Wallace's years in government service and in politics. IL 10-Adult

1. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965 I. Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927- IC: Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- ; Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927-

- 973.917 Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. Democracy Reborn. DaCapo Press, 1973 reprint of 1944 edition, [AT SL]

Selected speeches and articles of the former Vice President of the United States from March 10, 1933, to May 15, 1944. Wallace was born in Adair County. IL 10-12

IC: Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965

- 973.917 Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. Price of Vision, the Diary of Henry A. Wallace, 1942-1946. Houghton-Mifflin, 1973. [Iowa, B, Wal]

Diary covering the years as Vice President, 1941-1945, and Secretary of Commerce, 1945-1946. IL 10-Adult

IC: Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965

- 973.918 Miller, Merle, 1919- Plain Speaking: An Oral Biography of Harry S. Truman. Berkley Publishing Corporation, distributed by Putnam, 1974. 448pp. [AT SL]

Miller spent hours in Independence, Missouri recording informal, candid discussions with the retired President. He uses dialogue format, in generally chronological order beginning with Truman's recollections of his early life. A few other speakers contribute: for example, the President's sister, Mary Jane Truman. Miller was born in Minburn and received part of his education at the University of Iowa. He also prepared Lyndon: An Oral Biography, and wrote On Being Different: What It Means To Be a Homosexual, (1971). May require community openness and student sophistication in some school libraries. IL 9-12

IC: Miller, Merle, 1919-

- 973.923 Newlon, Clark, 1905-1982. Man from Johnson City. Dodd, Mead, 1976. [AT SL]

A biography of Lyndon Johnson, the Texas senator who became the thirty-sixth president. The author, who also wrote under the pseudonym Michael Clarke, was born in Griswold and attended College at Grinnell. IL 10-Adult

IC: Newlon, Clarke, 1905-1982

- 973.923 Sidey, Hugh Swanson. 1927- Very Personal Presidency, Lyndon Johnson in the White House. Atheneum, 1968, 305pp.

A sketch of the Johnson presidency. Sidey, who was born in Greenfield, also authored John F. Kennedy, 1963. IL 10-Adult

IC: Sidey, Hugh Swanson, 1927-

- 973.926 Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond, 1921- President Who Failed: Carter Out of Control. MacMillan, 1980.

This Pulitzer Prize winning journalist has been viewing government and presidents with alarm for years. He made no exception for Carter despite the fact that he voted for Carter. This book written halfway into Carter's presidential term saw him as well intentioned, honest, and not corrupt, but accused him of making poor appointments and making compromises without understanding the possible outcomes. Other titles on presidents include Game Plan for Disaster, (Nixon); and The Man Who Pardoned Nixon (Ford). Mollenhoff was born in Burnside and attended Webster City Junior College and Drake.

IC: Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond, 1921-

- 977 Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. Text by Jim Arpy; photographs compiled by John M. Zielinski. Iowa Heritage Gallery Publications, 1983. 134pp.
Exciting tales of the Mississippi River which include the Iowa river towns of Keokuk, Ft. Madison, Burlington, and Davenport. A good collection of photographs gathered by Portrait of Iowa author John Zielinski are included with Jim Arpy's text. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Mississippi River Valley - Description and Travel 3. Mississippi River Valley - History I. Zielinski, John M.
- 977 Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. By George E. Bates, et Al. University Press of America, 1983. 571pp.
A historical study of the urbanization process and historical background of towns along the upper Mississippi River. A great deal of this centers on the state of Minnesota but there is good information on the Iowa river towns as well. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Immigration and Emigration 2. Mississippi River Valley - Social Life and Customs I. Bates, George E.
- 977 Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society. (Annual) Iowa Archeological Society, Office of the State Archaeologist, 1951- Annual.
Articles on midwestern archaeology, not limited to Iowa. Note editor and state use "archaeology", association and subject heading list use "archeology".
1. Archeology - Iowa
- 977 Pelzer, Louis. . . . Henry Dodge. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1911. 266 pp. [Iowa B D662p]
Biography of early pioneer-governor of Territory of Wisconsin, including area of Iowa. IL 6-Adult
1. Dodge, Henry, 1782-1867 2. Iowa - History
- 977 Quad Cities: Joined by a River. Edited by Frederick I. Anderson. Lee Enterprises, Inc., 1982. 264pp.
This is a book that tries to link together the history of the Quad Cities on both the Iowa and Illinois sides of the Mississippi. Each city has its own historical section and there is an overview of all the cities from 1920 to 1960. Can purchase from Davenport Chamber of Commerce, 130 E. 2nd Street, Iowa 52801. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Bettendorf (Iowa) - History 2. Davenport (Iowa) - History I. Anderson, Frederick I.
- 977 Spirits of America with Charles Kuralt, Part 8: Minnesota, Iowa Wisconsin, Missouri. (Motion Picture). CBN News, distributed by BFA, 1976. 16mm, 19 min.
Pictures, places, people and events that contributed to the development of the region. IL 4-Adult
1. Middle West - Description and Travel
- 977.311 Hansen, Harry. 1884-1977. Chicago. Farrar, Rinehart, 1942. 362pp. [AT SL]
Describes the history and meanderings of the Chicago River. Reads like an adventure story. The author was born in Davenport. IL 7-12
IC: Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977
- 977.7* Annals of Iowa. (Periodical). Iowa State Department of History and Archives, quarterly. Qrtly [Iowa 977.7 An7]
"In the years the Annals of Iowa has been published, it has been a repository for and has made available an increasing amount of data related to the history of the state." IL 8-Adult RL 8-10
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals
- 977.7 Annals of Iowa: Volume One - 1863. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1964. [Iowa 977.7 An7a]
An offset reprint commemorating the centennial of the publication of its first historical quarterly in 1863 by the State Historical Society. This is a valuable reproduction of the first attempts to preserve the historical accomplishments of Iowa. Historical reproduction by William J. Peterson. Basically Scott County.

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals
- 977.7 Anderson, Elaine Joy. Old World Iowans. Klipto, 1949. 148pp. [Iowa 917.77 An2]
- The author discusses various groups who came to Iowa: Indians at Tama, Belgians, Dutch, Danes, Irish, Jews, Germans, Mormons, Puritans, Quakers, Scotch and others. She studies their customs and the influence of foreign grandparents on traditions and ways of living today. Very good; strong on minority groups. IL 7-12
1. Europeans - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population
- 977.7 Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). University of Iowa, Audiovisual Center, 1983. 3 cassettes and program guide.
- A series of radio programs that are now available on cassette tapes through the University of Iowa, Audiovisual Center. The scripts were of Midwest authors' literature on five different programs dealing with farm and city life in the Midwest, immigrants to the heartland, family life in the Middle West and the native Americans who were here before settlement. Some of the Iowa authors included are: Hamlin Garland, James Hearst, MacKinley Kantor, Frederick Manfred, Herbert Quick, Jay Sigmund and Ruth Suckow. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Authors, Iowa 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Middle West 3. Indians of North America - Middle West 4. Iowa - Foreign Population
- 977.7 Archer, Doug. Bound for Iowa (1848-65). (Filmstrip). By Doug Archer and O.J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 20 min., audiocassette.
- Discusses chronological events in Iowa history from statehood through the Civil War. IL 4-9
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - 2. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O.J.
- 977.7 Archer, Doug. Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). By Doug Archer and O.J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 20 min., audiocassette.
- Discusses the chronological events in Iowa history from the Civil War through 1890 with special emphasis on Iowa's emergence as a leading agricultural state. IL 4-9
1. Agriculture - Iowa History 2. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O.J.
- 977.7 Archer, Doug. Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). (Filmstrip). By Doug Archer and O.J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA. 20 min., audiocassette.
- Events in Iowa history from 1920 to 1960. IL 4-9
1. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O.J.
- 977.7 Archer, Doug. Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). (Filmstrip). By Doug Archer and O.J. Fargo. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 20 min., audiocassette.
- Chronological treatment of events in Iowa history from 1890 to 1920. IL 4-9
-
1. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O.J.
- 977.7 Artley, Bob 1907- Memories of a Former Kid. Iowa State University Press, 1978. 96pp.
- Memories of a boy growing up on a farm near Hampton, Iowa during the 1920's and 1930's. The author's own cartoons illustrate the book. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12
1. Artley, Bob, 1907- 2. Farm Life - Iowa 3. Iowa - Social Life and Customs
- IC: Artley, Bob, 1907-**
- 977.7 Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- Iowa Stories. Clio Press, 1923. 3 vols. [Iowa 917.77 Aur]
- This series covers little discussed topics such as Iowa without a name, the beginnings of railroads, schools and newspapers, money in 1857. Easy reading. Accurate illustrations of people and tools. IL 4-8
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Legends 3. Iowa - History
- 977.7* Bonney, Margaret Atherton. Iowa Local History—A Teacher's Guide. Iowa State Historical Society, 1977. 44pp.

Sources of information, topics and activities for teachers to choose on local Iowa history, plus a brief background history of Iowa to World War II. Funds for this booklet were provided by the Iowa American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa - History, Local

- 977.7 Bowermaster, Jon. Oral Biography of Robert D. Ray. Iowa State University Press, 1987. 336pp.

Jon Bowermaster, a former Iowan, prepared this biography from 400 hours of taped interviews with Ray and some 250 supporters and critics. It covers from his Depression Era childhood through his 5 terms as governor of Iowa. IL Adult

1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Ray, Robert D.

- 977.7 Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. Review of Reviews Company, 1906.

A biographical sketch of an Iowa governor. IL 8-Adult

1. Cummins, Albert Baird, 1850-1926 2. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. Home and School edition. S. J. Clarke, 1918. 2 vol., 872pp. [Iowa 977.7 B76]

The development of the history of Iowa, and biographies of prominent Iowans who are a part of its history are presented in this work. Useful for the advanced reader. A three volume edition was published by S. J. Clarke in 1915. IL 9-12

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. James Harlan. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1913. 398pp. [Iowa B H236]

The U.S. Senatorial career of James Harlan from 1855 to 1905 is presented to show how successful he was in advocating measures that would benefit the people of Iowa. For this biography, Johnson Brigham was given free access to James Harlan's personal memoirs, letters and papers. This was made possible by Robert Lincoln, the only surviving son of President Lincoln, and by his wife, Mary Harlan Lincoln, the daughter of James Harlan. Microfilm edition, Harvard University Library, 1980. IL 9-12

1. Harlan, James, 1820-1899 2. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Brown, Don Doyle. Iowa—the Land Across the River. Revised edition. Wallace-Homestead, 1969. 213pp. [Iowa 977.7 B81]

This Iowa history book was designed for school use and includes over 100 illustrations. The text is entertaining and factual but is now out-of-date. Study aids, reference sources, and films are listed. The arrival of the white people, the settler's colonies, Iowa personalities, tragedies and crimes, and the legends of Iowa are discussed. Epperly's Iowa History Workbook, also out of print, was designed to accompany this text. IL 4-12

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

- 977.7 Brown, Don Doyle. Tell a Tale of Iowa. Wallace-Homestead, 1965. [Iowa 977.7 B81t]

Fifty true stories of Iowa's past. Out-of-date and not readily available.

1. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Buchan, Don. Potpourri, A Collection of Stories, Yarns, Historical Facts, and Personality Sketches, Mostly About Iowa and Iowans. Appeal Publishers, 1977. 126pp.

A collection of historical facts and illustrated stories about Iowans living in the northwestern part of the state during the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. IL 4-12

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Buchan, Don. Remember When. J.D. Buchan, 1964. 103pp. [Iowa 977.731 B85r]

Tales of excitement and drama are reminders of swindles, robberies, murders, trials, and hangings

that happened long ago in Clay County. IL 4-12

1. Clay County (Iowa) - Social Life and Customs 2. Crime - Iowa 3. Iowa - Social Life and Customs

- 977.7 Carpenter, Allan, 1917- Between Two Rivers; Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1940. Klipto, 1940. 152pp. [Iowa 977.7 C22]

Human interest stories about the building of Iowa and its people from rivalries in the search for land to the tragedies that affected the development of Iowa. This book is based on a chronological scheme of colorful stories of real life. Getting old and hard to locate. IL 6-12

1. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Carpenter, Allan, 1917- Iowa. Children's Press, 1979. 96pp.

Iowa author (John) Allan Carpenter discusses the history, geography, resources, and famous citizens of the Hawkeye State. Also spotlights numerous places of interest. Earlier edition (1964) was titled Enchantment of Iowa. IL 4-6 RL 4-6

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Christensen, Thomas Peter. Hawkeye State; A History for Home and School. Athens Press, 1956. 144pp. [Iowa 977.7 C46h]

This history is a revision of the Story of Iowa; a Children's History; Cedar Falls, 1928, the title of which was changed to avoid confusion. The 1956 revision was very thorough. Very readable. IL 4-Adult

1. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Christensen, Thomas Peter. History of Danes in Iowa . . . , 1932. Danskfolkesam Fund, 1952. [Iowa 977.7 C46d 1979]

This book traces the Danes from Denmark to the United States, their "discovery" of Iowa, and the establishment of large settlements. IL 9-12

1. Danish - Iowa

- 977.7 Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa. Edited by Robert I. Vexler. Oceana, 1978.

Contains a chronology of historical events from 1682 to 1977, a biographical directory of prominent citizens, and copies of important documents. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History I. Vexler, Robert I.

- 977.7 Clark, Dan Ebert, 1884-1956. Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1917. 464pp. [Iowa B K63c]

The "Civil War Governor" of Iowa, 1860-1864, Governor Kirkwood earned his name and assured place on the honor roll of the state and the nation, as indicated in this biography, which is based on his own letters and papers and those of his contemporaries. Area X Community College has been renamed in his honor. IL-9-12

1. Iowa - History 2. Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan, 1813-1894

- 977.7 Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. History of the People of Iowa. Torch Press, 1921. 572pp. [Iowa 977.7 Col]

Considered a good history. IL 9-12

1. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. I Remember, I Remember; A Book of Recollections. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1936. 543pp. [Iowa B C67]

These personal experiences of the author come from his life as an Iowa farm boy, newspaper reporter, editor and publisher, U.S. Congressman. His emphasis is primarily on the men and women he knew. Throughout the ninety-one chapters, the general tone is political; however, together they present a background of the history of our state. Pella, Des Moines, and Washington, D.C. are given special attention. IL 9-12

1. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Cole, Cyrenus 1863-1939. Iowa Through the Years. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1940. 547pp. [Iowa 977.7 C67i]

Opening with the arrival of the French and tracing their explorations up the Mississippi and into Iowa, this volume covers all areas of Iowa's early years. Considerable attention is given to the Indian-White relationships. The text closes with the tragedy-heroism of Senator Grimes, after telling Iowa's role in our national development and through the Civil War. Flowery style. IL 9-12

1. Iowa-History

- 977.7* Come to Iowa. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min, teacher's guide.

In the 1800's many Europeans came to Iowa in search of a new and better life, bringing with them their own unique heritage which, in some communities, still survives today. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - Foreign Population 2. Iowa - History I. Iowa Heritage Series

- 977.7 Coming Heritage. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min, tchrs. guide.

The way Iowans relate to their environment, in the past and in the future, creates, the Iowa heritage. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Environment 2. Iowa - History I. Iowa Heritage Series

- 977.7 Connolly, Harold. Pioneers. By Harold Connolly and Madge Kelly. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 51pp.

Describes the life of an early Iowa pioneer from the staking of a claim to the everyday chores. Illustrated. IL 3-7 RL 5

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa I. Kelly, Madge

- 977.7 Edgerton, Wanda Misbach. Our Home Place; A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century. Pine Hill Press, 1977. IL 4-9

1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs

- 977.7* Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Industry. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 40pp.

Covers millers, sawmills, blacksmiths, coopers, lead mining, printers, inns, ice making, coal, automobiles, tanning and corn palaces. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

- 977.7* Fargo, O. J. History of Iowa. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 216pp.

A book covering Iowa History from prehistoric geology to 1950. The 11 chapters are designed to be used as a text for grades 4 and up. Teachers Guide for a History of Iowa by Fargo (qv) was designed to accompany the text. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

- 977.7 Fargo, O. J. Iowa - Path to Statehood (1838-46). (Filmstrip). By O. J. Fargo and Doug Archer. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 12 min., audiocassette.

The settling of Iowa, the development that led to statehood and the actual events during the statehood drive are included. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug

- 977.7 Fargo, O. J. Iowa - Time of Conflict (1805-1832). (Filmstrip). By O. J. Fargo and Doug Archer. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 12 min., audiocassette.

Events in Iowa history from Lewis and Clark through the Blackhawk War are chronicled. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug

- 977.7 Fargo, O. J. Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game). Green Valley AEA, 1980.
Directions are given to make and play a classroom simulation of the economic depression on Iowa farms from 1917 to 1935. IL 4-9
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Depressions, Economic 3. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Fargo, O. J. Iowa History Calendar. (Annual) Green Valley AEA, Annual.
An 11 x 14 inch desk or wall calendar with original artwork. Each day has an event in Iowa history listed. IL 4-9
1. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Fargo, O. J. Iowa Settlers (1832-38). (Filmstrip). By O. J. Fargo and Doug Archer. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 12 min., audiocassette.
1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug
- 977.7 Fargo, O. J. Iowa Trailblazers (1780-1805). (Filmstrip). By O. J. Fargo and Doug Archer. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 12 min., audiocassette.
Discusses the early trailblazers of Iowa. IL 4-9
1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug
- 977.7* Fargo, O. J. Teachers Guide for A History of Iowa. Green Valley AEA 14, 1984. 135pp.
A teacher's guide for use alone as well as a companion to A History of Iowa also by Fargo. Contains outlines, quizzes, puzzles, bibliographies, reproducible maps and discussion guides. IL 3-Adult RL 5
1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
- 977.7 Fradin, Dennis. Iowa in Words and Pictures. Children's Press, 1980. 48pp.
A brief history of Iowa with full color pictures. An index and a chronology of significant Iowa dates is included. IL K-6 RL K-3
1. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Glass, Remley J. Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and Histories. Kipton, 1940. 167pp. [Iowa 977.7 G 46]
A brief historical resume of each of Iowa's ninety-nine counties is presented in this text. Includes memorable personages, special information. IL 6-Adult
1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
- 977.7* Goldfinch. (Periodical). Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society. 4 x sch yr., 10 copies.
A periodical geared to grade school and junior high school level. It tries to pick topics in Iowa history which that age group would be interested in and which are not covered in other printed materials. Some back issues are available. IL 3-8 RL 5-8
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals
- 977.7 Gourley, Kathryn E. M. Archaeological Survey of Central Iowa. Office of Historic Preservation, Iowa State Historical Dept., 1983. 126 leaves.
Covers Boone, Story, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Madison, Warren and Marion Counties.
1. Iowa - Antiquities
- 977.7 Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. Edited by Earle D. Doss. Iowa State University Press, 1962. 137pp.
This personal journal of Benjamin F. Gue, a native New Yorker has historical significance for its record of political, social, and cultural changes and events. IL 9-Adult
1. Farm Life - Iowa - History 2. Iowa - History I. Ross, Earle Dudley

- 977.7 Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. History of Iowa, from the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century. Century History, 1903. 4 volumes [Iowa 977.7 G93]
Volume 1: Pioneer Period; Volume 2: Civil War; Volume 3: 1866 to 1903; Volume 4: Iowa Biography. A microfiche edition was published in 1970 by Library Resources Inc. IL 8-Adult
1. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Hake, Herbert V. Cartoon History of Iowa. Klipto, 1968. 150pp. [Iowa 977.7 Hak]
The story of Iowa in cartoons, first used in the author's series of TV programs, "Landmarks in Iowa History." IL 4-Adult
1. Iowa - History - Cartoons and Caricatures
- 977.7* Hake, Herbert V. Iowa Inside Out. Iowa State University Press, 1968, (Iowa Heritage Collection edition, 1987), 1987, 213pp. [Iowa 977.7 H112]
The work emphasizes the people and events who have shaped Iowa's history rather than statistical figures. Old books, magazines, newspaper files, innumerable field trips and discussions with native Iowans have provided Hake's information. He features many unpublished, rarely mentioned persons, incidents and places. A truly delightful book. Two-columned pages; easy format. IL 4-Adult
1. Iowa- History
- 977.7 Hard Times. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.
Through interviews, still photographs, and newsreel footage, the effects of the Great Depression on Iowa are shown. Record rights unlimited, available from the AEAMCs.
1. Depressions, Economic 2. Iowa - History I. Iowa Heritage Series
- 977.7 Harlan, Edgar Rubey. Narrative History of the People of Iowa. American Historical Society, 1931. 5 volumes [Iowa 977.7 H22]
Poor organization makes use of this set difficult. However, persons from all walks of life are included. Discussions seem to focus on the persons—mostly men—and their accomplishments. Special treatment of their chief enterprises in education, religion, valor, industry, business, etc. IL 10-Adult
1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Hart, Irving H. Stories of Iowa. Iowa State Teachers College, 1953. 117pp. [Iowa 977.7 H25]
These are but a few of the "Stories of Iowa" which have been broadcast over WOI radio, Ames. Each covers a different facet of Iowa's colorful history. Now dated and unavailable except in libraries. IL 5-8
1. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Houlette, William. Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage. Wallace-Homestead, 1970. 292pp. [Iowa 977.7 Hou]
Author on faculty at Drake University until retirement. Chapter bibliographies. Now out-of-date. IL 7-9
1. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Hughes, Harold E., 1922- Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. By Harold E. Hughes and Richard Schneider. Chosen Books (distributed by Word Books), 1979; National Council on Alcoholism, 1979. 346pp. [Iowa, B, Hug]
The autobiography of the ex-alcoholic truck driver who became Governor, Senator, and a leader of the Democratic party in Iowa. IL 10-Adult
1. Hughes, Harold E., 1922- 2. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Schneider, Richard
IC: Hughes, Harold E., 1922-
- 977.7 Hunter, Dan. Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes). Radio Ranch Press, 1984. 70pp.
A humorous look at what really makes up the state of Iowa by the author of Let's Keep Des

Moines a Private Joke. This book tries to locate the Iowa which non-Iowans often confuse for Idaho or Ohio. IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc. I. We Don't Grow Potatoes

- 977.7 Iowa Department of Transportation. Your Iowa DOT Coloring Book. Iowa Department of Transportation, 1983. 14pp.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Iowa DOT Coloring Book

- 977.7 Iowa Explorers (1673-1780). (Filmstrip). Edited by O. J. Fargo and Doug Archer. Green Valley AEA, 1979. 12 min, audiocassette.

The early explorers of Iowa beginning with Marquette and Joliet are discussed. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug II. Fargo, O. J.

- 977.7* Iowa History Teacher. (Periodical) Iowa Dept of Education, State Historical Dept. and Malcolm Price Lab School, Univ. of Northern Iowa, Quarterly, during school year.

Articles to provide background for teaching Iowa history including analysis questions for use with students.

Available from Department of Education on request. IL Adult

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals

- 977.7 Iowa Journal of History and Politics. (Periodical). State Historical Society of Iowa, 1902-1961. Index 1901-1942. [Iowa 977.7 Io992]

This journal featured longer historical articles than the Palimpsest. The title changed to Iowa Journal of History in 1949.

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals I. Iowa Journal of History

- 977.7 Jensen, Mary. Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes. Jensen, Mary, 1976. 181pp. [Iowa 977.74 Jen]

A brief history of the Iowa Great Lakes Region written as a Centennial Cruise covering events and points of interest in the area from 1876-1976. Contains many pictures copied from private collections and some photographs by the author. IL 6-Adult RL 6

1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Okoboji Lakes (Iowa) - History

- 977.7 Johnson, Ava Louisa. More Stories of Early Life in Iowa. KXEL (Radio Station), 1946. 57pp.

Folklore and tales about the state. The author was on the staff of the KXEL radio station and comes from an Iowa family.

1. Folklore - Iowa 2. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Johnson, Ava Louisa. Stories of Early Life in Iowa. KXEL, 1946. 50pp.

Folklore and tales about the state. The author, a native of Iowa, was on the KXEL staff. Probably only available in collections.

1. Folklore - Iowa 2. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Larsen, Beverly. Brave Ones. Pioneer Press, 1971. 87pp.

Early Iowa pioneer women.

1. Women - Iowa History 2. Iowa - Biography

- 977.7 Larson, Carl H. Main Street, Iowa, 1920-1950. Educational and Creative Graphics, Humboldt, Iowa 50548, 1983. 179pp.

A collection of the editorials and feature articles in Iowa small-town newspapers from 1920-1950. Some of the Iowa newspapers excerpts are printed from are: Jefferson Bee, Forest City Summit, Richland Clarion, LeMars Globe-Post, Storm Lake Pilot-Tribune, Greenfield Adair County Free Press, Villisca Review and North English Record. The author believes that these excerpts from local Iowa newspapers are the real mirror of how historical events affected Iowans and the state.

IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Journalists

- 977.7 Lea, Albert Miller. Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. H. S. Tanner, 1836; State Historical Society of Iowa, reprint, 1935. [Iowa 977.7 L46]

1935 reprint of 1836 book that gave Iowa its name. Cover title of original was Notes on the Wisconsin Territory, Particularly With Reference to the Iowa District, or the Black Hawk Purchase. IL 8-Adult RL 8-10

1. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Lee, Lorenzo Porter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. Lee, L. P., 1857; Ye Galleon Press, reprint, 1968. 47pp. [Iowa 977.7 Lee]

1. Dakota Indians - Captivities 2. Dakota Indians - Wars 3. Indians of North America 4. Iowa - History 5. Sharp, Abigail Gardiner, 1843-1921 6. Spirit Lake (Iowa) - Massacre, 1857 I. Sharp. Abigail Gardiner

- 977.7 MacBride, Thomas Huston. In Cabins and Sod House. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1928. 368pp. [Iowa 977.77 Mac]

What people "thought of themselves, their own doings, and their relations to the world" in Iowa between 1846 and 1860.

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

- 977.7 Main Street. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.

For years the main street of Iowa's small towns was the center of trade and entertainment for town residents and surrounding farmers, but after the turn of the century, things began to change. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's.

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs

I. Iowa Heritage Series

- 977.7 Manley, Robert. Sites and Sounds of Historic Iowa. (Filmstrip). SRI Media Productions, Inc., c/o Triangle Service, 1977. 6FS, 6 audiocass, guide

Titles of filmstrips and tapes: 1-Everyday Heroes; 2-Listen to the Land; 3-Pioneers; 4-From Many Roots; 5-Town Builders; 6-Urban Frontier. "Although technically very well done . . . the series . . . continues to perpetuate harmful race and sex stereotypes." "Chicanos and Asians were completely ignored, Blacks . . . [and] women were also treated . . ." as if of no historical importance. IL 3-10

1. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Mathre, T.H. Iowa, Its People and Culture. By T.H. Mathre and W.E. Rosenfelt. T.S. Denison and Company, Inc., 1983. 317pp.

An Iowa history text geared to the level at which Iowa history is taught in the state's schools. This text has the standard chapters on Iowa's climate, geography and geology, prehistoric times and the time of the Indians and settlement by the pioneers. Not available. IL 3-8

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Rosenfelt, Willard E.

- 977.7 McCall, Edith, 1911- Pioneering on the Plains. Childrens Press, 1980. 127pp.

This is the story of the life of Hamlin Garland as a young boy on the Iowa prairie. The author has written this in a clear, concise style for young children to enjoy. McCall who was born in Charles City, has also written Conquering the Rivers, Cowboys and Cattledrivers, Cumberland Gap and Trails West, Explorers in a New World, and many others, primarily for Children's Press Frontiers of America Series. IL 3-8

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940 IC: McCall, Edith, 1911-; Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940

- 977.7 McCarty, Dwight Gaylord. Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. Emmetsburg Publishing Company, 1973. 165pp.
Personal narratives of Iowa pioneer life. Includes illustrations of role of women. IL 8-12
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
- 977.7 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Pathways to the Present in Fifty Iowa and Illinois Communities. Bowden; Boyer, 1981. 310pp. [Iowa 977.7 McD]
Articles on the history of fifty eastern Iowa and western Illinois towns which appeared in the Quad City Times during the Bicentennial year. The author was born in Audubon County and is a long time resident of the Davenport area. IL 10-Adult
1. Iowa - History, Local IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-
- 977.7 McFarland, Julian E. History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. McFarland, Julian, printed by Graphic Pub. Co., 1969. 195pp.
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
- 977.7 McKusick, Marshall Bassford, Iowa Northern Border Brigade. University of Iowa, Office of State Archaeologist, 1975. 172pp.
A history of the Northern Brigade which protected settlers in northwest Iowa from the Sioux Indians. IL 9-Adult
1. Dakota Indians 2. Indians of North America - Wars 3. Iowa Calvary Northern Brigade, 1862-1863
- 977.7* Mills, George S., 1906- Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. Iowa State University Press, 1972, 1987. 252pp. [Iowa 920 Mil]
George Mills relates the stories of the many exciting characters and events that highlighted the local past of 18 Iowa cities. One also learns of such exciting historic events as the Margarine War of 1943, the Cardiff Giant hoax, the \$3.5 million train robbery of 1920, the building of the Capitol, and the beginnings of the multimillion-dollar Shaeffer Pen Company. IL 5-Adult
1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History, Local
- 977.7 Moeller, Hubert L. Hawkeye Tales. Moeller, Hubert L. 1969. 160pp. [Iowa 977.7 M72h]
This book describes Iowa from earliest glacial times to contemporary times, giving attention to people as well as places and events. Quite detailed; general interest. Not available. IL Juvenile
1. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Moeller, Hubert L. Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth. Newson, 1938. 366pp. [Iowa 977.7 M72o]
Discusses prehistoric Iowa, Indians, the discovery of Iowa, pioneer life, early governments, interesting people and groups of people. IL 5-Adult
1. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Moeller, Hubert L. They Came to Iowa, A Brief History of Ethnic Groups. Moeller, Herbert L., 1976. 57pp.
History of some ethnic groups in Iowa. IL 6-Adult
1 Iowa - Foreign Population
- 977.7 Moeller, Hubert L. Thirty Stories of Iowa. Moeller, Herbert L., 1966. [Iowa 977.7 M72t]
This work could be used as supplementary material for the study of Iowa history. IL 5-Adult
1. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Monday Was Wash Day. (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. 8 min.
This program illustrates the considerable amount of work required for the Iowa housewife of 1840 to accomplish the task of doing her wash. Filmed at the Living History Farms. IL 4-6
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - History I. Iowa Studies Series

- 977.7* Mott, David C. Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. Hoffman, J.H. and S.L. Purington, 1973. 178pp. [Iowa 929.4 Mot]
- Excellent source of information on towns in Iowa which no longer exist. Arranged by county with index. Reprinted from the Annals of Iowa, volumes XVII and XVIII, 1930-1932.
1. Cities and Towns, Ruined, Extinct, etc. 2. Iowa - History 3. Postal Service - Iowa - History
- 977.7 Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. By Janette Stevenson Murray and Janet Murray Fiske. Kelley, Winifred Murray, 1966. [Iowa 977.797 M966]
- These recollections from the author's experiences are about everyday actual happenings, about Scottish relatives, and their German-born neighbors. Chapter on being visited by Indians. High interest; easy reading. IL 4-9
1. Farm Life - Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Foreign Population 3. Scottish - Iowa I. Fiske, Janet Murray IC: **Fiske, Janet Murray; Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874-**
- 977.7 Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. Kelley, Winifred Murray, 1963. [Iowa 917.77 M96]
- This is an authentic story of two families from Scotland who pioneered in Iowa. High interest; easy reading. IL 4-9
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population 3. Scottish - Iowa IC: **Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874-**
- 977.7 Newhall, John B. Glimpse of Iowa in 1846; A Reprint. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1957. 106pp. [Iowa 917.77 N45a]
- This reprint attests to Mr. Newhall's promotion of Iowa to homesteaders. It is a key account of Iowa's territorial period and a springboard for the study of our statehood. A complete coverage of the area is provided. Subtitle: The Emigrants Guide and State Directory with Description of the New Purchase. IL 10-Adult
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa
- 977.7 Norris, Mildred W. Under Three Flags; A Study of Iowa Past and Present. Rev. Ed. By Mildred W. Norris. University of Northern Iowa, 1966.
- A teaching unit in Iowa history and geography for upper elementary grades and junior high.
1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
- 977.7 Numbers Start with the River. (Motion Picture). United States Information Agency; distributed by National Audiovisual Center, 1971. 15 min., 16mm, video
- Over 100 years ago, Henry Winter came to America to live off the land and make a home for his family. Through the reminiscences of his descendents, intercut with scenes of today, the film gives a poignant and personal view of the quality of life in a small Iowa town. This film may be available from some AEAMCs. Rental from NAC \$40.00. IL 4-12
1. Iowa - Social Life and Customs
- 977.7 Ohlerting, Damon. Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features and Suggested Methods of Preservation and Involvement. Midas Regional Planning Commission, 1975. 270pp.
- An architectural and historical study of Calhoun, Hamilton, Humboldt, Pocahontas, Webster and Wright Counties. IL 6-Adult
1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa 3. Iowa - History
- 977.7* Palimpsest. (Periodical). State Historical Society of Iowa, Quarterly. [Iowa 977.7 P17]
- Distributed free to members, depositories and exchanges, the Palimpsest strives to "decipher . . . records of the past, reconstruct them, and tell the stories which they contain . . ." IL Adult RL Adult
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa. - Periodicals

- 977.7 Parish, John Carl. Robert Lucas. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1907. 356pp. [Iowa B L96p]
Iowa's first territorial governor in the War of 1812. Other historical Iowans of whom Parish wrote include George Wallace Jones, 1912 and John Chambers, 1909.
1. Lucas, Robert, 1781-1853 2. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Parker, George Frederick. Iowa Pioneer Foundations. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1940. 2 vols. [Iowa 977.7 P22]
General account of life for the pioneer. General social history. The role of women, various professions and occupations. IL 10-Adult
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Women - Iowa
- 977.7* Path to Statehood. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.
Marquette and Joliet first set foot on Iowa soil in 1643, beginning a 200-year process that would make the land of Iowa the State of Iowa. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. Telecast 1982. IL 10-Adult
1. Iowa - History
- 977.7* Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History. Compiled by Dorothy Schweider. Iowa State University Press, 1973. 478pp. [Iowa 977.7 Sch]
18 essays dealing with human experiences in the 19th and early 20th century in Iowa. Needs subject analytic cards for greatest use. Topics covered include religious settlements, the Dutch in Iowa, farming, politics, and the grange. The chapter on Carrie Chapman Catt is by Louise Noun (q.v). IL Adult RL Adult
1. Iowa - History I. Schweider, Dorothy
- 977.7 Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. Iowa State University Press, 1984. 211pp. [Iowa 977.7 Pel]
The author's memories of being a farm wife during the Depression in western Iowa. As Carl Hamilton states in his forward to the book, this is his book "In No Time At All" from the woman's point of view. The author lives in Woodbine, Iowa. IL 9-Adult
1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs 3. Pelton Family.
- 977.7 Pelzer, Louis. . . . Augustus Caesar Dodge. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1908. 369pp. [Iowa B D66p]
Biography of early Iowa political figure and Iowa Senator with connections with the railroad. IL 6-Adult
1. Dodge, Augustus Caesar, 1812-1883 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
- 977.7 Petersen, William John, 1901- Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1941. 381pp. [Iowa 977.7 P44]
Studying the Mississippi and its tributaries and the Missouri and its tributaries, the author shows how Iowa's geography has affected the lives of Iowans in heredity, religion, occupation, and conduct. A detailed history of the river valleys of Iowa. The author was born in Dubuque and was Superintendent of the State Historical Society for years. IL 8-Adult
1. Iowa - History 2. Rivers
- 977.7 Petersen, William John, 1901- Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land. State of Iowa revised by the Iowa Centennial Commission, 1947. 23pp. [Iowa 977.7 qP44L]
This short, colorful magazine-format history discusses the discovery of Iowa, the Iowa prehistoric people, the Indians, Iowa under France, Iowa—the territory, and the state. Revision was prepared from an article in the Morrell magazine, December 1946 for the Iowa Centennial Committee. IL 8-Adult
1. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Pioneer Chores. (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1979. 8 programs; 60 min.
This series of programs depicts some of the everyday activities of Iowa's early settlers. Titles include: 1840's Baking Bread, Churning Butter, Dipping Candles and Making Soap; 1900's Canning and Preserving Vegetables - Pickling Beets, Blacksmithing - Making a Chain, Blacksmithing - Making a Gate Latch, and Making Pottery. Filmed at Living History Farms. IL 4-6
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Iowa Studies Series
- 977.7 Portrait of America. (Videorecording). Turner Program Services, 1982. 1 v/c (49 min), b sd, col.
Shows the state of Iowa as a place of small farms and small towns that grew up to serve these farms. Tells how it is a state peopled by men and women who share a history and love for the land and their neighbors.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel
- 977.7 Prairie Pioneers. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.
Pioneer Life in Iowa was a lonely struggle they sometimes lost. Record rights unlimited; available from the AEAMCs. IL 4-9
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Iowa Heritage Series
- 977.7* Pratt, LeRoy G. Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. Klio, 1977. 397pp. [Iowa 977.7 Pra]
According to the publishing information, this book "Presents a detailed look at the history of each Iowa county together with pictures of each county's courthouse structure, present and past."
1. Courthouses - Iowa 2. Iowa - History, Local 3. Iowa - Public Buildings
- 977.7* Pure Nostalgia: Memories of Early Iowa. Edited by Carl Hamilton. Iowa State University Press, 1979. 212pp.
Stories from privately published letters, diaries, and journals, covering the period from 1850 to 1940. These are accounts of the joys and hardships of life in Iowa from eight Iowans including a country doctor, an editor, and a legislator. IL 10-Adult
1. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Hamilton, Carl
- 977.7 Reida, Bernice, 1915- Hawkeye Adventure. Rev. 4th Prtg, 1975. Edited by Bernice Reida and Ann Irwin. Graphic Publishing Company, 1966, 1975. 331pp. [Iowa, 977.7, R27]
Highlights in Iowa's history from early Woodland Indians to James Van Allen. Table of Contents lists nine chronological sections sub-divided into 32 chapters, making a fairly useful reference tool. No index. Reida was born in Brooklyn, Iowa and received a BA from Buena Vista in 1958. She taught at Sac City High School and Buena Vista College and became a resident of Lakeview, Iowa. IL 4-12
1. Iowa - History I. Irwin, Ann 1915—
- 977.7 Reida, Bernice. Hawkeye Lore. Edited by Bernice Reida and Ann Irwin. Pella Publishing Company, 1963. 103pp. [Iowa 977.7, R27]
Drawn from newspapers, periodicals, and personal accounts this presents a collection of Iowa people and their daily lives - from the early Indians to contemporary persons. Used to be a mainstay but getting dated. IL 5-12.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History I. Irwin, Ann, 1915—
- 977.7 Richman, Irving Berdine. Ioway to Iowa; the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth. State Historical Society of Iowa. 1933. 479pp. [Iowa 977.7 R4li]
Good for the study of early Iowa. Contains comment and citation. Also published in microfilm format by Harvard University Library Microproduction Series. IL 9-12
1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - History
- 977.7 Robinson, Floyd A., 1909- This Is Home Now. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 229pp.

A story with fictional characters based on the author's own experiences of growing up on an Iowa farm in north central Iowa in the 1920's and 1930's. The author hopes this book will help younger generations know about farm life of this time period. The author lived in Iowa from 1913-1969. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10

1. Farm Life - Iowa History

- 977.7 Rule, Edith. True Tales of Iowa. By Edith Rule and William J. Petersen. Yelland and Hanes, 1932. 364pp. [Iowa 977.7 R86]

The sixty stories in this volume cover most of the major events of this first two hundred years in the history of Iowa. All the descriptions of people, places, and events are based on historical reserach. IL 6-Adult

1. Iowa - History I. Petersen, William J.

- 977.7 Sabin, Henry. Making of Iowa. By Henry Sabin and Edwin L. Sabin. A. Flanagan, 1900. 282pp. [Iowa 977.7 Sal]

Stories written in chronological order through the earliest days to the times preceding the Civil War. The University of California at Berkeley produced a microfilm edition in 1984. IL 6-Adult

1. Iowa - History I. Sabin, Edwin Legrand

- 977.7* Sage, Leland Livingston. History of Iowa. Iowa State University Press, facsimile ed., 1974. [Iowa 977.7 Sag]

A narrative history of Iowa focusing on political, social and economic forces. Covers the people, events and forces that shaped the nation's destiny and molded Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10

1. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Sage, Leland Livingston. William Boyd Allison; A Study in Practical Politics. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1956. 401pp. [Iowa B AL5s]

"William Boyd Allison represented Iowa for forty-three years in Washington - eight years in the House of Representatives (1863-1871) and thirty-five years in the United States Senate (1873-1908)." (Editor's Foreword. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Allison, William Boyd, 1829-1908 2. Iowa - Politics and Government

- 977.7 Salter, William. Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. A. C. McClurg, 1905. 289pp. [Iowa 977.7 Sa3]

Covers Iowa's discovery, Iowa under the rule of Spain and France, the various territories to which Iowa belonged, and eventual statehood from 1613-1846. Interesting; a classic. Published on microfiche by Library Resources of Chicago in 1970. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - History

- 977.7 Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Parables. Fairway Press, 1983. 104pp.

The author is a minister of St. John's Lutheran Church in Des Moines who uses stories of Iowa's history and folklore from Don Doyle Brown's Tell a Tale of Iowa (qv) to relate to the teachings of God in his sermons. These meditations are based on the Little Brown Church, Kate Shelley, the Belle Plaines Gusher and the Hoboes in Britt, etc. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography 3. St. John's Lutheran Church (Des Moines) 4. Sermons

- 977.7 State Historical Society of Iowa. Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. Edited by Benjamin F. Shambaugh. AMS Press, reprint of 1901 edition. 3 vols. [Iowa 977.7 Io98d]

Originally published by the State Historical Society of Iowa, 1895-1901. IL Adult

1. Iowa - History - Sources 2. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940

- 977.7 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Governors of Iowa. Klipto, 1946. 147pp. [Iowa 353.9 Sw6]

A brief discussion of Iowa's territorial governors, followed by a biographical sketch accompanied by a photograph of each of Iowa's state governors from Ansel Briggs through Robert D. Blue.

IL 8-Adult

1. Governors 2. Iowa - Politics and Government

- 977.7 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Iowa History As Told in Biography. Edited by Jacob A. Swisher and Carl H. Erbe. Holst, 1932. 188pp. [Iowa 920 Sw6]

This book of biographical sketches presents persons in the later period of historical development in the State, revealing the personal traits of the characters as shown by their everyday life and social environment. IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography I. Erbe, Carl Herman

- 977.7 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Iowa In Times Of War. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1943. 395pp. [Iowa 977.7 Sw6i]

A military history of the state from the Mexican War to the Second World War. Another military offering by Swisher is American Legion (1919-29), 1929.

- 977.7* This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. Edited by Clarence A. Andrews. Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., 1982. 303pp. [Iowa 977.7 And]

These are tales about the state of Iowa, its history, ethnic groups and cities told by Iowa authors and poets. Some of the contributors include: Paul Engle, James Hearst, Herbert Quick, Hamlin Garland, MacKinley Kantor, Ruth Suckow and Josephine Herbst. The editor was born in the Waterloo in 1912. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Literary Collections I. Andrews, Clarence A.

- 977.7 Todd, John. Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences. Historical Department of Iowa, 1906. 203pp. [Iowa 977.7 Tod]

Includes "underground railroad" at Tabor, Indians in Iowa. The material appeared in the Tabor Beacon in 1891.

1. Iowa - History 2. Underground Railroad

- 977.7 Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941. Edited by John Zielinski. Photo Art Gallery Publications, 1977. 144pp. [Iowa 977.7 Unk]

Pictures of Iowa farm families taken during the Depression, accompanied by newspaper articles and interviews. Introduction by Senator Dick Clark.

1. Depressions, Economic 2. Farm Life - Iowa 3. Iowa - Pictorial Works I. Zielinski, John

- 977.7 Van der Zee, Jacob. Hollanders in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1912. 453pp. [Iowa 977.7 V28h]

History of Dutch migration into Iowa. IL 7-12

1. Dutch - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population

- 977.7 Visual Materials for Iowa History. (Pictures). Mid-America Book Company, Inc.

32 study prints and transparencies

1. Iowa - History

- 977.7* Wagner, William John, 1915- . Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. Brown and Wagner, 1967. [Iowa 977.7 W12si]

Subtitle: An Illustrated Guide and Narrative to Some of Iowa's Past and Present. Includes sketches and short stories of the historic spots and buildings in Iowa. IL 6 up.

1. Historic Buildings - Iowa

- 977.7* Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- Iowa, A Bicentennial History. Norton, 1978. [Iowa 977.7 Wal]

The main theme of this brief history is the influence of the land on the state's past and its people. Part of the States and Nations series. IL 7-Adult RL 10-12

1. Iowa - History IC: Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920-

- 977.7 Way It Was As Told by Iowans. Researched and compiled by Betty Putnam and Kathryn Lane. P & L Publications, Inc., 1976. 166pp.
Based on the Foxfire Project. Interviews with older citizens around the state. IL 6-Adult
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - History, Local I. Putnam, Betty II. Lane, Kathryn
- 977.7 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Along Our Country Road. Wallace Homestead Company, 1976. 143pp.
Daily living in Iowa illustrated by Felix Summer.
1. Farm Life - Iowa IC: **Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-**
- 977.7* Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Before the Colors Fade. Wallace-Homestead, 1971. 133pp. [Iowa 977.7 Wea]
Description of life on an Iowa farm before present mechanized farming methods. The author was born in Hastings and still resides in that area. He attended Grinnell College (BA, 1924), served in the state and federal legislatures. IL 4-9
1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Agriculture - Iowa IC: **Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-**
- 977.7* Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Grass Grown Trails. Wallace-Homestead, 1977.
Memories of Iowa farm and small-town life including breaking corn, cattle drives and mail delivery. IL 7-12
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- IC: **Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-**
- 977.7 Wubben, Hubert H. Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement. Iowa State University Press, 1980. 280pp.
A history of the Copperhead movement in Iowa and the effects of the Civil War on the state. IL Adult
1. Copperhead (Nickname) 2. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865
- 977.7 Youth at Work in 1840. (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. all formats.
A look at the chores - sawing and chopping wood, gathering eggs, helping in the garden, and washing dishes - that the Iowa youngster of 1840 had to do. IL 4-6
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series
- 977.7009* Morford, Charles. Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa. Gateway Press, 1979.
A computerized index to the biographical sketches of people contained in 120 county histories of Iowa. Most of the county histories were published from the late 19th century to the early 20th century. Of most use to large and specialized collections. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Iowa - Biography - Indexes 2. Iowa - History, Local - Indexes
- 977.702 Throne, Mildred. Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1974. 302pp. [Iowa B Car]
This biography of an Iowa politician midway between the Revolution and the present "provides perspective for the political development of the state and nation." (Introduction). IL 11-Adult
1. Carpenter, Cyrus Clay, 1829-1898 2. Iowa - Politics and Government
- 977.707 Bonney, Margaret Atherton. Iowa Heritage in the American Revolution. (Kit). Iowa State Historical Society, 1976. FS, cass, tch gd, game, mstrs
Each of the five sections of the kit relates an incident in Iowa's development to a document from the beginnings of our country. Funds were provided by the Iowa American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. No longer available. IL 4-Adult RL 4-6
1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
- 977.707 Briggs, John Ely. Iowa - Old and New. University Publishing Company, 1939. 469pp. [Iowa 977.7 B768]

A textbook which was used in the teaching of Iowa history containing the following units: Iowa in the making, explorations, traders and soldiers, the Indians, the settlement of Iowa, life among the pioneers, beginnings of Iowa government, Iowa in war, transportation, agriculture, industries, schools and churches. Microfilm edition, Harvard University Library, 1980. Briggs also wrote William Peter Hepburn, 1919, one of the State Historical Society's Iowa Biographical series on early Iowa leaders. IL 4-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

- 977.707 Epperly, Edgar V. Iowa History Workbook. Wallace-Homestead, 1969. 81pp. [Iowa 977.7 B81 (1963)]
Workbook to accompany the text, Iowa, The Land Across the River, By Don Doyle Brown, also out of print.

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

- 977.707 Erbe, Carl Herman. Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. Revised by J.W. Swisher. Holst, 1930. 144pp.

Discussion followed by questions and answers and suggestions for further study characterize this book. Commencing with the "Discovery of Iowa," it covers Iowa's development. Dated and Unavailable. IL 4 up.

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Swisher, J. W.

- 977.707* Explorations in Iowa History. Frontier Life in Iowa. PLS Publications, Teachers guide; 16 student resources

Frontier Life in Iowa (Upper Elementary and Junior High). A twenty-two lesson teacher's guide to accompany the following materials with recommended quantities:

Travel Guides, Teamster's Guide to Iowa (Covered Wagons) 1 per 4 students. Helpful Hints for Steamboat Passengers, 1 per 4 students. Tips for Stagecoach Passengers, 1 per 4 students. Iowa Railway Guide, 1 per 4 students. Simulated Travel Guides.

William Brenton's Journal, 1 per student. Journal of man who traveled from England to Carlisle in 1853.

Archer Watter's Journal, 1 per 3 students. A Mormon emigrant's record of the handcart expeditions across Iowa in 1856.

Migration of the Iowa Tribe, 1 per student. Iowa map showing locations.

Black Hawk's Narrative, 1 per 2 students. Important events of each season of year for Sac tribe.

Events Leading to the Black Hawk War, 1 per student. Reports to the Federal Government, 1830-31.

J.B. Abraham's Township Map of Iowa, 1 per 2 students. Reprint of an 1851 map.

Pioneering at Bonaparte and Near Pella, 1 per student. Sarah Nossaman's account of life in 1830's-400.

A Diary of a Young Girl, 1 per 2 students. Pioneer farm life in the 1860's.

The Iowa State Almanac 1870, 1 per 2 students. Simulated.

Iowa Farm Letters (1856-1865), 1 per 2 students. Letters from pioneers to eastern relatives.

Life in a Log Cabin, 1 per student. Article by Oneida Fisher.

Iowa Pioneers, 3-6 players. A card game similar to "Authors".

IL 4-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

- 977.707* Explorations in Iowa History. Iowa Pioneer Life. PLS Publications, n.d.

An elementary teaching guide for fourteen lessons from transportation to home remedies. Objectives, procedure and duplication masters are included for each lesson. IL 2-8 RL 2-8

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
- 977.707* Explorations in Iowa History. Social and Economic Development in Iowa, 1870-1940. PLS Publications, Tchr's guide; 18 student resources
- Teacher's guide for Iowa history with resource guides under three units recommended as follows: Unit I: The Rise of Technology (1870-1896). Unit II: The Golden Age (1897-1918); Unit III: The Depression (1919-1940). IL 4-Adult RL 4-Adult
1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching
- 977.707 Gage, Richard E. Iowa History, a Guide to Resource Material. By Richard E. Gage and Leroy G. Pratt. Department of Public Instruction, 1972. [Iowa 016.9777.Iow]
- Information, out of date in many areas, on some of the resource materials available to school personnel. Previous title: Teaching Iowa History: Guide to Resource Materials, 1968. Need updated version.
1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Pratt, Leroy G.
- 977.707 Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915- This is the Place—Iowa. 3rd ed. Iowa State University Press, 1971. 437pp. [Iowa 977.7 P84]
- The third edition of this book written for upper elementary students contains added sections on education and music as well as material on government and recreation in Iowa. It has a keyed map of recreation areas and the list of Iowa's important manufacturers. Review questions following 415 pages of text were designed for self-testing and for teaching index use. The author was born in Villisca and taught in Iowa schools, 1933-1956. Book is now dated and unavailable.
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History Study and Teaching
- 977.707* Reflections of Yesterday: Processes for Investigation of Local History. Iowa Department of Public Instruction and Southern Prairie AEA, 1985.
- This curriculum guide provides suggestions for teaching about the following generalizations: I. Buildings and artifacts are resources in explaining the history of a community; II. People's memories are resources in explaining the history of a community; III. Documents appendix of resources for classroom use is included. School library media specialists received single copies in a general distribution. Contact Social Sciences Consultant, Dept. of Education, or Southern Prairie AEA for additional information. Intended as a teachers' guide, but useful for grades 4-9. IL 4-Adult
1. Iowa - History, Local - Study and Teaching
- 977.707 Sjolund, Angela. Iowa. By Angela and R. D. Sjolund. McRoberts Publishing Inc., 1975. 223pp.
- An Iowa history text for 5th grade level with teachers manual and transparencies. It covers geography, history, biography, agriculture, including schools and government. Still available but becoming dated. IL 3-5
1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Sjolund, R. D.
- 977.71 Hofsomer, Donavon. Prairie Oasis: Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. Waukon and Mississippi Press, 1975. 159pp. IL 9-12
1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Okoboji Lakes (Iowa) - History 3. Railroads - Iowa 4. Spirit Lake (Iowa) - History 5. Steamboats 6. Summer Resorts
- 977.712 Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. Elston, Hattie P. 1946. [Iowa 977.74 gEl79]
- A collection of stories about the Okoboji-Spirit Lake region.
1. Dickinson County (Iowa) - History 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Okoboji Lakes (Iowa) - History 4. Spirit Lake (Iowa) - History
- 977.7123 Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. 11th ed. Spirit Lake Book Store, 1923, 1979. 386 pp. [Iowa 977.7 Sh2 1910]
- Facsimile of the 1923 edition, reprinted for the Centennial year Spirit Lake, Iowa, June 1979. The first edition was issued in 1985. At least one edition, now out of print, was published by Wallace Homestead. IL 10-Adult

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - History 3. Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921 4. Spirit Lake (Iowa) - Massacre, 1857

- 977.7123 Teakle, Thomas. Spirit Lake Massacre. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1918. 336pp. [Iowa 977.7 T22]

It is probable that no event in the history of northwest Iowa has aroused more interest than the Spirit Lake Massacre in March, 1857. Teakle discusses the background of the region and Indian situations, the Inkpaduta band, the massacre itself, and the recovery of the prisoners. IL 10-12

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Spirit Lake (Iowa) - Masacre, 1857

- 977.7125 Lee, Deemer. Esther's Town. Iowa State University Press, 1980. 267pp.

A history of Estherville and the Lee family by a former editor of the Estherville News. IL 10-Adult RL 10

1. Estherville (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History, Local

- 977.713 Nieuwenhuis, G. Nelson. Siouxland: A History of Sioux County, Iowa. Sioux County Historical Society, 1983. 341pp. [Iowa 977.795 Nie]

While of some general interest because of attention to archaeology of Western Iowa, this is basically a history of Sioux County. Over 70% of the County is estimated to be of Dutch extraction.

1. Sioux County (Iowa) - History

- 977.716 Van der Zee, Jacob. British In Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1922. 340pp. [Iowa 977.7 V286]

This volume discusses the English, Scotch, Irish, and Welsh elements in the population of Iowa and presents a detailed study of the English colony in the vicinity of LeMars. IL 9-Adult

1. British - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign population

- 977.732 Horn, Henry Harcourt. English Colony in Iowa. Christopher, 1931. [Iowa 977.7996 H78]

1. Decorah (Iowa) - History 2. English - Iowa 3. Iowa - Foreign Population

- 977.734 Long, Katherine. Clinton: A Pictorial History. By Katherine Long and Melvin Erickson. Quest Publishing, 1983. 200pp. [Iowa 977.734 Lon]

The history of the thriving Mississippi River community of Clinton which was an early lumber milling center and later a railroad terminus. Today the railroad and agribusiness industries are still keeping Clinton a vital community. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Clinton (Iowa) - History 2. Clinton (Iowa) - Description - Views I. Erickson, Melvin

- 977.737 Corwin, Margaret. Waterloo: A Pictorial History. By Margaret Corwin and Helen Hoy. Quest Publishing, 1983. 200pp.

A pictorial history of the city of Waterloo from the first settlers to the agricultural and farm implement manufacturing center that it became. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Waterloo (Iowa) - Description 2. Waterloo (Iowa) - History

- 977.739 Broderick, James Lonsdale. Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. Edited by Loren N. Horton. Iowa State Historical Society of Iowa, 1976. 136pp. [Iowa B Bro]

An Englishman's impressions of the Dubuque area during the U.S. centennial year 1876. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Broderick, James Lonsdale, 1841-1886 2. Dubuque (Iowa) - History 3. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Horton, Loren

- 977.739 Childs, Chandler. C. Dubuque: Frontier River City. Research Center for Dubuque Area History, 1984. 182pp.

A collection of a series of articles that appeared in the Dubuque Daily Republican from June to October, 1857. Childs writes on Dubuque from 1673 to 1857 emphasizing the time period after 1833. These sketches are valuable insights to the rapidly developing city of Dubuque for that

- time period. Includes an index and bibliography of Dubuque, Iowa materials. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Dubuque (Iowa) - History
- 977.739 Kwasky, Albert. Old Lady in Dubuque. Vantage, 1979.
Kwasky also wrote The Old Lake in Dubuque's Other Son: The Odd One. Vantage, 1984.
1. Dubuque (Iowa) - History
- 977.739 Leopold, Don. Dubuque Folklore; A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976. American Trust and Savings Bank, 1975, 1980. 2 vol.
A two volume work or one volume with a sequel. IL 10-Adult
1. Dubuque (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History
- 977.739 Sommer, Lawrence. Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View. First National Bank of Dubuque, 1975. 172pp.
Outstanding examples of Dubuque's historic buildings. Classed in earlier edition as 724. Five hundred copies were printed. IL 10-Adult
1. Dubuque (Iowa) 2. Historic buildings - Dubuque (Iowa)
- 977.741 Sorensen, Scott. Sioux City: A Pictorial History. By Scott Sorensen and B. Paul Chicoine. Donning Company, 1982. 232pp.
A history of Sioux City from its earliest days when only Indians and French and Spanish fur traders roamed the area to settlement by various ethnic groups to the diverse business center it is today. A great collection of photographs illustrate this book IL 11-Adult
1. Sioux City (Iowa) - Description - Views 2. Sioux City (Iowa) - History
- 977.7546 Toth, Susan Allen. Blooming: A Small-Town Girlhood. Little Brown, 1981; Ballantine, 1985. 244pp.
A young girl's view of small town life in Ames, Iowa in the 1950's. Ivy Days (Little, 1984) follows this volume. IL 10-Adult
1. Ames (Iowa) - Social life and Customs 2. Toth, Susan Allen IC: **Toth, Susan Allen**
- 977.758 Dahl, Orin L. Des Moines: Capital City. Continental Heritage, 1978. 240pp. [Iowa 977.7883 Dah]
A history of Iowa's capital from its beginnings as a military fort to the insurance and business center it has become. Numerous illustrations in color and black and white. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12
1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History, Local
- 977.758 Des Moines, Center of Iowa: Survey of Historic Sites. Des Moines Planning and Zoning Comm. with assistance from Barbara Beving Long. Des Moines Planning and Zoning, 1983. 174pp.
A survey of historic sites in the center of Iowa, Des Moines. Not only is there a listing of 240 sites in Des Moines but various themes are explored that made up the development of the city. Some of these themes are: Transportation, Commerce, Industry, Social History - Immigrants to Des Moines, Political and Social Change and the Humanities. The survey is designed to help future urban development of some of these historic buildings. May be rather specialized but does cover the capitol city. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Des Moines (Iowa) - Historic Buildings, etc. 2. Des Moines (Iowa) - History
- 977.758 Goettsch, Scherrie. Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. By Scherrie Goettsch and Steve Weinberg. Wallace-Homestead Book Co., 1978. 120pp. [Iowa 728.8 Goe]
A book on the well-known Des Moines mansion and Governor's home, and biographies of the people who built it and lived there. IL 10-Adult
1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa 3. Terrace Hill - Des Moines (Iowa) I. Weinberg, Steve
- 977.758 History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. Edited by Johnson Brigham. S.J. Clarke,

1911. [Iowa 977.7883 B76]

Volume 1 relates the history of the settlement and development of Des Moines and Polk County. Volume 2 contains biographical sketches of prominent men including Governor Kirkwood, Jefferson Scott Polk, F.M. Hubbell and Henry Wallace. Polk was one of the promoters and founders of the railway system of Des Moines. The State House fire of 1984, which all but destroyed the Capitol Building, is also described. IL 8-12

1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History 2. Polk County (Iowa) - History I. Brigham, Johnson

- 977.758 History of Southeast Polk County Iowa. Compiled by Southeast Polk Historical Society - Jan Smith, Chair. Walsworth Publishing Company, 1981.

Index, maps, illustrations (including old photographs). Sections on Pioneer Days, Towns and Communities, Post Offices, Cemeteries, Schools, Newspapers, Organizations, Pioneer Families, Veterans and Census Records. Smith is Congressman Neal Smith's daughter-in-law. IL Adult

1. Polk County (Iowa) - History

- 977.758 Hunter, Dan. Let's Keep Des Moines a Private Joke. Radio Ranch, 1982. 29pp.

A humorous look at the city of Des Moines by musician and satirist Dan Hunter. This is the author's attempt to keep the "attractions" of Des Moines from being discovered by other people, especially those from the East coast. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12p

1. Des Moines (Iowa) - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.

- 977.758 Pratt, LeRoy G. From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa. Rev. State of Iowa, Department of Public Instruction, 1966, 1971. 46pp. [Iowa 977.7883 Pra 1974]

Describes the birthplace of Des Moines, Iowa's Capital City; the three military posts named Fort Des Moines; the dragoons; the early history of Des Moines; Polk County place names and their origin; the restoration of Fort Des Moines No. 2; and a chronological list of historically significant events in Des Moines and Polk County.

1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History 2. Polk County (Iowa) - History

- 977.758 Rhodes, Susan. Des Moines Coloring Book. Crayon Creations. 1984. 32pp.

Subtitle: Discover Des Moines' interesting sites and monuments. Includes Terrace Hill, Statue of Lincoln and Tad, etc.

1. Des Moines (Iowa) - Description

- 977.759 Jasper County Writers, Inc. Heritage Tour of Jasper County. Newton News Printing Company, 1980, 1982. 2 volumes.

A collection of historical material and photographs of historic homes and buildings in Jasper County, Iowa. The compilers have always tried to find the original owner of house and that is how the home is referred to in the text. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic Buildings - Jasper County (Iowa) 3. Jasper County (Iowa) - History

- 977.7594 Bauer, Douglas. Prairie City, Iowa; Three Seasons at Home. G. P. Putnam; ISU, paper, 1979. 330pp.

The author's return to his home town of Prairie City after life as a magazine editor in Chicago. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Bauer, Douglas 2. Prairie City (Iowa) - Social Life and Customs IC: **Bauer, Douglas**

- 977.762 Danek, Ernie. Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology. Windsor Publications, 1980. 232pp.

A history of Cedar Rapids from the Civil War to around 1980. Many of the city's interesting personalities are portrayed. Short sketches of the industries in the community are included. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

1. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - History 2. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - Biography

- 977.7653 Amana Colonies. (Kit). Joint County System, 1971. 1 fs, 84fr, col, 1 a/c; scr.

Historical overview of the founding of the Amana Colonies and their progress into the current industrial era. IL 5-12

1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion

- 977.7653 Amana Colonies. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 min. Videocassette.

Explores the history of the settlement and how they have merged into modern day big business but still retain some of their tradition.

1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Description and Travel 3. Iowa - History 4. Iowa - Religion I. Assignment Iowa Series

- 977.7653 Iowa's Amana Colonies. (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1985. 60 frames, tape, script.

Describes the reason for the settlement of the Amana colonies and their evolution.

1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion

- 977.7653 Rettig, Lawrence. Amana Today. Amana Society, 1976. 249pp. [Iowa 335.9 Ret]

This book deals with the Amana Society since it changed from a communal society to a corporate society in 1932. The author, who is from Amana, deals with the causes of reorganization, and how the community has adjusted to the corporate society. IL 11-Adult

1. Amana Society

- 977.7655 Belding, Robert E. Old Capitol's Ghosts. Belding, Robert E., 1981. 91pp. [Iowa 977.763 Bel]

A collection of articles that appeared in the Iowa City Press-Citizen, these humorous stories tell the early history of Old Capitol, Iowa City's noted landmark. This gives many humorous inside stories of Old Capitol when it was the territorial and state capitol building for Iowa. There are also stories about the use the University of Iowa made of Old Capitol after the state government moved to Des Moines. The author is a tour guide at Old Capitol. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Historic Buildings - Iowa 2. Iowa City (Iowa) - History 3. Old Capitol (Iowa City, Iowa)

- 977.7655 Charlton, Thomas H. Guide to the Exhibits, Plum Grove Farm, 1844-1943. University of Iowa Anthropology Department, 1984. 23pp.

This is a guide to exhibits that have been added to the grounds surrounding the historic site of Plum Grove, home of Iowa's first territorial governor. The farm buildings that were once a part of the Plum Grove farm were removed when the State of Iowa took over the property as a historic site. Through archaeological excavations and historical research much has been learned about the family and farm life from Iowa's territorial period through World War II. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Iowa City (Iowa) - Antiquities 2. Plum Grove Farm

- 977.7655 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Old Stone Capitol Remembers. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1939. [Iowa 977.7634 Shl]

Marking the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of Iowa city, Iowa in 1839. Only a few available.

1. Iowa City (Iowa) - History 2. Capitals (Cities) 3. Old Capitol (Iowa City, Iowa)

- 977.766 Penningroth, Louis P. Horse and Buggy Days. Cornhusker Press, paper, 1983. 97pp.

The author's collection of memories about growing up in rural Cedar County, Iowa near the turn of century. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Cedar County (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs

- 977.767 Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. Ticknor and Fields, 1982. 204pp. [Iowa 977 Chi]

Stories of the Mississippi River and in particular the river town of Winslow, Iowa (Clinton) by Clinton native and Washington, D.C. newspaperman Marquis Childs. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Mississippi River - History 2. Mississippi River Valley - Description and Travel 3. Mississippi River Valley - History
- 977.768 Carlson, Jon. Muscatine: A Pictorial History. Quest Publishing, 1984. 198pp.
A history of Muscatine, Iowa, Mississippi River town which was in early lumber milling and pearl button industrial community. Today it is the home of such diverse companies as H. J. Heinz & Company, Bandag Corporation, Stanely Engineering Consultants, Inc. and Grain Processing Corporation. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Muscatine (Iowa) - Description 2. Muscatine (Iowa) - History
- 977.769 Svendsen, Marlys, A. Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. City of Davenport, 1982. 176pp.
A survey of Davenport architecture in the 19th and 20th centuries. The survey also gives the architectural styles and tries to follow major themes of how the city of Davenport developed. Some of the themes are: Settlement Patterns and Ethnic Communities, Dwelling Places: the Architecture of Housing, River, Rail and Road, and Industrial Development. IL 11-Adult
1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Davenport (Iowa) - History 3. Historic Buildings - Davenport (Iowa)
- 977.7799 Fort Madison Archaeology. (Motion Picture) Department of Publications, University of Iowa, N.d. 15 min., col., sd., [AT SL]
The discovery of Old Fort Madison (1808-1813) under a parking lot is used as an example of the interpretation of structural remains to find out about the original fort appearance. This was the first United States fort in the Upper Mississippi Valley. The film shows tools and ordinary household belongings used at the fort. Available for rent from U of I.
1. Fort Madison (Iowa) - History
- 977.7799 Sloat, Ted. Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. Fort Madison Evening Democrat, 1979. 155pp.
Consists of weekly columns which appeared in the Evening Democrat about the history of Fort Madison. IL 4-Adult
1. Fort Madison (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History, Local
- 977.781 Smith, Lloyd H. Scenic Madison County, Iowa. Madison County Historical Society, 1961. 57pp. [Iowa 977.772 Sm6]
History of a river and the development of the state, including its covered bridges. IL 8-Adult
1. Covered Bridges. 2 Madison County (Iowa) - History
- 977.783 Tulip Time. (Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency, 1977. 75 fr, col., cass., pr. script.
Early Dutch settlers and their influence on today's Pella, Iowa and the annual Tulip Time Festival.
1. Dutch - Iowa 2. Festivals - Iowa 3. Flowers - Iowa
- 977.7853 Dietrich, Rob. Railroad Town. Petznick's Printing Company, 1980. 24pp.
This tells the story of how the Burlington and Missouri Railroad (later the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy) had an effect on establishing and creating the character of the town of Creston, Iowa. The remodeled passenger depot in Creston serves as a legacy to the influence the railroads had on the town. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad - History 2. Creston - History 3. Railroads - Iowa
- 977.7863 Tuttle, Elizabeth. To Get A Prairie Chicken: Stories of Those Who Created a New Life in Mid-America. Chariton Newspapers, 1973. 201pp.
Collection of newspaper articles about early life in Lucas County, which can be related to many areas of Iowa. IL 8-12
1. Lucas County (Iowa) - History
- 977.7865 Gradwohl, David, M., 1934- Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. By David M. Gradwohl and Nancy M. Osborn. Iowa State University Press, 1984. 207pp.

A description of the archaeological findings at the former townsite of Buxton, Iowa. This was the location of a coal mining town that existed from 1900 through 1925 and had primarily a black population. The Blacks of Buxton were not just coal miners but merchants, artisans and professional people as well. Interviews with some of the former residents of Buxton are included too. IL-Adult R1 11

1. Blacks - Iowa 2. Buxton (Iowa) - Antiquities I. Osborn, Nancy M.

- 977.787 Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910- Down One Hundred Years. Wallace-Homestead, 1938. 266pp. [Iowa 977.737 Ah3]

True tales of the pioneers.

1. Decatur County (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History

- 977.7923 Kalona Heritage. Edited by Joan Liffing-Zug and John Zug. Penfield Press. 1983. 64pp.

A collection of recipes, photographs of the Amish way of life, history of the Amish in Iowa and information about tours and what to see in the Kalona area. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Amish 2. Cookery, Mennonite 3. Kalona (Iowa) - Description 4. Mennonites I. Liffing-Zug, Joan, 1929- II. Zug, John

- 977.796 Burlington on the Mississippi. Edited by Helen Turner McKim and Helen Parsons. Doran & Ward Lithographing Company, 1983. 85pp.

A historical booklet on Burlington, Iowa to celebrate the 150th anniversary of its settlement. Burlington was Iowa's first territorial capital and was the home of many Iowa politicians such as James Grimes, Augustus C. Dodge and John Gear. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Burlington (Iowa) - Biography 2. Burlington (Iowa) - History I. McKim, Helen Turner II. Parsons, Helen

- 977.796 Jordan, Philip Dillon. Catfish Bend, River Town and County Seat, An Informal History of Burlington, Iowa, 1836-1906. Craftsman Press, Inc., 1975. 351pp.

A model history of an Iowa community by a prominent historian. Burlington played an important role in 19th century Iowa and this book has great significance IL 9-Adult

1. Burlington (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History, Local

- 978.02 Cornstock, Loring Samuel. Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. Clarkcraft, 1971. 34pp.

A journal kept of Albert Augustine's wagon train and cattle drive from Oskaloosa, Iowa to Petaluma, California. IL 9-12

1. Iowa - Description and Travel - 1846-1870 2. West (U.S.)

- 978.02* Riley, Glenda, 1938- Women And Indians On The Frontier, 1825-1915. University of New Mexico Press, 1984. 336pp.

Shows how women altered their views of the Indians as a result of their experiences. The author has been a professor at UNI since 1969 and is also director of the Women's Studies Program. She has also written Inventing the American Woman, Harlan Davidson, Inc., 1986, a two volume work, excellent for use in high school.

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life 2. Women - History 3. Indians of North America - History IC: Riley, Glenda, 1938-

- E Fleischman, Sid. McBroom's Ghost. Grosset & Dunlap, 1971; Little, 1981. 48pp.

One of several tall tales set on McBroom's wonderful one acre farm in Iowa. IL 2-4

1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Wit and Humor IC: Fleischman, Sid

- E Jensen, Virginina Allen, 1927- Catching; A Book for Blind and Sighted Children with pictures to feel as well as to see. Philomel, 1983. 23pp.

Using raised surfaces with different textures, Jensen tells the story of how Little Rough fooled his playmates by changing his shape. This is an excellent source for sighted children who are

curious about what it would be like to be blind. Earlier books by Jensen in the same format are What's That? Collins, 1977, and RED THREAD RIDDLES, Collins/UNESCO. She also wrote Sara and the Door, Addison Wesley, 1977 and translated children's books from the Danish. The author was born in Des Moines and lives abroad. IL Preschool-2

IC: Jensen, Virginia Allen, 1927-

- E Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985. Caterpillar And The Polliwog. Prentice Hall, Inc., 1982, 1985. 30pp.

Has brightly colored cartoon-like drawings about a polliwog who wants to become a butterfly. The author was born in Burlington. He authored the King Aroo comic strip, 1950-1965. IL K-2

IC: Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985

- E Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985. Joey. Prentice-Hall, 1984. 32pp.

Joey's mother agrees to let him invite his friends into his "room", but his friends bring a television, stereo, musical instruments, all of which become annoying to Joey's mom, a kangaroo with an overloaded pouch. The author was born in Burlington. IL K-2

IC: Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985

- E Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985. Round Robin. Prentice-Hall, 1982, 1984. 30pp.

Using cartoons and a sense of humor that makes his works so appealing to children, Kent tells the story of a robin who ate so much he could not fly south when winter came. Kent was born in Burlington. Other titles for the picture book crowd include Clotilda, 1969; Jims Jimmy James, 1984; Scribble Monster, 1981; Silly Goose, 1983; There's No such Thing As A Dragon, 1975, Little Peep, 1981; Once Upon A Time Dragon, 1982. IL K-3

IC: Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985

- E. Sattler, Helen Roney. No Place For A Goat. Elsevier/Nelson, 1981. 32pp.

More than anything else, Sam - Joey's pet goat - would like to get into Joey's house. When he finally succeeds, he discovers it is not what he had anticipated. The author was born in Newton. IL K-2

IC: Sattler, Helen Roney

- F* Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- Lantern in Her Hand. Amereon Ltd., Reproduction of 1928 ed. 278pp. [Iowa, F, Ald.]

The story of a pioneer women who, as a bride, followed the covered-wagon trail to the Nebraska prairies and lived there the rest of her eighty years. A devoted wife and mother, Abbie Deal brought a large and unified family through poverty and hardship. Denying herself that the children might have the advantages her talented youth coveted, she went through life with courage her lode-star, and love her guide, a song upon her lips and a lantern in her hand. Followed by: A White Bird Flying. (Also available in an NAL edition). Author was born in Cedar Falls. IL 8-Adult

IC: Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-

- F* Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- New Bess Streeter Aldrich Reader. Amereon Ltd., reproduction. 320pp.

Contains the following works: Novels - Lantern in Her Hand; White Bird Flying. Short stories - "Day of Retaliation"; "How Far Is It To Hollywood"; "Juno's Swans"; "Will the Romance be the Same"; "Welcome Home, Hal." The author was born in Cedar Falls and graduated from college there; taught in Boone and Marshalltown before marrying and moving to Nebraska. Also in print are Miss Bishop, Mother Mason, The Outsiders, Rim of the Prairie and Romance in G Minor. IL 8-12

IC: Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-

- F* Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- Song of Years. Appleton, 1939; Aeonian Press, American Ltd., reprint of 1937 edition; NAL, 1985, 1975. 490pp. [Iowa F Ald]

A story of pioneer Iowa during the years 1854 to 1865. When Wayne Lockwood took up his quarter-section about a hundred miles west of Dubuque, he found his nearest neighbor to be Jeremiah Martin, a sturdy pioneer with a family of seven hearty daughters and two sons. From that time on Wayne's destiny was bound up with the Martins. Appeals to junior high and high school readers. IL 7-12

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-

- F* Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- Spring Came on Forever. Amereon Ltd., Reproduction of 1935 Appleton-Century-Crafts ed., 333pp. [Iowa, F, Ald.]

The story follows Amalia and Mathias Meier and their descendants, as spring follows spring, and wagon trails become highways - and ends with Amalia's great grandson and Mathias' granddaughter, caught in the depression of 1933, starting life anew on Amalia's old homestead. Stirring, insightful, clean and refreshing. Also available from U of Nebraska Press, 1985. Author was born in Cedar Falls. IL 7-Adult

IC: Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-

- F* Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- White Bird Flying. Amereon Ltd., Reproduction of 1931 Appleton-Century-Crafts ed., 1975. 335pp. [Iowa, F, Ald.]

Sequel to: A Lantern in Her Hand. Pulled by literary ambitions in one direction and by her heart strings in another, young Laura Deal of Nebraska tries to ignore her liking for dependable Allan Rinemiller. This tale of the 2nd and 3rd generations of a pioneer family, while perhaps too deliberately patterned, gives careful attention to the setting and has a popular appeal through its sentiment, romance and happy ending. NAL ed, 1983. Also in print are: Across the Smiling Meadow, The Cutters, The Drum Goes Dead, Journey Into Christmas, Lieutenant's Lady, Man Who Caught the Weather... 8-12

IC: Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-

- F Anderson, Betty Baxter. Julia Brent of a WAAC, A Career Story for Older Girls. Cupples & Leon Company, 1943. 248pp.

Setting is the Fort Des Moines WAAC training base.

1. Fort Des Moines (Iowa) - Fiction 2. Women's Army Corps - Fiction

- F Bailey, Bernadine Freeman, 1901- Youngest WAAC. Julian Messner, 1943. 269pp.

Story set at the WAAC training base at Fort Des Moines.

1. Fort Des Moines (Iowa) - Fiction 2. Women's Army Corps - Fiction

- F Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- Friendly Beasts. Parnassus, 1957; Reprint, Houghton Mifflin. 28pp.

A cow, sheep and doves await the coming of the Christ child in the stable. They each decide on the gift to be offered. A sensitive adaptation of the familiar carol. Illustrations nicely complement the text. The author was born in Humboldt. IL K-3

IC: Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911-

- F Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- Go Away, Ruthie. Knopf, 1966 178pp. [Iowa, JF, Bak.]

Lynn is a typical teenager growing up in a small Iowa town. Ruthie, her neighbor, is a tag-along whom Lynn often wishes would go away. It is Ruthie who marries Smash, Lynn's high school boyfriend, and Lynn who goes away to college. A slow-moving, rambling story. Other titles by Baker, who was born in Humboldt, Iowa include: Cousin Tryg, Lippincott, 1966; The Dahlbe Family Horse, Hale, 1967; Dear Dear Livy, 1967; From Whales to Snails, Somebody, Somewhere, Knopf, 1962; Red Mountain, Itasca Press, 1946, Those Who Care, Little 1964; and Torkel's Winter Friend, Abelhard-Schuman, 1961. IL 7-12

IC: Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911-

- F Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- Tree Called Moses. Atheneum, 1966. 69pp.

A story of what may have happened to the Moses tree, a *Sequoiadendron giganteum*, as it grew from a seed to maturity - 2,500 years. Written by a native of Humboldt, Iowa. This is considered

one of the author's best books. IL 2-5

IC: Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911-

- F Berryhill, Clint. Take a Chance on Me. 2nd ed. Iowa Authors Pub. Co., 1983. 273pp. [Iowa F Ber]

A novel about the love story between an ex-Vietnam veteran and a young college student during the early 1970's. The setting of the novel is Iowa City and the University of Iowa. This novel contains descriptions of sex and violence that might not be suitable for school age children. Berryhill is also the author of the following novels: Rifles and Romance, Survivors Greyhound and The Wild Life. The author is from Readlyn, Iowa and is active in politics. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa City (Iowa) - Fiction 2. University of Iowa - Wrestling - Fiction 3. Wrestling - Fiction
IC: Berryhill, Clint

- F Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923- All the Colors of Darkness. Doubleday, 1963; Dorchester Pub. Co., 1975. 210pp.

Science fiction story by native of Waterloo. Author has written numerous science fiction books and has lived in Michigan since 1948. Other in-print titles include The Fury Out of Time and Watchers of the Dark.

IC: Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923-

- F Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977. Julia Harrington. Little, Brown, 1969. 84pp. [Iowa JF, Bis]

The playful story of a 13 year old school girl Julia Harrington in Winnebago, Iowa one year preceding World War I. The illustrations are taken from catalog advertisements, trading cards, and other nostalgic mementos. The author was born in Dubuque. IL 3 up

1. Cities and Towns - Iowa - Fiction 2. Winnebago (Iowa) - History - Fiction **IC: Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977**

- F Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977. 7½ Cents. Little, Brown & Co., 1953. 245pp. [Iowa, JF, Bis]

Can be used in the study of Iowa or Midwest literature. Can also be used with the popular Broadway musical Pajama Game, which was adapted from the book. The story concerns the activities in a pajama factory before, during and after a strike. IL 11-Adult

- F Bliss, Beatrice L. Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer. Bliss, Beatrice, 1978.

A story of an Iowa Methodist minister's family being uprooted for a long journey to frontier Oregon. 1972 edition was done by Mail Printers, Myrtle Creek, Oregon. IL 7-12 RL 7-9

1. Adams, Mary Vowell, 1816-1852 - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction

- F Borich, Michael, 1949- Different Kind of Love. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1985. 165pp.

Uncle Nicky comes to stay with Weeble and her mother. At first it seems that Uncle Nicky will fill Weeble's need for a father's affection but Nicky seeks "a different kind of love". Fortunately Weeble's mother understands Weeble's danger in time and sends Nicky away. The author was born in Waterloo. This is his first juvenile novel.

IC: Borich, Michael, 1949-

- F Boston, Robert, 1940- Thorn for the Flesh. Harper and Row, 1973. 196pp.

This is a story of three generations of Iowa—Daniel, Lute, and Nathaniel (Nate) Parker. The "thorn for the flesh" afflicting these men is a persistent but ambivalently-regarded sexuality, rigidly defined masculinity. The theme of A Thorn for the Flesh, and Boston's forthright treatment of it, limit the book to selective recommendation at mature high school levels. The author was born in Webster City and was educated and on the staff at ISU. He lived in Boone. 11-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Fiction **IC: Boston, Robert, 1940-**

- F Braden, Louise. Day of Escape. Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 1937. 256pp.

The author is from Dubuque and was a student at the University of Iowa in 1926. IL Adult RL Adult

IC: Braden, Louise

- F Branson, Karen. Potato Easters. G.P. Putnam, 1979. 160pp.
Portrays the hardships of an Irish family as they struggle to find food after their own potato crop comes up black. Eventually they must leave their beloved country. The sequel, Streets of Gold, Putnam, 1981, continues the saga as the family emigrates to America. The author was born and raised in Waterloo and lives in California.
- IC: Branson, Karen**
- F Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines; A Historical Romance. Torch Press, 1927. 245pp. [Iowa F Bri]
This novel is based on the historical founding of the village of Fort Des Moines. IL 9-12
1. Fort Des Moines (Iowa) - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction **IC: Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936**
- F Brooks, Bruce. Moves Make The Man. Harper & Row Junior Books, 1984. 288pp.
Author spent several years at University of Iowa Writer's Workshop, winning the Michener Fellowship two years in a row. While there, he wrote Moves Make The Man which became a Newbery Honor Book. Brooks also wrote Midnight Hour Encores, 1986, which includes a brief scene set in Des Moines, IL 9-12 RL 7-8
- IC: Brooks, Bruce**
- F Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1937. Pigs Is Pigs and Other Favorites. Dover, 1916. 189pp. [Iowa, F, But.]
Available in many short story collections. Originally published in 1906. This is the hilariously funny short story involving the problem of the true classification of the guinea pig and the efforts of an express company official to deal with the shipment of them. Other titles by this Muscatine, Iowa author include: Dominie Dean, 1917; The Incubator Baby, 1906; Jack-Knife Man, 1913; and The Water Goats and Other Troubles.
- IC: Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1937**
- F Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- Iowa Outpost. Dorrance, 1948. 253pp. [Iowa F Bux]
This book is partly autobiographical and partly fictional. The author describes her childhood in the small Moravian village of Lapham. IL 8-12
1. Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- 2. Iowa - History - 20th Century - Fiction **IC: Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885-**
- F Byrne, Robert, 1930- Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood. Lyle Stuart, Inc. 1970 192pp.
The story of Tommy Shannon's copying with sex and Catholicism as an adolescent in Dubuque, Iowa. The presentation is bluntly realistic about sex, and frankly iconoclastic as to Catholicism; but an infusion of humor softens both. The book provides candid treatment of adolescence - particularly that lived in a Catholic home and community and a parochial school system. The reviewer must decide whether one's particular clientele (class, school, library readership, community) is ready for Byrne's unfiltered use of language and incidents. RL 11-Adult
1. Dubuque (Iowa) - Fiction **IC: Byrne, Robert, 1930-**
- F Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- Horse Comes First. Atheneum, 1974. 188pp.
Randy learns about harness racing when he visits his grandfather and aunt in Iowa. He faces problems with both the horses and a neighbor girl who helps with them. The author was born in Keokuk and received a BA from SUI. IL 5-6
1. Horse Racing - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-**
- F Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- Hot Air Henry. Wm. Morrow 1981. 40pp.
A sassy Siamese cat stows away on a hot air balloon and ends up taking a fur-raising flight across the mountains. The author was born in Keokuk. Other cat stories by Calhoun include Audubon

Cat, 1981, and Cross-Country Cat, 1979. IL K-3 RL K-3

IC: Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-

- F Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- Hungry Leprechaun. Wm. Morrow, 1962. unp. [Iowa, E, Cal]

Tale of the first potatoes in Ireland, the work of a hungry leprechaun who works magic on rocks, by an author born in Keokuk. IL K-3

IC: Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-

- F Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- Katie John. Harper and Row, Junior Books 1960. 134pp.

After moving to a new town Katie John learns that her new friends, their house and the new town really is her home. Calhoun was born in Keokuk. Katie John is followed by Honestly Katy John!, 1963; Depend on Katie John, 1961; and Katie John and Heathcliff, 1980. IL 4-8

- F Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- Night the Monster Came. Wm. Morrow, 1982. 62pp.

After finding giant footprints in the snow, Andy is sure that Bigfoot is stalking his house.

IC: Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-

- F Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- Wobble the Witch Cat. Wm. Morrow, 1958. unp. [Iowa, E, Cal]

This is a story about the tricks and pranks a mean cat plays on his mistress, a witch. The author was born in Keokuk. Other books by Calhoun include Old Man Whickutt's Donkey, Parents Magazine, 1975 The Witch's Pig, Morrow, 1977, The Thieving Dwarfs, 1967, and Goblin Under the Stairs, 1968, Witch of Hissing Hill, Morrow, 1964; and Witch Who Lost Her Shadow, Harper, 1979. IL K-3

IC: Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-

- F Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857-1928. Cougar-Tamer and Other Stories of Adventure. Ayer, Reprint of 1898 ed., 1898. 262pp.

Includes: The Cougar-Tamer; The Violin Maker's Adventure; The Siege of the Sarah Livingstone; The Return of Old Beeswax; The Feat of Michael Detaye; A Goat Hunt in Chinock Weather; Hemmed in with the Chief; By The Roman Law; A Lion in Mexico; Perilous Lake Adventure; The Mossback's Peril; An Adventure at Coon Rock; Babette's Loup-Garow; A Race Against Odds; The Fourth at Blue Horse Canon. Other titles by Calkins, who lived in Spencer from 1865-1895, include: Indian Lakes, Frontier Sketches, Hunting Stories and Two Wilderness Voyagers; My Host, The Enemy.

IC: Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857-1928

- F Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918- Mr. Pudgins. Houghton, 1951.

Mr. Pudgins is a most unusual babysitter who can make a bathtub fly, grape soda pour out of the faucets, and a bear appear in the kitchen. This is considered the author's best. Other stories by this author, who was born in Wisconsin and lives in Iowa City, include Henrietta Goes West, 1966; Hildy and the Cuckoo Clock, 1966; Marty and the Tree House, 1967 and Sam Bottleby, 1968. IL 3-6

IC: Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918-

- F Carper, L. Dean, 1931- Gib. Herold House, 1985. 111pp.

Adolescent boy in 1940's fishes for crawdads, visits carnival, sneaks into the theater, spooks himself walking home late at night. Author was born on a farm near Shenandoah and is now teaching in Red Oak. He also wrote A Cry in the Wind, 1977 and Sound of Drums, 1975.

IC: Carper, L. Dean, 1931-

- F Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- After Goliath. Ticknor and Fields, 1985. 224pp.

A novel about King David in the demythologizing mode, told with distinction and humor. Cassill was born in Cedar Falls and lives in Rhode Island. He is on the faculty at Brown University. Adult

IC: Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919-

- F Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- Labors of Love. Arbor House, 1980. 275pp.
A middle-aged editor and writer with a wife, children and a young mistress faces the decision of his mistress to make him leave his wife. The author brings humor, compassion and suspense to this hackneyed theme. Adult situations. IL Adult RL Adult
IC: Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919-
- F Chaffee, Allen. Brownie, the Engineer of Beaver Brook. Milton Bradley Company, 1925. 99pp.
A story about beavers. The author changed her name legally from Antoinette Gurney to Allen Chaffee in 1919 at the time she began publication of her stories. She was born in Farragut.
I. Gurney, Antoinette. See Chaffee, Allen. **IC: Chaffee, Allen**
- F Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Cabin. Harper, 1944. 243pp. [Iowa F Chi]
The story of Midwest boyhood. A sensitive thirteen year old boy spends a summer with grandparents, aunt and cousins on an Iowa farm. The story ends with the death of the aunt. The author was born in Clinton.
1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Childs, Marquis William, 1903-
- F Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Peacemakers. Harcourt, Brace and World, 1961. 254pp. [Iowa, F, Chi]
The diplomats of the four major powers have met in Geneva to try to prevent a nuclear war. Many other characters, including two journalists and a general, add to their problems during the negotiations. Childs was born in Clinton and received a master's degree at the University of Iowa. He lives in Washington D.C.
IC: Childs, Marquis William, 1903-
- F Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Taint of Innocence. Harper and Row, 1967. 245pp. [Iowa, F, Chi]
A member of the CIA tries to cope with a crisis in the Middle eastern country of Sibai. In this novel about spies, which is more realistic than most, Robert Cameron comes to question the worth of his job. The author was born in Clinton.
IC: Childs, Marquis William, 1903-
- F Chinn, Laurene (Chambers), 1902- Soothsayer. Morrow, 1972. 240pp.
A novel set against the backgrounds of St. Paul's missionary journeys. The author was born in Alburnet and moved to Texas. 9-Adult
IC: Chinn, Laurene (Chambers), 1902-
- F Coates, Belle, 1896- Mak. Houghton Mifflin, 1981.
An orphan of mixed heritage who thinks of himself as Indian tries to keep Indian customs while working with white people. The author was born in Victor. IL 5-Adult
IC: Coates, Belle, 1896-
- F Coates, Belle, 1896- The Colt Fireplug. Charles Scribner's Sons, 1958. 55pp. [Iowa JF Coa]
Story of a colt who lived up to his pedigree as a fire horse. The author was born in Victor.
IL 3-5 RL 3
IC: Coates, Belle, 1896-
- F Connor, Mike, 1911- Million to One. Carlton, 1976.
About an Iowan, much like the author, who was born, raised, and lived a long life in the Midwest.
1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Connor, Mike, 1911-
- F Coover, Robert Lowell, 1932- Universal Baseball Association, Inc., J. Henry Waugh, Prop. Random House; New American Library, 1968. 1971. 242pp. [Iowa, F, Coa]
An accountant develops, and is possessed by, a baseball game complete with players who are

as lecherous and boozy as their inventor in this adult novel variously reviewed as "mildly amusing satire," "a species of baseball scripture" and a humorous but flawed story about baseball's mythic quality. The author was born in Charles City and moved to England. IL Adult RL Adult

IC: Coover, Robert Lowell, 1932-

- F Corey, Paul Frederrick, 1903- Acres of Antaeus. Holt, 1946. 388pp. [Iowa F Cor]

Iowa during the depression years is the setting for this story of the hatred and despair that grew among small farmers as mortgages were foreclosed and big business seized the land for an agricultural empire. Realistic, but pleasant reading; one of the few fiction books in this area. Other major novels in Corey's chronicle of Iowa farm life in the early decades of the 20th Century are Three Mile Square, The Road Returns, and County Seat. IL 9-12.

1. Depressions, Economic - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction **IC: Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903-**

- F Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- Corn Gold Farm. Morrow, 1948. 223pp. [Iowa JF Cor]

A juvenile novel set on an Iowa farm. The author was born in Shelby County, graduated from Atlantic High School and the University of Iowa. IL 7-10

1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903-**

- F Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- Planet of the Blind. Hale, 1968; Paperback Library, 1969. 160pp.

Dr. Thur Stone, Director of Terra-Testing, Ltd., cruises away from Earth on his spacerover, the Wingul; he lands and is marooned on Grenda, whose inhabitants have no eyes or sense of sight. This situation raises provocative questions about the "normal" vs. "abnormal" (the sighted are misunderstood and discriminated against), and about the meaning of intelligence, knowledge, and creativity. But these profound matters are secondary to a vivid story line which carries the reader along enjoyably. 10-Adult

IC: Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903-

- F* Crary, Margaret, 1906- Calico Ball. Prentice-Hall, 1961. 152pp. [Iowa, JF, Cra]

Fourteen-year-old Ginger Bryant uses her knowledge of, and friendship with, the Sioux Indians to avert bloodshed and a possible Indian uprising. Her accomplishments are recognized by the community when she is selected the Belle of the Calico Ball. The story is based on history of Sioux City. Crary also wrote Pocketfull of Raisins, McKay, 1964 and Secret of the Unknown, Funk and Wagnalls, 1966. She was born in Carthage, South Dakota and became a long time resident of Sioux City. IL 6-9

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Indians of North America - Iowa - Fiction 3. Sioux City - Fiction **IC: Crary, Margaret, 1906-**

- F Crary, Margaret, 1986- Mexican Whirlwind. Washburn, 1969. 149pp.

A student exchange program brings Maria Estrade to Iowa. IL 6-9

1. Mexicans in Iowa - Fiction **IC: Crary, Margaret, 1906-**

- F Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969. Happiness For Sale. Augsburg Publishing House, 1943. 25pp. [Iowa JF Cro]

A little girl of long ago shops for Christmas giving. First in a series. Others in the series include The Shining Hour and The Glory of Giving. The author, who was born in Inland, Iowa, also wrote God's Masterpiece, 1963, Golden Moments, 1978, and Vital Possessions, 1960.

IC: Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969

- F Curtis, Alice Bertha. Children of the Prairie. Crowell, 1938. 198pp. [Iowa JF Cur]

Iowa children receive a pony from their grandfather who lives in Cornwall. The Cornish pony is a central character in the story. Another title in this series was Winter on the Prairie, Crowell, 1945. The author grew up in Iowa and graduated from the University of Iowa. IL 5-6

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Curtis, Alice Bertha**

- F Daniels, Guy, 1919- Progress U.S.A. Macmillan, 1968. 214pp. [Iowa, F, Dan]

Timothy Abbott grows up in a small Iowa town in this first volume of a trilogy. Can be used in Iowa or Midwest literature. The author was born in Gilmore City and was educated at U of I. Daniels has also translated and retold Russian folktales, including The Peasants Pea Patch, Delacorte, 1971, and The Tsar's Riddles, McGraw, 1967, IL 11-Adult

IC: Daniles, Guy, 1919-

- F Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910- New Song in a Strange Land. Houghton-Mifflin, 1948. 302pp.

In a semi-autobiographical novel, an Iowa-born sculptor goes with her husband to a rubber plantation in Liberia. She learns to understand and appreciate the customs and art of the natives, and they come to accept her as a friend. Warner also wrote Seven Days to Lomaland about a trip into the jungle where one of her houseboys was tried by ordeal for the crime of theft. The author was born in Laurel, graduated from Iowa State University and taught art in the Des Moines School system.

1. Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910- - Fiction I. Warner, Esther Sietmann Dendel. See Dendel, Esther Warner **IC: Dendel, Esther Warner**

- F Donovan, Josephine. Black Soil. Iowa Bicentennial Committee, 1975. 320pp.

A novel about the settlement of the Northwest. Reprint of title first published in 1930. The author was born in the Phillipines and lives in New Hampshire. Author is apparently related to Granville, Iowa.

IC: Donovan, Josephine

- F* Duncan, Thomas William 1905- Gus the Great. Lippincott, 1947. 703pp. [Iowa, F, Dun]

The author says, "One brilliant afternoon in November, 1936, driving through a valley in Iowa, I came upon the ruins of a circus farm; the winter quarters of a circus, long dead. I had never known the circus when it lived. I had never known anybody connected with it. But now a picture entered my thoughts; a circus owner. I saw him huge and prosperous, and I saw him as a ruined man, tramping back to the farm. I saw Gus. It was love at first sight and, in the fall of 1938, I settled down in earnest to write his story." The author was born in Casey, Iowa and became a resident of new Mexico. IL 10-Adult

1. Circus - Fiction **IC: Duncan, Thomas William, 1905-**

- F* Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- Labyrinth. Doubleday, 1967. 348pp. [Iowa, F, Dun]

A popular period piece of the 19th century small town life in an Iowa setting. The author attended Drake, worked as a Des Moines Register and Tribune reporter, taught at Grinnell and received the Iowa Library Association Johnson Brigham medal for distinguished contribution to literature by an Iowa author.

1. Iowa - History - Fiction **IC: Duncan, Thomas William, 1905-**

- F Duncan, Thomas William 1905- O, Chautauqua. Coward, McCann, Inc., 1935. 352pp. [Iowa F Dun]

A novel about Chautauqua movement in Wisconsin by an author born in Casey, Iowa. The Chautauqua movement was also prominent in Iowa.

1. Chautauqua - Fiction **IC: Duncan, Thomas William, 1905-**

- F Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918. Smoky Gods, or a Voyage to the Inner World. Forbes, Amherst Press, 1908. 186pp.

An imaginary voyage. Emerson, born near Blakesburg, was a popular fantasy/science fiction writer in the early 1900's.

IC: Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918

- F Ench, J. R. Not of This Generation. Vantage Press, 1983. 266pp.

The academic and social life of a college freshman in 1942. The author is an Iowa resident according to the book jacket.

IC: Ench, J.R.

- F Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Golden Child. Dutton, 1962. 127pp. [Iowa, JF, Eng]
 Libretto of an opera first given at SUI. Knowing that her time is near a pregnant mother, her husband and little girl finish their journey over the mountains on foot to get to Sutter's Fort. The little girl's doll with its head made of a golden nugget, excites the greedy miners, but the birth of the real baby sobers them up. The author was born in Cedar Rapids, received part of his education at Coe and the University of Iowa and has participated in the Writer's Workshop. IL 5-Adult
IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-
- F Evans, Freeman. Covered Wagons. Ballantine Books, 1984. 312pp.
 The Martinsons escape the persecution of their harsh landlord and the sheriff in England with the help of a promoter of Iowa territory where they eventually settle after tangling with slave catchers and the underground railroad. IL 11-Adult
 1. Iowa - History - Fiction
- F Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908- Drop-Out. Lippincott; Berkley Pub., 1963, 1969. 128pp. [Iowa, JF, Eye]
 Donnie has an unhappy home life and Mitch does poorly at school; dropping out of school to get married seems a solution. The author was born in Kansas and lives in Des Moines. Other popular young adult problem novels by Eyerly include Angela Baker, Thief, 1984; Escape From Nowhere, 1969; Girls Like Me, 1966; He's My Baby Now, 1978; If I Loved You Wednesday, 1980; More Than A Summer's Love, 1962; Phaedra Complex, 1971; Radigan Cares, 1978; See Dave Run, 1979; Seeing Summer, 1984; Seth and Me and Rebel Makes Three, 1983, all published by Lippincott. IL 7-10
IC: Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908-
- F Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916- Hot Rod. Dutton, 1950; AMSCO Sch., 1968. 188pp. [Iowa, JF, Fel]
 In this novel about high school students and their cars, the hero learns just in time that it is better to be on the right side of the law. Set in Iowa. Felsen, born in new York, and a long time resident of Des Moines area, also wrote Crash Club, 1958; Road Ricket, 1960; Street Rod, 1953; Letters to a Teenage Son, 1962; Flying Correspondent, 1947. IL 6-10
 1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916-**
- F Felton, Harold William, 1902- Horse Named Justin Morgan. Dodd, 1962. 160pp.
 The story of a horse whose traits of great strength, willingness, speed and gentle ways produced the breed of Morgan horses. Felton was born in Neola, Iowa and became a resident of Connecticut. He also wrote Bowleg Bill, Seagoing Cowpuncher, Jim Beckworth, Negro Mountain Man; Nancy Ward, Cherokee; Mumbet, The Story of Elizabeth Freeman; John Henry and His Hammer, Mike Finch, Best of the Keelboatmen, Nat Lane, Negro Cowboy and Pecos Bill and the Mustang. Still in print is Big Mose, Hero Fireman, Garrard, 1969, IL 2-5. IL 4-8
IC: Felton, Harold William, 1902-
- F Franchere, Ruth (Meyers). Hannah Herself. Hale, 1964, 1967; Avon, 1977.
 Hannah, a 16 year-old, journeys from Connecticut to Illinois in 1830 to visit her sister. She is startled by the barren, difficult life they live trying to establish an academy for the sons of the settlers. During the few months of her visit, the impatient, impulsive girl matures into a young woman who knows who she is and what her goal in life is to be. A well-developed plot with realistic characterizations. The author was born in Mason City. Her other books included The Wright Brothers, and Cesar Chavez. IL 5-8
IC: Franchere, Ruth (Meyers)
- F Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- Mystery of the Forgotten Map. Follett, 1968. 188pp.
 Tom and Julie Greenfielld welcome their father's retirement from the service because it brings them the opportunity to live on their grandmother's farm in Iowa. When Tom discovers a forgotten map in the family album, he enlists the aid of an Indian boy to help him put it to use. The author lives in Marshalltown. Other titles by Francis include Adventure at Riverton Zoo, Abingdon, 1966;

Captain Morgana Mason, Dutton, 1982; Flint Hills Foal, Abingdon, 1976 and Run of the Sea Witch, Abingdon, 1978. IL 4-7

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926-

- F Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- Warning. Scholastic, Inc., Windswept Books, 1984. 186pp.

A novel based on the Register's Annual Great Bike Ride Across Iowa. Allison, the main character of the novel wants to prove herself by taking the 450-mile bike ride. A fortune-teller gives her a warning about going on the ride which she ignores. Suddenly the trip turns from one test of stamina to a matter of staying alive as the fortune-teller's predictions come true. The author is a resident of Marshalltown. IL 6-10 RL 6

1. Bicycles and Bicycling - Fiction 2. Mystery, and Detective Stories 3. RAGBRAI - Fiction IC: Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926-

- F Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975. Green Bush. Alfred A. Knopf, 1925. 304pp. [IA F, Fre.; IA 813.5, F87]

A young man chooses eventually to become a farmer rather than a newspaper reporter or a college instructor. Family conflicts and a romance are important parts of this novel, which has a Michigan setting. Frederick was born in Corning.

IC: Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975

- F Fuller, Iola. Shining Trail. Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1951.

A story of the Black Hawk War, this best seller of 1943 has in the intervening years retained its critical esteem. IL 8-Adult

1. Black Hawk War, 1832 - Fiction I. McCoy, Iola (Fuller) See Fuller, Iola

- F* Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Boy Life on the Prairie. Unger; University of Nebraska Press, 1961. 435pp. [Iowa F Gar]

Farm life in Northern Iowa about 1870. Graphic descriptions of plowing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattlesnakes and hunting wolves. Garland was born in Wisconsin and lived in Iowa from 1869-1881. IL 8-12

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction IC: Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940

- F Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Main Travelled Roads. Somerset Pub., (reprint) (1 of a set) 1962. 479pp. [Iowa, 813.4, G18m]

Harsh and objective short stories about the vanishing pioneer dreams addressing the farmer's plight in the midst of industrialization. Various editions available. One early edition was by MacMillan in 1889.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Fiction IC: Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940

- F Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Rose of Dutcher's Coolly. AMS, reprint of 1899 ed., 1969. 354pp. [Iowa 813.4 G18r]

Various other editions available.

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940

- F Gildner, Gary, 1938- Crush. Ecco Press, 1983. 143pp.

Eleven short stories that dealt honestly with people who need to be themselves and still relate to someone special. The author became a Des Moines resident and member of the faculty at Drake University. IL Adult

IC: Gildner, Gary, 1938-

- F Gildner, Gary, 1938- Second Bridge. Algonquin Books, 1987. 188pp.

A novel based on a short story by this Des Moines author, Second Bridge tells about a shaky marriage challenged by the death of a child, and its eventual collapse, through a series of vignettes. Reviewed in the Des Moines Register as a "challenging - often exhilarating read but not an easy

one." IL Adult

IC: Gildner, Gary, 1938-

- F Gildner, Gary, 1938- Week in South Dakota. Algonquin Books, 1987. 180pp.

The second collection of short stories by Des Moines author Gary Gildner includes Burial on which the author's novel Second Bridge is based. IL Adult

IC: Gildner, Gary, 1938-

- F Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. Glory of the Conquered. Stokes, 1909. 376pp. [Iowa, 813.5, G462 F Gla]

Subtitled "The story of a great love" which indicates the theme. A first novel which turned out to be a best seller by a native of Davenport.

IC: Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948

- F Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. Judd Rankin's Daughter. Lippincott, 1945. 254pp.

Reviewed as a study of American family life, Judd Rankin's Daughter did not downplay meanness and cussedness in the people about whom Glaspell wrote, but she also pointed up friendliness, wisdom and honesty in these people. Most reviews were favorable although one reviewer chided her for "wandering in the Iowa cornfields." This was Glaspell's last published work. Another late work was Norma Ashe, 1942, reviewed as searching and compassionate. Brook Evans, 1928 and Ambrose Holt and Family, 1931 are currently in print.

IC: Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948

- F Govern, Elaine R., 1939- Ice Cream Next Summer. Whitman, 1973. 40pp.

A young boy and his dog accompany his father on an ice cutting trip. The trip is saddened by the accidental drowning of the puppy. The boy painfully learns about death. School Library Journal reviewed the story as poorly constructed and heavy handed. An Iowa reviewer states, "despite quality this should be retained. It's Iowa all the way." Govern was born in Jackson Junction and became a resident of Riceville. IL 3-6

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction **IC: Govern, Elaine R., 1939-**

- F Green, Phyllis, 1932- Eating Ice Cream With A Werewolf. Harper & Row, 1983. 121pp.

This is a story about a "wacky" babysitter and her book of spells. The author lived in Des Moines at the time this bibliography was prepared. (1986). IL 3-5 RL 3-5

IC: Green, Phyllis, 1932-

- F Greenleaf, Stephen. Ditto List. Villard Books (Random), 1985. 358pp.

Lawyer handles three apparent hopeless cases. The author was born in Centerville and has been in Iowa City since 1977. IL Adult RL Adult

IC: Greenleaf, Stephen

- F Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924- Cat Who Knew the Meaning of Christmas. Augsburg Publishing House, 1972. 32pp.

A delightful fantasy in which a cat tells the story of the first Christmas - it all happened in the cat's stable! The author was born and remains a long term resident of Waverly. IL 1-3

IC: Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924-

- F Haines, William Wister, 1908- Image. Simon and Schuster, 1968. 252pp. [Iowa, F, Hai; others]

Novel exploring the relationship between American industry, government and foreign policy. The author was born in Des Moines and became a California resident.

IC: Haines, William Wister, 1908-

- F Hale, Arlene, 1924- Runaway Heart. Little, Brown, 1972. 244pp.

This story is about Larissa Chandler who leaves an unpleasant past to come and live with her cousin Belle. Shawn, a horse rancher, wants to win her love, but Larissa's unpleasant past is

constantly in her mind. A warm romantic story. The author was born in New London and is a resident of that town. She also writes under the pseudonym Gail Everett.

IC: Hale, Arlene, 1924-

- F Hall, Lynn, 1937- Boy In The Off-White Hat. Scribner, 1984. 87pp.

Skeeter, a mother's helper responsible for nine-year-old Shane, begins to realize that the boy is being sexually abused by a friend of the family. Hall describes what often happens to a child's mental state after such an experience. The author lives near Elkader. IL 3-8 RL 3

IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

- F Hall, Lynn, 1937- Denison's Daughter. Scribner, 1983. 115pp.

The relationship between father and teenage daughter are deftly explored in this novel, set in Northeastern Iowa. Through her love for horses, Sandy, 16, is attracted to an older man in the neighborhood who is already married, and she wonders if perhaps she has been seeking a substitute father. The author lives in northeastern Iowa near Elkader. IL 9-12

1. Fathers - Fiction IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

- F* Hall, Lynn, 1937- Gently Touch the Milkweed. Follett, 1970; Avon, paper, 1970, 1977. 160pp.

Seventeen-year-old Janet Borofen lives with her family in a frontier rooming house in Willard's Ford, a tiny Iowa settlement of the mid-1800's. Raised amid rough hard-working pioneers. Janet has an earthy, no-nonsense nature that matches her big-boned, muscular body. Underneath her hard exterior, however, lies the seed of softness, the seed of a gentle woman of whom she herself is hardly aware. IL 7-9

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

- F Hall, Lynn, 1937- Ghost of the Great River Inn. Follett, 1981. 64pp.

After seeing the ghost of a paymaster murdered during the Civil War, two fourth grade friends in Iowa make a startling discovery. Author lives near Elkader. IL 4-6 RL 4-6

1. Ghosts - Fiction IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

- F Hall, Lynn, 1937- Haunting of the Green Bird. Follett, 1981. 64pp.

A lonely young girl must defy her father in order to save the Indian mound she has discovered on her family's farm and the odd friendship she has formed with the ghost of an Indian girl. The author was born in Lombard, Illinois and lives in Iowa. IL 4-6 RL 4-6

IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

- F* Hall, Lynn, 1937- Just One Friend. Scribner, 1985. 118pp.

Dory is apprehensive about being mainstreamed into the "big" high school in Decorah, but she hopes that her friend Robin will help her. When the big day comes, Dory - rejected and desperate - causes a horrible accident. The author lives near Elkader, Iowa. Other books by Hall include The Giver, 1985; The Solitary, 1986 and Uphill All The Way, 1984. IL 6-10

IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

- F* Hall, Lynn, 1937- Leaving. Scribner, 1980; Ace, 1983. 128pp.

Roxanne's decision to leave her parent's farm for a life in the city triggers other major changes in her family. The story gives a vivid description of life in rural Iowa. Undoubtedly, this is one of Hall's best. It was on the YASD Best Books for Young Adults list and received the Boston Globe-Horn Book Award. IL 7-9 RL 7-9

1. Family Life - Fiction 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

- F Hall, Lynn, 1937- Ride A Wild Dream. Follett, 1969; Avon, 1978. 160pp.

The twelve-year-old hero of this novel learns of life's disappointments through his attempts to tame a intractable stallion. It is set in Iowa. Other horse stories by Hall include Danza, 1983; Half the Battle, 1982; Horse Trader, 1981; Megan's Mare, 1983; Something Special Horse, 1985;

Tin Can Tucker, 1984; Tazo and Me, 1985; all published by Scribner. IL 7-9

1. Horses - Fiction IC: **Hall, Lynn, 1937-**

F Hall, Lynn, 1937- Sticks and Stones. Follett, 1972.

Tom Naylor, accused of being a homosexual, must evaluate himself, his friend, and his own sense of right and wrong. The power of ignorance and gossip is a major theme. The author was born in Lombard, Illinois, spent time in Des Moines and now lives near Elkader, Iowa.

IC: **Hall, Lynn, 1937-**

F* Hall, Lynn, 1937- Too Near the Sun. Follett, 1970. 192pp.

In 1875, young Armel Dupree lives in the socialistic Iowa community, Icaria, which existed for two generations near Corning, Iowa. Gradually, he begins to question the community's philosophy, customs, and entire way of life. Hall is a prolific writer whose works also include Barry, the Bravest Saint Bernard; Captain Canada's Flying Pony; The Disappearing Grandad; Dog of the Bondi Castle; Dragon Defiant; Dragon's Delight; Flash, Dog of Egypt; Flowers of Anger; Horse Called Dragon; Lynn Hall's Dog Stories; The Mysterious Moortown Bridge; The Mystery of the Plum Park Pony; The Mystery of the Lost and Found Hound; The Mystery of the Schoolhouse Dog; The Mystery of the Stubborn Old Man; The Secret of Stonehouse; Troublemaker; and Whispered Horse, many of which are still in print. IL 7-9

1. Icaria - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: **Hall, Lynn, 1937-**

F Harnack, Curtis, 1927- Love and Be Silent. Harcourt, Brace & World, 1962. 246pp. [Iowa, F, Har]

After the death of thier father, Robert and Alma Schneider each marry, but neither very happily. Each searches for happiness which Robert and his wife eventually find, but Alma's husband is too unstable and happiness is too elusive. Set in Iowa. Skillfully written. Harnack was born in LeMars and is now director of YADDO in Saratoga Springs, New York. IL 11-Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: **Harnack, Curtis, 1927-**

F Harnack, Curtis, 1927- Under My Wings Everything Prospers. Doubleday, 1977. 216pp.

Six stories and a novella, four of which are set in the midwest, by a man who grew up in Iowa and taught at Sarah Lawrence for years. Several are set in colleges. One features a seventeen-year-old boy facing military service, another deals with gossip, and another with an intelligent black existentialist and a sexy white Jesus freak. Recommended by Library Journal for all fiction collections, including mature YA. IL 11-Adult

IC: **Harnack, Curtis, 1927-**

F* Harnack, Curtis, 1927- We Have All Gone Away. Doubleday, 1973; Iowa State University Press, 1981. 188pp. [Iowa F Har]

Fictionalized account of life in Western Iowa during the depression and just prior to it. Although location is not specifically identified it is probably Plymouth County where author grew up. It is autobiographical in nature. IL 8-Adult

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: **Harnack, Curtis, 1927-**

F Harnack, Curtis, 1927- Work of an Ancient hand. Harcourt, Brace, 1960. 313pp. [Iowa F Har]

Novel set in small Iowa community from late 20's to the mid forties. Book lacks unity. Individual sections are better than whole book. A minister fails to influence the people in his community until he attempts suicide.

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: **Harnack, Curtis, 1927-**

F Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart). Winter Wedding. Longmans, Greens, 1950. 266pp. Depicts the social festivities of an Iowa country wedding soon after the Civil War. Includes a list of publications consulted. IL 9-12

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: **Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart)**

F* Heacock, Nan. Crinoline to Calico. Iowa State University Press, 1977. 242pp. [Iowa F Hea]

A whirl wind courtship, after eleven years of brooding over being jilted in her teens, catapults Castle into a stormy wedded life with Jonathan in pioneer Iowa. Based on author's foster grandparents. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction **IC: Heacock, Nan**

- F* Heath, May A. Iowa Hannah. Hastings House, 1961. 117pp. [Iowa JB K382h]

An account of a settlement and growth of a little town in Iowa from 1850 through the Civil war. It is the story of how Hannah Baker, later Mrs. Kennedy, and her family journeyed by covered wagon from Illinois and settled in Waterloo. IL 4-6

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Kennedy, Hannah (Baker)

- F Heckert, Connie K. Miss Rochelle and the Lost Bell. Illustrated by Deborah Darge Weeks. Quest Publishing, 1984. 32pp.

A librarian loses the bell for the Children's Literature Festival but a child has taken it as an April Fool joke. The author is a children's librarian in Iowa.

IC: Heckert, Connie K.

- F Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949. Mister Roberts. Amereon Ltd., 1946; Penguin, 1985. [Iowa, F, Heg]

Has become a classic of World War II - a frank and profane series of tales about a Navy cargo ship operating in the Pacific. Became a successful Broadway play in 1948 and has been made into a movie. It is available from Warner on videotape and from RCA on videodisc. The author was from Fort Dodge. IL 10-Adult

IC: Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949

- F Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969. New Green World. Hastings House, 1954. 272pp.

John Bartram, 18th century botanist and colorful subject of New Green World, defended a view of nature unique to his time. Committed to basic principles of conservation and ecology, he sought to preserve various species from the ravages of settlers in Pennsylvania. Good literary style, supported by frequent direct quotations and a bibliography. The author was born in Sioux City and became a resident of Pennsylvania. IL 10-Adult

IC: Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969

- F Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969. Trexler Family Trilogy. Harcourt, 1933-39; Warren Books, 1984, 1985. 3 vols.

Pity Is Not Enough, the first volume covers the reconstruction period. The Execution Awaits, volume two, covers 1918-1929. Rope of Gold, the third volume covers 1933-1937. The author who was born in Sioux City also wrote Nothing Is Sacred. IL Adult.

I. Pity Is Not Enough II. Execution Awaits III. Rope of Gold **IC: Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969**

- F Hicks, Clifford B., 1920- Pop and Peter Potts. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1984. 135pp.

Peter tells about his grandfather's bizarre efforts to be a lion tamer, a hypnotizer, and a sculptor as his whims carry him from one outlandish hobby to another in this humorous collection of tall tales, the first in a new series by Hicks. The author was born in Marshalltown. IL 4-6

IC: Hicks, Clifford B., 1920-

- F Hicks, Clifford B., 1920- Wacky World of Alvin Fernald. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1981, Bantam, paper 1983. 143pp.

One of a series of boys' stories about the "Magnificent Brain" including an April Fool joke on the town and turning a bicycle into an airplane. The author was born in Marshalltown. IL 4-6 RRL 4-6

IC: Hicks, Clifford B., 1920-

- F Hodgell, P. C. Dark of the Moon. Atheneum, 1985. 381pp. Sequel to God Stalk (1982, 228pp. \$13.95)

God Stalk and Dark of the Moon are both about the adventures of Jame, one of the last of the Kencyrs, a paranormally gifted race. The story is sometimes difficult to follow but the characters have wit and good command of language in fantasies by a new author to the genre. Hodgell was born in Des Moines. IL 7-12

IC: Hodgell, P.C.

- F Hoff, Marilyn, 1942- Dink's Blues. Harcourt, Brace & World, 1966. 246pp. [Iowa, F, Hof]

First novel about Dink and Sarah, two girls about to graduate from college. Dink, who claims to have black ancestry, has an affair with one of her professors and later claims to be pregnant by him. Sarah is never quite sure of the truth about her friend. While this book was acclaimed by many critics, it might well be offensive to some readers. The author was born in Iowa Falls and became an Oregon resident. IL 10-Adult

IC: Hoff, Marilyn, 1942-

- F Hoffman, Mathias Martin. Young and Fair Is Iowa: An Historical Novel. Loras College Press, 1946. 298pp.

About the beginnings of Dubuque and Iowa. Some actual historical figures appear in the story which begins in 1834 and runs for a quarter of a century.

1. Dubuque (Iowa) - History - Fiction **IC: Hoffman, Mathias Martin**

- F Holl, Kristi D., 1951- Footprints Up My Back. Atheneum, 1984. 151pp.

Everyone takes advantage of dependable Jean - even her parents - until she learns that she will still be loved and respected if she is more assertive. Holl has also written for Atheneum's Escapade series: Cast A Single Shadow (1985) and Mystery By Mail (1983). The author was born in Guthrie Center and lives near Conrad. IL 3-6

IC: Holl, Kristi D., 1951-

- F Holl, Kristi D., 1951- Just Like A Real Family. Atheneum, 1983. 122pp.

With only a mother to count as "family" June looked forward to the 6th grade's adopt-a-grandparent program until she was placed with cold, grouchy Franklin Cooper. Very pleasant reading. Other juvenile novels by Holl include Perfect Or Not, Here I Come, 1986; and Rose Beyond A Wall, 1985. IL 3-8

IC: Holl, Kristi D., 1951-

- F Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- Two from Galilee. Fleming H. Revell Company, 1972. 1986. 223pp.

Novel about love story between Mary and Joseph. May bring the Christmas story to a level with which young adults can empathize. Many sexist phrases such as, "... she should have been home spinning and learning of womanly things," which might be considered as characteristic of the times. Holmes was born in Storm Lake and was educated at Cornell College. She became a Pennsylvania resident. IL 8-Adult

IC: Holmes, Marjorie, 1910-

- F Horn, Madeline. New Home. Scribner, 1962. [Iowa, JF, Hor]

A pioneer family moves from Kentucky to Illinois. Twelve-year-old Andy is the hero in coping with prairie fires and bad snowstorms. Uninspired prose. Author is considered an Iowan. IL 4-6

IC: Horn, Madeline

- F Hotle, Charles C. Forks of the River. Apollo Books, 1983. 174pp.

A historical novel set in Southeastern Iowa that is based on true events that happened in that area. The author tries to depict the settlers of the area as everyday people. He is a native and resident of Washington, Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction **IC: Hotle, Charles C.**

- F Hotle, Charles C. Hired Hand. Hotle, Charles C. 1985. 290pp.
This is a novel about Clell, who worked for McNabb family in Washington County, Iowa as a hired hand. Later he is drafted and serves in the Army in Italy from 1943 through 1945. Charles C. Hotle's residence is Washington, Iowa. IL 11-Adult
1. Iowa - History - Fiction 2. World War, 1939-1945 - Fiction IC: **Hotle, Charles C.**
- F* Hotle, Charles C. Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. Apollo Books, 1984. 195pp.
A historical novel set in southeastern Iowa during the Civil War. It is about the battle of George Ball, a handicapped school teacher, against the treasonous Iowa Copperheads (Southern sympathizers). Real life characters such as Samuel Kirkwood, George Talley and Henry Clay Dean interrelate with the fictional characters. The author was born, and lives, in Washington, Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult
1. Copperhead (Nickname) - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: **Hotle, Charles C.**
- F* Hotle, Charles C. Slaughter Country. Hotle, Charles C. 1981. 88pp.
A historical novel about the early settlement of Slaughter County which later became Washington County, Iowa. The author wanted his readers to know some of the excitement of the early settlement of Iowa because so much has already been written on far western settlement of the United States. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction IC: **Hotle, Charles C.**
- F Hough, Emerson. Covered Wagon. Appleton, Grosset, 1922. 378pp. [Iowa, F, Hou]
Movement of the pioneers to Oregon the year before the gold stampede. The book served as the basis for one of the early spectacular movies. The author, who was born in Newton, also wrote The Story of a Cowboy, 1897; The Story of an Outlaw, 1917, The Web, 1907. IL 9-Adult
IC: **Hough, Emerson**
- F Hough, Emerson. Young Alaskans In The Rockies. Harper & Brothers, 1913; Lightyear, 1976. 325pp. NOT SL
Three boys take a journey with their uncle in the Rockies. The author was born in Newton.
IC: **Hough, Emerson**
- F Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- Prudence of the Parsonage. Bobbs-Merrill, 1915.
Prudence is the oldest of five daughters in a parsonage family. The author was born in Moulton in 1887 and has been a long time resident of Mt. Pleasant which is the setting for the Prudence series under the fictional name of Mt. Mark. Prudence Says So was second title in this series. Hueston was also the author of Calamity Jane of Deadwood Gulch, 1937.
1. Clergy - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction IC: **Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887-**
- F Irwin, Ann, 1915- One Bite At A Time. F. Watts, 1973. 116pp.
Depicts one day in the life of a fat girl. Laurie can't face the fact that she is fat and so tries to run away. Only at the last minute does she realize that other people have problems, too. Irwin was born in Peterson, Iowa. IL 5-7
IC: **Irwin, Ann, 1915-**
- F* Irwin, Ann. Until We Reach the Valley. By Ann Irwin and Bernice Reida. Avon, 1979. 173pp. [Iowa JF IRW]
The story of a Welsh family of the Latter-Day Saints religion who come to the United States and to Iowa City. Later they became part of the Mormon handcart expedition across Iowa and on to Utah in 1856. IL 4-6 RL 4-5
1. Mormons - Fiction I. Reida, Bernice IC: **Irwin, Ann, 1915-; Reida, Bernice**
- F Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- Comeback Guy. Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, 1961. 189pp.
Jeff Stanley, not re-elected cheerleader, turns to practicing pole vaulting in a secret spot in the

woods, and make a dramatic comeback. The author, who lives in Iowa City wrote a number of teen sports novels including Five Against The Odds, 1955.

I. Frick, C. H. [Pseud.] See Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- IC: **Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913-**

F Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. Abby, My Love. Atheneum, 1985. 146pp.

As Chip Martin, 19, listens to Abby Morris's high school validictorian speech, he recalls their lives as childhood neighbors and his gradual realization that Abby was being sexually molested by her father. Other books by Hadley Irwin include Lilith Summer, 1979 and What About Grandma?, 1982. IL 6-12

I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- See also Irwin, Hadley IC: **Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]**

F Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. Bring To A Boil and Separate. By Ann Irwin and Lee Hadley. Atheneum Pubs., 1980. 123pp.

Katie Warner's world begins falling apart during her thirteenth summer when her parents, both veterinarians, decide to divorce. Both authors are professors at ISU. Hadley was born in Earlham, Irwin in Peterson. IL 4-9 RL 5-6

I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- See also Irwin, Hadley IC: **Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]**

F Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. I Be Somebody. Atheneum, 1984. 170pp.

Based on the research of Dr. Charles C. Irby, Hadley and Irwin have crafted a story of young Rap, who moved with many other blacks from a settlement in Oklahoma to establish a better life in Alberta, Canada. Episodes on the train as it crosses Iowa describe some of the prejudices in Iowa during the early 1900's. IL 5-8

1. Blacks - Iowa - Fiction I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- See Irwin, Hadley IC: **Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]**

F* Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. Moon and Me. By Ann Irwin and Lee Hadley. Atheneum Pubs., 1981. 168pp.

Fourteen-year-old E. J.'s life is drastically altered when she comes to spend a year with her grandparents in rural Iowa. She attends LDV community school where she discovers more than one kind of relationship. IL 4-9 RL 4-5

I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- See also Irwin, Hadley

IC: **Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]**

F* Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. We Are Mesquakie, We Are One. By Ann Irwin and Lee Hadley. Feminist Press, 1980. 117pp.

A young Mesquakie girl is growing up when the tribe is forced to leave Iowa and move to a reservation in Kansas where they are encouraged to adopt white customs. This book has received mixed reviews. It is written by non-Indians about a period of Mesquakie history not supported by many records. it is said by one reviewer to be "free of the sexual stereotypes often found in books on this subject." IL 4-6 RL 4-6

1. Indians of North America - Iowa - Fiction 2. Mesquakie Indians - Fiction I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- See also Irwin, Hadley IC: **Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]**

F Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919- Archer Pilgrim. Dodd, Mead & Company, 1942. 275pp. [Iowa, F, Jac]

A novel of Iowa farm life published when the author was a senior at Iowa State University. The author was born in Glenwood. IL 8-12

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction IC: **Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919-**

F Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984. Hanging Tree. Ballantine, 1957, op; paper, 1985. 272pp. [Iowa, F, Joh]

Collection of western stories including "The Hanging Tree," a story based on the true episode

in Montana's gold mining past later made into a film. The author was born in McGregor. She also wrote All the Buffalo Are Returning, 1979; The Bedside Book of Bastards with R.T.A. Turner, 1972; A Man Called Horse originally published as Indian Country, 1953; Western Bad men, 1970.

IC: Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984

- F Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Andersonville. World, 1955; paper, New American Library, 1955. 733pp. [Iowa, F, Kan]

Based on fact, this historical novel describes the horrors of a Confederate prison camp in Georgia. It won the Pulitzer Prize in 1956. Kantor was born in Webster City and worked for several Iowa newspapers in the 20's and 30's, after which he became a New York resident. Other war related novels by Kantor include If The South Had Won The Civil War, 1961 and Valley Forge, 1975.

IC: Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977

- F Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Follow Me, Boys. Grosset and Dunlap, 1954. 128pp.

Lem Siddons recalls good and bad moments from his forty years as Scoutmaster in a small Iowa town - his marriage, the boys he helped, his son's death in a plane crash, his granddson's proud wearing of the Scout badge. Appeared originally under God and My Country, and in Saturday Evening Post as The Man Who Stayed Home. Walt Disney Home Video produced a 120 minute video of the 1966 motion picture. Kantor's books Happy Land and Valedictory also have Iowa settings. IL 8-Adult

1. Boy Scouts - Fiction **IC: Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977**

- F Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Long Remember. Coward-McCann, 1934. 411pp. [Iowa 813.5 K131 & F Kan]

An important novel about the 1863 Battle of Gettysburg which focuses upon the civilians involved there. It is based on the reminiscences of his grandparents.

IC: Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977

- F Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Spirit Lake. World, 1961. 957pp. [Iowa F Kan]

Based on historical research, this is a fictional account of the 1857 massacre of white settlers by the Wahpekute Indians, a tribe in the Dakotas, at Spirit Lake and the Okoboji lakes in Iowa. The account includes a description of the arrival and the life of the white settlers and their contacts with the Indians before the massacre. Notes and bibliography. Excellent, especially for avid, mature readers. IL 10-12

1. Indians of North America - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction 3. Spirit Lake (Iowa) - Massacre, 1957 **IC: Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977**

- F Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Voice of Bugle Ann. Coward, 1935. 128pp. [Iowa, F, Kan]

Bugle Ann, a prize hound, disappears, and her owner kills a man who had threatened to kill the dog. After he goes to prison, Bugle Ann's ghost appears. Other titles by this native of Webster City include Lee and Grant at Appomattox, 1952 and Story Teller, 1967.

IC: Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977

- F Kenney, Kathryn [Pseud.] Hudson River Mystery. By Nicolette Stack. Golden Press, 1979.

One of a series of Trixie Belden mystery stories by this Iowa author. IL K-6

1. Stack, Nicolette. See, Kenny, Kathryn [Pseud.] **IC: Kenny, Kathryn [Pseud.]**

- F Kentfield, Calvin. 1924- Angel and the Sailor; a Novella and Nine Stories. McGraw-Hill, 1957. [Iowa, F, Ken]

Six of the ten stories are set in Southern Iowa near Keokuk or Brigham's Crossing. Title story concerns a farmer's daughter bewitched by a seagoing ancestor, who eventually claims her life. The author was born in Keokuk and received a BA from the University of Iowa.

1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Kentfield, Calvin, 1924-**

- F Kentfield, Calvin, 1924- Great Wandering Goony Bird; Ten Short Stories. McGraw-Hill, 1957. [Iowa,

F, Ken]

Six of these stories deal with life on the S. S. Lever's Wife, a rusty freighter. One, set in Iowa, deals with the old man who repairs windmills, and another Rose of Sharon, shows how a young man is affected by an evangelist and his daughter. The author was born in Keokuk.

IC: Kentfield, Calvin, 1924-

F Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960. To the Foot of the Rainbow. Rio Grande Press, 1927. 412pp.

"A tale of twenty-five hundred miles of wandering on horseback through the Southwest enchanted land." Other titles by Kluckhohn include Anthropology and the Classics, 1961; still in print; and Cultures and Behavior, 1962. Kluckhohn was born in LeMars. IL 10-Adult

IC: Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960

F* Kooi, Muriel Byers. Path of Delft. Town Crier, Ltd., 1984. 43pp. [Iowa F Koo 1977]

This is a revised version of the 1977 edition of the story of Sara Scholte, daughter of Dominie Scholte, who was the founder of the town of Pella, Iowa. Although the characters other than the Scholte family are fictionalized and the dialogue is totally the author's, the Path of Delft story did actually happen. IL 3-8

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Pella (Iowa) - History - Fiction

F Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- Flame Is Green. Walker and Company, 1971; Carroboree Press, reprint, 1985. 240pp.

The first novel of a tetralogy, this book is about a violent and mystical journey through revolutionary Europe in the late 1840's. The author is a native of Neola. IL 10-Adult

IC: Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914-

F Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- Nine Hundred Grandmothers. Ace Books, 1970; 1982. 320pp.

A science fiction collection. The author, a native of Neola, also wrote Annals of Klopsis, Archipelago, Funnyfingers and Cabrito, Golden Gate and Other Stories, Half a Sky, Horns on Their Heads, Past Master, Ringing Changes, and Through Elephant Eyes. IL 10-Adult

IC: Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914-

F Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- West of the River. Little, Brown, 1953.

In 1838 the land along the Missouri was unsettled and fur trading had its day. A master of language and style explores the life of the trader in this novel. Laird was born in Nashua.

IC: Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901-

F Lenski, Lois. Corn-Farm Boy. Lippincott, 1954. 179pp. [Iowa JF Len]

Life on an Iowa farm in the 1950's is described with warmth and understanding and a feeling for the adventure in everyday living. Dick must face and solve alone his personal problem, but his understanding mother seems always to sense his moments of despair and to help him face reality. IL 4-6

1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction

F Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975. Mink's Story. Southern Publishing Assn., 1979; Review and Herald Pub., 1977. 126pp.

Liers was born in Clayton, Iowa. Another title by this author is A Groundhog's Story which is currently out of print. IL 6-9

IC: Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975

F* Linkletter, Monte. Cricket Smith. Harper, 1959. 308pp. [Iowa F Lin]

Story of a boy growing up in a typical Iowa town. Can be used in the study of Iowa or Midwest literature. Linkletter grew up in Cedar Rapids and attended the Writer's Workshop at the University of Iowa. IL 11-Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Linkletter, Monte**

- F* Longley, Ralph L. Cabin on the Second Ridge. Vantage Press, 1976. 166pp. [Iowa F Lon]
Fictional account of pioneer life in Grinnell, Iowa. IL 9-12
1. Frontier Life — Iowa - Fiction 2. Grinnell (Iowa) - Fiction 3. Howe Family - Fiction **IC: Longley, Ralph L.**
- F Magnuson, James. Orphan Train. By James Magnuson and Dorothea G. Petrie. Dial, 1978; Fawcett, 1979. 287pp.
A novel based on the Children's Aid Society sending thousands of homeless children by train to homes in the rural areas of the midwest. The children were dropped off at different train stations including a number in Iowa. Some of these children became substantial citizens of the state. IL 10-Adult
1. Children's Aid Society - Fiction 2. Orphans - Fiction I. Petrie, Dorothea G.
- F Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- Getting Out. Follett, 1976. 288pp.
A small town girl from the wrong side of town has her ultimate goal "getting out" but as her senior year progresses and she receives opportunity to do just that, she finds that other goals may be more important. IL 8-12 RL 6-7
IC: Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912-
- F Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- Lord Grizzly. University of Nebraska, reprint, c 1954, 1983. 281pp. [Iowa, F, Man]
Old Hugh is left for dead after being mauled by "Lord Grizzly", a great bear. His return to his senses and his crawl to Fort Atkinson on the Missouri are fascinating if incredible. There are elements in this book that will be considered racist and sexist. Manfred's trilogy, The Primitive, The Brother and The Giant might also be of interest to mature senior high students. IL 11-Adult
IC: Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912-
- F Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- Winds Blows Free. Center for Western Studies, Augustana College, 1979. 255pp.
The story of Iowa author Manfred's hitchhiking trip to the Rocky Mountains and Montana after graduating from college in 1934. Manfred has written numerous other books including: The Chokecherry Tree, Conquering Horse, The Golden Bowl, The Manly Hearted Woman, Prime Fathers, Riders of Judgement, Scarlet Plume, and Winter Count: Poems. His books generally interest adults. IL 10-Adult
1. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- - Fiction **IC: Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912-**
- F Markman, Sherwin, 1929- Election. Random, 1970. 308pp. [Iowa, F, Mar]
A tense novel of political intrigue and racial violence. A presidential election goes to the House of Representatives for the decision as black rioters take over Oakland, California, and eventually murder a Congressman in Washington itself. For the mature student. The author was born in Des Moines and became a Maryland resident.
IC: Markham Sherwin, 1929-
- F Martens, Lucille. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. By Lucile Martens and Margaret Rogers. Adams Press, 1976. 178pp.
Thinly-disguised fiction of family with two girls in Sioux City, Iowa in 1900's. Life revolves around father. The authors were sisters, Lucile, and Margaret Rogers. Lucile graduated from ISU, Margaret graduated from Morningside. When the book was published Cumulative Book Index gave the source as Margaret Rogers, Newell, Iowa. Copy of book in U of I Library Iowa Author's Collection. IL High School
1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Fiction. 2. Iowa - History, Local - Fiction 3. Sioux City (Iowa) - Fiction 4. Spinner Family - Fiction I. Rogers, Margaret **IC: Martens, Lucile; Rogers, Margaret**

- F Martone, Michael. Alive and Dead in Indiana. Knopf, 1984. 114pp.
Reviewed and considered one of the premier young short story writers in the U.S. Return to Powers, (Windless Orchard, 1985) are also in print. Author has been a professor of English at ISU the last 4-6 years.
IC: Martone, Michael
- F* May, Charles Paul, 1920- Stranger in the Storm. Abelard, Schuman, 1972. 92pp.
Two Iowa farm girls stranded in a blizzard rely on a fugitive slave for their survival. The author was born in Bedford. IL 3-4
1. Blizzards - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction **IC: May, Charles Paul, 1920-**
- F McClinton, Leon, 1933- Cross-Country Runner. E.P. Dutton & Company, 1974. 217pp.
Vern Mansfield quits his successful role as a running back on the Eden River High School football team, to become a cross-country runner. His decision arouses hostility from fellow students and community football fans - he has been a major contributor to the school's outstanding football record - and harrassment by a tight little clique among the cross-country team. The story is realistic, suspenseful, and effective as consideration of the meaning of sportsmanship. The author was born in Des Moines but became a Wisconsin resident. IL 6-12
IC: McClinton, Leon, 1933-
- F McCoy, Maureen. Walking After Midnight. Poseiden Press, 1985. 223pp.
This is the first novel of Maureen McCoy who grw up in Des Moines, Iowa. Her main character is 30-year-old Lottie Jay, who emerges from a bad marriage and an alcohol rehab center to face a world that has left her behind. She still has a dream of writing country western songs. The process of growing up is what Lottie has to go through with an assortment of crazy friends - some of whom do not stick by her. The dialog and descriptive language are very good in this first novel. It is also set in Cedar Rapids of the present day. IL 11-Adult
1. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - Fiction **IC: McCoy, Maureen**
- F* McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Amalie's Story. Simon & Schuster, 1970; Sutherland Printing, 1970, 1985. 246pp. [AT SL]
"Amalie's Story" begins in Denmark with her parent's marriage and her life with an aunt and uncle and ends with her widowhood in Harlan, Iowa in the 1880's. The narration has an excellent feeling for daily life in Denmark and the factors which led to emigration to America. Through Amalie's eyes we see the difficulties in adjusting to life in pioneer Iowa. The author was born in Audubon County and received much of her education at the U of I.
1. Danish - Iowa - Fiction 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 3. Women - Fiction **IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-**
- F* McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build . . ." Iowa State University Press, 1978. 186pp.
The saga of a Danish American family in Iowa from the turn of the century to the 1930's. Julie McDonald is also the author of both children's and adult's plays which have been produced but not yet published. She has contributed shorter pieces to newspapers and magazines, including The Chicago Tribune and The Iowan. McDonald was born in Auudubon County and still lives in Davenport, Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 10-12
1. Danish - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction **IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-**
- F* McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Sailing Out. Iowa State University Press, 1982. 171pp.
The third novel by Julie Jensen McDonald is about a Danish family in western Iowa. This novel brings the action up to the time period of the Great Depression of the 1930's. It accurately portrays what rural life was like during this time of crisis and economic hardship. IL 9-Adult
1. Danish - Iowa - Fiction 2. Depressions, Economic - Fiction **IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-**
- F* McElroy, Edith Wasson. Years of Valor. Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission, 1969. 258pp. [Iowa

977.7 McE]

Fictionalized account of Iowa family before and during the time of the Civil War. Puts in narrative form sketches from Iowa history. IL 8-12

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: **McElroy, Edith Wasson**

- F McGraw, William Corbin, 1916- Smoke. By William Corbin [Pseud.]. Coward-McCann, 1967. 253pp. [Iowa, JF, Cor]

Chris resents his new stepfather for trying to replace his own father. While running away, Chris finds and befriends a half-starved wild German shepherd. Other titles by this author, who was born in Des Moines and received a BA from Drake, include Horse in the House, 1964 and Golden Mare, 1955. Also available as a sound filmstrip from Walt Disney Educational Materials Co., 1973. IL 4-6

I Corbin, William [Pseud.]. See McGraw, William Corbin, 1916- IC: **McGraw, William Corbin, 1916-**

- F McNeely, Marian Hurd, 1877-1930. Jumping-Off Place. Longmans, Green and Company, 1929. 1951. 308pp. [Iowa, JF, McN]

Four orphaned children travel from Wisconsin to South Dakota to homestead a claim. Their efforts are successful despite adverse climate and harassment by neighbors who claim rights to the same acres. The author was born in Dubuque. IL 5-9

IC: **McNeely, Marian Hurd, 1877-1930**

- F Medary, Marjorie, 1890- College in Crinoline. Longmans, Green and Company, 1937. 403pp. [Iowa, JF, Med]

Cornell College at the beginning of the Civil War is the setting for this story, which gives a good picture of the problems the war brought to both sides. Bessie Q. Jameson's tomboyish ways sometimes complicated her relationship with faculty and fellow students, both male and female. Almost "liberated" in its stress on values of higher education for women. The author was born in Waukon and writes nifty books about girls who do things. Other titles include Joan and the Three Deer, 1939; and Top Gallant; A Herring Gull, 1935. IL 6-8

1. Iowa - History - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865 - Fiction IC: **Medary, Marjorie, 1890-**

- F Medary, Marjorie, 1890- Prairie Printer. Longmans, Green and Company, 1949. 286pp. [Iowa, JF, Med]

In 1856 Tom Kenyon goes to Iowa to help his sister and her husband on their farm, but he really wants to continue in the printing trade. His adventures as a stagecoach driver and later with a variety of newspaper owners make lively reading. Sequel to Buckeye Boy. The author was born in Waukon. IL 7-9

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: **Medary, Marjorie, 1890-**

- F* Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973. Vanished Island. Macmillan Company, 1941. 258pp. [Iowa J F Mei]

Setting is the Mississippi River of the 1890's and a river boat which has gone aground. The author lived and taught in Keokuk and Davenport. Some of her other books include: Clearing Weather, 1928; Crooked Apple Tree, 1928; Fair Wind to Virginia, 1955; Master Simon's Garden, 1922; Mother Makes Christmas, 1940; The Pool of Stars, 1919; The Scarlet Oak, 1938; Swift Rivers, 1932; The Trade Wind, 1927; The Two Arrows, 1949; Wild Geese Flying, 1957; Wind in the Chimney, 1934; The Windy Hill, 1921; The Wonderful Locomotive, 1928. IL 6-8

IC: **Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973**

- F Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp). Dust in the Gold Sack. Doubleday, 1957. 239pp. [Iowa, JF, Mil]

Melvena and Tom Perry, orphaned teenagers, set up a store in a rough mining town in Washington trying to make it on their own. Melvena, who is softhearted, is always sneaking extra supplies to persons who cannot pay; Tom is only concerned about getting dust in his gold sack. When

they face a possible tragedy together, they come to understand each other's attitudes. A very sensitive story. The author was born in Cedar Falls and received her BA from Iowa State Teachers College. Four of her books are Junior Literature Guild Selections. Other titles include Julie, 1966 and Kristi, 1964. IL 7-9

IC: Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp)

- F Miller, Merle 1919- That Winter. Sloane. 1948. 297pp. [Iowa, F, Mil]

That Winter is about the return of three young men from the armed forces in World War II. Peter - the first-person narrator of the story - is a native of a town called Hadley, Iowa. He is called "home" by the death of his father; through his visit and associated reminiscences, he conveys much of the expatriate attitude toward his small-town, Iowa background. Dick, older than Peter, and also from Iowa is the author of a novel depicting "all the turmoil and anguish of Iowa" in the early Depression years. Miller was born in Montour, graduated from Marshalltown H.S. and attended UI. IL 11-Adult

1. Veterans — Iowa - Fiction **IC: Miller, Merle, 1919-**

- F* Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- Nella Waits. Putnam, 1974. 294pp.

A mansion in Iowa, an unhappy pair of young people and evil spirits combine to make a suspenseful story. Can be used in Iowa or Midwest literature. IL 11-Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938-**

- F Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- Threshold. Putnam Pub. Group, 1984; Fawcett, 1985. 332pp.

The Threshold combines historical story with supernatural and with romance, giving a strong flavor of a rough Colorado mining town. For good readers. Two other in-print Millhiser titles are The Mirror where two young women from different times switch, and Nightmare Country, in which a time machine goes haywire. The author was born in Iowa City and graduated from the University of Iowa.

IC: Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938-

- F Morrell, David, 1943- First Blood. M. Evans/J.B. Lippincott, 1972; Fawcett, 1982. 252pp.

A kind of parable of the violence infused into our lives by our military involvements in Korea and Vietnam. A confrontation between one veteran (of the Vietnamese War) and another (of the Korean War) - the first still unassimilated after discharge into civilian life, the second a local police chief - evolves into a cataclysm of killing and burning which engulfs an entire Kentucky town. Morrell, a native Canadian who has taught in the English Department at the University of Iowa for a number of years, also wrote Rambo: First Blood, part II, 1985; Blood Oath, 1982. IL Adult

IC: Morrell, David, 1943-

- F Morrow, Honroe (McCue) Willsie, 1880-1940. On To Oregon. Morrow, 1926, 1946. 239pp. [Iowa, JF, Mor]

The hero is a thirteen year old boy, who after his parent's death, guided his younger brother and sisters from Missouri to Oregon in early pioneer days. Another edition of this book, published under the title Seven Alone is available from Scholastic Book Services. Morrow was also well known for a series of books on Lincoln, Forever Free, With Malice Toward None and The Last Full Measure, all out of print. One other title still available in a reprint is Splendor of God. Morrow was born in Ottumwa and edited Delineator Magazine, 1914-19. IL 4-Adult

IC: Morrow, Honroe (McCue) Willsie, 1880-1940

- F Mossman, Dow. Stones of Summer, A Yeoman's Notes, 1942-1969. Bobbs-Merrill, 1972. 552pp.

Boy growing up in the "culture-void" Iowa corn country between 1945-1968, struggles for sanity. Partly set in Mexico. The author resides in Cedar Rapids, took a degree from the University of Iowa, and is a descendant of "Put" Mossman, famous Iowa hoeshoe pitcher. IL Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction

- F Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. Five Stories. Prairie Press, 1962. 123pp. [Iowa, F, Mot, SL]
 One story "Phanton Flivver," tells of a man, who even after death, searches the midwest for a left-handed clutch for a 1911 Model T Ford's planetary transmission. The author was born near What Cheer and attended Simpson College. He worked on newspapers in Marengo and Grand Junction and taught at Simpson and the University of Iowa. Other titles by Mott include a five volume History of American Magazine, 1930, 1968 and Time Enough; Essays In Autobiography, 1962, 1972.
IC: Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964
- F Muehl, Lois, 1920- Hidden Year of Devlin Bates. Holiday House, 1967. 138pp.
 An independently minded boy realizes that his rebellion against conformity is not only a difference in values but also a lack of communication between himself and his friends and family. The author was born in Illinois but became an Iowa City resident. IL 5-8
IC: Muehl, Lois, 1920-
- F Neufeld, John, 1938- Edgar Allan. S. G. Phillips, 1968; New American Library, 1969. 95pp. [Iowa, JF, Neu]
 A small town minister and his family adopt a black boy. While the family as a whole accepts and grows to love Edgar, the community presents a threat and eventually a decision must be made - to move or to send Edgar Allan away. The author was born in Chicago and resided in Iowa as a youth graduating from Roosevelt High School in Des Moines. Other books by Neufeld include For All The Wrong Reasons, 1973; Freddy's Book, 1973; Lisa Bright and Dark, 1969; Sharelle, 1983; Sunday Father, 1977; and Twink, 1971. IL 5-8 RL 5-6
IC: Neufeld, John, 1938-
- F Nordhoff, Charles. Botany Bay. By Charles Nordhoff and James Norman Hall. Little, 1941. [Iowa, F, Nor]
 The story of the penal colony at Botany Bay and an American who was one of the first criminals shipped there. Hall was born in Colfax and described his childhood and his education in Grinnell in My Island Home, q.v.
 I. Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951 **IC: Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951**
- F Nordhoff, Charles. Mutiny on the Bounty. By Charles Nordhoff and James Norman Hall. Little, 1932. [Iowa, F, Nor]
 The story of the mutiny on board the English vessel, Bounty on its return voyage from the South Seas in 1789. Nordhoff and Hall also wrote Falcons of France, 1929 and The Hurricane, 1929, both also in print. Pitcairns Island, 1934, and Men Against the Seas, 1934, continue the Bounty story. All are contained in The Bounty Trilogy also in print.
 I. Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951 **IC: Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951**
- F Nourse, Alan E., 1928- Rocket to Limbo. David McKay, 1957. 184pp. [Iowa, JF, Nou]
 Set in the year 2358. Science fiction novel of a star ship which is sent out to discover the fate of another ship which has previously disappeared. A mutiny and the discovery of a City-people who communicate through ESP provide the excitement. Nourse, who was born in Des Moines, has many other science fiction books to his credit. IL 7-9
IC: Nourse, Alan E., 1928-
- F* Olsen, Violet, 1922- Growing Season. Atheneum, 1982. 220pp.
 Olsen, who was born near Spencer and currently lives in Davenport, depicts rural Iowa during the Depression in this story about Marie Carlsen, 11, and fearful of what is happening around her. IL 4-7
 1. Danish - Fiction 2. Depressions, Economic - Fiction 3. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Olsen, Violet, 1922-**
- F Olsen, Violet, 1922- Never Brought To Mind. Atheneum, 1985. 176pp.

Joe Conway realizes he must come to terms with the guilt he feels for the death of his two close friends who were killed in a car accident. IL 6-10

IC: Olsen, Violet, 1922-

- F Powell, Virgil S. Adeline, A Child of Yani. Exposition, 1979. 220pp.

Written by a black Cedar Rapids police officer about his ancestors who were slaves. First title of series classed 305.896. IL All Ages

IC: Powell, Virgil S.

- F Price, Nancy, 1925- Accomplished Woman. Coward, McCann and Geoghegan, 1979.

A novel about a young woman who faces problems upon becoming an adult because of her non-traditional up-bringing. The author is the daughter of Malcolm Price, former president of UNI, and is a resident of Cedar Falls. She is sometimes listed as Nancy Price Thompson.

I. Thompson, Nancy Price. See Price, Nancy, 1925- **IC: Price, Nancy, 1925-**

- F Price, Nancy, 1925- Natural Death. Little, 1973.

A novel about slavery before the Civil War. IL 10-12

I. Thompson, Nancy Price. See Price, Nancy, 1925- **IC: Price, Nancy, 1925-**

- F Price, Nancy, 1925- Sleeping With The Enemy. Simon & Schuster, 1987.

To be made into a movie, set in Cedar Falls/Waterloo. IL 11-Adult

I. Thompson, Nancy Price. See Price, Nancy, 1925- **IC: Price, Nancy, 1925-**

- F* Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. Hawkeye. Bobbs-Merrill, 1923. 477pp. [Iowa, F, Qui]

Treats of discontent of prairie farmers. Covers Iowa community life; during the 1870's and 80's. Second volume of Iowa trilogy. The first volume of the trilogy Vandemark's Folly, covers the westward movement of the pioneers in the decade before the Civil War. The Invisible Woman, the third volume, brings the story down to the 1900's. Quick was born near Steamboat Rock and lived in Eldora, Grundy Center and Sioux City. He was mayor of Sioux City, 1898-1900. He appears as John Herbert Quick in some citations. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Fiction **IC: Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925**

- F* Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- Easter House. Harper and Row, 1974. 311pp.

The Easter family in their great house in Ontarion, Iowa, is traced from Ansel, the pious preacher, and the freak he rescued, to Baron, the "retarded" who might be the sanest of the lot.

1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Rhodes, David Allan, 1946-**

- F* Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- Last Fair Deal Going Down. Little, Brown, 1972. 308pp.

Novel about the Sledges, a strange, outcast family in a dimly seen Des Moines that is a nightmare of the Middle West. The author was born in Des Moines and received an MFA from the University of Iowa. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Rhodes, David Allan, 1946-**

- F Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- Rock Island Line. Harper & Row, 1975. 379pp.

An "Iowa book" both because of the nativity of its author (Des Moines) and because of its setting. July Montgomery, of the third generation of Montgomerys in Sharon Center, Iowa, is orphaned as a young boy. He runs away to Philadelphia, where he passes his adolescence as a street urchin and recluse. He returns to Sharon Center with the girl he has come to love. Their striving for an idyllic life there ends in disaster, and in July's disillusionment. IL 11-Adult RL 9-10

1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Rhodes, David Allan, 1946-**

- F Robertson, Keith, 1914- Henry Reed's Journey. Viking, 1963, Dell, 1974. 220pp.

"The hero of Henry Reed, Inc. (1958) records in his journal some pertinent information about the United States gathered on a cross-country station-wagon trip from San Francisco to New

Jersey with his friend Midge and her family . . . While the sequel is on the whole less inventive than the first book, that clear-eyed realist Harris Reed, Jr., and the bright sensible Midge, again expose the short comings of the adult world in a story with irresistibly wry humor." (Books for Children, 1960-1965). Two others in the series are Henry Reed's Baby Sitting Service and Henry Reed's Big Show (1970). IL 4-6

IC: Robertson, Keith, 1914-

- F* Robertson, Keith, 1914- If Wishes Were Horses. Harper & Brothers, 1958. 246pp. [Iowa J F Rob]
Set in Iowa in 1910. A boy with a crippled foot comes to live with his uncle and aunt. The author was born in Dows, Iowa. He also writes for adults under the pseudonym Carlton Keith. IL 6-8

1. Horses - Fiction IC: Robertson, Keith, 1914-

- F Robertson, Keith, 1914- In search Of A Sandhill Crane. Viking Press, 1973; Penguin, 1979. 201pp.
A New Jersey boy in the wilds of Michigan learns about the values of nature as he photographs sandhill cranes. Robertson, who was born in Dows, Iowa, also wrote The Money Machine, 1969; Three Stuffed Owls, 1954; The Year of the Jeep, 1968; Pilgrim Goose, 1958; The Pinto Deer, 1956; Tales of Myrtle the Turtle, 1974; Ticktock and Jim, Deputy Sheriffs, 1935. IL 4-7

IC: Robertson, Keith, 1914-

- F Rockwood, Joyce, 1947- Enoch's Place. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1980. 207pp.
Enoch's parents choose a "hippie" lifestyle in the Appalachians in the 1960's. Now Enoch needs to choose between big city life with an uncle, and the simpler style of living his parents wanted. The author was born in Ames. Other titles by Rockwood include Groundhog's House, 1978; Long Man's Song, 1975; To Spoil In The Sun, 1976. IL 5-11

IC: Rockwood, Joyce, 1947-

- F Russell, John, 1885- Where The Pavement Ends. Butterworth Limited, 1921. Ayer, reprint 319pp.
Short stories by little-known, but worthwhile Iowa writer. Russell was born in Davenport. The stories were originally published in 1969 in the author's The Red Mark and Other Stories. The stories include "The Lost God", "The Passion Vine", "The Price of a Head", "The Slanted Beam", "The Red Mark", "East of Eastward", "Jetsam", and "The Adversary", "Meaning - Chase Yourself", "The Wicks of Macassar", "Doubloon Gold", "The Practicing of Christopher", "Amok". IL 10-Adult

IC: Russell, John, 1885-

- F Santee, Ross, 1889-1965. Cowboy. Cosmopolitan Book Corp., 1928; University of Nebraska Press, 1977. 257pp.
A classic cowboy story of a boy who kept running away from his Texas farm home to be a cowboy until his father let him go. Reviewed in Booklist in 1977 as so real you can "taste the dust and feel the aches . . ." Other titles available in reprints include Apache Land, Lost Pony Tracks, Men and Horses, and Rummy Kid Goes Home and Other Stories of the Southwest. Hardrock and Silver Sage, now out of print, was reviewed in an earlier edition of Iowa and Some Iowans. Santee was born in Thornburg, Iowa. Also classed as 917.8 IL 7-Adult

IC: Santee, Ross, 1889-1965

- F Schaap, James C. Sign of a Promise and Other Stories. Dordt College Press, 1979. 262pp.
A collection of stories with some historic basis about Dutch pioneers in America. The author is an English professor at Dordt College in Sioux Center, Iowa. There is a handy glossary of Dutch words at the end of the book. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Fiction 2. Dutch Americans - Fiction IC: Schaap, James C.

- F Scholl, John, 1922- Changing of the Guard. Simon and Schuster, 1963. 342pp. [Iowa, F, Sch]
The Changing of the Guard is the story of a small midwestern town called Omega, beginning with the stock market crash in 1929 and ending with the dedication of a new community hospital on Memorial Day, 1959. This accumulation of seductions, suicides, abortions and general disasters

suggests, perhaps too predictably, that the serenity of the small town overlies a vein of desperation. The story makes many provocative comments on values and meanings. Scholl was born, and made his home in Maquoketa. IL 11-Adult

IC: Scholl, John, 1922-

- F Schoonover, Lawrence Lovell, 1906-1980. Revolutionary. Little, Brown, 1958. 495pp. [Iowa, F, Sch]
Fictionalized account of the life of John Paul Jones from his birth in Scotland, activities in the slave trade, career in the American Revolution, service in the Russian navy, to his death in France. For the mature reader - typical historical novel with plenty of sex and violence. The author was born in Anamosa. The only title by Schoonover which is still in print is The Golden Eagle, 1952, 1981. IL Adult.

IC: Schoonover, Lawrence Lovell, 1906-1980

- F Sherman, Edith (Bishop), 1889- Upstairs, Downstairs. Doubleday, Doran & Company, 1935. 312pp.
Subtitle: A boarding school mystery for girls. This is one of a number of mysteries written by Sherman in the 1920s and 1930s. Sherman was born in Des Moines.

IC: Sherman, Edith (Bishop), 1889-

- F Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937. Wapsipinicon Tales. Prairie Publishing Co., 1927. 121pp. [Iowa, 813.5, Si2]

Most of Sigmund's stories have an Iowa setting and reflect the Eastern Iowa region where he grew up. He was born near Waubeek.

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937

- F Simmons, Eleanor Pownall. Family. By Ellie Simmons. McKay, 1970. 26pp.
Picture book. The Iowa City author wrote other picture books such as Cat, Mary Changes Her Clothes, and Wheels. IL PK-3

IC: Simmons, Eleanor Pownall

- F Smith, Pauline, Coggeshall, 1908- Brush Fire! Westminster Press (A Hiway Book), 1979. 96pp.
A motorcycle gang threatens Johnny while he is housesitting for his high school shop teacher in the dry, hot California hills. When a spark from one of the motorcycles starts a brush fire, which spreads quickly, Johnny realizes that he must think fast to survive. This is a fast-paced story for those who like a lot of action from an author born in Randolph, Iowa. She also wrote numerous short stories and other juvenile fiction. IL 6-10 RL 4

IC: Smith, Pauline Coggeshall, 1908-

- F Speer, Ralph. Voice of the Middlewest. Parable House Publisher, 1980. 84pp.
Novel of a deaf man who goes to the Iowa State Fair. Author is on staff of Grandview and pastor of Chesterfield Christian Church in Des Moines.

1. Deaf - Fiction 2. Iowa State Fair - Fiction IC: Speer, Ralph

- F Speerstra, Karen. Earthshapers. Naturegraph Publishers, 1980.
Portrays the daily life of ancient Mound Builders in the northern Mississippi Valley through the eyes of young Yellow Moon. IL 4-9

1. Indians of North America - Iowa - Fiction 2. Mounds and Moundbuilders - Fiction

- F Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962. Trail of the Go-Hawks. David McKay, Publisher, 1908. 261pp. [813.5 St2t]

Story about the adventures of a group of children who called themselves the Go-Hawks. The author who was the literary editor of the Des Moines Capitol also wrote Little Billy Bowlegss.

IC: Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962

- F* Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- Angle of Repose. Doubleday, 1971. 569pp. [Iowa, F, Ste]

A Pulitzer Prize winning novel about a mining engineer and his wife in the American West in the early 1900's. The narrative is related by their grandson, whose life story is also revealed in this complicated work. For the mature reader. The author was born in Lake Mills. IL Adult

IC: Stegner, Wallace E., 1909-

- F* Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- Remembering Laughter. Little, Brown & Company, 1937. 154pp. [Iowa, F, Ste]

The life of people on Iowa farms. Three characters find their destinies entwined against a backdrop of Iowa farm life - similar to Ethan Frome in plot. Can be used in Midwest of Iowa literature. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction **IC: Stegner, Wallace E., 1909-**

- F Stevens, James, 1892-1971. Paul Bunyan. Alfred A. Knopf, 1925. 245pp.

Collection of stories about the legendary character. The author was born in Monroe County, Iowa.

IC: Stevens, James, 1892-1971

- F* Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Blizzard. Doubleday, 1955. 255pp. [Iowa F Sto]

Iowa farm family is forced to host 6 guests during blizzard weekend when electricity goes off and living becomes primitive. The author was born in Keosauqua. IL 10-Adult

1. Blizzards - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957**

- F* Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Buckskin Breeches. Farrar and Rinehart, 1937; Grosset, 1938. 366pp. [Iowa F Sto]

A novel based on the settling of Pittsville (Keosauqua) by the author's family in 1837. Describes the Indians who were already here, the settlers who came and tells us why they came.

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction **IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957**

- F* Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957. Captain Kidd's Cow. Illustrated by Kurt Wiese. Dodd, 1941. 122pp. [Iowa JF Sto]

Six boys sail a scow down the Des Moines River. The author was born in Keosauqua, Iowa. IL 4-5

1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957**

- F* Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Farm Boy. Doubleday, Doran & Co., 1934. 80pp. [Iowa JF Sto]

A hunt for Indian treasure on an Iowa farm. The author was born in Keosauqua. IL 4-5

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957**

- F* Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. High Water. Dodd, Mead & Company, 1937. 79pp.

Humorous story about a 1904 Iowa flood. The author, who was born in Pittsburg near Keosauqua, Iowa, also wrote Mike, the Story of a Young Circus Acrobat, 1957; Missouri Canary, 1943; Horses and Americans, 1946; Honk, the Moose, 1935.

1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957**

- F* Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957. State Fair. Literary Guild, 1932. 266pp. [Iowa F Sto]

Written with humor and understanding, this book related the experiences of the Frake family during their annual week's stay at the State Fair in Des Moines. Somewhat earthy, but will be read with interest by anyone who knows the fair and its campgrounds. IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Fiction 2. Iowa State Fair - Fiction **IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957**

- F Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Young Settler. Pictures by Kurt Wiese. Dodd, 1938.

A Kentucky mare helps a young Iowa settler earn respect of Indians. Other books by Stong include Mississippi Pilot: with Mark Twain on the Great River, 1954 and Phil Stong's Big Book, 1961.

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction **IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957**

- F* Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Country People. Knopf, 1924; Ayer Co. Pub., 1977. 283pp. [Iowa, F, Suc]

This is the story of August and Emma Kaetterhenry, German farmers who settle in northeastern Iowa. It is a very good farm novel showing Suckow's usual accurate character portrayal. Suckow was born in Hawarden and became a Cedar Falls resident. Ruth Suckow has been "rediscovered" in the recent search for women as authors. IL 10-Adult

1. Germans - Iowa - Fiction 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction **IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960**

- F Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Folks. Farrar and Rinehart, 1934. [Iowa F Suc F]

This is a realistic novel, full of the details of family life as lived in a small Iowa town in the early 1900's. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960**

- F* Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Iowa Interiors. Knopf, 1926; Ayer Co., Pub., 1977. 283pp. [Iowa, F, Suc, I]

The stories in this collection are among the best in Iowa farm fiction. Retired farmers, young girls at their first jobs, residents of small communities all come to life as they search for meaning in their lives. Excellent character portrayals. IL 10-Adult

1. Farm Life — Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960**

- F Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. John Wood Case. Viking Press, 1959. 314pp. [Iowa, F, Suc]

John Wood is the mainstay of his family, a pillar of the church and a respected member of the community of Fairview, Iowa. The disclosure of his embezzling is shocking. The impact of this revelation on his family and friends is the theme of this novel. IL 10-Adult

IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960

- F Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Odessey of a Nice Girl. Knopf, 1925. 364pp. [AT SL]

This story centers around Marjorie Schoessel, a small town Iowa girl, who goes East for an education, returns to Iowa, then goes to Colorado where she marries a rancher. The theme centers on Marjorie's search for personal achievement. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960**

- F Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Some Others and Myself. Rinehart, 1952; Greenwood, 1972. 281pp. [Iowa, F, Suc]

A collection of seven short stories about women written with the simplicity and sensitivity characteristic of Suckow. IL 10-Adult

IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960

- F Tavor, Theodore. Walking Up a Rainbow. 1986. 275pp.

Ted Taylor, Iowa Children's Choice Award Winner for The Trouble with Tuck, has written about a fourteen year old girl who takes a herd of sheep from Kanesville (Council Bluffs in 1851) to California and returns by way of Panama and the Missouri River. At that time Kanesville may have been one of the wildest towns between the East Coast and the Barbary Coast of San Francisco.

1. Overland Journeys to the Pacific (U.S.) - Fiction

- F Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972. Littlest Angel. Children's Press, 1946. 28pp.

Story of a newly arrived angel and the problems he caused by an author born in Des Moines. The Littlest Angel is available in deluxe edition and book-cassette from Ideals. Tazewell also wrote, The Small One, 1947, a story about the donkey who carried Mary to Bethlehem. Both were recorded. Check the Schwann Catalog for available versions. IL K-6

IC: Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972

- F Thane, Elswyth, 1900- Dawn's Early Light. Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1943; American Ltd., reprint, 317pp. [Iowa, F, Tha]
- A romance of the Revolution set in Williamsburg. Loyalist Julian Sprague arrives from England in 1774 to be caught up in the colonial cause, finally becoming a major in the continental army. Thane wrote at least six more books about the Spragues covering from the Civil War to World War II: Yankee Stranger, 1954; Ever After, 1946; Light Heart, 1947; Kissing Kin, 1948; This Is Tomorrow, 1951; and Homing, 1943. Thane (nee Helen Ricker) was born in Burlington and grew up in Des Moines.
- IC: Thane, Elswyth, 1900-
- F Thane, Elswyth, 1900- Tyrst. Popular Library, 1939; Amereon, Ltd., 1974. [Iowa, F, Tha]
- A ghost story, love story and charming comedy.
- IC: Thane, Elswyth, 1900-
- F Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964 Nigger Heaven. Knopf, 1926. 286pp.
- Among the first novels about Harlem and still considered among the best. Author was born in Cedar Rapids. Van Vechten also wrote Sacred and Profane Memories (an autobiography), 1932; The Blind Bow-Boy, 1923; The Dance Writings of Carl Van Vechten, 1980; Excavations, 1926; Interpreters, 1920; Parties, 1930; and Peter Whiffle, 1922. IL Adult
- IC: Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964
- F Van Vechten, Carl 1880-1964. Tattooed Countess. Knopf, 1924; AMS Press, reprint, 1981. 286pp.
- In 1897, the Countess Nattatorrini returns to her childhood home in Maple Valley (Cedar Rapids) to recover from an indiscreet affair with a young French boy. The town finds it hard to accept her, and their worst suspicions are confirmed when she goes off with Gareth Johns after his high school graduation. Has some wonderful description of how people spoke and acted at that time, but the basic plot might offend some. The author was born in Cedar Rapids. IL Adult
1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Van Vecthen, Carl, 1880-1964.
- F Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908- Across the Tundra. Council for Indian Education, Distr. (Montana Indian Publications Fund), 1972. 40pp.
- This story of Eskimos in Northern Canada and Alaska, won FIRST PRIZE AWARD for best story of the year from National Press Women. It tells of some Eskimo boys climaxing with Will Rogers death in a plane accident. High interest for low vocabulary readers. The author was born in Le Grand and educated at Penn and ISU, and is a current resident of Emmetsburg. Available from author. IL 4-10 RL 7
- IC: Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908-
- F Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908- Could It Be Old Hiari? Council for Indian Education, Distr. (Montana Indian Publications Fund), 1975. 30pp.
- Adventures of Choco Indian boys in Darien Jungle. The author, who is an Iowan, spent time with the Choco Indians. Other titles include Keep Out of Paradise, 1966; Sam and the Golden People, 1972; and Born Primitive. High interest, low vocabulary. IL 6-12 RL 6
- IC: Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908-
- F Veghlan, Nancy Cray, 1937- Fellowship of the Seven Stars. Abingdon, 1981. 175pp.
- A minister's daughter joins a cult in this young people's novel by an author born in Sioux City. Other books by Veghlan include The Buffalo King, 1971; Coils, Magnets and Rings, 1976; Follow the Golden Goose, 1970; Spider of Brooklyn Heights, 1967; Vandals of Treason House, 1974. IL 6-9
- IC: Veghlan, Nancy Cray, 1937-
- F Walker, Pamela, 1948- Twyla. Prentice-Hall, 1973. 125pp.
- Mentally retarded girl fantasizes a romantic relationship with a popular boy who was simply friendly to her. When she finally realizes he does not care for her, she commits suicide. The language

may offend some. Not as grim a story as the plot implies. Walker was born in Burlington, received a BA from ISU and MFA from U of I. IL 6-10 RL 5-6

IC: Walker, Pamela, 1948-

- F* Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Uncle Henry. Grasslands Press, 1980. 51pp.
Stories of the events that happened to "Uncle Henry" on an Iowa farm in the early 20th century. The author was born in Hastings and is now a resident of the area. IL 7-Adult
1. Iowa - History - Fiction **IC: Wearing, Otha Donner, 1903-**
- F Wilson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man, A Novel. Pyramid Books, 1962. [Iowa F Wil]
IL 8-12
1. Iowa - Fiction **IC: Wilson, Meredith, 1902-1984**
- F* Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973. Able McLaughlins. Harper, 1923; Berg, reprint, 1976. 262pp.
This is the story of Scotch immigrants to eastern Iowa at the time of the Civil War. Wilson, who was born in Traer, utilizes humor, her Scotch tradition and excellent character portrayal to tell of the hardships, family life, romance and daily experiences of Iowa farm folk. The novel won the 1924 Pulitzer Prize for fiction. The Law and the McLaughlins, Doubleday, 1936 was a sequel (inferior) to The Able McLaughlins centering on a lynching and the unsuccessful attempt to bring the criminals to justice. IL 10-Adult
1. Iowa - History - Fiction 2. Scottish - Iowa - Fiction **IC: Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973**
- F Wilson, Robley, Jr. Dancing For Men. (Drue Heinz Literature Prize Winner series). University of Pittsburg, 1983; Ecco Press, 1985. 154pp.
The short stories in this book are, according to its blurb, "about the circumstances that join and divide men and women." Wilson writes in a style that is perceptive, witty, and full of surprises. The author is a professor at the University of Northern Iowa and editor of the North American Review.
IC: Wilson, Robley, Jr.
- F Wirt, Mildred. Behind The Green Door. Cupples and Leon Company, 1958. 211pp.
Wirt, an Iowa author, born in Ladora, wrote a number of mysteries including: The Brownie Scouts at Snow Valley, 1949; The Clue of the Silken Ladder, 1941; Dan Carter, Cub Scout, and the River Camp, 1949 The Runaway Caravan, 1937; Secret Pact, 1941; Voice from the Cave, 1944, all published by Cupples and Leon, and Ghost Gables, 1939, published by World Pub. Co.
IC: Wirt, Mildred
- F Zaring, Jane (Thomas). Return of the Dragon. Illustrated by Polly Broman. Houghton Mifflin, 1981. 146pp.
Caradoc is a Welsh dragon saved and tamed by St. MacDara of Ireland in this fluidly written fantasy full of humor, friendship and action. The author was born in Wales, taught at ISU and began writing for young people in Ames. IL 5-8
IC: Zaring, Jane (Thomas)
- F Zaring, Jane (Thomas). Sharkes in the North Woods. Houghton Mifflin Co., 1982. 183pp.
According to the jacket "Jane Zaring's account of what must be the most loathsome summer camp ever known, and the downfall of its odious proprietors, is an uproarious and wildly imaginative tale." The author was born in Wales, taught seven years in the earth science department at ISU before she started writing stories for young people. She lived in Ames at the time this book was written. IL 5-8
IC: Zaring, Jane (Thomas)



Reverend John Todd House, Tabor, Iowa
One of the stations on the Underground Railroad

Author Index

AUTHOR INDEX

This index includes authors, and co-authors, and those editors, compilers, etc., judged to be of importance in accessing the main entries. The title and classification number are given for each entry. Main author is given where pertinent. This can be used to locate the complete entry. "MC" is filed according to the computer, that is, as spelled, rather than according to library rules.

- Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907
 Iowa Band. New and rev. ed. 377.858
- Adams, Henry H.
 Harry Hopkins. 920.71
- Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910-
 Down One Hundred Years. 977.787
- Albers, Marjorie K.
 Old Amana Furniture. 749.21777
- Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-
 Lantern in Her Hand. F*
 New Bess Streeter Aldrich Reader. F*
 Song of Years. F*
 Spring Came on Forever. F*
 White Bird Flying. F*
- Aldrich, Darragh
 Story of John Deere. 631.3
- Aldridge, John Watson, 1922-
 Devil in the Fire. 810.9
 In the Country of the Young. 305.23
- Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948-
 Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. 970.00497
- Ahls, Lester
 Our Heritage, 1881-1981. 362.4209
- Allen, Edward Switzer, 1887-
 Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union. 323.4097
- Allen, Richard Sanders, 1917-
 Covered Bridges of the Middle West. 624.3709
- Anderson, Adrian D.
 Prehistoric Investigations. 970.00497
- Anderson, Betty Baxter
 Julia Brent of the WAAC, A Career Story for Older Girls. F
- Anderson, Duane C., 1943-
 Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. 970.00497
 Eastern Iowa Prehistory. 970.00497*
 Western Iowa Prehistory. 970.00497
- Anderson, Elaine Joy
 Old World Iowans. 977.7
- Anderson, Frederick I.
 Quad Cities: Joined by a River. 977
- Anderson, Jay
 Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. 641.3009
- Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928-
 Chamber Symphony; with Works by Brozen and Thorne. (Audio Recording) 785.0662
- Anderson, Wayne I.
 Geology of Iowa: Over Two Billion Years of Change. 551.7097*
- Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900
 Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875. 911.777*
- Andrews, Clarence A., 1912-
 American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7
 Christmas in Iowa. 394.2682*
 Christmas in Iowa. (Posters). 394.2682
 Christmas in the Midwest. 394.2682

- Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54*
Growing Up in the Midwest. 814.54
Literary History of Iowa. 810.9777*
This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. 977.7*
 Andrews, Ronald D.
 Red Fox in Iowa. 599.7444
 Archer, Doug
 Agriculture. 630.9777*
 Bound for Iowa (1848-65). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Indians. (Filmstrip). 970.00497
 Fargo, O. J. Iowa - Path to Statehood (1838-46). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Fargo, O. J. Iowa Settlers (1832-38). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Fargo, O. J. Iowa - Time of Conflict (1805-1832). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Fargo, O. J. Iowa Trailblazers (1780-1805). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Iowa Explorers (1673-1780). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Arends, John
 Aurness, Craig. Iowa, American Heartland. 917.77*
 Arpy, Jim
 Magnificent Mississippi. 977
 Artley, Bob 1907-
 Memories of a Former Kid. 977.7
 Ashton, Charles, 1823-1903
 Handbook of Iowa. 917.77
 Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863-
 History of Education in Iowa. 370.9777
 History of Township Government in Iowa. 352.0072
 Iowa Stories. 977.7
 Aurness, Craig
 Iowa, American Heartland. 917.77*
 Autry, James A., 1933-
 Nights Under A Tin Roof: Recollections of a Southern Boyhood. 811.54
 Bach, Marcus Louis
 Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.77
 Bach, P. D. Q. [Pseud.] See Schickele, Peter, 1935-
 Bailey, Bernadine (Freeman), 1901-
 Picture Book of Iowa. Rev. ed. 917.77
 Youngest WAAC. F
 Bailey, Joseph Cannon, 1899-
 Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. 920.71
 Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911-
 Friendly Beasts. F
 Go Away, Ruthie. F
 Tree Called Moses. F
 Baker, Theodore, 1851-1934
 Baker's Biographical Dictionary of Musicians, 7th ed. 780.92
 Baldwin, Ed
 Weepeeple. 745.5922
 Baldwin, Stevie
 Baldwin, Ed. Weepeeple. 745.5922
 Banach, Lou
 New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. 796.812
 Baraks, Brad
 Quad-City Sports Greats. 796.092
 Barefield, Eddie
 Indestructible Eddie Barefield. (Audio Recording) 781.57*

- Barrett, Marvin, 1920-
Meet Thomas Jefferson. 973.4
- Barthel, Diane L., 1949-
Amana: From Pietist Sect to American Community. 335.9777
- Bataille, Gretchen M., 1944-
American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. 970.00497
Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. 970.00497*
- Bates, George E.
Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. 977
- Bauer, Douglas
Prairie City, Iowa; Three Seasons at Home. 977.7594
- Bauske, Clay R.
Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community. (Motion Picture). 759.1777
- Beckhard, Arthur J.
Blackhawk. 970.00497
- Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931
Bix Beiderbecke Story. (Audio Recording) 785.42*
- Belding, Robert E.
Old Capitol's Ghosts. 977.7655
- Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915-
Calendar Moon. 398.2
Long-Tailed Bear, and Other Indian Legends. 398.2
Sun Is A Golden Earring. 398.26
- Bennett, Mary
It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53
- Benson, Winston W.
Iowa Government. 353.9777
- Bentlage, Mary Kay
My Name Was Kay. 920.72
- Berger, Brian
Beautiful Iowa. 917.77
- Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912-
Americans from Norway. 325.73
Negro in Iowa. 323.1196*
- Berryhill, Clint
Take a Chance on Me. 2nd ed. F
- Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrant, 1947-
Josephine Herbst. 813.52
- Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923-
All the Colors of Darkness. F
- Bill, Buffalo
Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. 920.71
- Birkby, Robert
KMA Radio: The First Sixty Years. 384.5409
- Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977
Julia Harrington. F
My Life on the Mississippi; or Why am I Not Mark Twain. 920.71
7 1/2 Cents. F
- Bjornstad, Edith M.
Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951. 362.1109
- Black, Gladys
Birds of Iowa. 598.2977*
Gladys Black and Iowa's Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977
Gladys Black's World of Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977
- Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838
Black Hawk: An Autobiography. 970.00497
Borich, Michael, 1959- Black Hawk Songs. 811.54
Life of Black Hawk. 970.00497
- Black, Irving.

- Charles Rogers Fort Dodge Steam Boat. 386.3097
- Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1950-
Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide. 347.777*
- Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923-
Ioway Indians. 970.00497
- Bland, Roger, G.
How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. 595.7097
- Blattel, Carolyn
Larche, Douglas W. Father Gander Nursery Rhymes. 398.8
- Bliss, Beatrice L.
Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer. F
- Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977
Five Million Words Later: An Autobiography. 920.71
- Bloodworth, Jessie A.
Personal Side. 338.54
- Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900
Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. 920.72*
- Bodine, Eunice W.
Yambura, Barbara Schneider. Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. 335.9777*
- Bogue, Allan G.
From Prairie to Corn Belt, Farming on the Illinois and Iowa Prairies in the Nineteenth Century. 630.977
- Bohi, Charles W.
Grant, H. Roger, 1943- Country Railroad Station in America. 385.314
- Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976
Teaser. (Audio Recording) 784.54*
- Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864
Banditti of the Prairies, or the Murderer's Doom. 363.25
- Bonney, Margaret Atherton
Iowa Heritage in the American Revolution. (Kit). 977.707
Iowa Local History—A Teacher's Guide. 977.7*
- Borich, Michael, 1949-
Black Hawk Songs. 811.54
Different Kind of Love. F
- Bornet, Vaughn D.
Robinson, Edgar Eugene. Herbert Hoover: President of The United States. 973.916
- Boston, Robert, 1940-
Thorn for the Flesh. F
- Bowermaster, Jon
Oral Biography of Robert D. Ray. 977.7
- Bowers, Martha H.
Davenport Architecture—Transition and Tradition. 728.0977
- Bowersox, Fred C.
Benson, Winston W. Iowa Government. 353.9777
- Bowles, John B.
Distribution and Biogeography of Mammals of Iowa. 599.0977
- Bowman, Harold Martin, 1876-1949
Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization. 353.9777
- Boyd, Cyrus F.
Civil War Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd, Fifteenth Iowa Infantry, 1861-1863. 973.7097
- Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson)
Echoes of Spring Valley. 371.0109
- Boynton, George Robert
Patterson, Samuel C. Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures. 328.77
- Braden, Louise
Day of Escape. F
- Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918-
Eight Is Enough. 814.52

- Brady, Lillian, 1902-
 Saga of a Whitetail Deer. 5.99.73
- Branch, Edward Douglas, 1905-1954
 Hunting of the Buffalo. 636.292
- Branson, Karen
 Potato Eaters. F
- Breckner, Fred
 Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks. 796.077
- Briggs, John Ely
 Iowa — Old and New. 977.707
- Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936
 Governor of Iowa: A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. 977.7
 History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. 977.758
 Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. Home and School edition. 977.7
 James Harlan. 977.7
 Prairie Gold: An Anthology. 810.9777
 Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines: A Historical Romance. F
- Bright, Chuck
 University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes. 796.3326
- Broderick, James Lonsdale
 Character of the Country: the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. 977.739
- Broehl, Wayne G., Jr.
 John Deere's Company: A History of Deere & Company and its Times. 338.763
- Brooks, Bruce.
 Moves Make The Man. F
- Brown, Don Doyle
 Iowa—the Land Across the River. Revised edition. 977.7
 Tell a Tale of Iowa. 977.7
- Brown, Greg
 Iowa Waltz. (Audio Recording) 784.49777*
- Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872-
 Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. 920.72
- Brown, Hazel E., 1893-
 Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era. 759.4777*
- Brown, Jim Edward
 Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal. (Audio Recording). 783.9
- Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914
 Iowa, the Promised of the Prophets and Other Patriotic Poems. 811.4
- Brown, Marilyn McCanon
 Exchange of Gifts: Poems of Friendship and Encouragement. 811.54
 From This Earth: A Tribute to the American Farmer. 811.54
- Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900-
 Flight of the Nez Perce. 973.8
- Brown, Rayner. (Audio Recording)
 Concerto for 2 Pianos, Brass and Percussion; Symphony for Clarinet Choir. 785
- Bryan, Courtland Dixon Barnes
 Friendly Fire. 322.44
- Buchan, Don
 Potpourri, A Collection of Stories, Yarns, Historical Facts, and Personality Sketches, Mostly About Iowa and Iowans. 977.7
 Remember When. 977.7
- Buckman, Carol A.
 First 50: The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. 639.9097
- Bull, Alvin F.
 Runkle, Sylvan T. Wild Flowers of Iowa Woodlands. 582.1309
- Buning, Sietze
 Style and Class. 811.54
- Burke, John

- Duet in Diamonds: The Flamboyant Saga of Lillian Russell and Diamond Jim Brady in America's Gilded Age. 920.72
- Burke, Rebecca A.
Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa. 362.835
- Burner, David, 1937-
Herbert Hoover: A Public Life. 973.916
- Burns, Stuart
Stressing and Unstressing in a Tent. 796.54
- Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1937
Pigs Is Pigs and Other Favorites. F
- Butts, Albert Parks, 1888-
Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System. 388.4609
Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad. 385.5097
- Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885-
Iowa Outpost. F
- Byrne, Robert, 1930-
McGoorty: The Story of a Billiard Bum. 794.72
Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood. F
- Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-
Horse Comes First. F
Hot Air Henry. F
Hungry Leprechaun. F
Katie John. F
Night the Monster Came. F
Wobble the Witch Cat. F
- Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857-1928
Cougar-Tamer and Other Stores of Adventure. F
- Canady, Robert
Color in Iowa Coloring Album. 917.77
- Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892-
Fishing Is Fun. 799.1
- Carlsen, George Robert, 1917-
Books and the Teen-Age Reader. A guide for teachers, librarians, and parents, 2nd Revised Ed. 028.5
- Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918-
Mr. Pudgins. F
- Carlson, Jon
Muscatine: A Pictorial History. 977.768
- Carlson, Norman
Iowa Trolleys. 388.4609
- Carpenter, Allan, 1917-
Between Two Rivers: Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1940. 977.7
Iowa. 977.7
- Carper, L. Dean, 1931-
Gib. F
- Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890-
Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago & North Western System. 385.0657
- Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919-
After Goliath. F
Labors of Love. F
- Catfish Keith
Catfish Blues. (Audio Recording) 781.573*
- Chaffee, Allen
Brownie, The Engineer of Beaver Brook. F
- Chandler, George.
Iowa and the Nation. 353.9777
- Chapman, Brian
Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. 796.3326
- Chapman, Mike, 1943-
Banach, Lou. New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. 796.812

- Chapman, Brian. Evvy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. 796.3326
From Gotch to Gable: A History of Wrestling in Iowa. 796.812
Iowans of Impact. 920.0777*
- Charlton, Thomas H.
Guide to the Exhibits, Plum Grove Farm, 1844-1943. 977.7655
- Charnley, Mitchell V., 1898-
Boy's Life of Herbert Hoover. 973.916
- Cheever, Lawrence O.
House of Morrell. 664.9209
- Cherny, John Lewis
Chandler, George. Iowa and the Nation. 353.9777
- Childs, Chandler C.
Dubuque: Frontier River City. 977.739
- Childs, Marquis William, 1903-
Cabin. F
Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. 977.767
Peacemakers. F
Taint of Innocence. F
Witness to Power. 070.924
Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow: The Farmer Takes a Hand. Rev. ed. 338.47
- Chinn, Laurene (Chambers), 1902-
Soothsayer. F
- Christensen, Thomas Peter
Hawkeye State: A History for Home and School. 977.7
History of Danes in Iowa . . . , 1932. 977.7
Iowa Indians; a Brief History. 970.00497
- Clampitt, Amy, 1920-
Kingfisher. 811.54
What The Light Was Like. 811.54
- Clark, Dan Ebert, 1884-1956
Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. 977.7
- Clark, Sheree L.
Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. 371.8509
- Claxton, Marcia L.
Forms of City Government in Iowa. 352.0777*
- Clements, Ralph
Tales of the Town: Little Known Anecdotes of Life in Cedar Rapids. 917.776
- Clifton, James A.
Prairie People, Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965. 970.00497
- Cloyed, Elizabeth Boyce, 1918-
Bennett, May. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53
- Coates, Belle, 1896-
Mak. F
That Colt Fireplug. F
- Cody, William Frederick, 1846-1917. See Bill, Buffalo
- Coens, Mary Xavier
G. I. Nun. 920.72
- Cogswell, Seddie, Jr.
Tenure, Nativity and Age as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1880. 630.9777
- Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939
History of the People of Iowa. 977.7
I Am a Man. 970.00497
I Remember, I Remember: A Book of Recollections. 977.7
Iowa Through the Years. 977.7
- Cole, Vivian (Padget)
Happiness Was My Universe. 917.77
- Collins, Charles W.
Atlas of Iowa. 912.777

Collins, David R.
Charles Lindberg: Hero Pilot. 920.71

Comfort, Mildred Houghton
Herbert Hoover, Boy Engineer. 973.916

Commission on the Status of Women, Iowa Department of Human Rights
Iowa Women's Hall of Fame. 920.72

Connolly, Harold
Pioneers. 977.7

Connor, Mike, 1911-
Million to One. F

Cook, Cecil
Rehder, Denny. Grass Between the Rails: The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. 385.0657

Cook, Theo M.
Boots and Saddles, Third Iowa Cavalry, 1860-1865. 973.7477
Father Abraham's Boys in Blue, S.E. Iowa Co. "F" 14th Iowa Infantry. 973.7477

Cooper, Tom C.
Iowa's Natural Heritage. 508.777*

Coover, Robert Lowell, 1932-
Universal Baseball Association, Inc., J. Henry Waugh, Prop. F

Copland, Aaron
El Salon Mexico; Rodeo; Appalachian Spring. (Audio Recording) 785.11

Corbin, William [Pseud.] See McGraw, William Corbin

Corbin, William E.
Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. 973.7477

Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903-
Acres of Antaeus. F
Corn Gold Farm. F
Planet of the Blind. F

Corn, Wanda M.
Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. 759.1777

Cornstock, Loring Samuel
Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. 978.02

Corwin, Margaret
Waterloo: A Pictorial History. 977.737

Cowan, Wood
Iowa Cracker Barrel. 817.08

Cramer, Kathryn
Recipes from Iowa with Love. 641.5977

Crary, Margaret, 1906-
Calico Ball. F*
Mexican Whirlwind. F
Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. 970.00497

Crawford, Lois
Papa and I. 920.71

Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969
Happiness For Sale. F

Croy, Homer, 1883-
Corn Country. 917.7
Jesse James Was My Neighbor. 920.71

Cumberland, William Henry, 1929-
Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. 920.71

Cunningham, Maggi
Black Hawk. 970.00497

Curtis, Alice Bertha
Children of the Prairie. F

Curtis, Peter H.
Fire Insurance Maps of Iowa Cities and Towns: A List of Holdings. 016.9127

Czestochowski, Joseph S.

- John Stuart Curry and Grant Wood: A Portrait of Rural America. 759.177
 Marvin D. Cone: An American Tradition. 759.1777
- Dahl, Orin L.
Des Moines: Capital City. 977.758
- Danek, Ernie
Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology. 977.762
- Daniel, Dorothy
Circle 'Round the Square: Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. 818.54
- Daniels, Guy, 1919-
Progress U.S.A. F
- Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-
As Ding Saw Hoover. 741.5*
Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. 741.5
- Darr, Ann
Myth of a Woman's Fist. 811.54
- Davis, Aldeen
Soul, Food For Thought. 071.777
- Dawson, Pat
 Petersen, William John, 1901- Iowa History Reference Guide. 016.9777
- Dean-Myatt, William
 Sudhalter, Richard M. Bix: Man & Legend. 781.5709
- DeJong, Bill
 DeJong, Dorothy. Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. 363.7509
- DeJong, Dorothy
Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. 363.7509
- DeJong, Gerald Francis, 1921-
From Strength to Strength. 378.777
- Delong, Lea Rosson
Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309*
- Deluca, Frederick P.
 Stolp, Richard N. Perspectives on Iowa Coal. 622.3309
- Demuth, Jack
 Demuth, Patricia. Joel: Growing Up A Farm Man. 630.9773
- Demuth, Patricia
Joel: Growing Up A Farm Man. 630.9773
- Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910-
New Song in a Strange Land. F
- Dennis, James M.
Grant Wood: A Study in American Art and Culture. 759.1777
- Dennis, Ruth
Homes of the Hoovers. 728.09
- Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa.
Individual Concept Map Survey. (Maps). 912.777
- Derleth, August
Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years. 385.0657
- Des Moines (Iowa) Planning and Zoning Commission
Des Moines Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. 724
- Dexter, John
Eight American choral works of the 1950's. (Audio Recording) 784.2*
- Dietrich, Rob
Railroad Town. 977.7853
- Dilts, Harold E.
From Ackley to Zwingle: A Collection of the Origins of Iowa Place Names. 917.77*
- Dilts, Kathleen Ann
 Dilts, Harold E. From Ackley to Zwingle: A Collection of the Origins of Iowa Place Names. 917.77*
- Dilts, Linda Jo
 Dilts, Harold E. From Ackley to Zwingle: A Collection of the Origins of Iowa Place Names. 917.77*
- Dinsmore, Iona, 1910-
 Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53

- Dinsmore, James J.
Iowa Birds. 598.2977*
- Disselhorst, Delbert
Tracker Organ at Iowa. (Audio Recording) 786.5
- Dixon, James, 1928-
Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928- Chamber Symphony; with Works by Brozen and Thorne. (Audio Recording) 785.0662
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 785.09777
- Dobler, Lavinia
Lee De Forest: Electronic Boy. 920.71
- Dodge, Charles
In Celebration. Speech Songs. The Story of Our Lives. Audio Recording) 789.9
- Dolan, John P., Jr.
Guide to Public Records of Iowa Counties. 025.171
- Donovan, Frank Pierce, 1909-
Mileposts on the Prairie: The Story of the M&StL Railway. 385.0657
- Donovan, Josephine
Black Soil. F
- Douglas, W. A. S.
Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago & North Western System. 385.0657
- Drache, Hiram M.
Tomorrow's Harvest; Thoughts and Opinions of Successful Farmers. 338.1097
- Dubofsky, Melvyn
John L. Lewis. Abridged edition. 920.71
- Duncan, Thomas William, 1905-
Gus the Great. F*
Labyrinth. F*
O, Chautauqua. F
- Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904
String Quartet No. 12 in F, op. 96 ("American"); String Quintet No. 3 in E Flat, op. 97. (Audio Recording) 785.7
- Eagen, William E.
Man on the Red Horse. 940.5412
- Earley, Jane F.
Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940. Honors Thesis. 013.9777
- Eckey, Lorelei F.
1,001 Broadways. 792.0222
- Edgerton, Wanda Misbach
Our Home Place; A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century. 977.7
- Edmunds, Russell David
Potawatomis, Keepers of the Fire. 970.00497
- Ellerbach, John
Who's Minding the State? 741.5977
- Elgin, Robert, 1921-
Man in a Cage. 590.744
- Elston, Hattie P.
White Men Follow After. 977.712
- Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918
Smoky Gods or, a Voyage to the Inner World. F
- Emery, Anne
American Friend; Herbert Hoover. 973.916
- Ench, J. R.
Not of This Generation. F
- Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-
American Song. A Book of Poems. 811.52*
Corn. 811.52
Golden Child. F

- Old Fashioned Christmas. 394.2682*
Portrait of Iowa. 917.77*
Prairie Christmas. 394.2682*
Worn Earth. 811.52*
- Enright, Jim
Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. 796.0977
- Environmental Planning and Research, Inc.
Mason City Iowa/An Architectural Heritage; an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. 720.9777
- Epperly, Edgar V.
Iowa History Workbook. 977.707
- Eppright, Ercel Sherman
Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. 640.7097
- Epstein, Beryl
Epstein, Samuel. George Washington Carver: Negro Scientist. 920.71
- Epstein, Samuel
George Washington Carver: Negro Scientist. 920.71
- Erbe, Carl Herman
Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. 1884- Iowa History As Told in Biography. 977.7
Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. 977.707
- Erickson, Erling A.
Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865. 332.1097
- Erickson, Melvin
Long, Katherine. Clinton: A Pictorial History. 977.734
- Ernst, John
Jesse James. 364.1552
- Estes, Simon, 1938-
Gershwin, George. Selections from Porgy and Bess. (Audio Recording) 782.1*
- Etler, Alvin, 1913-1973
Triptych; with Shapero, Partita in C. (Audio Recording) 785
- Evans, David Allan, 1940-
Real and False Alarms. 811.54
Train Windows. 811.54
- Evans, Freeman
Covered Wagons. F
- Evans, Philip R.
Sudhalter, Richard M. Bix: Man & Legend. 781.5709
- Explorations in Iowa History
Frontier Life in Iowa. 977.707*
Iowa Pioneer Life. 977.707*
Social and Economic Development in Iowa, 1870-1940. 977.707*
- Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908-
Drop-Out. F
- Faber, Inez, McAlister, 1897-
Out Here on Soap Creek. 920.72*
- Fallon, Teresa
Hear Us! 810.8097
- Fargo, O. J.
Archer, Doug. Early Iowa Indians. (Filmstrip). 970.00497
Archer, Doug. Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Archer, Doug. Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Archer, Doug. Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Bound for Iowa (1848-65). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Early Iowa Industry. 977.7*
1870-1900 Iowa Recipes. 641.5977
History of Iowa. 977.7*
Immigrants. 325.777*
Iowa Explorers (1673-1780). (Filmstrip). 977.7

- Iowa Fur Trade. 338.372*
 Iowa Geography. 917.77*
 Iowa History Calendar. (Annual) 977.7
 Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game). 977.7
 Iowa History Maps/Illustrations. 912.777
 Iowa Indians, I. 970.00497*
 Iowa Indians, II. 970.00497*
 Iowa - Path to Statehood (1838-46). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Iowa Settlers (1832-38). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Iowa - Time of Conflict (1805-1832). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Iowa Trailblazers (1780-1805). (Filmstrip). 977.7
 Roots. 929.3777
 Teachers Guide for A History of Iowa. 977.7*
 Farley, Carole, 1946-
 Poulenc, Francis. *La Voix Humaine*. (Audio Recording). 784.3
 Farrar, Donald R.
 Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953- *Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa*. 582.1609
 Farwell, Bryon E., 1921-
 Queen Victoria's Little Wars. 909.81
 Father Gander, [Pseud.] See Larche, Douglas W.
 Federal Writers Project
 Iowa; A Guide to the Hawkeye State. 917.77*
 Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918-
 Strike Out Story. 796.357
 Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916-
 Hot Rod. F
 Felton, Harold William, 1902-
 Horse Named Justin Morgan. F
 Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900-
 Tales Told By Fossils. 560
 Ferguson, Bess
 Charles Atherton Cumming: Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator. 759.1777
 Ferguson, Lewis K.
 Trade Tokens of Iowa. 737.3097
 Feske, Esther
 McDonald, Julia Jensen, 1929- *Scandinavian Proverbs*. 398.9395
 Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883-
 Secret and other Poems. 811.52
 Selected Poems with a Preface on the Nature of Poetry. 811.52
 Fiske, Janet Murray
 Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- *Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk*.
 Flannery, Agnes Veronica
 Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. 811.5008
 Fleischman, Sid
 McBroom's Ghost. E
 Fleishaker, Oscar
 Illinois-Iowa Jewish Community on the Banks of the Mississippi River. 325.77
 Flower, John
 Moonlight Serenade: A Bio-Discography of the Glenn Miller Civilian Band. 016.7899
 Folts, Martha
 Antipodes I and II, for Organ and Tape, with Works of Cogan, Escot and Stout. (Audio Recording). 786.5
 Foster, Helen, 1912-
 It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. 814
 Fox, Diana J.
 Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900: Vol. 8, Iowa. 016.912
 Fox, Lyal LeClair
 And I Alone. 973.7
 Fradin, Dennis

- Iowa in Words and Pictures. 977.7
- Franchere, Ruth (Myers)
Hannah Herself. F
Willia: The Story of Willa Cather's Growing Up. 920.72
- Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926-
Mystery of the Forgotten Map. F*
Warning. F
- Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975
Green Bush. F
Out of the Midwest. 810.8
- Frick, C. H. [Pseud.] See Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913-
Fuller, Iola
Shining Trail. F
- Fuller, Wayne Edison
Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West. 372.977
- Funk, A.B.
Fred Maytag, a Biography. 920.71
- Gage, Richard E.
Iowa History, a Guide to Resource Material. 977.707
- Gallaher, Ruth Augusta
Century of Methodism in Iowa. 287.6777
Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918. 323.3409
- Galland, Isaac, 1790-1858
Galland's Iowa Emigrant. 325.777
- Gammack, Gordon
Gordon Gammack: Columns From Three Wars. 950.42
- Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940.
Boy Life on the Prairie. F*
Daughter of the Middle Border. 920.71
Iowa, O Iowa! 811.4
Main Travelled Roads. F
Rose of Dutcher's Coolly. F
Son of the Middle Border. 920.71*
- Garland, Margret Wolff
Songs Along the Way. 811.5
- Garrison, Raymond E.
Goodbye My Keokuk Lady. 920.72
- Garst, Shannon
Buffalo Bill. 920.71
- Garwood, Darrell
Artists in Iowa: A Life of Grant Wood. 759.1777
- Gauthier, Paul S.
Green, Milo L. Brickbats from F Company and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections. 940.5412
- Gearing, Frederick O.
Face of the Fox. 970.00497
- George, Jim
Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years. 368.3009
- Gershwin, George
Selections from Porgy and Bess. (Audio Recording) 782.1*
- Gielow, Vernon F.
Old Dad Chiro. 920.71
- Giese, Henry
Of Mutuals and Men: The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa. 368.3009
- Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930
Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. 920.71
- Gildner, Gary, 1938-
Blue Like the Heavens: New and Selected Poems. 811.54
Crush. F

- Letters From Vicksburg. 811.54
Out of This World: Poems from the Hawkeye State. 811.008
Second Bridge. F
Week in South Dakota. F
- Gildner, Judith
Out of This World: Poems from the Hawkeye State. 811.008
- Gingerich, Melvin
Mennonites in Iowa: Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa. 289.7777*
- Gish, Robert F.
Hamlin Garland: The Far West. 813.52
- Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948
Alison's House; a Play in Three Acts. 812.5
Glory of the Conquered. F
Judd Rankin's Daughter. F
Suppressed Desires. 812
Trifles. 812
- Glass, Remley J.
Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and Histories. 977.7
- Glendinning, Richard
Ringling Brothers: Circus Family. 791.3
- Glendinning, Sally
Glendenning, Richard. Ringling Brothers: Circus Family. 791.3
- Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890-
Three Times I Bow. 325.251
- Godfrey, Daniel
Hervig, Richard. Sonata No. 1 for Clarinet and Piano; String Quartet; with Daniel Godfrey. a Celebration; Five Chamber Pieces. (Audio Recording). 786.41
- Goeb, Roger, 1914-
Quintet for Woodwinds No. 2; with Sydeman, Concerto da Camera; 7 Movements. (Audio Recording) 788.05
- Goettsch, Scherrie
Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. 977.758
- Goetz, Delia, 1898-
Deserts. 551.4
- Goldsmith, Kenneth
Trio in A Minor, op 50. (Audio Recording). 789.9126
- Goldstein, Ernest
Grant Wood, American Gothic. 751.1*
- Gourley, Kathryn E. M.
Archaeological Survey of Central Iowa. 977.7
- Govern, Elaine R., 1939-
Ice Cream Next Summer. F
- Gradwohl, David, M., 1934-
Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. 977.7865
Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. 970.00497*
- Graham, Alberta Powell
Thirty-One Roads to the White House. 920
- Grant, H. Roger, 1943-
Corn Belt Route. 385
Country Railroad Station in America. 385.314
Powers, Elmer G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 920.71
Self-Help in the 1890's Depression. 973.87
- Graper, Marguerite
Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. 811.5008
- Gravel, Fern [Pseud.] See: Hall, James Norman
- Gray, Anne E.
Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- Savage Coast. (Game). 793.73
- Great Plains Flora Association

- Atlas of The Flora of the Great Plains. 581.977
- Green, Milo L.
Brickbats from F Company and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections. 940.5412
- Green, Phyllis, 1932-
Eating Ice Cream With A Werewolf. F
- Green Valley Area Education Agency
1840-1901 Iowa Recipes. 641.5977
- Greenleaf, Stephen
Ditto List. F
- Greenwood, Elizabeth J.
Personal Side. 338.54
- Gregory, Charles Noble
Samuel Freeman Miller. 920.71
- Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924-
Cat Who Knew the Meaning of Christmas. F
- Griffel, Kay See: Sellheim, Kay (Griffel)
- Griffith, Martha E.
History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I. 325.777
- Groce, Larry
Iowa, I Love the Country. (Audio Recording) 784.75*
- Grodinsky, Julius
Iowa Pool: A Study in Railroad Competition 1870-1884. 385.1097
- Groves, Donald B.
First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6
- Grummer, Arnold E.
Paper by Kids. 676.22
- Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904
Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. 977.7
History of Iowa, From the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century. 977.7
Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. 920
- Gummere, Samuel J.
Prairie of Iowa Seen From an Open Wagon, 1857. Part I From Prairie du Chien to Monona. 811
- Gurko, Miriam
Indian America: The Black Hawk War. 973.56
- Gurney, Antoinette. See: Chaffee, Allen
- Hadley, Lee, 1934- See: Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]
- Hagan, William Thomas
Sac and Fox Indians. 970.00497
- Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974
Concertino for Seven Solo Instruments and Orchestra (1959); with Rogers, Variations. (Audio Recording). 785.6
- Haines, William Wister, 1908-
Image. F
- Hake, Herbert V.
Cartoon History of Iowa. 977.7
Iowa Inside Out. 977.7
- Hale, Arlene, 1924-
Runaway Heart. F
- Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951
My Island Home, an Autobiography. 920.71
Nordhoff, Charles. Botany Bay. F
Nordhoff, Charles. Mutiny on the Bounty. F
Oh, Millersville! 811.52
- Hall, Lynn, 1937-
Boy In The Off-White Hat. F
Denison's Daughter. F
Famous Battle of Bravery Creek. 398.2327
Gently Touch the Milkweed. F

- Ghost of the Great River Inn. F
 Haunting of the Green Bird. F
 Just One Friend. F*
 Leaving. F*
 Ride a Wild Dream. F
 Sticks and Stones. F
 Too Near the Sun. F*
- Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920-
 Buried Cities and Ancient Treasures. 913.9
- Hamilton, Carl
 In No Time at All. 920.71*
 Pure Nostalgia: Memories of Early Iowa. 977.7*
- Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass
 Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. 920.72*
 Remarkable Iowa Women. 920.72*
- Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977
 Boston Massacre: An Episode of Dissent and Violence. 973.3
 Chicago. 977.311
- Hansen, Marcus Lee
 Welfare Work in Iowa. 361.614
- Hansen, Thorvald
 We Laid Foundation Here . . . Early History of Grand View College. 378.777
- Harlan, Edgar Rubey
 Narrative History of the People of Iowa. 977.7
- Harlan, James R.
 Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977*
- Harnack, Curtis, 1927-
 Gentlemen on the Prairie. 323.1121
 Love and Be Silent. F
 Persian Lions, Persian Lambs. 955.05
 Under My Wings Everything Prospers. F
 We Have All Gone Away. F*
 Work of an Ancient Hand. F
- Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart)
 Winter Wedding. F
- Hart, Irving H.
 First 75 Years. 378.777
 Milestones: A History of the ISEA. 371.123
 Stories of Iowa. 977.7
- Hatton, Thomas J.
 Karl L. King, an American Bandmaster. 785.092
- Haugin, Karl F.
 Loomis Allen R. Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977
- Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887-
 Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. 920.71
- Hayes, Edward R.
 A. D. Hayes Company (1910-1976): A Chain of Country Elevators in Southeast Iowa. 631.2309
- Hayes, William Edward
 Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines. 385.0657
- Haynes, Frederick Emory
 James Baird Weaver. 920.71
 Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. 324.2777
- Haugen, Karl F.
 Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977
- Heacock, Nan
 Crinoline to Calico. F*
- Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983
 Country Men, 811.52*

- My Shadow Below Me. 920.71
 Proved by Trial. 811.52
 Snake in the Strawberries. 811.52*
 Time Like a Furrow: Essays by James Hearst. 814.52*
- Heath, May A.
 Iowa Hannah. F*
- Heckert, Connie K.
 Miss Rochelle and the Lost Bell. F
- Hedlund, Ronald D.
 Patterson, Samuel C. Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for American Legislatures. 328.73
- Heggen, Thomas
 Mister Roberts. F
- Hein, Peg
 Recipes from Iowa with Love. 641.5977
- Heinze, Ted W.
 Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies. 335.9777
- Herbst, Josephine Frey. 1897-1969
 Execution Awaits. Trexler Family Trilogy. F
 New Green World. F
 Pity Is Not Enough. Trexler Family Trilogy. F
 Rope of Gold. Trexler Family Trilogy. F
 Trexler Family Trilogy. F
- Hervig, Richard
 New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 785.09777
 Sonata No. 1 for Clarinet and Piano; String Quartet; with Daniel Godfrey, a Celebration; Five Chamber Pieces. (Audio Recording). 786.41
- Herzberger, Magda
 Waltz of the Shadows. 811.54
- Hibbard, William
 It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell; Gestes, by P. Tod Lewis; Chansons Innocentes, by S. Martirano; Cucumber Music by D. M. Jenni; Variations II: Trio, by D. Riley. (Audio Recording) 785.028
- Hicks, Clifford B., 1920-
 Pop and Peter Potts. F
 Wacky World of Alvin Fernald. F
- Hinton, David. B.
 Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy. 338.9777
- Hintz, Martin
 Tons of Fun; Training Elephants. 636.0888
- Hodgell, P. C.
 Dark of the Moon. F
- Hoff, Marilyn, 1942-
 Dink's Blues. F
- Hoffman, Mathias Martin
 Young and Fair Is Iowa; An Historic Novel. F
- Hofsomer, Donavon
 Prairie Oasis: Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.74
- Holl, Kristi D., 1951-
 Footprints Up My Back. F
 Just Like A Real Family. F
- Holland, Steve
 Talkin' Dan Gable. 796.812
- Holloway, Jean
 Hamlin Garland: A Biography. 920.71
- Holm, Daniel H.
 Iowa Directory of Foundations. 361.7632
- Holmes, Kenneth L.
 Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890. 973.6

Holmes, Marjorie, 1910-
Two from Galilee. F
Who Am I, God? 242.843
You and I and Yesterday. 920.72

Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964
Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. 973.916
On Growing Up: Letters to American Boys and Girls. 973.916

Horick, Paul J.
Minerals of Iowa. 549.9777*

Horn, Henry Harcourt
English Colony in Iowa. 977.732

Horn, Madeline
New Home. F

Horton, Loren N.
Broderick, James Lonsdale. Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. 977.739
Census Data for Iowa. 929.3777

Hotle, Charles C.
Forks of the River. F
Hired Hand. F
Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. F*
Slaughter County. F*
Thoughts of a Woodchopper. 818

Hough, Emerson
Covered Wagon. F
Young Alaskans In The Rockies. F

Houlette, William
Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage. 977.7

Howard, Margo
Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers. 920.72

Howard, Robert P.
James R. Howard and the Farm Bureau. 920.71

Howrey, Edward
Washington Lawyer. 920.71

Hudson, David
Petersen, William John, 1901- Iowa History Reference Guide. 016.9777

Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887-
Preacher's Wife. 920.72
Prudence of the Parsonage. F

Hughes, Harold E., 1922-
Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. 977.7

Hughes, Rupert, 1872-
Attorney for the People, the Story of Thomas E. Dewey. 920.71
George Washington. 973.4

Hunter, Dan
Let's Keep Des Moines a Private Joke. 977.758
Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes). 977.7

Hurst, Frances
Teacher's Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum. 375.9

Iglesias, Marvel
Beauty is a Ring in My Nose? 920.72

Iowa
Iowa Administrative Code, (Periodical). 342.777

Iowa Arts Council
Biennium Report of Iowa Arts Council. 706
Fine Arts Directory 1977. 706
Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists. 745*

Iowa Association of School Boards
Iowa School Finance Law; A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan. 344.07

Iowa Board of Immigration

Iowa: the Home for Immigrants. 917.77
 Iowa Brass Quintet
 Sounding Brass. (Audio Recording) 788.01*
 Iowa Center for Law-Related Education
 Understanding Iowa Law. 347.777*
 Iowa City Cartoonist's Collective
 Phooey #1. 741.5977
 Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship
 Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report. 630.5
 My Iowa Cookbook. 641.5977
 Iowa Department of Education
 Data on Iowa Schools. (Annual) 370.21
 School Laws of Iowa. 370.2677
 Iowa Department of Transportation
 Your Iowa Dot Coloring Book. 977.7
 Iowa Development Commission
 Iowa Book. 917.77
 Iowa Farm Bureau Federation
 Century Farm, 1976. 630.9777
 Iowa Federation of Music Clubs
 Musical Iowana 1838-1938: A Century of Music in Iowa. 780.9777
 Iowa General Assembly
 Code of Iowa. (Biennial). 348.023*
 Iowa Official Register. (Annual). 353.9777*
 Iowa Geological Survey.
 Energy Facts for Iowa. 531.6097
 Geology of Iowa. (Filmstrip). 557.77
 Iowa Job Service of Iowa
 Iowa Women at Work. 331.4097*
 Iowa Office for Planning and Programming
 Report on Federal Funds Received in Iowa. (Annual) 336.185
 Iowa Retired Teachers Association
 Readin', 'Ritin', 'Rithmetin' and Reminiscein'. 371.1097
 Iowa Secretary of State
 Census of Iowa for 1880. (Binder's title: Iowa History and Comparative Census, 1836-1880.) 317.77
 Iowa State Commission for the Blind
 Moving On. 371.911
 Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation
 Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. 724
 Iowa State Medical Society
 One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. 610.9777
 Irwin, Ann, 1915- See also Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]
 Hawkeye Adventure. Rev. 4th Prtg. 1975. 977.7
 Reida, Bernice, 1915- Hawkeye Lore. 977.7
 Reida, Bernice, 1915- One Bite At A Time. F
 Until We Reach the Valley. F*
 Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913-
 Comeback Guy. F
 Strange Footprints On The Land; Vikings in America. 970.013
 Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]
 Abby, My Love. F
 Bring To A Boil And Separate. F
 I Be Somebody. F
 Moon and Me. F*
 We Are Mesquakie, We Are One. F*
 Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919-
 Archer Pilgrim. F
 Black Hawk Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Black Hawk: An Autobiography. 970.00497
 Jackson, Ronald Vern

- Iowa 1838 Territorial Census Index. 929.3777
- Jacobs, Leonard J.
Battle of the Bangboards. 631.15
- James, James Alton
Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. 342.777*
- Janacek, Leo
Diary of One Who Vanished. (Audio Recording). 784
- Jaques, Harry Edwin
Bland, Roger G. How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. 595.7097
- Jasper County Writers, Inc.
Heritage Tour of Jasper County. 977.759
- Jenni, Donald Martin,
Hibbard, William. Music Director. It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell; Gestes, by P. Tod Lewis. Chansons Innocentes; by S. Martirano. Cucumber Music. D. M. Jenni; Variations II: Trio, by D. Riley. (Audio Recording). 785.028
- Jennings, Dana Close
Old Threshers at Thirty. 631.3097*
Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." 631.3097
- Jensen, Hazel
Early Iowa Transportation. 380.5097*
Iowa in the Civil War. 973.7*
Mormons in Iowa. 289.3777*
- Jensen, John
Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording). 789.9126
- Jensen, Juanita Scott
Artworks of Juanita Scott Jensen. 759.1777
- Jensen, Mary
Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes. 977.7
- Jensen, Virginia Allen, 1927-
Catching: A Book for Blind and Sighted Children with Pictures to Feel As Well As to See. E
- Jepsen, Dee, 1934-
Women Beyond Equal Rights. 305.4097
- Johnson, Ava Louisa
More Stories of Early Life in Iowa. 977.7
Stories of Early Life in Iowa. 977.7
- Johnson, Donald, 1928-
Copland, Aaron. El Salon Mexico; Rodeo; Appalachian Spring. (Audio Recording) 785.11
- Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984
Hanging Tree. F
- Johnson, Jack
Benson, Winston W. Iowa Government. 353.9777
- Johnson, Jack Thomas
Peter Anthony Dey. 920.71
- Johnson, Nicholas, 1934-
How to Talk Back to Your Television Set. 791.45
Test Pattern for Living. 791.45
- Jones, Louis Thomas
Quakers of Iowa. 289.6777*
- Jones, Robert E.
Industry Builder: the Biography of Chester Earl Gray. 920.71
- Jones, Robert Huhn
Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas. 973.7
- Jordan, Philip Dillon
Catfish Bend, River Town and County Seat, An Informal History of Burlington, Iowa, 1836-1906. 977.796
- Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977
Andersonville. F
But Look the Morn, the Story of a Childhood. 920.71
Follow Me, Boys. F

Hamilton County. 818
 Long Remember. F
 Spirit Lake. F
 Voice of Bugle Ann. F
 Karras, John
 Through Thin and Thin. 070.4409
 Kaul, Donald. 1934-
 End of the World As We Know It and Other Entertainments. 070.4409
 How To Light A Water Heater And Other War Stories. 070.4409
 Kellner, Bruce
 Carl Van Vechten and the Irreverent Decades. 920.71
 Kelly, Madge
 Connolly, Harold. Early Iowa Education. 372.9777
 Pioneer Farming. 630.9777*
 Pioneers. 977.7
 Kelly, Orville E.. 1930-1980
 Make Today Count. 920.71
 Kelly, Patrick
 Trees. 582.1609
 Kennedy, Edward E.
 Fed and the Farmer. 353.81
 Kenny, Kathryn [pseud.]
 Hudson River Mystery. F
 Kent, Jack (John Wellington). 1920-1985
 Caterpillar And The Polliwog. E
 Jack Kent's Twelve Days of Christmas. 394.2682
 Joey. E
 Round Robin. E
 Kentfield, Calvin. 1924-
 Angel and the Sailor; a Novella and Nine Stories. F
 Great Wondering Goony Bird; Ten Short Stories. F
 Keyes, Margaret N.
 Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. 728.0977
 Kielkopf, Mike
 How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! 796.3097
 King, Robert D.
 Smith, Roy C. I Wasn't Like the Cautious Man. 920.71
 King, Terry
 Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording). 789.9126
 Kinney, Jean Brown. 1912-
 Start With an Empty Nest. 920.72
 Kirkpatrick, Inez E.
 Stagecoach Trails in Iowa. 388.341*
 Kissane, Leedice McAnnelly
 Ruth Suckow. 920.72
 Kleinhesselink, Don
 Reapers and Mowers. 631.5509
 Klimesh, Cyril M.
 They Came to This Place. 325.777
 Kluckhohn, Clyde. 1905-1960
 Mirror for Man, the Relation of Anthropology to Modern Life. 301
 To the Foot of the Rainbow. F
 Knudson, George E.
 Guide To The Upper Iowa River. 917.773
 Upper Iowa River. (Filmstrip). 917.773
 Koob, Kathryn. 1938-
 Guest of the Revolution. 955
 Kooi, Muriel Byers

- Path of Delft. F*
 Kraemer, Richard
 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. 622.3309
 Kramer, Mark, 1944-
 Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil. 630
 Krapf, Gerhard
 Tracker Organ at Iowa. (Audio Recording) 786.5
 Kuster, Chuck, 1954-
 A. G. G. I. E. (Game). 794.2097
 Ballooney! (Game) 794.2097
 Kuster, Joanne, 1954-
 Kuster, Chuck, 1954- A. G. G. I. E. (Game). 794.2097
 Kuster, Chuck, 1954- Ballooney! (Game) 794.2097
 Kwasky, Albert
 Old Lady in Dubuque. 977.739
 Kyte, Kathy S.
 Play It Safe: The Kids' Guide to Safety and Crime Prevention. 363.1
 Lacey, Franklin
 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man. (Libretto). 782.8154*
 LaFosse, Leopold
 Works by Saint-Saens, Szymanowski, Bartok, Kreisler, and De Falla. (Audio Recording) 785.72
 Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914-
 Flame Is Green. F
 Nine Hundred Grandmothers. F
 Lafore, Laurence
 American Classic. 720.9777
 Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901-
 Miracle of Language. 400
 West of the River. F
 Lalor, Francis R.
 Leisure-grams for People of All Ages. 790.0135
 Landers, Ann [Pseud.]
 Ann Landers Encyclopedia A to Z: Improve Your Life Emotionally, Medically, Sexually, Socially, Spiritually.
 170.202
 Ann Landers Says: Truth Is Stranger. 170.202
 Lane, Kathryn
 Way It Was As Told by Iowans. 977.7
 Langer, Elinor
 Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. 920.72
 Larche, Douglas W.
 Father Gander Nursery Rhymes. 398.8
 Larew, James C.
 Party Reborn: The Democrats of Iowa, 1950-1974. 324.2777
 Larsen, Beverly
 Brave Ones. 977.7
 Larson, Ann
 History and Contribution to American Democracy of Volunteer Citizen Soldiers of Southwest Iowa, 1930-1945. 940.5
 Larson, Carl H.
 Main Street, Iowa, 1920-1950. 977.7
 Larson, John Lauritz
 Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age. 385.09777
 Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914-
 Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924
 Lasansky, Phillip
 Lasanski, Mauricio, 1914- Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924
 Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900-
 Chanticleer of Wilderness Road: A Story of Davy Crockett. 920.71

- Ripening: Selected Work, 1927-1980. 818*
- Lea, Albert Miller
Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. 977.7
- Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901-
Shadow on the Hour. 811.5
- Lederer, Esther Pauline (Friedman), 1918- See Landers, Ann [Pseud.]
- Lee, Deemer
Esther's Town. 977.7125
- Lee, Harold
Roswell Garst: A Biography. 630.924
- Lee, Lorenzo Porter
History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7
- Leeftang, Gerald
American Travels of a Dutch Hobo, 1923-1926. 973.915
- Leffert, Frank
Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad. 920.71
- Leggett, John, 1917-
Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. 920.71
- Leistad, Einar
Man with the White Horse. 920.71
- Lendt, David Leonard
Demise of the Democracy; the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.777
Ding: The Life of Jay Norwood Darling. 741.0924
- Lenski, Lois
Corn-Farm Boy. F
- Leonardo, James S.
From Military Express to Free Delivery: The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa 1843-1873, Master's Thesis. 383.4977
- Leopold, Don
Dubuque Folklore; A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976. 977.739
- Letterman, Edward J.
Pioneer Farming in Iowa. 630.977*
- Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896-
Nothing To Make A Shadow. 917.83
- Lewis, Edwin C.
Developing Woman's Potential. 305.4
- Lewis, Peter Tod
Hibbard, William, Music Director. It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell; Gestes, by P. Tod Lewis; Chansons Innocentes, by S. Martirano; Cucumber Music, by D. M. Jenni; Variations II: Trio, by D. Riley. 785.028
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 785.09777
- Lichty, Irene V.
Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. 920.72
- Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975
Mink's Story. F
- Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929-
Amana Colonies. Rev. 2nd ed. 335.9777*
Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. 335.9777*
Herbert Hoover and West Branch. 973.916
Kalona Heritage. 977.7923
McDonald, Julia Jensen, 1929- Scandinavian Proverbs. 398.9395
Seven Amana Villages. 335.9777
This is Grant Wood Country. 759.1777
Women, Nineteen Fifty-Seven to Nineteen Seventy-Five. 305.4097*
- Linkletter, Monte
Cricket Smith. F*
- Living History Farms

- How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). 646.0977*
- Lokken, Roscoe L.
Iowa Public Land Disposal. 333.1609
- Long, Barbara Beving
Hometown Architecture. 720.9777
- Long, Katherine
Clinton: A Pictorial History. 977.734
- Longley, Ralph L.
Cabin on the Second Ridge. F*
- Loomis, Allen R.
Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977
- Lord, Russell
Henry Wallaces of Iowa. 920
- Lutz, Ron
Century of Progress. 636.089
- Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981
Sonata brevis for piano (1962); with works by Cowell, Sessions, and Talma. 781.52
- Lyman, Lynden
Clark, Sheree L. Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. 71.8509
- Lyons, Eugene, 1898-
Herbert Hoover: A Biography. 973.916
- MacBride, Thomas Huston
In Cabins and Sod House. 977.7
- Macy, Harriet P., 1883-1968
Sketches of Historic Iowa. 741.9777*
- Macy, Jesse
Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. 320.4777
- Madson, John
Stories From Under the Sky. 813.08
Up on the River. 574.5263
Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tall Grass Prairie. 574.5264
- Magnuson, James
Orphan Train. F
- Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912-
Getting Out. F
Lord Grizzly. F
Winds Blows Free. F
- Manley, Paula J.
Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass. Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. 920.72
- Manley, Robert
Sites and Sounds of Historic Iowa. (Filmstrip). 977.7
- Markley, Mary G.
Iowa Farm Stories. 636.0097
- Markman, Sherwin, 1929-
Election. F
- Marple, Alice
Iowa Authors and Their Works. 013.9777
- Marre, Louis A.
Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. 625.266
- Martens, Lucile
Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F
- Martin, Pat
Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. 398.2094
- Martirano, Salvatore
Hibbard, William, Music Director. It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell; Gestes, by P. Tod Lewis; Chansons
Innocentes, by S. Martirano; Cucumber Music, by D. M. Jenni; Variations II: Trio, by D. Riley. (Audio
Recording). 785.028
- Martone, Michael

- Alive and Dead in Indiana. F
 Matelic, Candace Tangorra
 Anderson, Jay. Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. 641.3009
 Mather, George B.
 University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs. Voting in Iowa. Rev. Ed. 324.9777
 Mathre, T. H.
 Iowa, Its People and Culture. 977.7
 Matteson, Harold L.
 Crackpot Remedies that Work. 615.854
 Matthews, William, 1950-
 Letters from Home; Field Guide; with Works of Ramon Zupko. (Audio Recording) 785
 May, Charles Paul, 1920-
 Early Indians, Their Natural and Imaginary Worlds. 970.00497
 Stranger in the Storm. F*
 Mayhew, Jim
 Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977*
 Mayo, Edward L., 1904-1979
 Collected Poems. 811.54
 McCall, Edith, 1911-
 Pioneering on the Plains. 977.7
 McCarty, Dwight Gaylord
 Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. 977.7
 McCauley, Norma
 Historical Map of the State of Iowa. (Map). 911.777
 McClinton, Leon, 1933-
 Cross-Country Runner. F
 McCoy, Iola (Fuller) See Fuller, Iola
 McDonald, Julie Jensen
 Amalie's Story. F*
 Delectably Danish: Recipes and Reflections. 641.5977
 Pathways to the Present in Fifty Iowa and Illinois Communities. 977.7
 Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build. . ." F*
 Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm. 920.72
 Sailing Out. F*
 Scandinavian Proverbs. 398.9395
 McElroy, Edith Wasson
 Undying Procession. Iowa's Civil War Regiments. 973.7477
 Years of Valor. F*
 McFarland, Julian E.
 History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. 977.7
 McGee, Dorothy Horton
 Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. 973.916
 McGraw, William Corbin, 1916-
 Smoke. F
 McIntyre, Benjamin F.
 Federalists on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. 973.7477
 McKim, Helen Turner
 Burlington on the Mississippi. 977.796
 McKusick, Marshall Bassford
 Davenport Conspiracy. 970.00497
 Grant Oneota Village. 970.00497
 Iowa Northern Border Brigade. 977.7
 Men of Ancient Iowa. 970.00497
 McNeely, Marian Hurd, 1877-1930
 Jumping-Off Place. F
 McNeilus, James A.
 Three Legged Chair. 811
 McRoberts, Patrick

Phooey #1. 741.5977
 McTaggart, Fred
 Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. 970.00497
 Medary, Marjorie, 1890-
 College in Crinoline. F
 Prairie Printer. F
 Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973
 Invincible Louisa. 920.72
 Vanished Island. F*
 Mid-America Chorale, John Dexter, conductor
 Eight American choral works of the 1950's. (Audio Recording) 784.2*
 Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association
 Midwest Old Threshers Cookbook. 641.5977
 Miller, Frank, 1925-1983
 Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. 741.5977
 Miller, Franklin
 Selma Jam. (Videocassette). 784.5209
 Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944
 Best of Glen Miller. (Audio Recording) 785.0666*
 Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp)
 Dust in the Gold Sack. F
 Miller, Merle, 1919-
 Plain Speaking: An Oral Biography of Harry S. Truman. 973.918
 That Winter. F
 Miller, Raymond W.
 Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent. 282.0924
 Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938-
 Nella Waits. F*
 Threshold. F
 Mills, George S., 1906-
 Little Man With the Long Shadow: Life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell. 920.71
 Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. 977.7*
 Things Don't Just Happen. 071.777
 Milnes, Sherrill
 Grand Night for Singing. (Audio Recording) 782.1*
 Minor, Pearl
 Stumbling Out. 811
 Moeller, Dorothy Wilson, 1902-
 Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53
 Moeller, Herbert L.
 Our Government, Local, State and Nation. 353
 Moeller, Hubert L.
 Hawkeye Tales. 977.7
 Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth. 977.7
 They Came to Iowa, A Brief History of Ethnic Groups. 977.7
 Thirty Stories of Iowa. 977.7
 Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond, 1921-
 President Who Failed: Carter Out of Control. 973.926
 Moore, C. Edwin
 Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. 347.777
 Moore, Virginia
 Lyrical Iowa. (Annual) 811.008
 Morford, Charles
 Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa. 977.7009*
 Morrell, David, 1943-
 First Blood. F
 Morrow, Honore (McCue) Willsie, 1880-1940
 On To Oregon. F

- Mossman, Dow
Stones of Summer, A Yeoman's Notes, 1942-1969. F
- Mott, David C.
Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. 977.7*
- Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964
Five Stories. F
Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa. 016.9777
- Muehl, Lois, 1920-
Hidden Year of Devlin Bates. F
- Muhm, Don
Iowa Soil Conservation, 1939-1979. 333.76
- Mulder, Arnold
Americans From Holland. 325.777
- Mulder, Rodney J.
Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History. 013.9777
- Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874-
Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7
Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7
- Murray, John J.
It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light & Power Company. 63.6097
- Musgrove, Jack W.
Waterfowl in Iowa. 598.2977*
- Musgrove, Mary R.
Musgrove, Jack W. Waterfowl in Iowa. 598.2977*
- Narbler, Gregg R.
Delong, Lea Rosson. Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309*
- Nash, George H.
Life of Herbert Hoover: Volume I, The Engineer, 1874-1914. 973.916
- National Bank of Waterloo
Artists of Iowa Collection. (Catalog) 708.1777
- National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa.
Portraits of Americans, Made Before 1900 and Now Located in Iowa. 759.13
- Neese, Robert
Prison Exposures. 365.9777
- Nelson, Herman L.
Geography of Iowa. 917.77
- Ness, Zenobia B.
Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. 920
- Neufeld, John, 1938-
Edgar Allan. F
- Newhall, John B.
Glimpse of Iowa in 1846; A Reprint. 977.7
- Newlon, Clarke, 1905-1982
Man from Johnson City. 973.923
- Nichols, Ira Alfred
Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa. 071.777
- Nielsen, Lynn E.
Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1950- Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide. 347.777*
- Nieuwenhuis, G. Nelson
Siouxland: A History of Sioux County, Iowa. 977.713
- Noble, Glenn
John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. 973.68
- Noe, Marcia
Susan Glaspell: Voice from the Heartland. 920.72
- Nollen, John Scholte
Grinnell College. 378.777
- Nordhoff, Charles
Botany Bay. F

- Mutiny on the Bounty. F
- Norman, Michael
- Scott, Beth. Haunted Heartland. 133.1
- Norris, Mildred W.
- Under Three Flags: A Study of Iowa Past and Present. Rev. Ed. 977.7
- Noun, Louise R.
- Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. 324.3*
- Nourse, Alan Edward. 1928-
- Herpes. 616.95
- Rocket to Limbo. F
- Nye, John
- Between the Rivers. 287.6777
- Oakes, Dean G.
- Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip. 332.4044
- O'Brien, Lee. 1948-
- Dirt Track Legends: A History of Sprint Car Racing at the Iowa State Fairgrounds. Vol 1, 1907-1949, Vol. 2, 1950-1985. 796.72
- Ohlerking, Damon
- Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features & Suggested Methods of Preservation & Involvement. 977.7
- Ohrn, Steven
- Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists. 745*
- Oliver, Horace S.
- Boy Life Along the Burlington. 920.71
- Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. 920.71
- Olmsted, Robert P.
- Prairie Rails. 385.0657
- Rock Island Recollections. 385.0657
- Olsen, Violet. 1922-
- Growing Season. F*
- Never Brought To Mind. F
- Olson, Eugene. See Steiger, Brad [Pseud.]
- Oppenheim, Joanne
- Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior. New ed. 970.00497*
- Orchard, Hugh Anderson
- Old Orchard Farm. 630.1
- Orwig, Louise
- Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. 920
- Osborn, Nancy M.
- Gradwohl, David M., 1934- Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. 977.7865
- Osman, Loren H.
- W. D. Hoard: A Man For His Time. 920.71
- Oster, Harry
- Selma Jam. (Videocassette). 784.5209
- Overton, Richard C.
- Burlington Route: A History of the Burlington Lines. 385.0657
- Palmer, David D., 1906-
- Palmers, A Pictorial Life Story. 920
- Paluka, Frank P.
- Iowa Authors; A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers. 013.9777*
- Three Voyages of Captain Cook. 910.9
- Pappas, Theresa
- Flash Paper. 811.54
- Parish, John Carl
- Robert Lucas. 977.7
- Parker, George Frederick
- Iowa Pioneer Foundations. 977.7

- Parsons, Helen
Burlington on the Mississippi. 977.796
- Patterson, Samuel C.
Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures. 328.777
- Peare, Catherine Owens
Herbert Hoover Story. 973.916
- Pease, George Sexton
Patriarch of the Prairie: The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967. 368.3009
- Pellegrino, Ann Holtgren
Iowa Takes to the Air: Vol. One, 1845-1918; Vol. Two, 1919-1941. 629.1309
- Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914-
We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. 977.7
- Pelzer, Louis
... Augustus Caesar Dodge. 977.7
... Henry Dodge. 977
Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. 324.2777
- Penningroth, Louis P.
Horse and Buggy Days. 977.766
- Perkins, William Rufus
History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. 335.9777
- Peters, William
Class Divided. 177.50977
- Petersen, Peter C.
Birding Areas of Iowa. 598.2977
Iowa Bird Life. (Periodical). 598.2977
- Petersen, William John, 1901-
Iowa History Reference Guide. 016.9777*
Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. 977.7
Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land. 977.7
Pageant of the Press, A Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism, 1836-1961. 071.777
Rule, Edith. True Tales of Iowa. 977.7
Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. 386.3097*
Towboating on the Mississippi. 386.3097
- Peterson, Julia J.
Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years. 371.262
- Petrie, Dorothea G.
Magnuson, James. Orphan Train. F
- Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914-
Four Days in Philadelphia, 1776. 973.313
Mr. Lincoln's Inaugural Journey. 973.7
Mother's Day. 394.2
Story of the Boston Massacre. 973.3113
- Phillips, May
Phillips, Tom. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. 335.9777
- Phillips, Pauline Esther (Friedman), 1918- See: Van Buren, Abigail [Pseud.]
- Phillips, Tom
Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. 335.9777
- Pike, Edna May
Picture and the Pen. 811
- Pilmer, Louise R.
Depots and Railroads of Warren County, Iowa. 385.09777
- Pitcher, Milo
My Heritage on Hominyridge. 920.71
- Plumbe, John, Jr.
Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. 917.77
- Plymat, William Jr.
Victorian Architecture of Iowa. 720.9777*
- Poole, Gray (Johnson)

- Poole, Lynn, 1910-1964. History of the Ancient Olympic Games. 796.48
 Poole, Lynn, 1910-1964. Weird and Wonderful Ants. 595.796
- Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969
History of the Ancient Olympic Games. 796.48
Weird and Wonderful Ants. 595.796
- Porter, Wesley
Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. 398.2097*
- Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915-
This is the Place—Iowa. 3rd ed. 977.707
- Potter, Sylvia K.
Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777
- Poulenc, Francis
La Voix Humaine. (Audio Recording) 784.3
- Powell, Virgil S.
Adeline, A Child of Yani. F
From the Slave Cabin of Yani. 305.896
- Powers, Elmer, G.
Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 920.71
- Pratt, Leroy G.
Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. 977.7*
Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, Bicentennial edition. 917.77*
From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa. Rev. 977.758
- Gage, Richard E. Iowa History, a Guide to Resource Material. 977.707
- Price, Nancy, 1925-
Accomplished Woman. F
Natural Death. F
Sleeping With The Enemy. F
- Prior, Jean Cutler
Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. 551.4509*
- Pryor, Helen B.
Lou Henry Hoover: Gallant First Lady. 920.72
- Purcell, L. Edward
Powers, Elmer G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 920.71
- Purdy, Caire Lee
Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. 920.71
- Purswell, Patrick, composer
 Hibbard, William, Music Director. It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell; Gestes, P. Tod Lewis; Chansons Innocentes, S. Martirano; Cucumber Music, by D. M. Jenni; Variations II: Trio, by D. Riley. (Audio Recording) 785.028
- Putnam, Betty
Way It Was As Told by Iowans. 977.7
-
- Quafe, Milo Milton
Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Life of Blackhawk. 970.004970
- Quick, Edward
Quick, Herbert. Mississippi Steamboatin'. 386.3
- Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925
Hawkeye. F.*
Mississippi Steamboatin'. 386.3
One Man's Life; An Autobiography. 920.71
- Rabe, David, William, 1940-
Basic Training of Pavlo Hummel, and Sticks and Boxes; two plays. 812.54
Streamers. 812.54
- Ramsey, Guy Reed
Postmarked Iowa. 383.4209*
- Rasmussen, Jackie
Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- Savage Coast. (Game). 793.73
- Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957-
Savage Coast. (Game). 793.73
SQURM (Game). 793.73

- Top Secret Companion (Game). 793.73
- Rayness, Velma Wallace
Campus Sketches of Iowa State University. 2nd edition. 378.777
- Read, Hadley, 1918-
Morning of Chores and Other Times Remembered. 811.54
- Reck, Franklin Mering
4-H Story. 369.4
- Reece, Maynard F.
 Musgrove, Jack W. Waterfowl in Iowa. 598.2977*
- Reed, Dan.
Iowa vs. Iowa State Joke Feud. 817
- Reese, Gilbert
 Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930. Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. 920.71
- Rehder, Denny
Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. 385.0657
Shampoo King, the Story of F. W. Fitch and His Company. 920.71
- Reid, Harvey
 . . . Thomas Cox. 920.71
- Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905-
Finally Its Friday: School and Work in Mid-America, 1921-1933. 920.71
- Reida, Bernice, 1915-
Hawkeye Adventure. Rev. 4th Prtg. 977.7
Hawkeye Lore. 977.7
 Irwin, Ann, 1915- Until We Reach the Valley. F*
- Reigelman, Milton M.
Midland: A Venture in Literary Regionalism. 810.5
- Rettig, Lawrence
Amana Today. 977.7653
- Rhodes, David Allan, 1946-
Easter House. F*
Last Fair Deal Going Down. F*
Rock Island Line. F*
- Rhodes, Susan
Des Moines Coloring Book. 977.758
- Rhys, Evan
Poems from the Ledge. 811.54
- Richards, David
Played Out: The Jean Seberg Story. 920.72
- Richman, Irving Berdine
Ioway to Iowa; the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth. 977.7
-
- Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961
Trio, op. 1, for Piano, Violin, and Cello; with Works of Persichetti and Piston. (Audio Recording) 785.73
- Righter, Miriam
Iowa City Glass. 748.2917
- Riley, Dennis
 Hibbard, William, Music Director. It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell; Gestes, P. Tod Lewis; Chansons Innocentes, S. Martirano; Cucumber Music, by D. M. Jenni; Variations II: Trio, by D. Riley. (Audio Recording) 785.028
- Riley, Glenda, 1938-
Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience. 305.42*
Women And Indians On The Frontier, 1825-1915. 978.02*
- Ritchey, Charles James
Drake University Through Seventy-five Years, 1881-1956. 378.777
- Roalson, Louise
Notably Norwegian. 390.0948
On Iowa: A University and Its People. 641.5977
- Robbins, Vesta O.
No Coward Soul. 920.72*
- Robertson, James J., Jr.

- Iowa in the Civil War: A Reference Guide. 016.9777
- Robertson, Keith, 1914-
 Henry Reed's Journey. F
 If Wishes Were Horses. F
 In Search Of A Sandhill Crane. F
- Robinson, Edgar Eugene
 Herbert Hoover: President of The United States. 973.916
- Robinson, Floyd A., 1909-
 This Is Home Now. 977.7
- Robinson, Sidney K.
 Wilson, Richard Guy. Prairie School in Iowa. 724
- Rockwood, Joyce, 1947-
 Enoch's Place. F
- Rodenborn, Leo V.
 History of the Gypsum Industry. 338.2763
- Rogers, Earl M.
 Bibliography of the History of The University of Iowa, 1847-1978. 016.3789
 List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. 016.6309
- Rogers, Hope.
 Times and the Human Robot. 362.2109
- Rogers, Margaret
 Martens, Lucile. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F
- Romelton, Jon Paul
 History of the Decorah Branch of The Rock Island Railroad. 385.065
- Rose, J. N.
 Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa; a Half Million Years of Iowa History. 557.77
- Rosenberg, Morton M.
 Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. 320.9777
- Rosenfelt, Willard E.
 Mathre, T. H. Iowa, Its People and Culture. 977.7
- Ross, Earle Dudley
 Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1909. Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. 977.7
 Iowa Agriculture; an Historical Survey. 630.9777*
 Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College; A Centennial Trial Balance, 1858-1958. 378.777
- Ross, Marie Marchand
 Child of Icaria. 335.9777
- Ross, Russell M.
 Government and Administration of Iowa. 353.9777
- Ross, Thomas Richard
 Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. 920.71
- Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister
 Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. 255.92
- Rowell, Willis
 Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO. 338.106
- Ruhe, Robert V.
 Quaternary Landscapes in Iowa. 551.7097
- Rule, Edith.
 True Tales of Iowa. 977.7
- Runkle, Sylvan T.
 Wild Flowers of Iowa Woodlands. 582.1309*
- Russell, John, 1885-
 Where The Pavement Ends. F
- Rustad, Joyce E.
 Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. 920.71
- Sabin, Edwin Legrand
 Sabin, Henry. Making of Iowa. 977.7
- Sabin, Henry.

- Making of Iowa. 977.7
 Sage, Leland Livingston
History of Iowa. 977.7*
William Boyd Allison; A Study in Practical Politics. 977.7
 Salter, William
Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. 977.7
 Sands, Ida Belle Davis, 1904-
Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53
 Sands, Kathleen M.
Bataille, Gretchen M., 1944- American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. 970.00497
 Santee, Ross, 1889-1965
Cowboy. F
 Sattler, Helen Roney
Illustrated Dinosaur Dictionary. 567.9
No Place For A Goat. E
Sharks, The Super Fish. 597.31
 Sayre, Ruth (Buxton)
Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm; Women's Role. 641.5977
 Schaap, James C.
Sign of a Promise and Other Stories. F
 Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927-
Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. 973.917
Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. 973.917
 Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927-
Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. 973.917
Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. 973.917
 Schick, Steven
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 785.09777
 Schickele, Peter, 1935-
Wurst of P. D. Q. Bach. (Audio Recordings) 785*
 Schlebecker, John T.
Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972. 630.973
 Schmalenberger, Jerry L.
Iowa Parables. 977.7
Iowa Psalms. 783.4
 Schneider, Jacob G.
Our Portion of Manna. 920.71
 Schneider, Richard -
Hughes, Harold E., 1922- Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. 977.7
 Scholl, John, 1922-
Changing of the Guard. F
 Scholl, Melvin
Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. 37.0977
 Schoonover, Lawrence Lovell, 1906-1980
Revolutionary. F
 Schoor, Gene
Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. 796.357
 Schoyer, Maxine Allen.
Eckey, Lorelei F. 1001 Broadways. 792.0222
 Schoyer, William T.
Eckey, Lorelei F. 1001 Broadways. 792.0222
 Schroder, Alan M.
Directory of 19th Century Iowa Architects. 720.92
History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society. 906.0977
 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933-
Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. 331.7622*
Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777

- Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. 622.3309
Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History. 977.7*
 Schweider, Elmer, 1925- Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish. 289.73*
 Schwieder, Elmer, 1925-
 Schweider, Dorothy. Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777
 Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish. 289.73*
 Scott, Beth
 Haunted Heartland. 133.1
 Scovel, Donald A.
 Ombudsman. 353.9777
 Sellheim, Kay (Griffel)
 Janacek, Leo. Diary of One Who Vanished. (Audio Recording). 784
 Verdi, Giuseppe. Falstaff. (Video Recording). 782.1*
 Semken, Holmes A., Jr.
 Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. 970.00497
 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940
 Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. 920
 Constitutions of Iowa. 342.777
 Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa. 353.9777
 Old Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7655
 State Historical Society of Iowa. Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. 977.7
 Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack)
 Amana That Was and Amana That Is. 335.9777
 Shangle, Robert D.
 Berger, Brian. Beautiful Iowa. 917.77
 Shank, Wesley I.
 Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey. 720.9777
 Sharp, Abigail Gardiner
 History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. 11th ed. 977.7123
 Lee, Lorenzo Peter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7123
 Shedd, Charlie W., 1915-
 Letters to Karen. 306.8
 Talk to Me. 306.8
 Shellady, Craig
 Ellerbach, John. Who's Minding the State? 741.5977
 Sherman, Edith (Bishop), 1889-
 Upstairs, Downstairs. F
 Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904-
 20th Century Journey: Vol 1, A Memoir of a Life and the Times: The Start 1904-1930. 920.71
 Sidey, Hugh Swanson, 1927-
 Very Personal Presidency, Lyndon Johnson in the White House. 973.923
 Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937
 Drowsy Ones. 811.5
 Pinions. 811.5
 Wapsipinicon Tales. F
 Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925-
 Crisis in the Classroom; the Remaking of American Education. 370
 Silet, Charles L. P.
 Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. 970.00497*
 Sillanpa, Tom
 Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel: One of America's "First" Ladies from Keokuk Iowa; Historical Biography of a Christian Heroine. 920.72
 Simmons, Eleanor Pownall
 Family. F
 Simms, John.
 LaFosse, Leopold. Works by Saint-Saens, Szymanowski, Bartok, Kreisler, and De Falla. (Audio Recording) 785.72

Simon, George Thomas
 Glenn Miller and His Orchestra. 785.42092
 Sinotte, Stephen R.
 Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. 552
 Sjolund, Angela.
 Iowa. 977.707
 Sjolund, R. D.
 Sjolund, Angela. Iowa. 977.707
 Sloat, Ted
 Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. 977.7799
 Smith, Ernest Almon
 Middle River Homestead. 920
 Smith, Lloyd H.
 Scenic Madison County, Iowa. 977.781
 Smith, Pauline Coggeshall, 1908-
 Brush Fire! F
 Smith, Richard N.
 Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900 - 1965. 379.1097
 Smith, Richard Norton
 Uncommon Man: The Triumph of Herbert Hoover. 973.916
 Smith, Roy C.
 I Wasn't Like the Cautious Man. 920.71
 Smith, Russ L.
 Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler. 796.812
 Smoker, Paul
 Sounding Brass. (Audio Recording) 788.01*
 Soike, Lowell J.
 Without Right Angles: The Round Barns of Iowa. 728.922
 Solberg, Delores
 We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook. 508.777
 Sollberger, Harvey, 1938-
 Riding the Wind, for Flute and Chamber Orchestra; with Wyner, Intermedio. (Audio Recording) 785.7
 Sommer, Lawrence
 Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View. 977.739
 Sorensen, Scott
 Sioux City: A Pictorial History. 977.741
 Speaker, Everett B.
 Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977*
 Speer, Ralph
 Voice of the Middlewest. F
 Speerstra, Karen
 Earthshapers. F
 Spence, Hartzell
 Get Thee Behind Me. 920.71
 One Foot in Heaven. 920.71
 Stack, Nicolette. See Kenny, Kathryn [Pseud.]
 Stanek, Edward
 Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. 725.1309*
 Stanek, Jacqueline
 Stanek, Edward. Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. 725.1309*
 Stanford, John L.
 Tornado, Accounts of Tornadoes in Iowa. 551.553*
 Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962
 Trail Of The Go-Hawks. F
 Stastny, Kimm
 Iowa Poets. (Audio Record). 811.0092
 State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts
 Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946. 630.9777

- State Historical Society of Iowa
Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940. 920.71
Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. 977.7
Iowa Historian. (Periodical). 351.859
- Stegner, Wallace E., 1909-
Angle of Repose. F
One Way to Spell Man. 814.52
Remembering Laughter. F*
- Steiger, Brad [Pseud.], 1936-
Indian Medicine Power. 615.882
- Stevens, James, 1892-1971
Paul Bunyan. F
- Stiles, Edward H.
Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. 920.0777
- Stolp, Richard N.
Perspectives on Iowa Coal. 622.3309
- Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957
Blizzard. F*
Buckskin Breeches. F*
Captain Kidd's Cow. F*
Farm Boy. F*
Hawkeyes; A Biography of the State of Iowa. 917.77
High Water. F*
If School Keeps. 920.71
State Fair. F*
Young Settler. F
- Stork, Frank J.
Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure. 328.777*
- Stoufer, Genevieve M.
Historic General Dodge House—Reminder of a Man and an Era. 728.8097
- Stout, Earl Jonathan
Folklore From Iowa. 398.2097*
- Stover, John F.
History of the Illinois Central Railroad. 385.0657
- Straffin, Dean Freeman
Kingston Oneota Site. 970.00497
- Stump, D. W.
Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. 796.332
- Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960
Country People. F*
Folks. F
Iowa Interiors. F*
John Wood Case. F
Memoir. 920.72
Odyssey of a Nice Girl. F
Some Others and Myself. F
- Sudhalter, Richard M.
Bix: Man & Legend. 781.5709*
- Svendsen, Marlys, A.
Bowers, Martha H. Davenport Architecture - Transition and Tradition. 728.0977
Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. 977.769
- Swanson, Leslie Charles
Canals of Mid-America. 386.4809
Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin. Revised ed. 624.3709*
Old Mills in the Midwest. 917.7
- Swierenga, Robert P.
Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa. 333.1609
Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. 333.3309

Swisher, J. W.
 Erbe, Carl Herman. Test and Workbook in the History of Iowa. 977.707

Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884-
Governors of Iowa. 977.7
Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. 369.1509
Iowa History As Told in Biography. 977.7
Iowa In Times Of War. 977.7
Iowa: Land of Many Mills. 917.77
Leonard F. Parker. 920.71
Robert Gordon Cousins. 920.71

Swiss, Thomas
Measure. 811.54

Sytsma, Curt
Rhyme and Reason of Curt Sytsma. 811.54

Svendsen, Maryls A.
Davenport Architecture—Transition and Tradition. 728.0977

Taber, John Huddleston, 1896
Story of the 168th Infantry. 940.37

Talbot, Ross
Iowa in the World Economy: Dependency and Interdependency. 382.4109

Taylor, Henry Charles
Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. 630.9777*

Taylor, Theodore
Walking Up a Rainbow. F

Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972
Littlest Angel. F

Tchaikovsky, Piotr Ilyich
Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording) 789.9126

Teakle, Thomas
Spirit Lake Massacre. 977.7123

Thane, Elswyth, 1900-
Dawn's Early Light. F
Tryst. F

Thatcher, Kenneth
Groves, Donald B. First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6

Thayer, Crawford Beecher
Hunting a Shadow, the Search for Black Hawk. 973.56
Massacre at Bad Axe. 973.56

Thein, John
~~Lasansky, Mauricio. 1914- Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924~~

Third Ward Pupils, No. 10. Des Moines, Iowa
1876: A Centennial Offering. 810.9777

Thompson, Era Bell, 1907-
American Daughter. 920.72

Thompson, Nancy Price. See Price, Nancy, 1925-

Thompson, W. H.
Transportation in Iowa, 1846-1980. 380.5097

Thornberg, Edward
Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. 817.0977

Throne, Mildred
Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898. 977.702

Tigges, John
They Came From Dubuque. 920.0777

Timmerman, John
Mulder, Rodney. Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History. 013.9777

Todd, John
Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences. 977.7

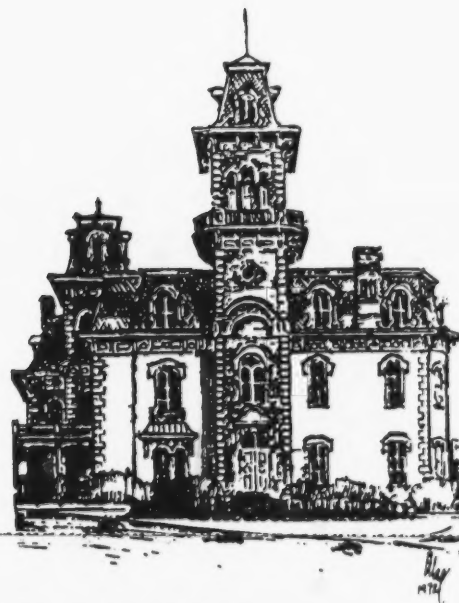
Toops, Stanley

- Winds Over Iowa. 551.518
 Toth, Susan Allen
Blooming: A Small-Town Girlhood. 977.7546
Ivy Days: Making My Way Out East. 920.72
 Tracey, Kathleen
Herbert Hoover—A Bibliography of His Writings and Addresses. 016.9739
 Troeger, Jack Clayton, 1943-
From Rift to Drift: Iowa's Story in Stone. 557.77*
 Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-
Life We Prize. 323.4
Place to Stand. 239.0092
 Turnbull, J. E.
Iowa Conference Story: Forty Years of Intercollegiate Sports, 1922-61. 796.0977
 Tuttle, Elizabeth
To Get A Prairie Chicken: Stories of Those Who Created a New Life in Mid-America. 977.7863
 U.S. Bureau of Census
1980 Census of the Population, Iowa. 317.77
 U.S. Geological Survey
Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists. 917.77*
 University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs
Voting in Iowa. Rev. ed. 324.9777
 Van Buren, Abigail, [Pseud.]
Best of Dear Abby. 170.202
 Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953-
Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. 582.1609*
 Van der Zee, Jacob
British In Iowa. 977.716
Hollanders in Iowa. 977.7
 Van Duyn, Mona, 1921-
Letters From a Father and Other Poems. 811.54
 Van Klompenburg, Carol
Delightfully Dutch. 641.5977
 Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris
Let's Dig In! 375.9
 Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964
Nigger Heaven. F
Tattooed Countess. F
 Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908-
Across the Tundra. F
Beauty is a Ring in My Nose? 920.72
Could It Be Old Hiari? F
 Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937-
Fellowship of the Seven Stars F
Getting to Know the Missouri River. 917.8
 Verrall, John, 1908-
String Quartet No. 7; with Works by Elwell and Walker. (Audio Recording) 785.068
 Vogel, Virgil J., 1918-
Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. 917.77*
 Verdi, Giuseppe
Falstaff. (Video Recording). 782.1*
 Vexler, Robert I.
Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa. 977.7
 Wagner, William John, 1915-
Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. 977.7*
 Waite, Paul J.
Iowa Rainfall Frequencies. 551.5781
Toops, Stanley. Winds Over Iowa. 551.518
 Walker, Pamela, 1948-
Twyla. F

- Wall, Dana
Iowish: What it is and How to Speak it. 427
- Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920-
Andrew Carnegie. 920.71
Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa. 917.77
Iowa, A Bicentennial History. 977.7*
Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. 368.362
- Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965
Democracy Reborn. 973.917
New Frontiers. 330.973
Price of Vision, the Diary of Henry A. Wallace, 1942-1946. 973.917
Toward World Peace. 327.73
Whose Constitution: An Inquiry into the General Welfare. 330.973
- Wallace, Henry W.
Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. 920.71
- Ward, Leo R.
Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. 917.77
- Ware, Eugene F.
Indian War of 1864. 973.7
- Warner, Esther Sietmann Dendel. See Dendel, Esther Warner
- Warren, Harris Gaylord
Herbert Hoover and the Great Depression. 973.916
- Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904-
Let's Find Out About Christmas. 394.2682
- Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-
Along Our Country Road. 977.7
Before the Colors Fade. 977.7*
Century on an Iowa Farm. 630.9777
Country Roads to Washington. 920.71
Grass Grown Trails. 977.7*
I Remember Yesteryear. 917.77
Iowa Farmer Abroad. 630
Rhymes of a Plain Countryman. 811.54
Statues That Pour. 748.8209
Uncle Henry. F*
- Weinberg, Steve
Goettsch, Scherrie. Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. 977.758
- Welch, Mary B.
Mrs. Welch's Cookbook. 641.509
- Wendel, Charles H.
Power in the Past; A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930. 631.37
- West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) - 1983
Upstairs at the White House, My Life with the First Ladies. 973.0099
- Whitaker, James W.
Feedlot Empire; Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. 636.2109
- Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln
Autumn Notes in Iowa. 917.77
- White, Gary, 1937-
Antipodes I and II, for Organ and Tape; with Works of Cogan, Escot, and Stout. (Audio Recording) 786.5
- White, Roland A.
Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. 630.6
- Wick, Barthinius Larson
Perkins, William Rufus. History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. 335.9777
- Wiggins, Charles W.
Legislative Process in Iowa. 328.777
- Wilbers, Stephen
Iowa Writers' Workshop: Origins, Emergence and Growth. 810.6077
- Wilcox, Mary
Iowa the Tall. 917.77

Wilcox, Pearl
 Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. 289.3777
 Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery
 Sun Over Cerro Gordo: Vivid Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. 917.77
 Williams, Andy, 1930-
 Greatest Hits, vols. 1 and 2. (Audio Recording) 784.5
 Williams, Bradley B.
 19th Century Iowa National Culture: Parlor Furnishings. 747.7509
 Williams, Roger, 1926-
 Best of Roger Williams. (Audio Recording) 786.21
 Willson, Dixie, 1892-
 Circus ABC. 411
 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984
 And There I Stood With My Piccolo. 780.92*
 But He Doesn't Know the Territory. 782.8154
 Music Man. (Audio Recording) 782.8154
 Music Man. (Libretto). 782.8154*
 Music Man, A Novel. F
 Unsinkable Molly Brown. (Audio Recording) 782.8154
 Wilson, Geraldine L.
 Christian Petersen, Sculptor. 730.973
 Wilson, Joan Hoff
 Herbert Hoover: The Forgotten Progressive. 973.916
 Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973
 Able McLaughlins. F*
 Wilson, Richard Guy
 Prairie School in Iowa. 724
 Wilson, Robley, Jr.
 Dancing For Men F
 Winebrenner, Hubert
 Iowa Precinct Caucuses Impact on the Media. 324.9777
 Winters, Donald L.
 Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. 335.0977
 Wirt, Mildred
 Behind The Green Door. F
 Wishart, Don
 History of 4-H. 369.4
 Wolf, Robert C.
 Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits. 560.9777*
 Wolf, W. W.
 Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22
 Wolfe, Jack Seymour
 Century with Iowa Jewry. 296.0977*
 Wood, Greg
 Your New Life in the Country. 917.77
 Woods, Alice E.
 Voices of My Century. 811.54
 Wright, Luella Margaret
 Peter Melendy; The Mind and The Soil. 920.71
 Wubben, Hubert H.
 Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement. 977.7
 Yambura, Barbara Schneider
 Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. 335.9777*
 Yannatos, James, 1929-
 Music of James Yannatos. (Audio Recording) 786.1
 Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916-
 Passing on the Gift: The Story of Dan West. 920.71
 Young, Elisabeth Larsh

- Family Afoot. 910.4
 Young Bear, Ray A.
Winter of the Salamander: The Keeper of Importance. 811.54
 Younger, Edward
John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. 920.71
 Yzermans, Vincent A.
The People I Love: A Biography of Luigi G. Ligutti. 282.0924
 Zaring, Jane (Thomas)
Return of the Dragon. F
Sharkes in the North Woods. F
 Zielinski, John M.
Amish: A Pioneer Heritage. 289.73
Amish Across America. 2d ed. 289.73*
Amish Barns Across America. 728.922
Amish, People of the Soil. 289.73
 Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. 977
Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children. 917.77
Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Portrait of Iowa. 917.77*
From This Earth: A Tribute to the American Farmer. 811.54
Iowa Barns, no. 1. 728.922
Mesquakie and Proud of It. 970.00497*
Portrait of Iowa. Rev. Ed. 917.77
Portrait of Iowa Travel Guide. 917.77*
Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941. 977.7
 Zopf, Louis
Iowa Pharmacy, A Century of Service: A Chronology of the Iowa Pharmacists Association, 1880-1980. 615.106
 Zug, John.
Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. 335.9777*
Kalona Heritage. 977.7923
 Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Amana Colonies. Rev. 2nd ed. 335.9777*
 Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Herbert Hoover and West Branch. 973.916
 Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Seven Amana Villages. 335.9777



Terrace Hill, Des Moines, Iowa
Built between 1867-1869 and given to the
people of Iowa by the Hubbell Family for the
Governor's Mansion

Title Index

TITLE INDEX

This index includes all entries in alphabetic order by title. The author, where pertinent, and classification number for each entry are provided for use in locating the complete entry in the classified section.

- A. D. Hayes Company (1910-1976): A Chain of Country Elevators in Southeast Iowa. Hayes, Edward R. 631.2309
- A. G. G. I. E. (Game). Kuster, Chuck, 1954- 794.2097
- Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. Mott, David C. 977.7*
- Abby, My Love. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.] F
- Able McLaughlins. Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973. F*
- Accomplished Woman. Price, Nancy, 1925- F
- Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa. Swierenga, Robert P. 333.1609
- Acres of Antaeus. Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- F
- Across the Tundra. Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1909- F
- Adeline, A Child of Yani. Powell, Virgil S. F
- Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization. Bowman, Harold Martin, 1876-1949. 353.9777
- After Goliath. Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- F
- Agriculture. Archer, Doug. 630.9777*
- Agriculture in Iowa. 630.7
- Alison's House; a Play in Three Acts. Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. 812.5
- Alive and Dead in Indiana. Martone, Michael. F
- All the Colors of Darkness. Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923- F
- Along Our Country Road. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- 977.7
- Amalie's Story. McDonald, Julie, Jensen, 1929- F*
- Amana Colonies. (Kit) 977.7653
- Amana Colonies. Rev. 2nd ed. Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- 335.9777*
- Amana Colonies. (Video Recording) 977.7653
- Amana: From Pietist Sect to American Community. Barthel, Diane L., 1949- 335.9777
- Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. Phillips, Tom. 335.9777
- Amana That Was and Amana That Is. Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack) 335.9777
- Amana Today. Rettig, Lawrence. 977.7653
- Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. 335.9777*
- American Classic. Lafore, Laurence. 720.9777
- American Daughter. Thompson, Era Bell, 1907- 920.72
- American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). Andrews, Clarence A. 977.7
- American Friend; Herbert Hoover. Emery, Anne. 973.916
- American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. Bataille, Gretchen, M., 1944- 970.00497
- American Song, A Book of Poems. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- 811.52*
- ~~American Travels of a Dutch Hobo, 1923-1926. Leeftang, Geralt. 973.915~~
- Americans: Chief Black Hawk. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
- Americans from Holland. Mulder, Arnold. 325.777
- Americans from Norway. Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- 325.73
- Amish: A Pioneer Heritage. Zielinski, John M. 289.73
- Amish Across America. 2d ed. Zielinski, John M. 289.73*
- Amish Barns Across America. Zielinski, John M. 728.922
- Amish, People of the Soil. Zielinski, John M. 289.73
- And I Alone. Fox, Lyl LeClair. 973.7
- And There I Stood With My Piccolo. Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. 780.92*
- Andersonville. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. F
- Andrew Carnegie. Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- 920.71
- Angel and the Sailor; a Novella and Nine Stories. Kentfield, Calvin, 1924- F
- Angle of Repose. Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- F
- Ann Landers Encyclopedia A to Z: Improve Your Life Emotionally, Medically, Sexually, Socially, Spiritually.
Landers, Ann [Pseud] 170.202
- Ann Landers Says: Truth Is Stranger. Landers, Ann [Pseud] 170.202
- Annals of Iowa. (Periodical) 977.7*
- Annals of Iowa: Volume One — 1863. 977.7
- Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel: One of America's "First" Ladies from Keokuk Iowa; Historical Biography of a Christian Heroine. Sillanpa, Tom. 920.72

Another Flavor of Dubuque. 917.77
Antipodes I and II, for Organ and Tape; with Works of Cogan, Escot, and Stout. (Audio Recording) White, Gary, 1937- 786.5
Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. Purdy, Caire Lee. 920.71
Approved Map of Iowa. (Maps). 912.777
Archaeological Survey of Central Iowa. Gourley, Kathryn E. M. 977.7
Archer Pilgrim. Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919- F
Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. Iowa. State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. 724
Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. Scholl, Melvin. 637.0977
Artists in Iowa: A Life of Grant Wood. Garwood, Darrell. 759.1777
Artists of Iowa Collection. (Catalog) National Bank of Waterloo. 708.1777
Artworks of Juanita Scott Jensen. Jensen, Juanita Scott. 759.1777
As Ding Saw Hoover. Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876- 741.5*
Assignment Iowa Series
Amana Colonies. 977.7653
Blue Grass Festival. (Video Recording). 780.7977
Delta Queen. (Video Recording). 386.3
Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording). 782.1
Gladys Black and Iowa's Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977
Grant Wood. (Video Recording). 759.1777*
Hoover Library. (Video Recording) 069.93*
Living History Farms. (Video Recording). 632.9777*
Salisbury House. (Video Recording). 728.8309*
Traveling Highway 6. (Video Recording). 917.77
West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). 263.0427
Atlas of Iowa. Collins, Charles W. 912.777
Atlas of The Flora of the Great Plains. Great Plains Flora Association. 581.977
Attorney for the People, the Story of Thomas E. Dewey. Hughes, Rupert, 1872- 920.71
... Augustus Caesar Dodge. Pelzer, Louis. 977.7
Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. Bill, Buffalo. 920.71
Autumn Notes in Iowa. Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln. 917.77
Baker's Biographical Dictionary of Musicians. 7th ed. Baker, Theodore, 1851-1934. 780.92
Ballooney! (Game) Kuster, Chuck, 1954- 794.2097
Ballooning in Iowa. (Filmstrip) 629.1332
Banditti of the Prairies, or the Murderer's Doom. Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864. 363.25
Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865. Erickson, Erling A. 332.1097
Basic Training of Pavlo Hummel, and Sticks and Boxes; two plays. Rabe, David, William, 1940- 812.54
Battle of the Bangboards. Jacobs, Leonard J. 631.15
Beautiful Iowa. Berger, Brian. 917.77
Beauty is a Ring in My Nose? Iglesias, Marvel. 920.72
Before the Colors Fade. Wearin, Otha Donner. 977.7*
Behind The Green Door. Wirt, Mildred. F
Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940. State Historical Society of Iowa. 920.71
Best of Dear Abby. Van Buren, Abigail, [Pseud.] 170.202
Best of Glenn Miller. (Audio Recording) Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944. 785.0666*
Best of Iowa: The Iowa Magazine's Guide To Our State's Outstanding Attractions. 2nd ed. 917.77
Best of Roger Williams. (Audio Recording) Williams, Rogers, 1926 786.21
Between the Rivers. Nye, John. 287.6777
Between Two Rivers; Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1940. Carpenter, Allan, 1917- 977.7
Bibliographical Guide to Midwestern Literature. 016.8109
Bibliography of Iowa Newspapers, 1836-1976. 016.9777
Bibliography of the History of The University of Iowa, 1847-1978. Rogers, Earl M. 016.3789
Biennium Report of Iowa Arts Council. Iowa Arts Council. 706
Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa. Morford, Charles. 977.7009*
Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. 920
Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording) 591.5097
Birding Areas of Iowa. 598.2977

Birds of Iowa. Black, Gladys. 598.2977*
Bix Beiderbecke Story. (Audio Recording) Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931. 785.42*
Bix: Man & Legend. Sudhalter, Richard M. 781.5709*
Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933-331.7622*
Black Hawk. Cunningham, Maggi. 970.00497
Black Hawk: An Autobiography. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. 970.00497
Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior. New ed. Oppenheim, Joanne. 970.00497*
Black Hawk Songs. Borich, Michael, 1949- 811.54
Black Soil. Donovan, Josephine. F
Blackhawk. Beckhard, Arthur J. 970.00497
Blizzard. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F*
Blooming: A Small-Town Girlhood. Toth, Susan Allen. 977.7546
Blue Grass Festival. (Video Recording) 780.7977
Blue Like the Heavens: New and Selected Poems. Gildner, Gary, 1938 811.54
Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. Schoor, Gene. 796.357
Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age. Larson, John Lauritz. 385.09777
Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- 977.7
Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. 920.0777
Books and the Teen-Age Reader. A guide for teachers, librarians, and parents. 2nd rev. ed. Carlsen, George Robert, 1917- 028.5
Boots and Saddles, Third Iowa Cavalry, 1860-1865. Cook, Theo M. 973.7477
Boston Massacre: An Episode of Dissent and Violence. Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977. 973.3
Botany Bay. Nordhoff, Charles. F
Bound for Iowa (1848-65). (Filmstrip) Archer, Doug. 977.7
Boy In The Off-White Hat. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F
Boy Life Along the Burlington. Oliver, Horace S. 920.71
Boy Life on the Prairie. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. F*
Boy's Life of Herbert Hoover. Charnley, Mitchell V., 1898- 973.916
Brave Ones. Larsen, Beverly. 977.7
Brickbats from F Company and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections. Green, Milo L. 940.5412
Bring To A Boil And Separate. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.] F
British In Iowa. Van der Zee, Jacob. 977.716
Brownie, The Engineer of Beaver Brook. Chaffee, Allen. F
Brush Fire! Smith, Pauline Coggeshall, 1908- F
Buckskin Breeches. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F*
Buffalo Bill. Garst, Shannon. 920.71
Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887- 920.71
Buried Cities and Ancient Treasures. Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920- 913.9
Burlington on the Mississippi. 977.796
Burlington Route: A History of the Burlington Lines. Overton, Richard C. 385.0657
But He Doesn't Know the Territory. Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. 782.8154
But Look the Morn, the Story of a Childhood. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. 920.71
Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. Schwieder, Dorothy. 323.1777
Cabin. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- F
Cabin on the Second Ridge. Longley, Ralph L. F*
Cabinetmaking in 1870 - Elementary. (Video Recording) 745.5
Cabinetmaking in 1870 - Secondary. (Video Recording) 745.5
Calendar Moon. Belting, Natalia, Maree, 1915- 398.2
Calico Ball. Crary, Margaret, 1906- F*
Campus Sketches of Iowa State University. 2nd ed. Rayness, Velma Wallace. 378.777
Canals of Mid-America. Swanson, Leslie Charles. 386.4809
Captain Kidd's Cow. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F*
Carl Van Vechten and the Irreverent Decades. Kellner, Bruce. 920.71
Cartoon History of Iowa. Hake, Herbert V. 977.7
Cat Who Knew the Meaning of Christmas. Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924- F
Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. Delong, Lea Rosson. 751.7309*

Catching: A Book for Blind and Sighted Children with Pictures to Feel As Well as to See. Jensen, Virginia Allen, 1927- E
Caterpillar And The Polliwog. Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985. E
Catfish Bend, River Town and County Seat, An Informal History of Burlington, Iowa, 1836-1906. Jordan, Philip Dillon. 977.796
Catfish Blues. (Audio Recording) Catfish Keith. 781.573*
Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology. Danek, Ernie. 977.762
Census Data for Iowa. Horton, Loren N. 929.3777
Census of Iowa for 1880. (Binder's title: Iowa History and Comparative Census, 1836-1880.) Iowa. Secretary of State. 317.77
Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes. Jensen, Mary. 977.7
Century Farm, 1976. Iowa Farm Bureau Federation. 630.9777
Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946. State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. 630.9777
Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. Eppright, Ercel Sherman. 640.7097
Century of Methodism in Iowa. Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. 287.6777
Century of Progress. Lutz, Ron. 636.089
Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. DeJong, Dorothy. 363.7509
Century on an Iowa Farm. Wearin, Otha Donner. 630.9777
Century with Iowa Jewry. Wolfe, Jack Seymour. 296.0977*
Chamber Symphony; with works by Brozen and Thorne. (Audio Recording) Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928-785.0662
Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. Yambura, Barbara Schneider. 335.9777*
Changing of the Guard. Scholl, John, 1922- F
Chansons Innocentes, by S. Martirano. (Audio Recording) Hibbard, William, Music Director. 785.028
Chanticleer of Wilderness Road: A Story of Davy Crockett. Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- 920.71
Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. Broderick, James Lonsdale. 977.739
Charles Atherton Cumming: Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator. Ferguson, Bess. 759.1777
Charles Lindberg: Hero Pilot. Collins, David R. 920.71
Charles Rogers Fort Dodge Steam Boat. Black, Irving. 386.3097
Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900: Vol. 8, Iowa. 016.912
Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. 970.00497
Chicago. Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977. 977.311
Child of Icaria. Ross, Marie Marchand. 335.9777
Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children. Zielinski, John M. 917.77
Children of the Prairie. Curtis, Alice Bertha. F
Christian Petersen, Sculptor. Wilson, Geraldine L. 730.973
Christmas in Iowa. 394.2682*
Christmas in Iowa. (Posters) 394.2682
Christmas in the Midwest. 394.2682
Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa. 977.7
Circle 'Round the Square; Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. Daniel, Dorothy. 818.54
Circus ABC. Willson, Dixie, 1892- 411
Civil War. (Video Recording). 973.7
Civil War Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd, Fifteenth Iowa Infantry, 1861-1863. Boyd, Cyrus F. 973.7097
Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas. Jones, Robert Huhn. 973.7
Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement. Wubben, Hubert H. 977.7
Class Divided. Peters, William. 177.50977
Climatological Data for Iowa. 551.6097
Clinton: A Pictorial History. Long, Katherine. 977.734
Code of Iowa. (Biennial). Iowa General Assembly. 348.023*
Collected Poems. Mayo, Edward L., 1904-1979. 811.54
College in Crinoline. Medary, Marjorie, 1890- F
Color in Iowa Coloring Album. Canady, Robert. 917.77
Come to Iowa. (Video Recording) 977.7*
Comeback Guy. Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- F
Coming Heritage. (Video Recording) 977.7
Commemorative Papers From the Iowa State College Centennial. 378.777
Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features &

Suggested Methods of Preservation & Involvement. Ohlerking, Damon. 977.7
Common Birds of Iowa. (Filmstrip) 598.2977
Concertino for Seven Solo Instruments and Orchestra (1959); with Rogers, Variations. (Audio Recording) Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974. 785.6
Concerto for 2 Pianos, Brass and Percussion; Symphony for Clarinet Choir. Brown, Rayner. (Audio Recording) 785
Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. James, James Alton. 342.777*
Constitutions of Iowa. 342.777
Corn. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- 811.52
Corn Belt Route. Grant, H. Roger, 1943- 385
Corn Country. Croy, Homer, 1883- 917.7
Corn-Farm Boy. Lenski, Lois. F
Corn Gold Farm. Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- F
Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture) 631.5509
Corn Huskers Battle of the Bang Boards. See Battle of the Bangboards.
Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. Wolf, W. W. 664.22
Cougar-Tamer and Other Stores of Adventure. Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857-1928. F
Could It Be Old Hiari? Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908- F
Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. Pratt, LeRoy G. 977.7*
Country Men, with a foreword by Ruth Suckow and a biographical note by H. Willard Reninger. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. 811.52*
Country People. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F*
Country Railroad Station in America. Grant, H. Roger. 385.314
Country Roads to Washington. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- 920.71
County and Local Histories in East Central Iowa. 016.9777
County and Local Histories in Southeast Iowa Public Libraries. 016.9777
Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin. Rev. ed. Swanson, Leslie Charles. 624.3709*
Covered Bridges of Madison County, Iowa. (Filmstrip) 624.3709*
Covered Bridges of the Middle West. Allen, Richard Sanders, 1917 624.3709
Covered Wagon. Hough, Emerson. F
Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890. 973.6
Covered Wagons. Evans, Freeman. F
Cowboy. Santee, Ross, 1889-1965. F
Crackpot Remedies that Work. Matteson, Harold L. 615.854
Cricket Smith. Linkletter, Monte. F*
Crinoline to Calico. Heacock, Nan. F*
Crisis in the Classroom; the Remaking of American Education. Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925- 370
Critical Thinking/Critical Writing. (Annual) 814.54
Cross-Country Runner. McClinton, Leon, 1933- F
Crush. Gildner, Gary, 1938- F
Cucumber Music, by D. M. Jenni. (Audio Recording) Hibbard, William, Music Director. 785.028
Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898. Throne, Mildred. 977.702
Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions. 641.5977
Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. Martin, Pat. 398.2094
Dancing For Men. Wilson, Robley, Jr. F
Dark of the Moon. Hodgell, P. C. F
Data on Iowa Schools. (Annual) Iowa. Department of Education. 370.21
Daughter of the Middle Border. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. 920.71
Davenport Architecture—Transition and Tradition. Bowers, Martha H. 728.0977
Davenport Conspiracy. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. 970.00497
Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. Svendsen, Marlys, A. 977.769
Dawn's Early Light. Thane, Elswyth, 1900- F
Day of Escape. Braden, Louise. F
Delectably Danish: Recipes and Reflections. McDonald, Julie Jensen. 641.5977
Delightfully Dutch. Van Klompenburg, Carol. 641.5977
Delta Queen. (Video Recording) 386.3
Demise of the Democracy; the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. Lendt, David L. 071.777
Democracy Reborn. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. 973.917

Denison's Daughter. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F
Depots and Railroads of Warren County, Iowa. Pilmer, Louise R. 385.09777
Des Moines: Capital City. Dahl, Orin L. 977.758
Des Moines, Center of Iowa: Survey of Historic Sites. 977.758
Des Moines Coloring Book. Rhodes, Susan. 977.758
Des Moines' Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. 724
Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording) 782.1
Des Moines River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.77
Deserts. Goetz, Delia, 1898- 551.4
Developing Woman's Potential. Lewis, Edwin C. 305.4
Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900 - 1965. Smith, Richard N. 379.1097
Devil in the Fire. Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- 810.9
Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. 977.7
Diary of One Who Vanished. (Audio Recording) Janacek, Leo. 784
Different Kind of Love. Borich, Michael, 1949- F
Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) 333.7209
Ding: The Life of Jay Norwood Darling. Lendt, David Leonard. 741.0924
Dink's Blues. Hoff, Marilyn, 1942- F
Directory of Iowa Manufacturers. (Annual) 338.4097*
Directory of 19th Century Iowa Architects. Schroder, Alan M. 720.92
Dirt Track Legends: A History of Sprint Car Racing at the Iowa State Fairgrounds. Vol 1, 1907-1949, Vol. 2, 1950-1985. O'Brien, Lee, 1948- 796.72
Discover Iowa. (Transparencies) 917.77
Discovering Historic Iowa. Rev., Bicentennial ed. Pratt, Leroy G. 917.77*
Distribution and Biogeography of Mammals of Iowa. Bowles, John B. 599.0977
Ditto List. Greenleaf, Stephen. F
Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa. 977.7
Door in Turner Alley. (Motion Picture) 759.1777
Down One Hundred Years. Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910- 977.787
Drake University Through Seventy-five Years, 1881-1956. Ritchey, Charles James. 378.777
Drop-Out. Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908- F
Drowsy Ones. Sigmund, Jay G. 811.5
Dubuque Folklore; A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976. Leopold, Don. 977.739
Dubuque: Frontier River City. Childs, Chandler C. 977.739
Duet in Diamonds: The Flamboyant Saga of Lillian Russell and Diamond Jim Brady in America's Gilded Age. Burke, John. 920.72
Dust in the Gold Sack. Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp). F
Early Indians, Their Natural and Imaginary Worlds. May, Charles Paul, 1920- 970.00497
Early Iowa Education. Kelly, Madge. 372.9777
Early Iowa Indians. (Filmstrip) Fargo, O. J. 970.00497
Early Iowa Industry. Fargo, O. J. 977.7*
Early Iowa Transportation. Jensen, Hazel. 380.5097*
Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences. Todd, John. 977.7
Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
Earthshapers. Speerstra, Karen. F
Easter House. Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- F*
Eastern Iowa Prehistory. Anderson, Duane C., 1943- 970.00497*
Eating Ice Cream With A Werewolf. Green, Phyllis, 1932- F
Echoes of Spring Valley. Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson). 371.0109
Economic Development Quarterly. (Periodical) 917.77
Edgar Allan. Neufeld, John, 1938- F
Eight American Choral Works of the 1950's. (Audio Recording) Mid-America Chorale, John Dexter, conductor. 784.2*
Eight Is Enough. Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918- 814.52
1840-1901 Iowa Recipes. Green Valley Area Education Agency. 641.5977
1870-1900 Iowa Recipes. Fargo, O. J. 641.5977
1876: A Centennial Offering. Third Ward Pupils, No. 10. Des Moines, Iowa. 810.9777

El Salon Mexico; Rodeo; Appalachian Spring. (Audio Recording) Copland, Aaron. 785.11
Election. Markman, Sherwin, 1929- F
Encyclopedia of American Farm Tractors. Wendel, Charles H. 631.37
End of the World As We Know It and Other Entertainments. Kaul, Donald, 1934- 070.4409
Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording) 598.91
Energy Facts for Iowa. Iowa. Geological Survey. 531.6097
English Colony in Iowa. Horn, Henry Harcourt. 977.732
Enoch's Place. Rockwood, Joyce, 1947- F
Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers. Howard, Margo. 920.72
Esther's Town. Lee, Deemer. 977.7125
Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. Clark, Sheree L. 371.8509
Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. Chapman, Brian. 796.3326
Exchange of Gifts: Poems of Friendship and Encouragement. Brown, Marilyn McCanon. 811.54
Execution Awaits. Trexler Family Trilogy. Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969. F
Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population.
 Gradwohl, David, M., 1934- 977.7865
Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- 970.00497
Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. Sinotte, Stephen R. 552
Face of the Fox. Gearing, Frederick O. 970.00497
Falstaff. (Video Recording) Verdi, Giuseppe. 782.1*
Family. Simmons, Eleanor Pownall. F
Family Afoot. Young, Elisabeth Larsh. 910.4
Famous Battle of Bravery Creek. Hall, Lynn, 1937- 398.2327
Famous Folks from Iowa's Past. (Filmstrip) 920.0777
Farm Boy. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F*
Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. Winters, Donald L. 335.0977
Father Abraham's Boys in Blue, S.E. Iowa Co. "F" 14th Iowa Infantry. Cook, Theo M. 973.7477
Father Gander Nursery Rhymes. Larche, Douglas W. 398.8
Fed and the Farmer. Kennedy, Edward E. 353.81
Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa. 917.77
 See also Iowa; A Guide to the Hawkeye State.
Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. McIntyre, Benjamin F. 973.7477
Feedlot Empire; Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. Whitaker, James W. 636.2109
Fellowship of the Seven Stars. Veghlan, Nancy Cray, 1937- F
Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa. Burke, Rebecca A. 362.835
Festival Iowa. (Filmstrip) 394.2097
Finally Its Friday: School and Work in Mid-America, 1921-1933. Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- 920.71
Fine Arts Directory 1977. Iowa Arts Council. 706
Fins and Feathers. Iowa Edition. (Periodical) 799.11
Fire Insurance Maps of Iowa Cities and Towns: A List of Holdings. Curtis, Peter H. 016.9127
First Blood. Morrell, David, 1943- F
First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. Buckman, Carol A. 639.9097
First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. Groves, Donald B. 630.6
First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording) 970.00497*
First 75 Years. Hart, Irving H. 378.777
Fishing Is Fun. Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892- 799.1
Five Million Words Later; An Autobiography. Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977. 920.71
Five Stories. Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. F
Flame Is Green. Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- F
Flash Paper. Pappas, Theresa. 811.54
Flight of the Nez Perce. Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900- 973.8
Folk Voices of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 784.49777*
Folklore From Iowa. 398.2097*
Folks. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F
Follow Me, Boys. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. F
Footprints Up My Back. Holl, Kristi D., 1951- F
Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953 582.1609*
Forks of the River. Hotle, Charles C. F

Forms of City Government in Iowa. Claxton, Marcia L. 352.0777*
Fort Madison Archaeology. (Motion Picture) 977.7799
Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa. Nichols, Ira Alfred. 071.777
Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa; a Half Million Years of Iowa History. Rose, J. N. 557.77
Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits. Wolf, Robert C. 560.9777*
Four Days in Philadelphia, 1776. Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- 973.313
Four H/Ding Darling Project. (Kit) 333.7209
4-H Story. Reck, Franklin Mering. 369.4
Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. Miller, Frank, 1925-1983. 741.5977
Fred Maytag, a Biography. Funk, A. B. 920.71
Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History. Mulder, Rodney J. 013.9777
Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union. Allen, Edward Switzer, 1887- 323.4097
Friendly Beasts. Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- F
Friendly Fire. Bryan, Courtland Dixon Barnes. 322.44
From Ackley to Zwingle: A Collection of the Origins of Iowa Place Names. Dilts, Harold E. 917.77*
From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa. Rev. Pratt, LeRoy G. 977.758
From Gotch to Gable: A History of Wrestling in Iowa. Chapman, Mike, 1943- 796.812
From Here to There. (Video Recording) 380.5097*
From Military Express to Free Delivery: The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa 1843-1873, Master's Thesis. Leonardo, James S. 383.4977
From Prairie to Corn Belt; Farming on the Illinois and Iowa Prairies in the Nineteenth Century. Bogue, Allan G. 630.977
From Rift to Drift: Iowa's Story in Stone. Troeger, Jack Clayton, 1943 557.77*
From Strength to Strength. DeJong, Gerald Francis, 1921- 378.777
From the Slave Cabin of Yani. Powell, Virgil S. 305.896
From This Earth: A Tribute to the American Farmer. Brown, Marilyn McCanon. 811.54
Frontier Life in Iowa. Explorations in Iowa History. 977.707*
Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience. Riley, Glenda. 305.42*
Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. Martens, Lucile. F
G. I. Nun. Coens, Mary Xavier. 920.72
Galland's Iowa Emigrant. Galland, Isaac, 1790-1858. 325.777
Gentlemen on the Prairie. Harnack, Curtis. 323.1121
Gently Touch the Milkweed. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F*
Geography of Iowa. Nelson, Herman L. 917.77
Geology of Iowa. (Filmstrip) Iowa. Geological Survey. 557.77
Geology of Iowa: Over Two Billion Years of Change. Anderson, Wayne I. 551.7097*
George Washington. Hughes, Rupert, 1872- 973.4
George Washington Carver: Negro Scientist. Epstein, Samuel. 920.71
Gestes, by P. Tod Lewis. (Audio Recording) Hibbard, William, Music Director. 785.028
Get Thee Behind Me. Spence, Hartzell. 920.71
Getting Out. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- F
Getting to Know the Missouri River. Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937- 917.8
Ghost of the Great River Inn. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F
Gib. Carper, L. Dean, 1931- F
Gladys Black and Iowa's Birds. (Video Recording) 598.2977
Gladys Black's World of Birds. (Video Recording) 598.2977
Glenn Miller and His Orchestra. Simon, George Thomas. 785.42092
Glimpse of Iowa in 1846: A Reprint. Newhall, John B. 977.7
Glory of the Conquered. Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. F
Go Away, Ruthie. Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- F
Golden Child. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- F
Goldfinch. (Periodical) 977.7*
Goodbye My Keokuk Lady. Garrison, Raymond E. 920.72
Gordon Gammack: Columns From Three Wars. Gammack, Gordon. 950.42
Government and Administration of Iowa. Ross, Russell M. 353.9777
Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. 977.7
Governors of Iowa. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- 977.7
Governor's Youth Conference, Annual: A Collection of Thoughts From Iowans for the Leaders of Tomorrow.

(Annual) 323.352
Grand Night for Singing. (Audio Recording) Milnes, Sherrill. 782.1*
Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. Brown, Harriet Connor. 1872- 920.72
Grant Oneota Village. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. 970.00497
Grant Wood. (Video Recording) 759.1777*
Grant Wood: A Study in American Art and Culture. Dennis, James M. 759.1777
Grant Wood, American Gothic. Goldstein, Ernest. 751.1*
Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era. Brown, Hazel E., 1893- 759.1777*
Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. Corn, Wanda M. 759.1777
Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. Rehder, Denny. 385.0657
Grass Grown Trails. Wearin, Otha Donner. 977.7*
Great Wondering Goony Bird; Ten Short Stories. Kentfield, Calvin, 1924- F
Greatest Hits, vols. 1 and 2. (Audio Recording) Williams, Andy, 1930784.5
Green Bush. Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975. F
Grinnell College. Nollen, John Scholte. 378.777
Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians. See New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians.
Growing Season. Olsen, Violet, 1922- F*
Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54*
Growing Up in the Midwest. 814.54
Guest of the Revolution. Koob, Kathryn, 1938- 955
Guide to Public Records of Iowa Counties. Dolan, John P., Jr. 025.171
Guide to the Exhibits, Plum Grove Farm, 1844-1943. Charlton, Thomas H. 977.7655
Guide to the Upper Iowa River. Knudson, George E. 917.773
Gus the Great. Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- F*
Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. Gilbert, Gustav., 1846-1930. 920.71
Hamilton County. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. 818
Hamlin Garland: A Biography. Holloway, Jean. 920.71
Hamlin Garland: The Far West. Gish, Robert F. 813.52
Handbook of Iowa. 917.77
Hanging Tree. Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984. F
Hannah Herself. Franchere, Ruth (Myers). F
Happiness For Sale. Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969. F
Happiness Was My Universe. Cole, Vivian (Padget). 917.77
Hard Times. (Video Recording) 977.7
Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. Hughes, Harold E., 1922- 977.7
Harry Hopkins. Adams, Henry H. 920.71
Haunted Heartland. Scott, Beth. 133.1
Haunting of the Green Bird. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F
Hawkeye. Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. F*
Hawkeye Adventure. Rev. 4th Prtg, 1975. Reida, Bernice, 1915- 977.7
Hawkeye Lore. Reida, Bernice, 1915- 977.7
Hawkeye State; A History for Home and School. Christensen, Thomas Peter. 977.7
Hawkeye Tales. Moeller, Hubert L. 977.7
Hawkeyes; A Biography of the State of Iowa. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. 917.77
Hawks of Iowa. (Video Recording) 598.916
Hear Us! Fallon, Teresa. 810.8097
Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- 973.917
... Henry Dodge. Pelzer, Louis. 977
Henry Reed's Journey. Robertson, Keith, 1914- F
Henry Wallaces of Iowa. Lord, Russell. 920
Herbert Hoover—A Bibliography of His Writings and Addresses. Tracey, Kathleen. 016.9739
Herbert Hoover: A Biography. Lyons, Eugene, 1898- 973.916
Herbert Hoover: A Public Life. Burner, David, 1937- 973.916
Herbert Hoover and the Great Depression. Warren, Harris Gaylord. 973.916
Herbert Hoover and West Branch. Liffbrig-Zug, Joan. 973.916
Herbert Hoover, Boy Engineer. Comfort, Mildred Houghton. 973.916
Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. McGee, Dorothy Horton. 973.916
Herbert Hoover: President of The United States. Robinson, Edgar Eugene. 973.916

Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Elementary Packet; Secondary Packet. 069.93*
Herbert Hoover Story. Peare, Catherine Owens. 973.916
Herbert Hoover: The Forgotten Progressive. Wilson, Joan Hoff. 973.916
Herbert Hoover: The Uncommon Man. 973.916*
Herbert Hoover's Challenge to America: His Life and Words. 973.916
Heritage. (Motion Picture) 630.9
Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View. Sommer, Lawrence. 977.739
Heritage Tour of Jasper County. Jasper County Writers, Inc. 977.759
Herpes. Nourse, Alan Edward, 1928- 616.95
Hidden Year of Devlin Bates. Muehl, Lois, 1920- F
High Water. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F*
Hired Hand. Hotle, Charles C. F
Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche) 720.9777
Historic General Dodge House—Reminder of a Man and an Era. Stoufer, Genevieve M. 728.8097
Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. Loomis, Allen R. 728.0977
Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. 977
Historical Map of the State of Iowa. (Map). McCauley, Norma. 911.777
Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies. Heinze, Ted W. 335.9777
History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society. Schroder, Alan M. 906.0977
History and Contribution to American Democracy of Volunteer Citizen Soldiers of Southwest Iowa, 1930-1945. 940.5
History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I. Griffith, Martha E. 325.777
History of Danes in Iowa. . ., 1932. Christensen, Thomas Peter. 977.7
History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. 977.758
History of Education in Iowa. Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- 370.9777
History of 4-H. Wishart, Don. 369.4
History of Iowa. Fargo, O. J. 977.7*
History of Iowa. Sage, Leland Livingston. 977.7*
History of Iowa, From the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century. Gue, Benjamin F. 977.7
History of Southeast Polk County Iowa. 977.758
History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. Perkins, William Rufus. 335.9777
History of the Ancient Olympic Games. Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969. 796.48
History of the Decorah Branch of The Rock Island Railroad. Romelton, Jon Paul. 385.065
History of the Gypsum Industry. Rodenborn, Leo V. 338.2763
History of the Illinois Central Railroad. Stover, John F. 385.0657
History of the People of Iowa. Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. 977.7
History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. McFarland, Julian E. 977.7
History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. 11th ed. Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921. 977.7123
History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. Lee, Lorenzo Porter. 977.7123
History of Township Government in Iowa. Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- 352.0072
Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. Ward, Leo R. 917.77
Hollanders in Iowa. Van der Zee, Jacob. 977.7
Homes of the Hoovers. Dennis, Ruth. 728.09
Hometown Architecture. Long, Barbara Beving. 720.9777
Hoover Library. (Video Recording) 069.93*
Horse and Buggy Days. Penningroth, Louis P. 977.766
Horse Comes First. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- F
Horse Named Justin Morgan. Felton, Harold William, 1902- F
Hot Air Henry. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- F
Hot Rod. Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916- F
House for All Seasons. (Motion Picture) 697.0097
House of Morrell. Cheever, Lawrence O. 664.9209
Houses on the Prairie. 728.0977
How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! Kielkopf, Mike. 796.3097
How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording) 646.0977*

How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. Bland, Roger, G. 595.7097
How To Light A Water Heater And Other War Stories. Kaul, Donald, 1934- 70.4409
How to Talk Back to Your Television Set. Johnson, Nicholas, 1934- 791.45
Hudson River Mystery. Kenny, Kathryn [Pseud.]. F
Hungry Leprechaun. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- F
Hunting a Shadow, the Search for Black Hawk. 973.56
Hunting of the Buffalo. Branch, Edward Douglas, 1905-1954. 636.292
Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- 977.7
I Am a Man. Cole, Cyrenus. 970.00497
I Be Somebody. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. F
I Remember, I Remember; A Book of Recollections. Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. 977.7
I Remember Yesteryear. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- 917.77
I Wasn't Like the Cautious Man. Smith, Roy C. 920.71
Ice Cream Next Summer. Govern, Elaine R., 1939- F
If School Keeps. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. 920.71
If Wishes Were Horses. Robertson, Keith, 1914- F*
Illinois-Iowa Jewish Community on the Banks of the Mississippi River. Fleishaker, Oscar. 325.77
Illustrated Dinosaur Dictionary. Sattler, Helen Roney. 567.9
Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875. Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900. 911.777*
Image. Haines, William Wister, 1908- F
Immigrants. Fargo, O. J. 325.777.*
In Cabins and Sod House. MacBride, Thomas Huston. 977.7
In Celebration. Speech Songs. The Story of Our Lives. (Audio Recording) Dodge, Charles. 789.9
In No Time at All. Hamilton, Carl. 920.71*
In Search of A Sandhill Crane. Robertson, Keith, 1914- F
In the Country of the Young. Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- 305.23
Indestructible Eddie Barefield. (Audio Recording) Barefield, Eddie. 781.57*
Indian America: The Black Hawk War. Gurko, Miriam. 973.56
Indian Medicine Power. Steiger, Brad [Pseud.] 1936- 615.882
Indian War of 1864. Ware, Eugene F. 973.7
Individual Concept Map Survey. (Maps) Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa. 912.777
Industrial Roots. (Video Recording) 338.09777
Industry Builder: the Biography of Chester Earl Gray. Jones, Robert E. 920.71
Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. Lichty, Irene V. 920.72
Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. Macy, Jesse. 320.4777
Invincible Louisa. Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973. 920.72
Iowa. Carpenter, Allan, 1917- 977.7
Iowa. Sjolund, Angela. 977.707
Iowa. (Transparency) 912.777
Iowa. (Transparency) 917.77
Iowa, A Bicentennial History. Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- 977.7*
Iowa; A Guide to the Hawkeye State. Federal Writers Project. 917.77*
 See also Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa.
Iowa Administrative Code. (Periodical). Iowa. 342.777
Iowa Agriculture; an Historical Survey. Ross, Earle Dudley. 630.9777*
Iowa, American Heartland. Aurness, Craig. 917.77*
Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and Histories. Glass, Remley J. 977.7
Iowa and the Nation. Chandler, George. 353.9777
Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. Ness, Zenobia B. 920
Iowa Arts News. (Periodical). 705.0977
Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940, Honors Thesis. Earley, Jane F. 013.9777
Iowa Authors; A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers. Paluka, Frank. 013.9777*
Iowa Authors and Their Works. Marple, Alice. 013.9777
Iowa Band. New and rev. ed. Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907. 377.858
Iowa Barns, no. 1. Zielinski, John M. 728.922
Iowa Bird Life. (Periodical) 598.2977
Iowa Birds. 598.2977*
Iowa Book. Iowa Development Commission. 917.77

Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report. Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. 630.5
Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip) Archer, Doug. 977.7
Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey. 720.9777
Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. 811.5008
Iowa City Glass. Righter, Miriam. 748.2917
Iowa Coal. (Motion Picture) 622.3309
Iowa Conference Story: Forty Years of Intercollegiate Sports, 1922-61. Turnbull, J. E. 796.0977
Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical) 639.9097*
Iowa Country Schools. (Video Recording) 371.1097
Iowa Court System. 347.777
Iowa Cracker Barrel. Cowan, Wood. 817.08
Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. 369.1509
Iowa Directory of Foundations. Holm, Daniel H. 361.7632
Iowa Documents. (Periodical) 025.173
Iowa DOT Coloring Book. See Your Iowa DOT Coloring Book.
Iowa 1838 Territorial Census Index. Jackson, Ronald Vern. 929.3777
Iowa Emigrant. See Galland's Iowa Emigrant.
Iowa Explorers (1673-1780). (Filmstrip) 977.7
Iowa Farm Stories. Markley, Mary G. 636.0097
Iowa Farmer Abroad. Wearin, Otha Donner. 630
Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip) 630.9777*
Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. Harlan, James R. 597.0977*
Iowa Fur Trade. Fargo, O. J. 338.372*
Iowa Game and Fishing. (Periodical) 799.11
Iowa General Assembly: Our Legislative Heritage, 1846-1980. 328.777*
Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists. U.S. Geological Survey. 917.77*
Iowa Geography. Fargo, O. J. 917.77*
Iowa Geology. (Annual) 557.77
Iowa Government. Benson, Winston W. 353.9777
Iowa Hannah. Heath, May A. F*
Iowa Heritage in the American Revolution. (Kit). Bonney, Margaret Atherton. 977.707
Iowa Heritage Series
Civil War. (Video Recording). 973.7
Come to Iowa. (Video Recording). 977.7*
Coming Heritage. (Video Recording). 977.7
First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording). 970.00497*
From Here to There. (Video Recording). 380.5097*
Hard Times. (Video Recording). 977.7
Industrial Roots. (Video Recording). 338.09777
Iowa Country Schools. (Video Recording) 371.1097
Iowa Impressions. (Video Recording). 920
Main Street. (Video Recording). 977.7
Prairie Pioneers. (Video Recording). 977.7
Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording). 335.9777
Roots in Soil. (Video Recording). 630.9777
Iowa Historian. (Periodical) 351.859
Iowa History, a Guide to Resource Material. Gage, Richard E. 977.707
Iowa History As Told in Biography. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- 977.7
Iowa History Calendar. (Annual) Fargo, O. J. 977.7
Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game) Fargo, O. J. 977.7
Iowa History Maps/Illustrations. 912.777
Iowa History Reference Guide. Petersen, William John, 1901- 016.9777*
Iowa History Teacher. (Periodical) 977.7*
Iowa History Workbook. Epperly, Edgar V. 977.707
Iowa, I Love the Country. (Audio Recording) Groce, Larry. 784.75*
Iowa Impressions. (Video Recording) 920
Iowa in the Civil War. Jensen, Hazel. 973.7*
Iowa in the Civil War: A Reference Guide. Robertson, James J., Jr. 016.9777

Iowa in the World Economy: Dependency and Interdependency. 382.4109
Iowa In Times Of War. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. 1884- 977.7
Iowa in Words and Pictures. Fradin, Dennis. 977.7
Iowa Indians; a Brief History. Christensen, Thomas Peter. 970.00497
Iowa Indians, I. Fargo, O. J. 970.00497*
Iowa Indians, II. Fargo, O. J. 970.00497*
Iowa Inside Out. Hake, Herbert V. 977.7*
Iowa Interiors. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F*
Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. Home and School edition. Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. 977.7
Iowa, Its People and Culture. Mathre, T. H. 977.7
Iowa Journal of History. See Iowa Journal of History and Politics.
Iowa Journal of History and Politics. (Periodical) 977.7
Iowa: Land of Many Mills. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. 917.77
Iowa Local History—A Teacher's Guide. Bonney, Margaret Atherton. 977.7*
Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). (Filmstrip) Archer, Doug. 977.7
Iowa Municipal Salaries. (Annual) 352.0777
Iowa Northern Border Brigade. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. 977.7
Iowa, O Iowa! Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. 811.4
Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip. Oakes, Dean G. 332.4044
Iowa Official Register. (Annual) Iowa General Assembly. 353.9777*
Iowa — Old and New. Briggs, John Ely. 977.707
Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. Rosenberg, Morton M. 320.9777
Iowa Outpost. Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- F
Iowa Parables. Schmalenberger, Jerry L. 977.7
Iowa - Path to Statehood (1838-46). (Filmstrip) Fargo, O. J. 977.7
Iowa Pharmacy, A Century of Service: A Chronology of the Iowa Pharmacists Association, 1880-1980. Zopf, Louis. 615.106
Iowa Pioneer Foundations. Parker, George Frederick. 977.7
Iowa Pioneer Life. Explorations in Iowa History. 977.707*
Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- 917.77*
Iowa Poets. (Audio Recording) Stastny, Kimm. 811.0092
Iowa Poll. (Annual) 317.77
Iowa Pool: A Study in Railroad Competition 1870-1884. Grodinsky, Julius. 385.1097
Iowa Precinct Caucuses Impact on the Media. Winebrenner, Hubert. 324.9777
Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). (Filmstrip) Archer, Doug. 977.7
Iowa Psalms. Schmalenberger, Jerry L. 783.4
Iowa Public Land Disposal. Lokken, Roscoe L. 333.1609
Iowa Rainfall Frequencies. Waite, Paul J. 551.5781
Iowa Review. (Periodical) 810.8097
Iowa School Finance Law; A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan. Iowa Association of School Boards. 344.07
Iowa Settlers (1832-38). (Filmstrip) Fargo, O. J. 977.7
Iowa Soil Conservation, 1939-1979. Muhm, Don. 333.76
Iowa State Patrol, Vol. 4, 1935-1980. 351.7409
Iowa Stories. Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- 977.7
Iowa Studies Series
Cabinetmaking in 1870 - Elementary. (Video Recording). 745.5
Cabinetmaking in 1870 - Secondary. (Video Recording) 745.5
Common Birds of Iowa. (Filmstrip). 598.2977
Famous Folks from Iowa's Past. (Filmstrip). 920.0777
Festival Iowa. (Filmstrip). 394.2097
How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). 646.0977*
Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip). 630.977*
Iowa's Agricultural Products - Where They Go & How They Are Used. (Filmstrip). 380.141
Iowa's Black Gold. (Filmstrip). 622.3309*
Iowa's Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip). 551.4509*
Iowa's State Government. (Filmstrip). 353.9777
Monday Was Wash Day. (Video Recording). 977.7

North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip). 970.00497
Pioneer Chores. (Video Recording). 977.7
Saylorville - The Making of a Lake. (Filmstrip). 627.8097
Spring and Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip). 582.1309
Terrace Hill - An Iowan's Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip). 725.709
Youth at Work in 1840. (Video Recording). 977.7
Iowa Takes to the Air: Vol. One, 1845-1918; Vol. Two; 1919-1941. Pellegrino, Ann Holtgren. 629.1309
Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years. Peterson, Julia J. 371.262
Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. Salter, William. 977.7
Iowa: The Home for Immigrants. Iowa Board of Immigration. 917.77
Iowa: The Home for the Immigrants, Being a Treatise on the Resources of Iowa. 325.777
Iowa—the Land Across the River. Revised edition. Brown, Don Doyle. 977.7
Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage. Houlette, William. 977.7
Iowa, the Promised of the Prophets and Other Patriotic Poems. Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914. 811.4
Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. Petersen, William John, 1901- 977.7
Iowa the Tall. Wilcox, Mary. 917.77
Iowa Through the Years. Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. 977.7
Iowa - Time of Conflict (1805-1832). (Filmstrip) Fargo, O. J. 977.7
Iowa Trailblazers (1780-1805). (Filmstrip) Fargo, O. J. 977.7
Iowa Trolleys. 388.4609
Iowa vs. Iowa State Joke Feud. Reed, Dan. 817
Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. Thornberg, Edward. 817.0977
Iowa Waltz. (Audio Recording) Brown, Greg. 784.49777*
Iowa Wildlife Series
Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording). 591.5097
Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) 333.7209
Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording). 598.9
Gladys Black's World of Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977
Hawks of Iowa. (Video Recording). 598.916
Nature Walk with Sylvan T. Runkel. (Video Recording). 508.777
Owls of Iowa. (Video Recording). 598.9709
Wildlife Telemetry Studies. (Video Recording). 639.9097
Iowa Woman. (Periodical) 323.3409*
Iowa Women at Work. Iowa. Job Service of Iowa. 331.4097*
Iowa Women's Hall of Fame. 920.72
Iowa Writers' Workshop: Origins, Emergence and Growth. Wilbers, Stephen. 810.6077
Iowa's Agricultural Products — Where They Go and How They are Used. (Filmstrip) 380.141
Iowa's Amana Colonies. (Sound Filmstrip) 977.7653
Iowa's Black Gold. (Filmstrip) 622.3309*
Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- 622.3309
Iowa's Forest Lands. (Sound Filmstrip) 634.9097
Iowa's Fort Des Moines. (Sound Filmstrip) 355.7097*
Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. Stanek, Edward. 725.1309*
Iowa's Natural Heritage. 508.777*
Iowa's Old Historical Building. (Sound Filmstrip) 725.1097
Iowa's Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip) 551.4509*
Iowa's Precious Water. (Motion Picture) 333.9109
Iowa's State Government. (Filmstrip) 353.9777
Iowan. (Periodical) 917.77*
Iowans of Impact. Chapman, Mike, 1943- 920.0777*
Ioway Indians. Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923- 970.00497
Ioway to Iowa; the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth. Richman, Irving Berdine. 977.7
Iowish: What it is and How to Speak it. Wall, Dana. 427
Iowoman. (Periodical) 323.3409*
Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines. Hayes, William Edward. 385.0657
It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell. (Audio Recording) Hibbard, William, Music Director. 785.028
It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light & Power Company. Murray, John J. 363.6097
It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording) Bennett, Mary. 940.53

It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. Foster, Helen, 1912- 814
Ivy Days: Making My Way Out East. Toth, Susan Allen. 920.72
Jack Kent's Twelve Days of Christmas. Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985. 394.2682
James Baird Weaver. Haynes, Frederick Emory. 920.71
James Harlan. Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. 977.7
James R. Howard and the Farm Bureau. Howard, Robert P. 920.71
Jesse James. Ernst, John. 364.1552
Jesse James Was My Neighbor. Croy, Homer, 1883- 920.71
Joel: Growing Up A Farm Man. Demuth, Patricia. 630.9773
Joey. Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985. E
John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. Younger, Edward. 920.71
John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. Noble, Glenn. 973.68
John Deere's Company: A History of Deere & Company and its Times. Broehl, Wayne G., Jr. 338.763
John L. Lewis. Abridged edition. Dubofsky, Melvyn. 920.71
John Stuart Curry and Grant Wood: A Portrait of Rural America. Czeszochowski, Joseph S. 759.177
John Wood Case. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F
Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. Ross, Thomas Richard. 920.71
Josephine Herbst. Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrant, 1947- 813.52
Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. Langer, Elinor. 920.72
Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society. (Annual) 977
Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. Cornstock, Loring Samuel. 978.02
Judd Rankin's Daughter. Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. F
Julia Brent of the WAAC, A Career Story for Older Girls. Anderson, Betty Baxter. F
Julia Harrington. Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977. F
Jumping-Off Place. McNeely, Marian Hurd, 1877-1930. F
Just Like A Real Family. Holl, Kristi D., 1951- F
Just One Friend. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F*
Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. Moore, C. Edwin. 347.777
Kalona Heritage. 977.7923
Karl L. King, an American Bandmaster. Hatton, Thomas J. 785.092
Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. Porter, Wesley. 398.2097*
Katie John. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- F
Kingfisher. Clampitt, Amy, 1920- 811.54
Kingston Oneota Site. Straffin, Dean Freeman. 970.00497
Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. Stump, D. W. 796.332
KMA Radio: The First Sixty Years. Birkby, Robert. 384.5409
La Voix Humaine. (Audio Recording) Poulenc, Francis. 784.3
Labors of Love. Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- F
Labyrinth. Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- F*
Land Between Two Rivers Series
Des Moines River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.77
Little Sioux River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.771
Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.777
Upper Iowa River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.773
Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2
Look to the Hills. (Video Recording) 574.526
Prairie Conversation, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 574.5264
Wetlands: Enclosed in Change. (Video Recording) 574.5263
Woodlands: It's What You Think, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 634.9209
Land Forms of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip) 551.4509
Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College; A Centennial Trial Balance, 1858-1958. Ross, Earle Dudley. 378.777
Lantern in Her Hand. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- F*
Lasansky: Printmaker. Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- 769.924
Last Fair Deal Going Down. Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- F*
Last Pony Mine. (Motion Picture) 622.3309
Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. Wilcox, Pearl. 289.3777
Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure. Stork, Frank J. 328.777*

Leaving. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F*
 Lee De Forest: Electronic Boy. Dobler, Lavinia. 920.71
 Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918. Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. 323.3409
 Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler. Smith, Russ L. 796.812
 Legislative Process in Iowa. Wiggins, Charles W. 328.777
 Leisure-grams for People of All Ages. Lalor, Francis R. 790.0135
 Leonard F. Parker. Swisher, Jacob A. 920.71
 Let's Dig In! Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris. 375.9
 Let's Find Out About Christmas. Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904- 394.2682
 Let's Keep Des Moines a Private Joke. Hunter, Dan. 977.758
 Letters from a Father and Other Poems. Van Duyn, Mona, 1921- 811.54
 Letters from Home; Field Guide; with Works of Ramon Zupko. (Audio Recording) Matthews, William, 1950- 785
 Letters from Vicksburg. Gildner, Gary, 1938- 811.54
 Letters to Karen. Shedd, Charlie W., 1915- 306.8
 Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad. Leffert, Frank. 920.71
 Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900. 920.72*
 Life of Black Hawk. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. 970.00497
 Life of Herbert Hoover: Volume I, The Engineer, 1874-1914. Nash, George H. 973.916
 Life We Prize. Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- 323.4
 Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture) 553.516
 List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. Rogers, Earl M. 016.6309
 Literary History of Iowa. Andrews, Clarence A., 1912- 810.9777*
 Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa. Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. 016.9777
 Little Man With the Long Shadow; Life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell. Mills, George S., 1906- 920.71
 Little Sioux River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.771
 Littlest Angel. Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972. F
 Living History Farms. (Video Recording) 630.9777*
 Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. Anderson, Jay. 641.3009
 Living History Farms - Grain Festival. (Motion Picture) 631.5509
 Long Remember. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. F
 Long-Tailed Bear, and Other Indian Legends. Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- 398.2
 Look to the Hills. 574.526
 Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land. Petersen, William John, 1901- 977.7
 Lord Grizzly. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- F
 Lou Henry Hoover: Gallant First Lady. Pryor, Helen B. 920.72
 Love and Be Silent. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- F
 Lyrical Iowa. (Annual) 811.008
 Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO. Rowell, Willis. 338.106
 Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. Sloat, Ted. 977.7799
 Magnificent Mississippi. Arpy, Jim. 977
 Main Street. (Video Recording) 977.7
 Main Street, Iowa, 1920-1950. Larson, Carl H. 977.7
 Main Travelled Roads. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. F
 Mak. Coates, Belle, 1896- F
 Make Today Count. Kelly, Orville E., 1930-1980. 920.71
 Making of Iowa. Sabin, Henry. 977.7
 Man from Johnson City. Newlon, Clarke, 1905-1982. 973.923
 Man in a Cage. Elgin, Robert, 1921- 590.744
 Man on the Red Horse. Eagen, William E. 940.5412
 Man with the White Horse. Leistad, Einar. 920.71
 Marvin D. Cone: An American Tradition. 759.1777
 Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer. Bliss, Beatrice L. F
 Mason City Iowa/An Architectural Heritage; an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. Environmental Planning and Research, Inc. 720.9777
 Massacre at Bad Axe. 973.56
 McBroom's Ghost. Fleischman, Sid. E

McGoorty: The Story of a Billiard Bum. Byrne, Robert, 1930- 794.72
Measure. Swiss, Thomas. 811.54
Meet Thomas Jefferson. Barrett, Marvin, 1920- 973.4
Memoir. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. 920.72
Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. 973.916
Memories of a Former Kid. Artley, Bob 1907- 977.7
Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood. Byrne, Robert, 1930- F
Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. Rustad, Joyce E. 920.71
Men of Ancient Iowa. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. 970.00497
Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa. Gingerich, Melvin. 289.7777*
Mesquakie. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
Mesquakie and Proud of It. Zielinski, John M. 970.00497*
Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777
Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa. 353.9777
Mexican Whirlwind. Crary, Margaret, 1986- F
Middle River Homestead. Smith, Ernest Almon. 920
Midland: A Venture in Literary Regionalism. Reigelman, Milton M. 810.5
Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876- 741.5
Midwest Old Threshers Cookbook. 641.5977
Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- 977.767
Mileposts on the Prairie: The Story of the M&StL Railway. Donovan, Frank Pierce, 1909- 385.0657
Milestones: A History of the ISEA. Hart, Irving H. 371.123
Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
Million to One. Connor, Mike, 1911- F
Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. White, Roland A. 630.6
Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years. Derleth, August. 385.0657
Minerals from Iowa's Beautiful Land. (Motion Picture) 338.2097
Minerals of Iowa. Horick, Paul J. 549.9777*
Mink's Story. Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975. F
Miracle of Language. Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- 400
Mirror for Man, the Relation of Anthropology to Modern Life. Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960. 301
Miss Rochelle and the Lost Bell. Heckert, Connie K. F
Mississippi River: Ol'Man River and the 20th Century. (Motion Picture) 917.7
Mississippi River: Steamboat A-Comin'. (Motion Picture) 917.7
Mississippi River: The Prize and Pawn of Empires. (Motion Picture) 917.7
Mississippi Steamboatin'. Quick, Herbert. 386.3
Mississippi System - Waterway of Commerce. (Motion Picture) 917.7
Mr. Lincoln's Inaugural Journey. Phelan, Mary Kay. 973.7
Mr. Pudgins. Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918- F
Mister Roberts. Heggen, Thomas. F
Mrs. Welch's Cookbook. Welch, Mary B. 641.509
Monday Was Wash Day. (Video Recording) 977.7
Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent. Miller, Raymond W. 282.0924
Moon and Me. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud] F
Moonlight Serenade: A Bio-Discography of the Glenn Miller Civilian Band. Flower, John. 016.7899
More Stories of Early Life in Iowa. Johnson, Ava Louisa. 977.7
Mormons in Iowa. Jensen, Hazel. 289.3777*
Morning Flight. (Video Recording) 387.736
Morning of Chores and Other Times Remembered. Read, Hadley, 1918- 811.54
Mother's Day. Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- 394.2
Move'em Out. (Motion Picture) 636.1509
Moves Make The Man. Brooks, Bruce. F
Moving On. (Motion Picture) 371.911
Muscatine: A Pictorial History. Carlson, Jon. 977.768
Music Man. (Audio Recording) Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. 782.8154
Music Man. (Libretto) Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. 782.8154*
Music Man, A Novel. Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. F

Music of James Yannatos. (Audio Recording) Yannatos, James, 1929- 786.1
Musical Iowa 1838-1938: A Century of Music in Iowa. Iowa Federation of Music Clubs. 780.9777
Mutiny on the Bounty. Nordhoff, Charles. F
My Heritage on Hominyridge. Pitcher, Milo. 920.71
My Iowa Cookbook. Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. 641.5977
My Island Home, an autobiography. Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. 920.71
My Life on the Mississippi; or Why am I Not Mark Twain. Bissell, Richard, Pike, 1913-1977. 920.71
My Name Was Kay. Bentlage, Mary Kay. 920.72
My Shadow Below Me. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. 920.71
Mystery of the Forgotten Map. Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- F*
Myth of a Woman's Fist. Darr, Ann. 811.54
Narrative History of the People of Iowa. Harlan, Edgar Rubey. 977.7
National Register of Historic Places in Iowa. 917.77*
Natural Death. Price, Nancy, 1925- F
Nature Walk with Sylvan T. Runkel. (Video Recording) 508.777
Negro in Iowa. Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- 323.1196*
Nella Waits. Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- F*
Never Brought To Mind. Olsen, Violet, 1922- F
New Bess Streeter Aldrich Reader. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- F*
New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. Banach, Lou. 796.812
New Frontiers. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. 330.973
New Green World. Herbst, Josephine, Frey, 1897-1969. F
New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians. 6th ed. 780.3
New Home. Horn, Madeline. F
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 785.09777
New Song in a Strange Land. Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910- F
Nigger Heaven. Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964 F
Night the Monster Came. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- F
Nights Under A Tin Roof: Recollections of a Southern Boyhood. Autry, James A., 1933- 811.54
Nine Hundred Grandmothers. Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- F
1980 Census of the Population, Iowa. U.S. Bureau of Census. 317.77
Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. Keyes, Margaret N. 728.0977
19th Century Iowa National Culture: Parlor Furnishings. Williams, Bradley B. 747.7509
Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.777
No Coward Soul. Robbins, Vesta O. 920.72*
No Place For A Goat. Sattler, Helen Roney. E
North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip) 970.00497
Not of This Generation. Ench, J. R. F
Notably Norwegian. 390.0948
Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. Lea, Albert Miller. 977.7
Nothing To Make A Shadow. Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896- 917.83
Numbers Start with the River. (Motion Picture) 977.7
O, Chautauqua. Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- F
Odyssey of a Nice Girl. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F
Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. Bach, Marcus Louis. 207.777
Of Mutuals and Men; The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa. Giese, Henry. 368.3009
Oh, Millersville! Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. 811.52
Old Amana Furniture. Albers, Marjorie K. 749.21777
Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture) 725.1097
Old Capitol's Ghosts. Belding, Robert E. 977.7655
Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West. Fuller, Wayne Edison. 372.977
Old Dad Chiro. Gielow, Vernon F. 920.71
Old Fashioned Christmas. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- 394.2682*
Old Lady in Dubuque. Kwasky, Albert. 977.739
Old Mills in the Midwest. Swanson, Leslie Charles. 917.7
Old Orchard Farm. Orchard, Hugh Anderson. 630.1
Old Stone Capitol. (Kit) 725.1097

Old Stone Capitol Remembers. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. 977.7655
Old Threshers at Thirty. Jennings, Dana Close. 631.3097*
Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." Jennings, Dana Close. 631.3097
Old World Iowans. Anderson, Elaine Joy. 977.7
Ombudsman. Scovel, Donald A. 353.9777
On Growing Up: Letters to American Boys and Girls. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. 973.916
On Iowa: A University and Its People. Roalson, Louise. 641.5977
On to Oregon. Morrow, Honore (McCue) Willsie, 1880-1940. F
On the Iowa Frontier. (Motion Picture) 917.77
One Bite At A Time. Irwin, Ann, 1915- F
One Foot in Heaven. Spence, Hartzell. 920.71
One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. Iowa State Medical Society. 610.9777
One Man's Life; An Autobiography. Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. 920.71
1,001 Broadways. Eckey, Lorelei F. 792.0222
One Way to Spell Man. Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- 814.52
Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. Enright, Jim. 796.0977
Oral Biography of Robert D. Ray. Bowermaster, Jon. 977.7
Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. Pelzer, Louis. 324.2777
Orphan Train. Magnuson, James. F
Our Government, Local, State and Nation. Moeller, Herbert L. 353
Our Heritage, 1881-1981. 362.4209
Our Home Place; A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century. Edgerton, Wanda Misbach. 977.7
Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth. Moeller, Hubert L. 977.7
Our Portion of Manna. Schneider, Jacob G. 920.71
Out Here on Soap Creek. Faber, Inez McAlister, 1897- 920.72*
Out of the Midwest. Frederick, John Towner. 810.8
Out of This World: Poems from the Hawkeye State. 811.008
Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass. 920.72*
Owls of Iowa. (Video Recording) 598.9709
Pageant of the Press, A Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism, 1836-1961. Petersen, William John, 1901-071.777
Palimpsest. (Periodical) 977.7*
Palmer's, A Pictorial Life Story. Palmer, David D., 1906- 920
Papa and I. Crawford, Lois. 920.71
Paper by Kids. Grummer, Arnold E. 676.22
Party Reborn: The Democrats of Iowa, 1950-1974. Larew, James C. 324.2777
Passing on the Gift: The Story of Dan West. Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916- 920.71
Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists. 745*
Path of Delft. Kooi, Muriel Byers. F*
Path to Statehood. (Video Recording) 977.7*
Pathways to the Present in Fifty Iowa and Illinois Communities. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- 977.7
Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967. Pease, George Sexton. 368.3009
Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History. 977.7*
Patterns of Progress. (Motion Picture) 631.49777
Paul Bunyan. Stevens, James, 1892-1971. F
Peacemakers. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- F
Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish. Schwieder, Elmer, 1925- 289.73*
People I Love: A Biography of Luigi G. Ligutti. Yzermans, Vincent A. 282.0924
Persian Lions, Persian Lambs. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- 955.05
Personal Side. Bloodworth, Jessie A. and Elizabeth J. Greenwood. 338.54
Perspectives on Iowa Coal. Stolp, Richard N. 622.3309
Peter Anthony Dey. Johnson, Jack Thomas. 920.71
Peter Melendy; The Mind and The Soil. Wright, Luella Margaret. 920.71
Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build . . ." McDonald, Julie, Jensen, 1929- F*
Phooey #1. 741.5977
Picture and the Pen. Pike, Edna May. 811

Picture Book of Iowa, Rev. ed. Bailey, Bernadine (Freeman), 1901- 917.77
Pigs Is Pigs and Other Favorites, Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1937. F
Pinions, Sigmund, Jay G. 811.5
Pioneer Chores, (Video Recording) 977.7
Pioneer Farming, Kelly, Madge. 630.9777*
Pioneer Farming in Iowa, Letterman, Edward J. 630.9777*
Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago & North Western System, Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890- 385.0657
Pioneering on the Plains, McCall, Edith, 1911- 977.7
Pioneers, Connolly, Harold. 977.7
Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier, Swierenga, Robert P. 333.3309
Pity Is Not Enough, Trexler Family Trilogy, Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969. F
Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy, Hinton, David. B. 338.9777
Place to Stand, Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- 239.0092
Plain Speaking: An Oral Biography of Harry S. Truman, Miller, Merle, 1919- 973.918
Planet of the Blind, Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- F
Play It Safe: The Kids' Guide to Safety and Crime Prevention, Kyte, Kathy S. 363.1
Played Out: The Jean Seberg Story, Richards, David. 920.72
Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/Historical Study and Recommendation for Development, 728.8309
Poems from the Ledge, Rhys, Evan. 811.54
Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life, Wall, Joseph Frazier. 368.362
Pop and Peter Potts, Hicks, Clifford B., 1920- F
Portrait of America, (Videorecording) 977.7
Portrait of Iowa, Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- 917.77*
Portrait of Iowa, Rev. ed. Zielinski, John M. 917.77
Portrait of Iowa Travel Guide, Zielinski, John M. 917.77*
Portraits of Americans, Made Before 1900 and Now Located in Iowa, National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa. 759.13
Postmarked Iowa, Ramsey, Guy Reed. 383.4209*
Potato Eaters, Branson, Karen. F
Potawatomis, Keepers of the Fire, Edmunds, Russell David. 970.00497
Potpourri, A Collection of Stories, Yarns, Historical Facts, and Personality Sketches, Mostly About Iowa and Iowans, Buchan, Don. 977.7
Power in the Past; A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930, Wendel, Charles H. 631.37
Prairie Christmas, Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- 394.2682*
Prairie City, Iowa; Three Seasons at Home, Bauer, Douglas. 977.7594
Prairie Conversation, Parts 1 and 2, (Video Recording) 574.5264
Prairie Gold; An Anthology, 810.9777
Prairie Oasis: Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country, Hofsomer, Donavon. 977.71
Prairie of Iowa Seen From an Open Wagon, 1857. Part I From Prairie du Chien to Monona, Gummere, Samuel J. 811
Prairie People, Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965, Clifton, James A. 970.00497
Prairie Pioneers, (Video Recording) 977.7
Prairie Printer, Medary, Marjorie. 1890- F
Prairie Rails, Olmsted, Robert P. 385.0657
Prairie Roadsides, (Motion Picture) 582.1309
Prairie School in Iowa, Wilson, Richard Guy. 724
Prairie Seasons, (Motion Picture) 582.1309
Preacher's Wife, Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- 920.72
Prehistoric Cultures, (Motion Picture) 970.00497
Prehistoric Investigations, 970.00497
President Who Failed: Carter Out of Control, Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond, 1921- 973.926
Price of Vision, the Diary of Henry A. Wallace, 1942-1946, Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. 973.917
Prison Exposures, Neese, Robert. 365.9777
Profiles in Leadership, 920.077
Progress U.S.A., Daniels, Guy, 1919- F
Promise City, (Motion Picture) 330.9777

Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- 973.917
Proved by Trial. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. 811.52
Prudence of the Parsonage. Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- F
Pure Nostalgia: Memories of Early Iowa. 977.7*
Quad Cities: Joined by a River. 977
Quad-City Sports Greats. 796.092
Quakers of Iowa. Jones, Louis Thomas. 289.6777*
Quaternary Landscapes in Iowa. Ruhe, Robert V. 551.7097
Queen Victoria's Little Wars. Farwell, Bryon E, 1921- 909.81
Quintet for Woodwinds No. 2; with Sydeman, Concerto da Camera; 7 Movements. (Audio Recording) Goeb, Roger, 1914- 788.05
Railroad Town. Dietrich, Rob. 977.7853
Readin', 'Ritin', 'Rithmetic and Reminiscin'. Iowa Retired Teachers Association. 371.1097
Real and False Alarms. Evans, David Allan, 1940- 4
Reapers and Mowers. Kleinhesselink, Don. 631.5509
Recipes from Iowa with Love. Hein, Peg. 641.5977
Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. Stiles, Edward H. 920.0777
Red Fox in Iowa. Andrews, Ronald D. 599.7444
Reflections of Yesterday: Processes for Investigation of Local History. 977.707*
Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. Prior, Jean Cutler. 551.4509*
Remarkable Iowa Women. Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass. 920.72*
Remember When. Buchan, Don. 977.7
Remembering Laughter. Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- F*
Report on Federal Funds Received in Iowa. (Annual) Iowa. Office for Planning & Programming. 336.185
Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures. Patterson, Samuel C. 328.777
Reptiles and Amphibians of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). 597.6097
Return of the Dragon. Zaring, Jane (Thomas). F
Revolutionary. Schoonover, Lawrence Lovell, 1906-1980. F
Rhyme and Reason of Curt Sytsma. Sytsma, Curt. 811.54
Rhymes of a Plain Countryman. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- 811.54
Ride a Wild Dream. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F
Riding the Wind, for Flute and Chamber Orchestra; with Wyner, Intermedio. (Audio Recording) Sollberger, Harvey, 1938- 785.7
Ringling Brothers: Circus Family. Glendinning, Richard. 791.3
Ripening: Selected Work, 1927-1980. Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- 818*
Robert Gordon Cousins. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. 920.71
Robert Lucas. Parish, John Carl. 977.7
Road Map Math. 513
Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. Marre, Louis A. 625.266
Rock Island Line. Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- F*
Rock Island Recollections. Olmsted, Robert P. 385.0657
Rocket to Limbo. Nourse, Alan E., 1928- F
Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. Mills, George S., 1906- 977.7*
Roots. Fargo, O. J. 929.3777
Roots in Soil. (Video Recording) 630.9777
Rope of Gold. Trexler Family Trilogy. Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1879-1969
Rose of Dutcher's Coolly. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. F
Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. Leggett, John, 1917- 920.71
Roswell Garst: A Biography. Lee, Harold. 630.924
Round Robin. Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985. E
Runaway Heart. Hale, Arlene, 1924- F
Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- 920.72
Ruth Suckow. Kissane, Leedice McAnnelly. 920.72
Sac and Fox Indians. Hagan, William Thomas. 970.00497
Saga of a Whitetail Deer. Brady, Lillian, 1902- 599.73
Sailing Out. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- F*
Salisbury House. (Video Recording) IPBN. 728.8309*

Salisbury House. (Video Recording) KCCI. 728.8309
Samuel Freeman Miller. Gregory, Charles Noble. 920.71
Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. Clark, Dan Ebert, 1884-1956. 977.7
Savage Coast. (Game) Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- 793.73
Saylorville - The Making of a Lake. (Filmstrip) 627.8097
Scandinavian Proverbs. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- 398.9395
Scenic Madison County, Iowa. Smith, Lloyd H. 977.781
School Laws of Iowa, Iowa Department of Education. 370.2677
Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. Bailey, Joseph Cannon, 1899- 920.71
Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes). Hunter, Dan. 977.7
Second Bridge. Gildner, Gary, 1938- F
Secret and other Poems. Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- 811.52
Seeds of Survival. (Motion Picture) 631.0977
Selected Poems with a Preface on the Nature of Poetry. Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- 811.52
Selections from Porgy and Bess. (Audio Recording) Gershwin, George. 782.1*
Self-Help in the 1890's Depression. Grant, H. Roger, 1943- 973.87
Selma Jam (Videocassette). 784.5209
Seven Amara Villages. Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- 335.9777
7 1/2 Cents. Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977. F
Shadow on the Hour. Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901- 811.5
Shampoo King, the Story of F. W. Fitch and His Company. Rehder, Denny. 920.71
Sharkes in the North Woods. Zaring, Jane (Thomas). F
Sharks, The Super Fish. Sattler, Helen Roney. 597.31
Shining Trail. Fuller, Iola. F*
Sign of a Promise and Other Stories. Schaap, James C. F
Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines; A Historical Romance. Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. F
Sioux City: A Pictorial History. Sorensen, Scott. 977.741
Sioux City, an Architectural View. 720.9777
Siouxland: A History of Sioux County, Iowa. Nieuwenhuis, G. Nelson. 977.713
Sites and Sounds of Historic Iowa. (Filmstrip) Manley, Robert. 977.7
Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. Wagner, William John, 1915-. 977.7*
Sketches of Historic Iowa. Macy, Harriet P., 1883-1968. 741.9777*
Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. Plumbe, John, Jr. 917.77
Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. Hotle, Charles C. F*
Slaughter County. Hotle, Charles C. F*
Sleeping With The Enemy. Price, Nancy, 1925- F
Smoke. McGraw, William Corbin, 1916- F
Smoky Gods or, a Voyage to the Inner World. Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918. F
Snake in the Strawberries. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. 811.52*
Social and Economic Development in Iowa, 1870-1940. Explorations in Iowa History. 977.707*
Some Others and Myself. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F
Son of the Middle Border. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. 920.71*
Sonata brevis for piano (1962); with works by Cowell, Sessions, and Talma. Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981. 781.52
Sonata No. 1 for Clarinet and Piano; String Quartet; with Daniel Godfrey, a Celebration; Five Chamber Pieces.
 (Audio Recording) Hervig, Richard. 786.41
Song of Years. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- F*
Songs Along the Way. Garland, Margret Wolff. 811.5
Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal. (Audio Recording). Brown, Jim Edward. 783.9
Soothsayer. Chinn, Laurene (Chambers), 1902- F
Soul, Food For Thought. Davis, Aldeen. 071.777
Sounding Brass. (Audio Recording) 788.01*
Spirit Lake. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. F
Spirit Lake Massacre. Teakle, Thomas. 977.7123
Spirits of America with Charles Kuralt, Part 8: Minnesota, Iowa, Wisconsin, Missouri. (Motion Picture) 977
Spring and Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip) 582.1309
Spring Came on Forever. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- F*
Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. Oliver, Horace S. 920.71
Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture) 582.1309

SQURM. (Game) Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- 793.73
Stagecoach Trails in Iowa. Kirkpatrick, Inez E. 388.341*
Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. Corbin, William E. 973.7477
Start With an Empty Nest. Kinney, Jean Brown, 1912- 920.72
State Fair. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F*
State Government in Iowa. 1986 ed. 353.9777*
Statistical Profile of Iowa. (Annual) 317.77*
Statues That Pour. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- 748.8209
Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972. 378.12
Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture) 398.22
Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. Petersen, William John, 1901- 386.3097*
Sticks and Stones. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F
Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community. (Motion Picture). Bauske, Clay R. 759.1777
Stones of Summer, A Yeoman's Notes, 1942-1969. Mossman, Dow. F
Stories from Under the Sky. Madson, John. 813.08
Stories of Early Life in Iowa. Johnson, Ava Louisa. 977.7
Stories of Iowa. Hart, Irving H. 977.7
Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. McCarty, Dwight Gaylord. 977.7
Story of John Deere. Aldrich, Darragh. 631.3
Story of the Boston Massacre. Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- 973.3113
Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System. Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- 388.4609
Story of the 168th Infantry. Taber, John Huddleston, 1896. 940.37
Strange Footprints on the Land; Vikings in America. Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- 970.013
Stranger in the Storm. May, Charles Paul, 1920- F*
Streamers. Rabe, David, William, 1940- 812.54
Stressing and Unstressing in a Tent. Burns, Stuart. 796.54
Strike Out Story. Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- 796.357
String Quartet No. 7; with Works by Elwell and Walker. (Audio Recording) Verrall, John, 1908- 785.068
String Quartet No. 12 in F, op. 96 ("American"); String Quintet No. 3 in E Flat, op. 97. (Audio Recording) Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904. 785.7
Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. Noun, Louise R. 324.3*
Stumbling Out. Minor, Pearl. 811
Style and Class. Buning, Sietze. 811.54
Sun Is A Golden Earring. Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- 398.26
Sun Over Cerro Gordo: Vivid Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery. 917.77
Suppressed Desires. Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. 812
Susan Glaspell: Voice from the Heartland. Noe, Marcia. 920.72
Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. Crary, Margaret, 1906- 970.00497
Taint of Innocence. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- F
Take a Chance on Me. 2nd ed. Berryhill, Clint. F
Tales of the Town: Little Known Anecdotes of Life in Cedar Rapids. Clements, Ralph. 917.776
Tales Told By Fossils. Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900- 560
Talk to Me. Shedd, Charlie W., 1915- 306.8
Talkin' Dan Gable. Holland, Steve. 796.812
Tall Grass Whispers. (Video Recording) 970.00497
Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. Taylor, Henry Charles. 630.9777*
Tattooed Countess. Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964. F
Teacher's Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum. Hurst, Frances. 375.9
Teachers Guide for A History of Iowa. Fargo, O. J. 977.7*
Teaser. (Audio Recording) Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976. 784.54*
Tell a Tale of Iowa. Brown, Don Doyle. 977.7
Tenure, Nativity and Age as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1880. Cogswell, Seddie, Jr. 630.9777
Terrace Hill - an Iowan's Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip) 725.1709
Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. Goettsch, Scherrie. 977.758
Test Pattern for Living. Johnson, Nicholas, 1934- 791.45
Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. Erbe, Carl Herman. 977.707
That Colt Fireplug. Coates, Belle, 1896- F

That Winter. Miller, Merle, 1919- F
They Came from Dubuque. 920.0777
They Came to Iowa, A Brief History of Ethnic Groups. Moeller, Hubert L. 977.7
They Came to This Place. Klimesh, Cyril M. 325.777
Things Don't Just Happen. Mills, George S., 1906- 071.777
Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. Haynes, Frederick Emory. 324.2777
Thirty-One Roads to the White House. Graham, Alberta Powell. 920
Thirty Stories of Iowa. Moeller, Hubert L. 977.7
This is Grant Wood Country. 759.1777
This Is Home Now. Robinson, Floyd A., 1909- 977.7
This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. 977.7*
This is the Place—Iowa. 3rd ed. Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915- 977.707
"This State of Wonders" The Letters of an Iowa Frontier Family, 1858-1861. 917.77
 . . . Thomas Cox. Reid, Harvey. 920.71
Thorn for the Flesh. Boston, Robert, 1940- F
Thoughts of a Woodchopper. Hotle, Charles C. 818
Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) 335.9777
Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil. Kramer, Mark, 1944- 630
Three Legged Chair. McNeilus, James A. 811
Three Times I Bow. Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890- 325.251
Three Voyages of Captain Cook. Paluka, Frank. 910.9
Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm; Women's Role. Sayre, Ruth (Buxton). 641.5977
Threshold. Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- F
Through Thin and Thin. Karras, John. 070.4409
Time Like a Furrow: Essays by James Hearst. Hearst, James. 814.52*
Times and the Human Robot. Rogers, Hope. 362.2109
To Get A Prairie Chicken: Stories of Those Who Created a New Life in Mid-America. Tuttle, Elizabeth. 977.7863
To the Foot of the Rainbow. Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960. F
Tomorrow's Harvest; Thoughts and Opinions of Successful Farmers. Drache, Hiram M. 338.1097
Tons of Fun; Training Elephants. Hintz, Martin. 636.0888
Too Near the Sun. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F*
Top Secret Companion. (Game). Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- 793.73
Tornado, Accounts of Tornadoes in Iowa. Stanford, John L. 551.553*
Toward World Peace. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. 327.73
Towboating on the Mississippi. Petersen, William John, 1901- 386.3097
Tracker Organ at Iowa. (Audio Recording) 786.5
Trade Tokens of Iowa. Ferguson, Lewis K. 737.3097
Trail Of The Go-Hawks. Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962. F
Train Windows. Evans, David Allan, 1940- 811.54
Transportation in Iowa, 1846-1980. Thompson, W. H. 380.5097
Transportation Map Math. 513
Traveling Highway 6. (Video Recording) 917.77
Tree Called Moses. Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- F
Trees. Kelly, Patrick. 582.1609
Trexler Family Trilogy. Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969. F
Trifles. Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. 812*
Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording) Tchaikovsky, Piotr Ilyich. 789.9126
Trio, op. 1, for Piano, Violin, and Cello; with Works of Persichetti and Piston. (Audio Recording) Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961. 785.73
Triptych; with Shapero, Partita in C. (Audio Recording) Etler, Alvin, 1913-1973. 785
True Tales of Iowa. Rule, Edith. 977.7
Tryst. Thane, Elswyth, 1900- F
Tulip Time. (Filmstrip) 977.783
20th Century Journey: Vol 1, A Memoir of a Life and the Times: The Start 1904-1930. Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904- 920.71
Two from Galilee. Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- F
Twyla. Walker, Pamela, 1948- F
Uncle Henry. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- F*

Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. Wallace, Henry W. 920.71
Uncommon Man: The Triumph of Herbert Hoover. Smith, Richard Norton. 973.916
Under My Wings Everything Prospers. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- F
Under Three Flags; A Study of Iowa Past and Present. Rev. Ed. Norris, Mildred W. 977.7
Understanding Iowa Law. 347.777*
Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide. Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1950- 347.777*
Undying Procession. Iowa's Civil War Regiments. McElroy, Edith Wasson. 973.7477
Universal Baseball Association, Inc., J. Henry Waugh, Prop. Coover, Robert Lowell, 1932- F
University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes. Bright, Chuck. 796.3326
Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941. 977.7
Unsinkable Molly Brown. (Audio Recording) Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. 782.8154
Until We Reach the Valley. Irwin, Ann, 1915- F*
Up on the River. Madson, John. 574.5263
Upper Iowa River. (Filmstrip) Knudson, George E. 917.773
Upper Iowa River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.773
Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks. Breckner, Fred. 796.077
Upstairs at the White House, My Life with the First Ladies. West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) - 1983. 973.0099
Upstairs, Downstairs. Sherman, Edith (Bishop), 1889- F
Van Allen Radiation Belts: Exploring in Space. (Motion Picture) 538.767
Vanished Island. Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973. F*
Variations II: Trio, by D. Riley. (Audio Recording) Hibbard, William, Music Director. 785.028
Very Personal Presidency, Lyndon Johnson in the White House. Sidey, Hugh Swanson, 1927- 973.923
Victorian Architecture of Iowa. Plymat, William Jr. 720.9777*
Visiting the Indians with George Catlin. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
Visitors' Guide. (Annual) 917.77
Visual Materials for Iowa History. (Pictures) 977.7
Vital Statistics of Iowa. (Annual) 317.77
Voice of Bugle Ann. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. F
Voice of the Middlewest. Speer, Ralph. F
Voices of My Century. Woods, Alice E. 811.54
Voting in Iowa. Rev. Ed. University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs, 324.9777
W. D. Hoard: A Man For His Time. Osman, Loren H. 920.71
Wacky World of Alvin Fernald. Hicks, Clifford B., 1920- F
Walking After Midnight. McCoy, Maureen. F
Walking Up a Rainbow. Taylor, Theodore. F
Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- 920.71
Wallaces of Iowa. See Henry Wallaces of Iowa.
Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad. Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- 385.5097
Waltz of the Shadows. Herzberger, Magda. 811.54
Wapsipinicon Tales. Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937. F
Warning. Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- F
Washington Lawyer. Howrey, Edward. 920.71
Waterfowl in Iowa. Musgrove, Jack W. 598.2977*
Waterloo: A Pictorial History. Corwin, Margaret. 977.737
Way It Was As Told by Iowans. 977.7
We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook. Solberg, Delores. 508.777
We Are Mesquakie, We Are One. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]. F*
We Are of the Soil. (Motion Picture) 631.5509
We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- 977.7
We Don't Grow Potatoes. See Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes).
We Have All Gone Away. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- F*
We Laid Foundation Here . . . Early History of Grand View College. Hansen, Thorvald. 378.777
Week in South Dakota. Gildner, Gary, 1938- F
Weepeep. Baldwin, Ed. 745.5922
Weird and Wonderful Ants. Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969. 595.796
Welfare Work in Iowa. Hansen, Marcus Lee. 361.614
West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording) 263.0427
West of the River. Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- F

Western Iowa Prehistory. Anderson, Duane C., 1943- 970.00497
Wetlands: Enclosed in Change. (Video Recording) 574.5263
What The Light Was Like. Clampitt, Amy, 1920- 811.54
When We Farmed with Horses. (Motion Picture) 631.0977
Where The Pavement Ends. Russell, John, 1885- F
Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tall Grass Prairie. Madson, John. 574.5264
Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972. Schlebecker, John T. 630.973
White Bird Flying. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- F*
White Men Follow After. Elston, Hattie P. 977.712
Who Am I, God? Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- 242.843
Who's Minding the State? Ellerbach, John. 741.5977
Who's Who in American Art. 703
Whose Constitution: An Inquiry into the General Welfare. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. 330.973
Wild Flowers of Iowa Woodlands. Runkle, Sylvan T. 582.1309*
Wildlife Telemetry Studies. (Video Recording) 639.9097
Willa: The Story of Willa Cather's Growing Up. Franchere, Ruth (Myers). 920.72
William Boyd Allison; A Study in Practical Politics. Sage, Leland Livingston. 977.7
Winds Blows Free. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- F
Winds Over Iowa. Toops, Stanley. 551.518
Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951. Bjornstad, Edith M. 362.1109
Winnebago Story: Our First Quarter Century 1958-1983. 629.226
Winter of the Salamander: The Keeper of Importance. Young Bear, Ray A. 811.54
Winter Wedding. Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart). F
Without Right Angles: The Round Barns of Iowa. Soike, Lowell J. 728.922
Witness to Power. Childs, Marquis, William, 1903- 070.924
Wobble the Witch Cat. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- F
Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. McTaggart, Fred. 970.00497
Women And Indians On The Frontier, 1825-1915. Riley, Glenda, 1938- 978.02*
Women Beyond Equal Rights. Jepsen, Dee, 1934- 305.4097
Women, Nineteen Fifty-Seven to Nineteen Seventy Five. Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- 305.4097*
Woodlands: It's What You Think, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 634.9209
Work of an Ancient Hand. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- F
Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years. George, Jim. 368.3009
Works by Saint-Saens, Szymanowski, Bartok, Kreisler, and De Falla. (Audio Recording) LaFosse, Leopold. 785.72
Worksheets for Geography of Iowa. (Maps) 912.777
Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. 970.00497*
Worn Earth. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- 811.52*
Writings By Iowa Students. (Annual) 810.9777
Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister. 255.92
Wurst of P. D. Q. Bach. (Audio Recordings) Schickele, Peter, 1935- 785*
Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. Powers, Elmer, G. 920.71
Years of Valor. McElroy, Edith Wasson. F*
Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow: The Farmer Takes a Hand. Rev. ed. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- 338.47
You and I and Yesterday. Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- 920.72
Young Alaskans In The Rockies. Hough, Emerson. F
Young and Fair Is Iowa; An Historical Novel. Hoffman, Mathias Martin. F
Young Settler. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F
Youngest WAAC. Bailey, Bernadine Freeman, 1901- F
Your Iowa Dot Coloring Book. Iowa Department of Transportation. 977.7
Your New Life in the Country. Wood, Greg. 917.77
Youth at Work in 1840. (Video Recording) 977.7



Martin Flynn Home, Living History Farms
Des Moines, Iowa
Built in the 1870's

Subject Index

SUBJECT INDEX

All main entries dealing with Iowa as a subject are included in this index in alphabetic order by subject for each subject assigned. Author, where pertinent, and title and classification for each entry, are given to assist in locating complete entry in classed section.

A. D. HAYES COMPANY - HISTORY

Hayes, Edward R. A. D. Hayes Company (1910-1976): A Chain of Country Elevators in Southeast Iowa. 631.2309

ABOLITIONISTS

Noble, Glenn. John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. 973.68

ACTING

Eckey, Lorelei F. 1,001 Broadways. 792.0222

ADAMS, MARY VOWELL, 1816-1852 - FICTION

Bliss, Beatrice L. Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer. F

AERONAUTICS - HISTORY

Pellegrino, Ann Holtgren. Iowa Takes to the Air: Vol. One, 1845-1918; Vol. Two, 1919-1941. 629.1309

AGING

Foster, Helen, 1912- It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. 814

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY - EXHIBITIONS

Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers at Thirty. 631.3097*

Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." 631.3097

AGRICULTURE

Schlebecker, John T. Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972. 630.973

AGRICULTURE - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rogers, Earl M. List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. 016.6309

AGRICULTURE - HISTORY

Heritage. (Motion Picture). 630.9

AGRICULTURE - IOWA

Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture). 631.5509

Drache, Hiram M. Tomorrow's Harvest; Thoughts and Opinions of Successful Farmers. 338.1097

Fargo, O. J. Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game). 977.7

Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report. 630.5

Iowa's Agricultural Products — Where They Go and How They are Used. (Filmstrip). 380.141

Kleinhesselink, Don. Reapers and Mowers. 631.5509

Kramer, Mark, 1944- Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil. 630

Kuster, Chuck, 1954- A. G. I. E. (Game). 794.2097

Living History Farms. (Video Recording). 630.9777*

Living History Farms - Grain Festival. (Motion Picture). 631.5509

Roots in Soil. (Video Recording). 630.9777

Rogers, Earl M. List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. 016.6309

Rowell, Willis. Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO. 338.106

Scholl, Melvin. Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. 637.0977

We Are of the Soil. (Motion Picture). 631.5509

Wearin, Otha Donner. Before the Colors Fade. 977.7

Wearin, Otha Donner. Iowa Farmer Abroad. 630

Whitaker, James W. Feedlot Empire; Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. 636.2109

Winters, Donald L. Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. 335.0977

AGRICULTURE - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

Bailey, Joseph Cannon, 1899- Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. 920.71

Lee, Harold. Roswell Garst: A Biography. 630.924

Wright, Luella Margaret. Peter Melendy; The Mind and The Soil. 920.71

AGRICULTURE - IOWA - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES

Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876- Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. 741.5

AGRICULTURE - IOWA - DIRECTORIES

Iowa Farm Bureau Federation. Century Farm, 1976. 630.9777

AGRICULTURE - IOWA - HISTORY

Archer, Doug. Agriculture. 630.9777*

Archer, Doug. Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). 977.7

Bogue, Allan G. From Prairie to Corn Belt; Farming on the Illinois and Iowa Prairies in the Nineteenth

- Century. 630.977
 Cogswell, Seddie, Jr. Tenure, Nativity and Age as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1880. 630.9777
 Groves, Donald B. First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6
Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip). 630.9777*
 Kelly, Madge. Pioneer Farming. 630.9777*
 Kennedy, Edward E. Fed and the Farmer. 353.81
 Orchard, Hugh Anderson. Old Orchard Form. 630.1
 Ross, Earle Dudley. Iowa Agriculture; an historical survey. 630.9777*
 State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946. 630.9777
 Taylor, Henry Charles. Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. 630.9777*
 Wearin, Otha Donner. Century on an Iowa Farm. 630.9777
 When We Farmed with Horses. (Motion Picture). 631.0977
- AGRICULTURE - SOCIETIES
 White, Roland A. Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. 630.6
- AGRICULTURE - STUDY AND TEACHING
Agriculture in Iowa. 630.7
- AIRLINES
Morning Flight. (Video Recording). 387.736
- AIRPORTS
Morning Flight. (Video Recording). 387.736
- ALGONA (IOWA)
On the Iowa Frontier. (Motion Picture). 917.77
- ALLEN, FRANCESWAYNE
 Eckey, Lorelei F. 1,001 Broadways. 792.0222
- ALLISON, WILLIAM BOYD, 1829-1908
 Sage, Leland Livingston. William Boyd Allison; A Study in Practical Politics. 977.7
- AMANA SOCIETY
 Albers, Marjorie K. Old Amana Furniture. 749.21777
Amana Colonies. (Video Recording) 977.7653
Amana Colonies (Kit). 977.7653
Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. 335.9777*
 Barthel, Diane L., 1949- Amana: From Pietist Sect to American Community. 335.9777
 Heinze, Ted W. Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies. 335.9777
Iowa's Amana Colonies. (Sound Filmstrip). 977.7653
 Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Amana Colonies, Rev. 2nd ed. 335.9777*
 Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Seven Amana Villages. 335.9777
 Perkins, William Rufus. History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. 335.9777
 Phillips, Tom. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. 335.9777
 Rettig, Lawrence. Amana Today. 977.7653
 Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack) Amana That Was and Amana That Is. 335.9777
Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) 335.9777
 Yambura, Barbara Schneider. Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. 335.9777*
- AMATEUR THEATER
 Eckey, Lorelei F. 1,001 Broadways. 792.0222
- AMERICAN FARM BUREAU FEDERATION - HISTORY
 Howard, Robert P. James R. Howard and the Farm Bureau. 920.71
- AMERICAN LITERATURE - IOWA - HISTORY AND CRITICISM
Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. 920.0777
 Reigelman, Milton M. Midland: A Venture in Literary Regionalism. 810.5
- AMERICAN LITERATURE - MIDDLE WEST
Growing Up in the Midwest. 814.54
- AMES (IOWA) - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS
 Toth, Susan Allen. Blooming: A Small-Town Girlhood. 977.7546
- AMISH
 Kalona Heritage. 977.7923
 Schweider, Elmer, 1925- Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish. 289.73*
Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) 335.9777
 Zielinski, John M. Amish: A Pioneer Heritage. 289.73
 Zielinski, John M. Amish Across America. 2d ed. 289.73*

- Zielinski, John M. Amish Barns Across America. 728.922
 Zielinski, John M. Amish, People of the Soil. 289.73
- AMPHIBIANS**
Reptiles and Amphibians of Iowa (Sound Filmstrip). 597.6097
- ARCHEOLOGY**
Prehistoric Cultures. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
- ARCHEOLOGY - IOWA**
 Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. 970.00497
Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society. (Annual) 977
Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Prehistoric Investigations. 970.00497
 Straffin, Dean Freeman. Kingston Oneota Site. 970.00497
- ARCHITECTS - DIRECTORIES**
 Schroder, Alan M. Directory of 19th Century Iowa Architects. 720.92
- ARCHITECTURE - DAVENPORT (IOWA)**
 Bowers, Martha H. Davenport Architecture—Transition and Tradition. 728.0977
- ARCHITECTURE - DES MOINES (IOWA)**
Des Moines' Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. 724
- ARCHITECTURE, DOMESTIC**
Houses on the Prairie. 728.0977
 Keyes, Margaret N. Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. 728.0977
 Long, Barbara Beving. Hometown Architecture. 720.9777
 Loomis, Allen R. Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977
- ARCHITECTURE - IOWA**
 Environmental Planning and Research, Inc. Mason City Iowa/An Architectural Heritage; an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. 720.9777
 Goettsch, Scherrie. Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. 977.758
 Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. 724
 Jasper County Writers, Inc. Heritage Tour of Jasper County. 977.759
 Long, Barbara Beving. Hometown Architecture. 720.9777
 National Register of Historic Places in Iowa. 917.77*
 Ohlerking, Damon. Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features & Suggested Methods of Preservation & Involvement. 977.7
 Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/ Historical Study and Recommendation for Development. 728.8309
 Plymat, William Jr. Victorian Architecture of Iowa. 720.9777*
 Sioux City, an Architectural View. 720.9777
 Stanek, Edward. Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. 725.1309*
 Svendsen, Marlys, A. Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. 977.769
 Wilson, Richard Guy. Prairie School in Iowa. 724
- ARCHITECTURE - IOWA - HISTORY**
Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche). 720.9777
Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey. 720.9777
- ARCHITECTURE - IOWA - PICTORIAL WORKS**
Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche). 720.9777
Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey. 720.9777
- ARCHITECTURE - IOWA CITY (IOWA)**
 Lafore, Laurence. American Classic. 720.9777
- ARCHITECTURE, VICTORIAN**
 Plymat, William Jr. Victorian Architecture of Iowa. 720.9777*
- ARITHMETIC**
Transportation Map Math. 513
- ART - EXHIBITIONS**
 National Bank of Waterloo. Artists of Iowa Collection. (Catalog) 708.1777
- ART - IOWA**

- Delong, Lea Rosson. Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309*
- Goldstein, Ernest. Grant Wood, American Gothic. 751.1*
- ART - IOWA - DIRECTORIES
- Iowa Arts Council. Fine Arts Directory 1977. 706
- ARTISTS, AMERICAN
- Who's Who in American Art. 703
- ARTISTS - IOWA
- Bauske, Clay R. Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community. (Motion Picture). 759.1777
- Iowa Impressions. (Video Recording). 920
- Ness, Zenobia B. Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. 920
- ARTLEY, BOB, 1907-
- Artley, Bob 1907- Memories of a Former Kid. 977.7
- AUTHORS, IOWA
- Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7
- Bibliographical Guide to Midwestern Literature. 016.8109
- Book of Iowa Authors. 920.0777
- Christmas in Iowa. 394.2682*
- Christmas in the Midwest. 394.2682
- Frederick, John Towner. Out of the Midwest. 810.8
- Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54*
- Writings By Iowa Students. (Annual). 810.9777
- AUTHORS, IOWA - BIBLIOGRAPHY
- Earley, Jane F. Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940, Honors Thesis. 013.9777
- AUTHORS, IOWA - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY
- Marple, Alice. Iowa Authors and Their Works. 013.9777
- Paluka, Frank. Iowa Authors; A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers. 013.9777*
- AUTHORS, IOWA - BIOGRAPHY
- Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. 920.0777
- AUTOMOBILE RACING - HISTORY
- O'Brien, Lee, 1948- Dirt Track Legends: A History of Sprint Car Racing at the Iowa State Fairgrounds. Vol 1, 1907-1949, Vol. 2, 1950-1985. 796.72
- BALD EAGLES
- Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording). 598.91
- BALLOONS
- Ballooning in Iowa. (Filmstrip). 629.1332
- BANKERS LIFE CO. - HISTORY
- Wall, Joseph Frazier. Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. 368.362
- BANKS AND BANKING - IOWA
- Erickson, Erling A. Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865. 332.1097
- BAREFIELD, EDDIE
- Barefield, Eddie. Indestructible Eddie Barefield. (Audio Recording) 781.57*
- BARNS
- Soike, Lowell J. Without Right Angles: The Round Barns of Iowa. 728.922
- Zielinski, John M. Amish Barns Across America. 728.922
- Zielinski, John M. Iowa Barns, No. 1 728.922
- BASEBALL - BIOGRAPHY
- Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- Strike Out Story. 796.357
- Schoor, Gene. Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. 796.357
- BASKETBALL
- Enright, Jim. Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. 796.0977
- BAUER, DOUGLAS
- Bauer, Douglas. Prairie City, Iowa; Three Seasons At Home. 977.7584
- BEEF CATTLE
- Whitaker, James W. Feedlot Empire; Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. 636.2109
- BEIDERBECKE, LEON BISMARCK (BIX), 1903-1931
- Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931 Bix Beiderbecke Story. (Audio Recording) 785.42*
- Sudhalter, Richard M. Bix: Man & Legend. 781.5709*
- BENTLAGE, MARY KAY

- Bentlage, Mary Kay. My Name Was Kay. 920.72
- BETTENDORF (IOWA) - HISTORY
 Quad Cities: Joined by a River. 977
- BICYCLES AND BICYCLING - FICTION
 Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- Warning. F
- BILL, BUFFALO
 Bill, Buffalo. Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. 920.71
 Garst, Shannon. Buffalo Bill. 920.71
- BIRDS - IOWA
 Birding Areas of Iowa. 598.2977
 Black, Gladys. Birds of Iowa. 598.2977*
 Common Birds of Iowa. (Filmstrip). 598.2977
 Gladys Black and Iowa's Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977
 Gladys Black's World of Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977
 Iowa Bird Life. (Periodical). 598.2977
 Iowa Birds. 598.2977*
- BISSELL, RICHARD PIKE, 1913-1977
 Bissell, Richard, Pike, 1913-1977. My Life on the Mississippi; or Why am I Not Mark Twain. 920.71
- BLACK HAWK, SAUK CHIEF, 1767-1838
 Americans: Chief Black Hawk. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
 Beckhard, Arthur J. Blackhawk. 970.00497
 Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Black Hawk: An Autobiography. 970.00497
 Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Life of Black Hawk. 970.00497
 Cole, Cyrenus. I am a Man. 970.00497
 Cunningham, Maggi. Black Hawk. 970.00497
 Gurko, Miriam. Indian America: The Black Hawk War. 973.56
 Hunting a Shadow, the Search for Black Hawk. 973.56
 Oppenheim, Joanne. Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior. New ed. 970.00497*
- BLACK HAWK WAR, 1832
 Gurko, Miriam. Indian America: The Black Hawk War. 973.56
- BLACK HAWK WAR, 1832 - FICTION
 Fuller, Iola. Shining Trail. F
- BLACK HAWK WAR, 1832 - PERSONAL NARRATIVES
 Hunting a Shadow, the Search for Black Hawk. 973.56
 Massacre at Bad Axe. 973.56
- BLACKS - IOWA
 Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- Negro in Iowa. 323.1196*
 Davis, Aldeen. Soul, Food For Thought. 071.777
 Gradwohl, David, M., 1934- Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. 977.7865
 Schwieder, Dorothy Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777
 Thompson, Era Bell, 1907- American Daughter. 920.72
- BLACKS - IOWA - FICTION
 Irwin, Hadley. [Pseud.]. I Be Somebody. F
- BLIND - EDUCATION
 Moving On. (Motion Picture) 371.911
- BLIVEN, BRUCE
 Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977. Five Million Words Later; An Autobiography. 920.71
- BLIZZARDS - FICTION
 May, Charles Paul, 1920- Stranger in the Storm. F*
 Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Blizzard. F*
- BLOOMER, AMELIA JENKS, 1818-1894
 Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900. Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. 920.72*
- BOWEN COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE - HISTORY
 Corbin, William E. Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. 973.7477
- BOY SCOUTS - FICTION
 Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Follow Me, Boys. F
- BOYD, CYRUS F.
 Boyd, Cyrus F. Civil War Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd, Fifteenth Iowa Infantry, 1861-1863. 973.7097

BRITISH - IOWA

Harnack, Curtis. Gentlemen on the Prairie. 323.1121

Van der Zee, Jacob. British In Iowa. 977.716

BRODERICK, JAMES LONSDALE, 1841-1886

Broderick, James Lonsdale. Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. 977.739

BROWN, JOHN, 1800-1859

Noble, Glenn. John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. 973.68

BROWN, MARIA DEAN (FOSTER) 1827-1927

Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872- Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. 920.72

BUILDINGS - MADISON COUNTY (IOWA)

State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. 724

BURLINGTON (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY

Burlington on the Mississippi. 977.796

BURLINGTON (IOWA) - HISTORY

Burlington on the Mississippi. 977.796

Jordan, Philip Dillon. Catfish Bend, River Town and County Seat, An Informal History of Burlington, Iowa, 1836-1906. 977.796

BURLINGTON RAILROAD - HISTORY

Overton, Richard C. Burlington Route: A History of the Burlington Lines. 385.0657

BUXBAUM, KATHERINE, 1885-

Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- Iowa Outpost. F

BUXTON (IOWA) - ANTIQUITIES

Gradwohl, David, M., 1934- Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. 977.7865

Schweider, Dorothy, 1953- Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal Mining Community. 323.1777

CANALS

Swanson, Leslie Charles. Canals of Mid-America. 386.4809

CAPITALS (CITIES)

Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Old Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7655

CAPITOLS

Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture). 725.1097

Old Stone Capitol. (Kit). 725.1097

CARPENTER, CYRUS CLAY, 1829-1898

Throne, Mildred. Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898. 977.702

CARRIAGES AND CARTS

Kirkpatrick, Inez E. Stagecoach Trails in Iowa. 388.341*

CARTOONS AND CARICATURES

Miller, Frank, 1925-1983 Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. 741.5977

CARTOONS AND CARICATURES - PERIODICALS

Phooey #1 741.5977

CARVER, GEORGE WASHINGTON

Epstein, Samuel. George Washington Carver: Negro Scientist. 920.71

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CLERGY - BIOGRAPHY

Miller, Raymond W. Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent. 282.0924

Yzermans, Vincent A. The People I Love: A Biography of Luigi G. Ligutti. 282.0924

CEDAR COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY

Penningroth, Louis P. Horse and Buggy Days. 977.766

CEDAR RAPIDS (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY

Danek, Ernie. Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology. 977.762

CEDAR RAPIDS (IOWA) - FICTION

McCoy, Maureen. Walking After Midnight. F

CEDAR RAPIDS (IOWA) - HISTORY

Clements, Ralph. Tales of the Town: Little Known Anecdotes of Life in Cedar Rapids. 917.776

Danek, Ernie. Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology. 977.762

Griffith, Martha E. History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I. 325.777

CHARLES ROGERS (STEAMBOAT)

Black, Irving. Charles Rogers Fort Dodge Steam Boat. 386.3097

CHAUTAUQUAS - FICTION

Duncan, Thomas William. O, Chautauqua. F

CHEROKEE INDIANS

Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. 970.00497

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RAILROAD - HISTORY

Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890. Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago & North Western System. 385.0657

See also CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RAILWAY

CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RAILWAY - HISTORY

Olmsted, Robert P. Prairie Rails. 385.0657

See also CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RAILROAD

CHICAGO, BURLINGTON AND QUINCY RAILROAD - HISTORY

Dietrich, Rob. Railroad Town. 977.7853

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILROAD - HISTORY

Grant, H. Roger, 1943- Corn Belt Route. 385

CHICAGO, MILWAUKEE, ST. PAUL, AND PACIFIC RAILROAD - HISTORY

Derleth, August. Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years. 385.0657

Rehder, Denny. Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. 385.0657

CHICAGO, ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC RAILROAD - HISTORY

Hayes, William Edward Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines. 385.0657

Marre, Louis A. Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. 625.266

Olmsted, Robert P. Rock Island Recollections. 385.0657

CHILD AUTHORS

Third Ward Pupils, No. 10. Des Moines, Iowa. 1876: A Centennial Offering. 810.9777

CHILDREN - IOWA

Zielinski, John M. Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children. 917.77

CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETY - FICTION

Magnuson, James. Orphan Train. F

CHILDS, MARQUIS WILLIAM, 1903-

Childs, Marquis, William, 1903- Witness to Power. 070.924

CHIROPRACTIC

Gielow, Vernon F. Old Dad Chiro. 920.71

CHRISTIAN LIFE

Koob, Kathryn, 1938- Guest of the Revolution. 955

CHRISTIANITY - BIOGRAPHY - IOWA

Crawford, Lois. Papa and I. 920.71

CHRISTMAS - IOWA

Christmas in Iowa. 394.2682*

Christmas in Iowa. (Posters). 394.2682

Christmas in the Midwest. 394.2682

Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Old Fashioned Christmas. 394.2682*

Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Prairie Christmas. 394.2682*

CHURCH MUSIC

Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Psalms. 783.4

CHURCH SCHOOLS

Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907. Iowa Band. New and rev. ed. 377.858

CIRCUS

Glendinning, Richard. Ringling Brothers: Circus Family. 791.3

CIRCUS - FICTION

Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- Gus the Great. F*

CITIES AND TOWNS - IOWA

Claxton, Marcia L. Forms of City Government in Iowa. 352.0777*

Promise City. (Motion Picture) 330.9777

CITIES AND TOWNS - IOWA - FICTION

Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977. Julia Harrington. F

CITIES AND TOWNS - IOWA - STATISTICS

Iowa Municipal Salaries. (Annual) 352.0777

CITIES AND TOWNS, RUINED, EXTINCT, ETC.

Mott, David C. Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. 977.7*

CIVIL RIGHTS

- Allen, Edward Switzer, 1887- Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union. 323.4097
- CLARKE COLLEGE, DUBUQUE, IOWA
Coens, Mary Xavier. G. I. Nun. 920.72
- CLAY COUNTY (IOWA) - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS
Buchan, Don. Remember When. 977.7
- CLERGY
Spence, Hartzell. Get Thee Behind Me. 920.71
Spence, Hartzell. One Foot in Heaven. 920.71
- CLERGY - FICTION
Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- Prudence of the Parsonage. F
- CLINTON (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS
Clinton: A Pictorial History. 977.734
- CLINTON (IOWA) - HISTORY
Clinton: A Pictorial History. 977.734
- CLOCKS AND WATCHES - HISTORY
Cabinetmaking in 1870 - Elementary. (Video Recording). 745.5
- CLOTHING AND DRESS - HISTORY
How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). 646.0977*
- COACHING (ATHLETICS)
Breckner, Fred. Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks. 796.077
- COAL MINERS - HISTORY
Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. 331.7622*
- COAL MINES AND MINING
Iowa Coal. (Motion Picture). 622.3309
Iowa's Black Gold. (Filmstrip). 622.3309*
Last Pony Mine. (Motion Picture). 622.3309
Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. 331.7622*
Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777
Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. 622.3309
Stolp, Richard N. Perspectives on Iowa Coal. 622.3309
- CODY, WILLIAM FREDERICK, 1846-1917.
See Bill, Buffalo
- COENS, MARY XAVIER
Coens, Mary Xavier. G. I. Nun. 920.72
- COLLECTIVE SETTLEMENTS - IOWA
Perkins, William Rufus. History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. 335.9777
Phillips, Tom. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. 335.9777
Ross, Marie Marchand. Child of Icaria. 335.9777
Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack) Amana That Was and Amana That Is. 335.9777
Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) 335.9777
Yambura, Barbara Schneider. Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. 335.9777*
- COLLEGE SPORTS
Kielkopf, Mike. How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! 796.3097
Turnbull, J. E. Iowa Conference Story: Forty Years of Intercollegiate Sports, 1922-61. 796.0977
- COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES - FACULTY
Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972. 378.12
- COMPOSERS - IOWA
Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Psalms. 783.4
- CONE, MARVIN, 1891-1965
Brown, Hazel E., 1893- Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era. 759.1777*
Marvin D. Cone: An American Tradition. 759.1777
- CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Buckman, Carol A. First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. 639.9097
Four H/Ding Darling Project. (Kit). 333.7209
Iowa's Natural Heritage. 508.777*

COOKERY AMERICAN

Welch, Mary B. Mrs. Welch's Cookbook. 641.509

COOKERY, CZECH

Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions. 641.5977

Martin, Pat. Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. 398.2094

COOKERY, DANISH

McDonald, Julie Jensen. Delectably Danish: Recipes and Reflections. 641.5977

COOKERY, DUTCH

Van Klompenburg, Carol. Delightfully Dutch. 641.5977

COOKERY, GERMAN

Heinze, Ted W. Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies. 335.9777

COOKERY - IOWA

Another Flavor of Dubuque. 917.77

Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions. 641.5977

Hein, Peg. Recipes from Iowa with Love. 641.5977

Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. My Iowa Cookbook. 641.5977

Martin, Pat. Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. 398.2094

Midwest Old Threshers Cookbook. 641.5977

Roalson, Louise. On Iowa: A University and Its People. 641.5977

Sayre, Ruth (Buxton). Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm; Women's Role. 641.5977

COOKERY - IOWA - HISTORY

Anderson, Jay. Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. 641.3009

Fargo, O. J. 1870-1900 Iowa Recipes. 641.5977

Green Valley Area Education Agency. 1840-1901 Iowa Recipes. 641.5977

COOKERY, MENNONITE

Kalona Heritage. 977.7923

COOKERY, NORWEGIAN

Notably Norwegian. 390.0948

COON RAPIDS (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY

Lee, Harold. Roswell Garst: A Biography. 630.924

COPPERHEAD (NICKNAME)

Lendt, David L. Demise of the Democracy; the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.777

Wubben, Hubert H. Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement. 977.7

COPPERHEAD (NICKNAME) - FICTION

Hotle, Charles C. Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. F*

CORN

Croy, Homer, 1883- Corn Country. 917.7

Jacobs, Leonard J. Battle of the Bangboards. 631.15

CORN - STARCH - HISTORY

Wolf, W. W. Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22

COUNTRY LIFE - IOWA

Wood, Greg. Your New Life in the Country. 917.77

COURTHOUSES - IOWA

Pratt, LeRoy G. Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. 977.7*

COURTS - IOWA

Iowa Court System. 347.777

Moore, C. Edwin. Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. 347.777

COURTS - UNITED STATES - STUDY AND TEACHING

Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1950- Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide. 347.777*

COUSINS, ROBERT GORDON, 1859-1933

Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Robert Gordon Cousins. 920.71

COVERED BRIDGES

Allen, Richard Sanders, 1917- Covered Bridges of the Middle West. 624.3709

Covered Bridges of Madison County, Iowa. (Filmstrip). 624.3709*

Smith, Lloyd H. Scenic Madison County, Iowa. 977.781

Swanson, Leslie Charles. Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin. Revised ed. 624.3709*

COX, THOMAS, 1787-1844

Reid, Harvey. . . . Thomas Cox. 920.71

CRAWFORD, JOHN CHARLES, 1859-1936

- Crawford, Lois. Papa and I. 920.71
- CRESTON - HISTORY
- Dietrich, Rob. Railroad Town. 977.7853
- CRIME - IOWA
- Buchan, Don. Remember When. 977.7
- CRITICISM - COLLECTED WORKS
- Critical Thinking/Critical Writing. (Annual). 814.54
- CROOKED CREEK RAILROAD - HISTORY
- Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad. 385.5097
- CUMMING, CHARLES ATHERTON
- Ferguson, Bess. Charles Atherton Cumming: Iowa's Pioneer Artist Educator. 759.1777
- CUMMINS, ALBERT BAIRD, 1850-1926
- Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. 977.7
- CZECHS - IOWA
- Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions. 641.5977
- Klimesh, Cyril M. They Came to This Place. 325.777
- Martin, Pat. Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. 398.2094
- CZECHS - IOWA - HISTORY
- Griffith, Martha E. History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I. 325.777
- DAIRYING - IOWA
- Scholl, Melvin. Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. 637.0977
- DAKOTA INDIANS
- McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Iowa Northern Border Brigade. 977.7
- DAKOTA INDIANS - CAPTIVITIES
- Lee, Lorenzo Porter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7
- DAKOTA INDIANS - WARS
- Lee, Lorenzo Porter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7
- DANA, ROBERT
- Stastny, Kimm. Iowa Poets. (Audio Record). 811.0092
- DANISH AMERICANS
- McDonald, Julie Jensen. Delectably Danish: Recipes and Reflections. 641.5977
- DANISH - IOWA
- Christensen, Thomas Peter. History of Danes in Iowa . . ., 977.7
- DANISH IOWA - FICTION
- Olsen, Violet, 1922- Growing Season. F*
- McDonald, Julie, Jensen, 1929- Amalie's Story. F*
- McDonald, Julie, Jensen, 1929- Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build . . ." F*
- McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Sailing Out. F*
- DARLING, JAY NORWOOD
- Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) 333.7209
- Lendt, David Leonard. Ding: The Life of Jay Norwood Darling. 741.0924
- DAVENPORT (IOWA) - HISTORY
- Quad Cities: Joined by a River. 977
- Svendsen, Marllys, A. Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. 977.769
- DE FOREST, LEE, 1873-1961
- Dobler, Lavinia. Lee De Forest: Electronic Boy. 920.71
- DEAF
- Our Heritage, 1881-1981. 362.4209
- DEAF - FICTION
- Speer, Ralph. Voice of the Middlewest. F
- DECATUR COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY
- Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910- Down One Hundred Years. 977.787
- DECORAH (IOWA) - HISTORY
- Horn, Henry Harcourt. English Colony in Iowa. 977.732
- DEERE AND COMPANY - HISTORY
- Aldrich, Darragh. Story of John Deere. 631.3
- Broehl, Wayne G., Jr. John Deere's Company: A History of Deere & Company and its Times. 338.763

DEERE, JOHN, 1804-1886
 Aldrich, Darragh. Story of John Deere. 631.3
 Broehl, Wayne G., Jr. John Deere's Company: A History of Deere & Company and its Times. 338.763

DELTA QUEEN (STEAMBOAT)
Delta Queen. (Video Recording). 386.3

DEMOCRATIC PARTY
 Larew, James C. Party Reborn: The Democrats of Iowa, 1950-1974. 324.2777

DENDEL, ESTHER WARNER, 1910- - FICTION
 Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910- New Song in a Strange Land. F

DENMARK ACADEMY
 Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907. Iowa Band. New and rev. ed. 377.858

DEPRESSIONS, ECONOMIC
 Bloodworth, Jessie A. and Elizabeth J. Greenwood. Personal Side. 338.54
 Fargo, O. J. Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game). 977.7
Hard Times. (Video Recording). 977.7
Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941. 977.7

DEPRESSIONS, ECONOMIC - FICTION
 Corey, Paul, Frederick, 1903- Acres of Antaeus. F
 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Sailing Out. F*
 Olsen, Violet, 1922- Growing Season. F*

DES MOINES CHILDREN'S ZOO
 Elgin, Robert, 1921- Man in a Cage. 590.744

DES MOINES (IOWA) - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.
 Hunter, Dan. Let's Keep Des Moines a Private Joke. 977.758

DES MOINES (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION
 Rhodes, Susan. Des Moines Coloring Book. 977.758

DES MOINES (IOWA) - HISTORY
 Dahl, Orin L. Des Moines: Capital City. 977.758
Des Moines, Center of Iowa: Survey of Historic Sites. 977.758
History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. 977.758
 Leonardo, James S. From Military Express to Free Delivery: The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa 1843-1873. Master's Thesis. 383.4977
 Pratt, LeRoy G. From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa. Rev. 977.758

DES MOINES REGISTER
 Karras, John. Through Thin and Thin. 070.4409
 Kaul, Donald, 1934- End of the World As We Know It and Other Entertainments. 070.4409
 Kaul, Donald, 1934- How To Light A Water Heater And Other War Stories. 070.4409
 Mills, George S., 1906- Things Don't Just Happen. 071.777

DES MOINES RIVER
Des Moines River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.77

DEY, PETER ANTHONY
 Johnson, Jack Thomas. Peter Anthony Dey. 920.71

DICKINSON COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY
 Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. 977.712

DIESEL ENGINES
 Marre, Louis A. Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. 625.266

DODGE, AUGUSTUS CAESAR, 1812-1883
 Pelzer, Louis. . . . Augustus Caesar Dodge. 977.7

DODGE, GRENVILLE MELLE, 1831-1916
 Stoufer, Genevieve M. Historic General Dodge House—Reminder of a Man and an Era. 728.8097

DODGE, HENRY, 1782-1867
 Pelzer, Louis. . . . Henry Dodge. 977

DOLLIVER, JONATHAN PRENTISS, 1858-1910
 Ross, Thomas Richard. Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. 920.71

DOLLMAKING
 Baldwin, Ed Weepeeple. 745.5922

DORMAN, JOHN EDWARD, 1878-1963
 Breckner, Fred. Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks. 796.077

DRAKE UNIVERSITY - HISTORY

- Clark, Sheree L. Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. 371.8509
 Ritchey, Charles James. Drake University Through Seventy-five Years, 1881-1956. 378.777
- DUBUQUE (IOWA)
 Bloodworth, Jessie A. and Elizabeth J. Greenwood. Personal Side. 338.54
 Sommer, Lawrence. Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View. 977.739
- DUBUQUE (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY
 They Came From Dubuque. 920.0777
- DUBUQUE (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS
 Another Flavor of Dubuque. 917.77
- DUBUQUE (IOWA) - FICTION
 Byrne, Robert. 1930- Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood. F
- DUBUQUE (IOWA) - HISTORY
 Another Flavor of Dubuque. 917.77
 Broderick, James Lonsdale. Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. 977.739
 Childs, Chandler C. Dubuque: Frontier River City. 977.739
 Kwasky, Albert. Old Lady in Dubuque. 977.739
 Leopold, Don. Dubuque Folklore; A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976. 977.739
- DUBUQUE (IOWA) - HISTORY - FICTION
 Hoffman, Mathias Martin. Young and Fair Is Iowa; An Historical Novel. F
- DUTCH AMERICANS
 Mulder, Arnold. Americans From Holland. 325.777
- DUTCH AMERICANS - FICTION
 Schaap, James C. Sign of a Promise and Other Stories. F
- DUTCH - IOWA
 Tulip Time. (Filmstrip). 977.783
 Van der Zee, Jacob. Hollanders in Iowa. 977.7
 Van Klompenburg, Carol. Delightfully Dutch. 641.5977
- DUTCH - IOWA - POETRY
 Buning, Sietze. Style and Class. 811.54
- DVORAK, ANTONIN, 1841-1904
 Purdy, Caire Lee. Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. 920.71
- EDUCATION - FINANCE
 Iowa Association of School Boards. Iowa School Finance Law; A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan. 344.07
- EDUCATION - IOWA
 Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907. Iowa Band. New and rev. ed. 377.858
 Bach, Marcus Louis. Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.777
 Coens, Mary Xavier. G. I. Nun. 920.72
 Hart, Irving H. First 75 Years. 378.777
 Hart, Irving H. Milestones: A History of the ISEA. 371.123
 Iowa Retired Teachers Association. Readin', 'Ritin', 'Rithmetic and Reminiscein'. 371.1097
 Kelly, Madge. Early Iowa Education. 372.9777
 Peters, William. Class Divided. 177.50977
- EDUCATION - IOWA - HISTORY
 Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- History of Education in Iowa. 370.9777
- EDUCATION - IOWA - STATISTICS
 Department of Education. Data on Iowa Schools. (Annual) 370.21
- EDUCATION - LAWS AND LEGISLATION
 School Laws of Iowa. 370.2677
- EDUCATIONAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS
 Peterson, Julia J. Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years. 371.262
- ELECTIONS - IOWA
 University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs. Voting in Iowa. Rev. Ed. 324.9777
- ENDOWMENTS - DIRECTORIES
 Holm, Daniel H. Iowa Directory of Foundations. 361.7632
- ENERGY CONSERVATION
 House for All Seasons. (Motion Picture). 697.0097

ENGLE, PAUL

Stastny, Kimm. Iowa Poets. (Audio Record). 811.0092

ENGLISH - IOWA

Horn, Henry Harcourt. English Colony in Iowa. 977.732

ENGLISH LANGUAGE - DIALECTS

Wall, Dana. Iowish: What it is and How to Speak it. 427

ENVIRONMENT

Coming Heritage. (Video Recording). 977.7

EQUITABLE LIFE INSURANCE OF IOWA

Pease, George Sexton. Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967. 368.3009

ESTHERVILLE (IOWA) - HISTORY

Lee, Deemer. Esther's Town. 977.7125

ETHNOLOGY - IOWA

Schwieder, Dorothy Buxton. Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777

EUROPEANS - IOWA

Anderson, Elaine Joy. Old World Iowans. 977.7

EVASHEVSKI, FOREST

Chapman, Brian. Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. 796.3326

FABER, INEZ MCALISTER, 1897-

Faber, Inez, McAlister, 1897- Out Here on Soap Creek. 920.72*

FAMILY LIFE - FICTION

Hall, Lynn, 1937- Leaving. F*

FARM LIFE

Schlebecker, John T. Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972. 630.973

FARM LIFE - IOWA

Artley, Bob 1907- Memories of a Former Kid. 977.7

Edgerton, Wanda Misbach. Our Home Place; A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century. 977.7

Faber, Inez, McAlister, 1897- Out Here on Soap Creek. 920.72*

Hamilton, Carl. In No Time at All. 920.71*

Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me. 920.71

Hearst, James. Time Like a Furrow: Essays by James Hearst. 814.52*

Jacobs, Leonard J. Battle of the Bangboards. 631.15

Kramer, Mark, 1944- Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil. 630

Letterman, Edward J. Pioneer Farming in Iowa. 630.9777*

Markley, Mary G. Iowa Farm Stories. 636.0097

Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. 977.7

Pitcher, Milo. My Heritage on Hominyridge. 920.71

Powers, Elmer, G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 920.71

Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941. 977.7

Ward, Leo R. Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. 917.77

Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Along Our Country Road. 977.7

Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Before the Colors Fade. 977.7

Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery. Sun Over Cerro Gordo: Vivid Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. 917.77

FARM LIFE - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

Garland, Hamlin. Son of the Middle Border. 920.71*

FARM LIFE - IOWA - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES

Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876- Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. 741.5

FARM LIFE - IOWA - FICTION

Curtis, Alice Bertha. Children of the Prairie. F*

Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Boy Life on the Prairie. F*

Hall, Lynn, 1937- Leaving. F*

Harnack, Curtis, 1927- We Have All Gone Away. F*

Hotle, Charles C. Forks of the River. F

Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919- Archer Pilgrim. F

Lenski, Lois. Corn-Farm Boy. F

Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- Remembering Laughter. F*

Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Farm Boy. F*

Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Country People. F*

- Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Iowa Interiors. F*
- FARM LIFE - IOWA - HISTORY**
- Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. 977.7
- Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip). 630.9777*
- Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7
- Orchard, Hugh Anderson. Old Orchard Farm. 630.1
- Robinson, Floyd A., 1909- This Is Home Now. 977.7
- Seeds of Survival. (Motion Picture). 631.09777*
- Taylor, Henry Charles. Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. 630.9777*
- Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Century on an Iowa Farm. 630.9777
- Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- I Remember Yesteryear. 917.77
- FARM TENANCY**
- Cogswell, Seddie, Jr. Tenure, Nativity and Age as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1880. 630.977
- Winters, Donald L. Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. 335.0977
- FATHERS - FICTION**
- Hall, Lynn, 1937- Denison's Daughter. F
- FELLER, ROBERT WILLIAM ANDREW, 1918**
- Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- Strike Out Story. 796.357
- Schoor, Gene. Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. 796.357
- FESTIVALS - IOWA**
- Festival Iowa. (Filmstrip). 394.2097
- Tulip Time. (Filmstrip). 977.783
- FISHES - IOWA**
- Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977*
- FISHING - IOWA**
- Fins and Feathers, Iowa Edition. (Periodical). 799.11
- Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977*
- Iowa Game and Fishing. (Periodical). 799.11
- FITCH, FREDERICK WALTER, 1870-1951**
- Rehder, Denny. Shampoo King, the Story of F. W. Fitch and His Company. 920.71
- FLOUR MILLS - IOWA**
- Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Iowa: Land of Many Mills. 917.77
- FLOWERS - IOWA**
- Tulip Time. (Filmstrip). 977.783
- FOLK ART - IOWA**
- Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists. 745*
- FOLK MUSIC - IOWA**
- Brown, Greg. Iowa Waltz. (Audio Recording) 784.49777*
- FOLK SONGS - IOWA**
- Folk Voices of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 784.49777*
- Folklore From Iowa. 398.2097*
- FOLKLORE - IOWA**
- Folklore From Iowa. 398.2097*
- Hall, Lynn, 1937- Famous Battle of Bravery Creek. 398.2327
- Johnson, Ava Louisa. More Stories of Early Life in Iowa. 977.7
- Johnson, Ava Louisa. Stories of Early Life in Iowa. 977.7
- Porter, Wesley. Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. 398.2097*
- Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture). 398.22
- FOOTBALL - IOWA**
- Bright, Chuck. University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes. 796.3326
- FOOTBALL - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY**
- Stump, D. W. Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. 796.332
- FORBES, JOHN MURRAY, 1813-1898**
- Larson, John Lauritz. Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age. 385.09777
- FORCE AND ENERGY IOWA.**
- Geological Survey. Energy Facts for Iowa. 531.6097
- FORESTS AND FORESTRY - IOWA**

- Iowa's Forest Lands. (Sound Filmstrip). 634.9097
Woodlands: It's What You Think, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 634.9209
- FORT DES MOINES - IOWA**
Iowa's Fort Des Moines. 355.7097*
- FORT DES MOINES (IOWA) - FICTION**
Anderson, Betty Baxter. Julia Brent of the WAAC, A Career Story for Older Girls. F
Bailey, Bernadine Freeman, 1901- Youngest WAAC. F
Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines; A Historical Romance. F
- FORT DODGE (IOWA) - HISTORY**
Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System. 388.4609
Rodenborn, Leo V. History of the Gypsum Industry. 338.2763
- FORT DODGE, DES MOINES & SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY - HISTORY**
Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System. 388.4609
- FORT MADISON (IOWA) - HISTORY**
Fort Madison Archaeology. (Motion Picture). 977.7799
Sloat, Ted. Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. 977.7799
- FOSSILS**
Wolf, Robert C. Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits. 560.9777*
- FOSTER, HELEN, 1912**
Foster, Helen, 1912- It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. 814
- 4-H CLUBS**
Peck, Franklin Mering. 4-H Story. 369.4
Wishart, Don. History of 4-H. 369.4
- FOX INDIANS**
Gearing, Frederick O. Face of the Fox. 970.00497
Hagan, William Thomas. Sac and Fox Indians. 970.00497
McTaggart, Fred. Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. 970.00497
Mesquakie. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
- FOX INDIANS - ART**
Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777
- FOXES**
Andrews, Ronald D. Red Fox in Iowa. 599.7444
- FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES**
Clark, Sheree L. Etsis. A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. 371.8509
- FREAR, EDWIN D.**
Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887- Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. 920.71
- FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE**
Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890. 973.6
Riley, Glenda, 1938- Women and Indians on the Frontier, 1825-1915. 978.02*
- FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA**
Archer, Doug. Bound for Iowa. (Filmstrip). 977.7
Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- Iowa Stories. 977.7
Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872- Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1822-1927. 920.72
Connolly, Harold. Pioneers. 977.7
Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Industry. 977.7*
Garst, Shannon. Buffalo Bill. 920.71
Gilbert, Gustav., 1846-1930. Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. 920.71
Letterman, Edward J. Pioneer Farming in Iowa. 630.9777
MacBride, Thomas Huston. In Cabins and Sod House. 977.7
McCall, Edith, 1911- Pioneering on the Plains. 977.7
McCarty, Dwight Gaylord. Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. 977.7
McFarland, Julian E. History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. 977.7
Monday Was Wash Day. (Video Recording). 977.7
Murray, Janette Stevenson. Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7
Newhall, John B. Glimpse of Iowa in 1846; A Reprint. 977.7
On the Iowa Frontier. (Motion Picture). 917.77
Parker, George Frederick. Iowa Pioneer Foundations. 977.7
Pioneer Chores. (Video Recording). 977.7
Prairie Pioneers. (Video Recording). 977.7

- Riley, Glenda. Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience. 305.42*
- Robbins, Vesta O. No Coward Soul. 920.72*
- Smith, Ernest Almon. Middle River Homestead. 920
- "This State of Wonders"; The Letters of an Iowa Frontier Family, 1858-1861. 917.77
- Way It Was As Told by Iowans. 977.7
- Youth at Work in 1840. (Video Recording). 977.7
- FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA - BIBLIOGRAPHY
- Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa . . . 016.9777
- FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA - FICTION
- Crary, Margaret, 1906- Calico Ball. F*
- Govern, Elaine R., 1939- Ice Cream Next Summer. F
- Heacock, Nan. Crinoline to Calico. F*
- Heath, May A. Iowa Hannah. F*
- Hotle, Charles C. Forks of the River. F
- Hotle, Charles C. Slaughter County. F*
- Kooi, Muriel Byers. Path of Delft. F*
- Longley, Ralph L. Cabin on the Second Ridge. F*
- McDonald, Julie, Jensen, 1929- Amalie's Story. F*
- Schaap, James C. Sign of a Promise and Other Stories. F
- Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Buckskin Breeches. F*
- Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Young Settler. F
- FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - MIDDLE WEST
- Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7
- FUR TRADE
- Fargo, O. J. Iowa Fur Trade. 338.372*
- FURNITURE - IOWA
- Albers, Marjorie K. Old Amana Furniture. 749.21777
- Cabinetmaking in 1870 - Secondary. (Video Recording) 745.5
- FURNITURE - IOWA - HISTORY
- Williams, Bradley B. 19th Century Iowa National Culture: Parlor Furnishings. 747.7509
- GABLE, DAN
- Banach, Lou. New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. 796.812
- Chapman, Mike, 1943- From Gotch to Gable; A History of Wrestling in Iowa. 796.812
- Holland, Steve. Talkin' Dan Gable. 796.812
- Smith, Russ L. Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler. 796.812
- GARLAND, HAMLIN, 1860-1940
- Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Daughter of the Middle Border. 920.71
- Garland, Hamlin. Son of the Middle Border. 920.71*
- Gish, Robert F. Hamlin Garland: The Far West. 813.52
- Holloway, Jean. Hamlin Garland: A Biography. 920.71
- McCall, Edith, 1911- Pioneering on the Plains. 977.7
- GARST, ROSWELL, 1898-1977
- Lee, Harold. Roswell Garst: A Biography. 630.924
- GAS AND OIL ENGINES - HISTORY
- Wendel, Charles H. Power in the Past; A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930. 631.37
- GENEALOGY
- Fargo, O. J. Roots. 929.3777
- GEODES
- Sinotte, Stephen R. Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. 552
- GEOLOGY - IOWA
- Anderson, Wayne I. Geology of Iowa: Over Two Billion Years of Change. 551.7097*
- Iowa Geology. (Annual) 557.77
- Iowa Geological Survey. Geology of Iowa. (Filmstrip). 557.77
- Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture). 553.516
- Prior, Jean Cutler. Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. 551.4509*
- Rose, J. N. Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa; A Half Million Years of Iowa History. 557.77
- Ruhe, Robert V. Quaternary Landscapes in Iowa. 551.7097
- Sinotte, Stephen R. Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. 552

Troeger, Jack Clayton, 1943- From Rift to Drift: Iowa's Story in Stone. 557.77*

GERMAN AMERICANS

Schneider, Jacob G. Our Portion of Manna. 920.71

GERMANS - IOWA - FICTION

Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Country People. F*

GHOSTS

Scott, Beth. Haunted Heartland. 133.1

GHOSTS - FICTION

Hall, Lynn, 1937- Ghost of the Great River Inn. F

GILBERT, GUSTAV, 1846-1930

Gilbert, Gustav., 1846-1930. Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. 920.71

GLASPELL, SUSAN, 1876-1948

Noe, Marcia. Susan Glaspell: Voice from the Heartland. 920.72

GLASSWARE

Righter, Miriam. Iowa City Glass. 748.2917

Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Statues That Pour. 748.8209

GOVERNORS

Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa. 353.9777

Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Governors of Iowa. 977.7

GRAIN ELEVATORS - HISTORY

Hayes, Edward R. A. D. Hayes Company (1910-1976): A Chain of Country Elevators in Southeast Iowa. 631.2309

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC, DEPT. OF IOWA

Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. 369.1509

GRAND VIEW COLLEGE, DES MOINES - HISTORY

Hansen, Thorvald. We Laid Foundation Here . . . Early History of Grand View College. 378.777

GRANTS-IN-AID - IOWA

Iowa. Office for Planning & Programming. Report on Federal Funds Received in Iowa. (Annual). 336.185

GRASSES

Prairie Roadsides. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

Prairie Seasons. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

GRASSLANDS - IOWA

Madson, John. Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tall Grass Prairie. 574.5264

Prairie Conversation, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 574.5264

GRAY, CHESTER EARL, 1881-1944

Jones, Robert E. Industry Builder: the Biography of Chester Earl Gray. 920.71

GRINNELL COLLEGE - HISTORY

Nollen, John Scholte. Grinnell College. 378.777

GRINNELL (IOWA) - FICTION

Longley, Ralph L. Cabin on the Second Ridge. F*

GRINNELL MUTUAL REINSURANCE COMPANY - HISTORY

George, Jim. Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years. 368.3009

GYPSUM

Rodenborn, Leo V. History of the Gypsum Industry. 338.2763

HALL, JAMES NORMAN, 1887-1951.

Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. My Island Home, an autobiography. 920.71

HAMILTON, CARL

Hamilton, Carl. In No Time at All. 920.71*

HARLAN, JAMES, 1820-1899

Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. James Harlan. 977.7

HARTLEY FORT - HISTORY

Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). 970.00497

HARVESTING MACHINERY

Living History Farms - Grain Festival. (Motion Picture). 631.5509

We Are of the Soil. (Motion Picture). 631.5509

HARVESTING MACHINERY - HISTORY

Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture). 631.5509

Kleinhesselink, Don. Reapers and Mowers. 631.5509

HAWKEYES (FOOTBALL TEAM)

Chapman, Brian. Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. 796.3326

HAWKS

Hawks of Iowa. (Video Recording). 598.916

HEARST, JAMES SCHELL, 1900-1983.

Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me. 920.71

Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. Time Like a Furrow: Essays by James Hearst. 814.52*

Stastny, Kimm. Iowa Poets. (Audio Record). 811.0092

HEGGEN, THOMAS, 1919-1949

Leggett, John, 1917- Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. 920.71

HERBERT HOOVER PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARY

Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Elementary Packet; Secondary Packet. 069.93*

Hoover Library. (Video Recording) 069.93*

HERBST, JOSEPHINE, 1897-1969

Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrent, 1947- Josephine Herbst. 813.52

Langer, Elinor. Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. 920.72

HISTORIC BUILDINGS

Dennis, Ruth. Homes of the Hoovers. 728.09

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - COUNCIL BLUFFS (IOWA)

Stoufer, Genevieve M. Historic General Dodge House—Reminder of a Man and an Era. 728.8097

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - DAVENPORT (IOWA)

Bowers, Martha H. Davenport Architecture—Transition and Tradition. 728.0977

Svendsen, Marlys, A. Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. 977.769

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - DES MOINES (IOWA)

Des Moines, Center of Iowa: Survey of Historic Sites. 977.758

Des Moines' Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. 724

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - DUBUQUE (IOWA)

Sommer, Lawrence. Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View. 977.739

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - FORT DODGE (IOWA)

Houses on the Prairie. 728.0977

Loomis, Allen R. Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - IOWA

Belding, Robert E. Old Capitol's Ghosts. 977.7655

Goettsch, Scherrie. Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. 977.758

Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche). 720.9777

Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey. 720.9777

Iowa's Old Historical Building. (Sound Filmstrip). 725.1097

Macy, Harriet P., 1883-1968. Sketches of Historic Iowa. 741.9777*

National Register of Historic Places in Iowa. 917.77*

Ohlerking, Damon. Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features & Suggested Methods of Preservation & Involvement. 977.7

Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture). 725.1097

Old Stone Capitol. (Kit). 725.1097

Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, Bicentennial edition. 917.77*

Salisbury House. (Video Recording) IPBN 728.8309*

Salisbury House. (Video Recording). KCCI. 728.8309

Terrace Hill - an Iowan's Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip). 725.1709

Wagner, William John, 1915-. Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. 977.7*

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - IOWA CITY (IOWA)

Keyes, Margaret N. Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. 728.0977

Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/ Historical Study and Recommendation for Development. 728.8309

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - JASPER COUNTY (IOWA)

Jasper County Writers, Inc. Heritage Tour of Jasper County. 977.59

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - MASON CITY (IOWA)

Environmental Planning and Research, Inc. Mason City Iowa/An Architectural Heritage: an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. 720.9777

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - SIOUX CITY (IOWA)

Sioux City, an Architectural View. 720.9777

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - U.S.

Grant, H. Roger. Country Railroad Station in America. 385.314

HISTORY - SOCIETIES

Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, Bicentennial edition. 917.77*

Schroder, Alan M. History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society. 906.0977

HOARD, W. D., 1917

Osman, Loren H. W. D. Hoard: A Man For His Time. 920.71

HOLMES, MARJORIE, 1910

Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- You and I and Yesterday. 920.72

HOME ECONOMICS

Eppright, Ercel Sherman. Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. 640.7097

HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK, 1874-1964.

Burner, David, 1937- Herbert Hoover: A Public Life. 973.916

Charnley, Mitchell V., 1898- Boy's Life of Herbert Hoover. 973.916

Comfort, Mildred Houghton. Herbert Hoover, Boy Engineer. 973.916

Dennis, Ruth Homes of the Hoovers. 728.09

Emery, Anne. American Friend; Herbert Hoover. 973.916

Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Elementary Packet; Secondary Packet. 069.93*

Herbert Hoover: The Uncommon Man. 973.916*

Herbert Hoover's Challenge to America: His Life and Words. 973.916

Hoover Library. (Video Recording) 069.93*

Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. 973.916

Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. On Growing Up: Letters to American Boys and Girls. 973.916

Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Herbert Hoover and West Branch. 973.916

Lyons, Eugene, 1898- Herbert Hoover: A Biography. 973.916

McGee, Dorothy Horton. Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. 973.916

Nash, George H. Life of Herbert Hoover: Volume I, The Engineer, 1874-1914. 973.916

Peare, Catherine Owens. Herbert Hoover Story. 973.916

Robinson, Edgar Eugene. Herbert Hoover: President of The United States. 973.916

Smith, Richard Norton. Uncommon Man: The Triumph of Herbert Hoover. 973.916

Warren, Harris Gaylord. Herbert Hoover and the Great Depression. 973.916

Wilson, Joan Hoff. Herbert Hoover: The Forgotten Progressive. 973.916

HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK, 1874-1964 - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Tracey, Kathleen. Herbert Hoover—A Bibliography of His Writings and Addresses. 016.9739

HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK, 1874-1964 - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES

Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876- As Ding Saw Hoover. 741.5*

HOOVER, LOU (HENRY)

Pryor, Helen B. Lou Henry Hoover: Gallant First Lady. 920.72

HOPKINS, HARRY LLOYD, 1890-1946

Adams, Henry H. Harry Hopkins. 920.71

HORSE RACING - FICTION

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- Horse Comes First. F

HORSES

When We Farmed with Horses. (Motion Picture). 631.0977

HORSES - FICTION

Hall, Lynn, 1937- Ride a Wild Dream. F

Robertson, Keith, 1914- If Wishes Were Horses. F*

HORSES - TRAINING

Move'em Out. (Motion Picture). 636.1509

HOSPITALS - IOWA

Bjornstad, Edith M. Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951. 362.1109

HOWARD, JAMES RALEY, 1873

Howard, Robert P. James R. Howard and the Farm Bureau. 920.71

HOWE FAMILY - FICTION

Longley, Ralph L. Cabin on the Second Ridge. F*

HOWREY, EDWARD, 1903

Howrey, Edward. Washington Lawyer. 920.71

HUBBELL, FREDERICK MARION, 1835-1930.

Mills, George S., 1906- Little Man With the Long Shadow; Life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell. 920.71

HUBINGER COMPANY - HISTORY

- Wolf, W. W. Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22
- HUBINGER, JOHN C.
 Wolf, W. W. Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22
- HUGHES, HAROLD E., 1922
 Hughes, Harold E., 1922- Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. 977.7
- HUMAN ECOLOGY - IOWA
Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. 970.00497
- HUNTING - IOWA
Fins and Feathers, Iowa Edition. (Periodical). 799.11
Iowa Game and Fishing. (Periodical). 799.11
- ICARIA
 Ross, Marie Marchand. Child of Icaria. 335.9777
Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) 335.9777
- ICARIA - FICTION
 Hall, Lynn, 1937- Too Near the Sun. F*
- ILLINOIS CENTRAL RAILROAD - HISTORY
 Stover, John F. History of the Illinois Central Railroad. 385.0657
- IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION
 Fargo, O. J. Immigrants. 325.777*
Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. 977
Iowa Board of Immigrants. Iowa: The Home for the Immigrants. 325.777
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - HISTORY
 Riley, Glenda, 1938- Women And Indians On The Frontier, 1825-1915. 978.02*
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - IOWA
 Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. 970.00497
Americans: Chief Black Hawk. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
 Anderson, Duane C., 1943- Eastern Iowa Prehistory. 970.00497*
 Anderson, Duane C., 1943- Western Iowa Prehistory. 970.00497
 Bataille, Gretchen, M., 1944- American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. 970.00497
 Beckhard, Arthur J. Blackhawk. 970.00497
 Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Life of Black Hawk. 970.00497
 Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923- Ioway Indians. 970.00497
 Christensen, Thomas Peter. Iowa Indians; a Brief History. 970.00497
 Clifton, James A. Prairie People, Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965. 970.0497
 Cole, Cyrenus. I am a Man. 970.00497
 Crary, Margaret, 1906- Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. 970.00497
 Cunningham, Maggi. Black Hawk. 970.00497
Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
 Edmunds, Russell David. Potawatomis, Keepers of the Fire. 970.00497
 Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. 977.712
 Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Indians. (Filmstrip). 970.00497
 Fargo, O. J. Iowa Indians, I. 970.00497*
 Fargo, O. J. Iowa Indians, II. 970.00497*
First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording). 970.00497*
 Hagan, William Thomas. Sac and Fox Indians. 970.00497
Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
 Lee, Lorenzo Porter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7
 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Davenport Conspiracy. 970.00497
 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Men of Ancient Iowa. 970.00497
Mesquakie. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip). 970.00497
Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Prehistoric Cultures. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Prehistoric Investigations. 970.00497
 Richman, Irving Berdine. Ioway to Iowa; the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth. 977.7
 Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner, 11th ed. 977.7123
 Straffin, Dean Freeman. Kingston Oneota Site. 970.00497

- Tall Grass Whispers. (Video Recording) 970.00497
 Teakle, Thomas. Spirit Lake Massacre. 977.7123
 Visiting the Indians with George Catlin. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
 Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. 917.77*
 Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. 970.00497*
 Zielinski, John M. Mesquakie and Proud of It. 970.00497*
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - IOWA - FICTION
 Crary, Margaret, 1906- Calico Ball. F*
 Irwin, Hadley. [Pseud.]. We Are Mesquakie, We Are One. F*
 Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Spirit Lake. F
 Speerstra, Karen. Earthshapers. F
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - LEGENDS
 Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- Iowa Stories. 977.7
 McTaggart, Fred. Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. 970.00497
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - MIDDLE WEST
 Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - POETRY
 Borich, Michael, 1949- Black Hawk Songs. 811.54
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - WARS
 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Iowa Northern Border Brigade. 977.7
- INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - WOMEN - BIOGRAPHY
 Bataille, Gretchen, M., 1944- American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. 970.00497
- INGALLS FAMILY
 Lichty, Irene V. Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. 920.72
- INSECTS
 Bland, Roger, G. How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. 595.7097
- INSURANCE
 Giese, Henry. Of Mutuals and Men; The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa. 368.3009
 Pease, George Sexton. Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967. 368.3009
 Wall, Joseph Frazier. Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. 368.362
- INSURANCE - HISTORY
 George, Jim. Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years. 368.3009
- IOWA - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.
 Cowan, Wood. Iowa Cracker Barrel. 817.08
 Hotle, Charles C. Thoughts of a Woodchopper. 818
 Hunter, Dan. Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes). 977.7
 Thornberg, Edward. Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. 817.0977
- IOWA - ANTIQUITIES
 Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. 970.00497
 Anderson, Duane C., 1943- Eastern Iowa Prehistory. 970.00497*
 Anderson, Duane C., 1943- Western Iowa Prehistory. 970.00497
 Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
 First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording). 970.00497*
 Gourley, Kathryn E. M. Archaeological Survey of Central Iowa. 977.7
 Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Davenport Conspiracy. 970.00497
 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Grant Oneota Village. 970.00497
 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Men of Ancient Iowa. 970.00497
 Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
 Prehistoric Cultures. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
 Prehistoric Investigations. 970.00497
- IOWA ARTS COUNCIL
 Iowa Arts Council. Biennium Report of Iowa Arts Council. 706
 Iowa Arts News. (Periodical) 705.0977
- IOWA ASSOCIATION OF THE DEAF
 Our Heritage, 1881-1981. 362.4209
- IOWA - BIBLIOGRAPHY
 Earley, Jane F. Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940, Honors Thesis. 013.9777
- IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

- Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. Home and School edition. 977.7
- Buchan, Don. Potpourri, A Collection of Stories, Yarns, Historical Facts, and Personality Sketches, Mostly About Iowa and Iowans. 977.7
- Chapman, Mike. 1943- Iowans of Impact. 920.0777*
- Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa. 977.7
- Famous Folks from Iowa's Past. (Filmstrip). 920.0777
- Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Daughter of the Middle Border. 920.71
- Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54*
- Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass. Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. 920.72*
- Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass. Remarkable Iowa Women. 920.72*
- Harlan, Edgar Rubey. Narrative History of the People of Iowa. 977.7
- Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. 369.1509
- Iowa Impressions. (Video Recording). 920
- Moore, C. Edwin. Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. 347.777
- Larsen, Beverly. Brave Ones. 977.7
- Lord, Russell. Henry Wallaces of Iowa. 920
- Mills, George S., 1906- Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. 977.7*
- Profiles in Leadership. 920.077
- Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Parables. 977.7
- Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. 920
- Stiles, Edward H. Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. 920.0777
- Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Iowa History As Told in Biography. 977.7
- IOWA - BIOGRAPHY - INDEXES
- Morford, Charles. Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa. 977.7009*
- IOWA - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES
- Ellerbach, John. Who's Minding the State? 741.5977
- Miller, Frank, 1925-1983. Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. 741.5977
- IOWA CALVARY NORTHERN BRIGADE, 1862-1863
- McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Iowa Northern Border Brigade. 977.7
- IOWA CAVALRY - 7TH REGIMENT, 1863-1866.
- Ware, Eugene F. Indian War of 1864. 973.7
- IOWA CAVALRY. 3RD REGIMENT
- Cook, Theo M. Boots and Saddles, Third Iowa Cavalry, 1860-1865. 973.7477
- IOWA - CENSUS
- Horton, Loren N. Census Data for Iowa. 929.3777
- Iowa. Secretary of State. Census of Iowa for 1880. (Binder's title: Iowa History and Comparative Census, 1836-1880.) 317.77
- Jackson, Ronald Vern. Iowa 1838 Territorial Census Index. 929.3777
- U.S. Bureau of Census. 1980 Census of the Population, Iowa. 317.77
- IOWA - CHURCH HISTORY
- Nye, John. Between the Rivers. 287.6777
- IOWA CITY (IOWA) - ANTIQUITIES
- Charlton, Thomas H. Guide to the Exhibits, Plum Grove Farm, 1844-1943. 977.7655
- IOWA CITY (IOWA) - FICTION
- Berryhill, Clint. Take a Chance on Me. 2nd ed. F
- IOWA CITY (IOWA) - HISTORY
- Belding, Robert E. Old Capitol's Ghosts. 977.7655
- Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Old Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7655
- IOWA CITY FLINT GLASS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
- Righter, Miriam. Iowa City Glass. 748.2917
- IOWA CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION
- Allen, Edward Switzer, 1887- Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union. 323.4097
- IOWA - CLIMATE
- Toops, Stanley and Paul Waite. Winds Over Iowa. 551.518
- IOWA - CLIMATE - STATISTICS
- Climatological Data for Iowa. 551.6097
- IOWA - COMMERCE
- Iowa in the World Economy: Dependency and Interdependency. 382.4109
- IOWA - CONSTITUTION

- Constitutions of Iowa. 342.777
James, James Alton. Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. 342.777*
- IOWA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - HISTORY**
Smith, Richard N. Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900 - 1965. 379.1097
- IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL**
Amana Colonies. (Video Recording) 977.7653
Bailey, Bernadine (Freeman), 1901- Picture Book of Iowa, Rev. ed. 917.77
Bentlage, Mary Kay. My Name Was Kay. 920.72
Berger, Brian. Beautiful Iowa. 917.77
Best of Iowa: The Iowa Magazine's Guide To Our State's Outstanding Attractions. (2nd ed.) 917.77
Broderick, James Lonsdale. Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. 977.739
Canady, Robert. Color in Iowa Coloring Album. 917.77
Carpenter, Allan, 1917- Iowa. 977.7
Cole, Vivian (Padget). Happiness Was My Universe. 917.77
Cornstock, Loring Samuel. Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. 978.02
Daniel, Dorothy. Circle 'Round the Square; Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. 818.54
Des Moines River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.77
Discover Iowa. (Transparencies). 917.77
Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Portrait of Iowa. 917.77*
Federal Writers Project. Iowa; A Guide to the Hawkeye State. 917.77*
Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa. 917.77
Handbook of Iowa. 917.77
Horick, Paul J. Minerals of Iowa. 549.9777*
Iowa Board of Immigration. Iowa: the Home for Immigrants. 917.77
Iowa Department of Transportation. Your Iowa Dot Coloring Book. 977.7
Iowa Development Commission. Iowa Book. 917.77
Iowan. (Periodical). 917.77*
Iowa's Natural Heritage. 508.777*
Kantor, MacKinlay. Hamilton County. 818
Knudson, George E. Guide To The Upper Iowa River. 917.773
Knudson, George E. Upper Iowa River. (Filmstrip). 917.773
Little Sioux River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.771
Nelson, Herman L. Geography of Iowa. 917.77
Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.777
Plumbe, John, Jr. Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. 917.77
Portrait of America. (Videorecording). 977.7
Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915- This is the Place—Iowa, 3rd ed. 977.707
Powers, Elmer, G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 920.71
Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, bicentennial edition. 917.77*
Reida, Bernice, 1915- Hawkeye Lore. 977.7
Rustad, Joyce E. Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. 920.71
Spence, Hartzell. Get Thee Behind Me. 920.71
Spence, Hartzell. One Foot in Heaven. 920.71
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Hawkeyes; A Biography of the State of Iowa. 917.77
Traveling Highway 6. (Video Recording). 917.77
Upper Iowa River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.773
Visitors' Guide. (Annual). 917.77
West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). 263.0427
Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln. Autumn Notes in Iowa. 917.77
Zielinski, John M. Portrait of Iowa, Rev. Ed. 917.77
Zielinski, John M. Portrait of Iowa Travel Guide. 917.77*
- IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - FICTION**
Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Main Travelled Roads. F
Martens, Lucile. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. State Fair. F*
- IOWA - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL - VIEWS**
Aurness, Craig. Iowa, American Heartland. 917.77*
- IOWA - ECONOMIC CONDITIONS - PERIODICALS**

Economic Development Quarterly. (Periodical). 917.77

IOWA - ECONOMIC POLICY

Hinton, David. B. A Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy. 338.9777

IOWA ELECTRIC LIGHT & POWER CO. - HISTORY

Murray, John J. It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light & Power Company. 363.6097

IOWA FARM BUREAU FEDERATION - HISTORY

Groves, Donald B. First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6

IOWA - FICTION

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- Horse Comes First. F

Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Cabin. F

Corey, Paul, Frederick, 1903- Corn Gold Farm. F

Curtis, Alice Bertha. Children of the Prairie. F

Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916- Hot Rod. F

Fleischman, Sid. McBroom's Ghost. E

Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- Mystery of the Forgotten Map. F*

Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Rose of Dutcher's Coolly. F

Harnack, Curtis, 1927- Love and Be Silent. F

Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- Prudence of the Parsonage. F

Kentfield, Calvin, 1924- Angel and the Sailor; a Novella and Nine Stories. F

Lenski, Lois. Corn-Farm Boy. F

Linkletter, Monte. Cricket Smith. F*

McDonald, Julie, Jensen, 1929- Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build . . ." F*

Millhiser, Marlys. Nella Waits. F*

Mossman, Dow. Stones of Summer, A Yeoman's Notes, 1942-1969. F

Olsen, Violet, 1922- Growing Season. F*

Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- Easter House. F*

Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- Last Fair Deal Going Down. F*

Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- Rock Island Line. F*

Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937. Wapsipinicon Tales. F

Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Blizzard. F*

Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Captain Kidd's Cow. F*

Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Farm Boy. F*

Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. High Water. F*

Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Folks. F

Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Iowa Interiors. F*

Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Odyssey of a Nice Girl. F

Van Vechten, Carl, 1980-1964. Tattooed Countess. F

Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man, A Novel. F

IOWA - FOREIGN POPULATION

Anderson, Elaine Joy. Old World Iowans. 977.7

Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7

Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- Americans from Norway. 325.73

Come to Iowa. (Video Recording). 977.7*

Fargo, O. J. Immigrants. 325.777*

Horn, Henry Harcourt. English Colony in Iowa. 977.732.

Moeller, Hubert L. They Came To Iowa, A Brief History of Ethnic Groups. 977.7

Mulder, Arnold. Americans From Holland. 325.777

Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7

Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7

Thompson, Era Bell. American Daughter. 920.72

Van der Zee, Jacob. British in Iowa. 977.716

Van der Zee, Jacob. Hollanders in Iowa. 977.7

Ward, Leo R. Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. 917.77

IOWA FUNERAL DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION - HISTORY

DeJong, Dorothy. Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. 363.7509

IOWA - GAZETTEERS

U.S. Geological Survey. Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists. 917.77*

IOWA GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Stork, Frank J. Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure. 328.777*

IOWA GENERAL ASSEMBLY - HISTORY

Patterson, Samuel C. Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures. 328.777

IOWA GENERAL ASSEMBLY - HISTORY - DIRECTORIES

Iowa General Assembly: Our Legislative Heritage, 1846-1980. 328.777*

IOWA - GEOGRAPHY

Iowa. (Transparency). 917.77

IOWA - GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

Iowa Documents. (Periodical) 025.173

IOWA - HISTORY

Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910- Down One Hundred Years. 977.787

Amana Colonies. (Video Recording) 977.7653

Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900. Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875. 911.777*

Annals of Iowa. (Periodical). 977.7*

Annals of Iowa: Volume One - 1863. 977.7

Archer, Doug. Bound for Iowa (1848-65). (Filmstrip). 977.7

Archer, Doug. Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). 977.7

Archer, Doug. Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). (Filmstrip). 977.7

Archer, Doug. Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). (Filmstrip) 977.7

Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- Iowa Stories. 977.7

Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Black Hawk: An Autobiography. 970.00497

Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Life of Black Hawk. 970.00497

Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins. 977.7

Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Iowa: Its History and Its Foremost Citizens. Home and School edition. 977.7

Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. James Harlan. 977.7

Brown, Don Doyle. Tell a Tale of Iowa. 977.7

Buchan, Don. Potpourri, A Collection of Stories, Yarns, Historical Facts, and Personality Sketches, Mostly About Iowa and Iowans. 977.7

Carpenter, Allan, 1917- Between Two Rivers; Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1940. 977.7

Carpenter, Allan, 1917- Iowa. 977.7

Christensen, Thomas Peter. Hawkeye State; A History for Home and School. 977.7

Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa. 977.7

Clark, Dan Ebert, 1884-1956. Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. 977.7

Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. History of the People of Iowa. 977.7

Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. I Remember, I Remember; A Book of Recollections. 977.7

Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. Iowa Through the Years. 977.7

Come to Iowa. (Video Recording). 977.7*

Coming Heritage. (Video Recording). 977.7

Daniel, Dorothy. Circle 'Round the Square; Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. 818.54

Fargo, O. J. Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game). 977.7

Fargo, O. J. Iowa - Path to Statehood (1838-46). (Filmstrip). 977.7

Fargo, O. J. Iowa - Time of Conflict (1805-1832). (Filmstrip). 977.7

Fargo, O. J. Iowa History Calendar. (Annual) 977.7

Fargo, O. J. Iowa Settlers (1832-38). (Filmstrip). 977.7

Fargo, O. J. Iowa Trailblazers (1780-1805). (Filmstrip). 977.7

Fradin, Dennis. Iowa in Words and Pictures. 977.7

From Here to There. (Video Recording). 380.5097*

Galland, Isaac, 1790-1858. Galland's Iowa Emigrant. 325.777

Goldfinch. (Periodical). 977.7*

Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. 977.7

Gue, Benjamin F. 1828-1904. History of Iowa, From the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century. 977.7

Hake, Herbert V. Iowa Inside Out. 977.7*

Hansen, Marcus Lee. Welfare Work in Iowa. 361.614

Hard Times. (Video Recording). 977.7

Harlan, Edgar Rubey. Narrative History of the People of Iowa. 977.7

Hart, Irving H. Stories of Iowa. 977.7

Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887- Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. 920.71

Houlette, William. Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage. 977.7
Industrial Roots. (Video Recording). 338.09777
Iowa Explorers (1673-1780). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Iowa Historian. (Periodical). 351.859
Iowa History Maps/Illustrations. 912.777
Iowa History Teacher. (Periodical). 977.7*
Iowa Journal of History and Politics. (Periodical). 977.7
Iowa Trolleys. 388.4609
Iowan. (Periodical). 917.77*
 James, James Alton. Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. 342.777*
 Jensen, Hazel. Early Iowa Transportation. 380.5097*
 Johnson, Ava Louisa. More Stories of Early Life in Iowa. 977.7
 Johnson, Ava Louisa. Stories of Early Life in Iowa. 977.7
 Lea, Albert Miller. Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. 977.7
 Lee, Lorenzo Porter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7
 Leopold, Don. Dubuque Folklore; A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976. 977.739
Main Street. (Video Recording). 977.7
 Manley, Robert. Sites and Sounds of Historic Iowa. (Filmstrip). 977.7
 McCauley, Norma. Historical Map of the State of Iowa. (Map). 911.777
Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
 Moeller, Hubert L. Hawkeye Tales. 977.7
 Moeller, Hubert L. Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth. 977.7
 Moeller, Hubert L. Thirty Stories of Iowa. 977.7
Monday Was Wash Day. (Video Recording). 977.7
 Mott, David C. Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. 977.7*
 Ohlerking, Damon. Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features & Suggested Methods of Preservation & Involvement. 977.7
 Oppenheim, Joanne. Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior. New ed. 970.00497*
Palimpsest. (Periodical). 977.7*
 Parish, John Carl. Robert Lucas. 977.7
Path to Statehood. (Video Recording). 977.7*
Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History. 977.7*
 Pellegrino, Ann Holtgren. Iowa Takes to the Air: Vol. One, 1845-1918; Vol. Two: 1919-1941. 629.1309
 Pelzer, Louis. . . . Henry Dodge. 977
 Petersen, William John, 1901- Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. 977.7
 Petersen, William John, 1901- Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land. 977.7
 Reid, Harvey. . . . Thomas Cox. 920.71
 Reida, Bernice, 1915- Hawkeye Adventure. Rev. 4th Prtg. 1975. 977.7
 Reida, Bernice, 1915- Hawkeye Lore. 977.7
 Richman, Irving Berdine. Ioway to Iowa; the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth. 977.7
 Ross, Thomas Richard. Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. 920.71
 Rule, Edith. True Tales of Iowa. 977.7
 Sabin, Henry. Making of Iowa. 977.7
 Sage, Leland Livingston. History of Iowa. 977.7*
 Salter, William. Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. 977.7
 Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Parables. 977.7
Seeds of Survival. (Motion Picture). 631.0977
 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. 920
 Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. 11th ed. 977.7123
 Stiles, Edward H. Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. 920.0777
 Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Hawkeyes; A Biography of the State of Iowa. 917.77
 Swierenga, Robert P. Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. 333.3309
 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Iowa History As Told in Biography. 977.7
 Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Iowa In Times Of War. 977.7
 Taber, John Huddleston, 1896. Story of the 168th Infantry. 940.37

Tall Grass Whispers. (Video Recording) 970.00497

This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. 977.7*

Todd, John. Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences. 977.7

Visual Materials for Iowa History. (Pictures). 977.7

Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- Iowa, A Bicentennial History. 977.7*

Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. 368.362

Wallace, Henry W., 1839-1916. Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. 920.71

Wearin, Otha Donner. Grass Grown Trails. 977.7*

Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery. Sun Over Cerro Gordo: Vivid Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. 917.77

IOWA - HISTORY - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa. 016.9777

Petersen, William John, 1901- Iowa History Reference Guide. 016.9777*

Robertson, James J., Jr. Iowa in the Civil War: A Reference Guide. 016.9777

IOWA - HISTORY - BIOGRAPHY

Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- You and I and Yesterday. 920.72

IOWA - HISTORY - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES

Hake, Herbert V. Cartoon History of Iowa. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865

Civil War. (Video Recording). 973.7

Corbin, William E. Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. 973.7477

Fox, Lylal LeClair. And I Alone. 973.7

Jensen, Hazel. Iowa in the Civil War. 973.7*

Lendt, David L. Demise of Democracy; the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.777

McElroy, Edith Wasson. Undying Procession. Iowa's Civil War Regiments. 973.7477

McIntyre, Benjamin F. Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. 973.7477

Wubben, Hubert H. Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement. 977.7

IOWA HISTORY - CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865 - FICTION

Medary, Marjorie, 1910- College in Crinoline. F

IOWA - HISTORY - FICTION

Aldrich, Bess Streeter. Song of Years. F*

Bliss, Beatrice L. Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer. F

Boston, Robert, 1940- Thorn for the Flesh. F

Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines; A Historical Romance. F

Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- Iowa Outpost. F

Connor, Mike, 1911- Million to One. F

Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- Acres of Antaeus. F

Duncan, Thomas William, 1906- Labyrinth. F*

Evans, Freeman. Covered Wagons. F

Hall, Lynn, 1937- Gently Touch the Milkweed. F

Hall, Lynn, 1937- Too Near the Sun. F*

Harnack, Curtis, 1927- We Have All Gone Away. F*

Harnack, Curtis, 1927- Work of an Ancient Hand. F

Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart). Winter Wedding. F

Hotle, Charles C. Hired Hand. F

Hotle, Charles C. Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. F*

Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Spirit Lake. F

May, Charles Paul, 1920- Stranger in the Storm. F*

McElroy, Edith Wasson. Years of Valor. F*

Medary, Marjorie, 1890- College in Crinoline. F

Medary, Marjorie, 1890- Prairie Printer. F

Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. Hawkeye. F*

Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Buckskin Breeches. F*

Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Uncle Henry. F*

Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973. Able McLaughlins. F*

IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL

Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. 977

Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- History of Township Government in Iowa. 352.0072

Bonney, Margaret Atherton. Iowa Local History—A Teacher's Guide. 977.7*

Dahl, Orin L. Des Moines: Capital City. 977.758

- Glass, Remley J. Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and Histories. 977.7
- Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54*
- Hofsomer, Donavon. Prairie Oasis: Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.71
- Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. 724
- Jensen, Mary. Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes. 977.7
- Jordan, Philip Dillon. Catfish Bend, River Town and County Seat, An Informal History of Burlington, Iowa, 1836-1906. 977.796
- Larson, Carl H. Main Street, Iowa, 1920-1950. 977.7
- Lee, Deemer. Esther's Town. 977.7125
- McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Pathways to the Present in Fifty Iowa and Illinois Communities. 977.7
- Mills, George S., 1906- Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past. 977.7*
- Oliver, Horace S. Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. 920.71
- Pratt, LeRoy G. Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. 977.7*
- Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, Bicentennial edition. 917.77*
- Sloat, Ted. Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. 977.7799
- Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. 917.77*
- Way It Was As Told by Iowans. 977.7
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - BIBLIOGRAPHY
- County and Local Histories in East Central Iowa. 016.9777
- County and Local Histories in Southeast Iowa Public Libraries. 016.9777
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - FICTION
- Martens, Lucile. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - INDEXES
- Morford, Charles. Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa. 977.7009*
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - POETRY
- Pike, Edna May. Picture and the Pen. 811
- IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - STUDY AND TEACHING
- Reflections of Yesterday: Processes for Investigation of Local History. 977.707*
- IOWA - HISTORY - POETRY
- Gummere, Samuel J. Prairie of Iowa Seen From an Open Wagon, 1857. Part I From Prairie du Chien to Monona. 811
- Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. Oh, Millersville! 811.52
- IOWA - HISTORY - SOURCES
- State Historical Society of Iowa. Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. 977.7
- IOWA - HISTORY - STUDY AND TEACHING
- Bonney, Margaret Atherton. Iowa Heritage in the American Revolution. (Kit). 977.707
- Briggs, John Ely. Iowa — Old and New. 977.707
- Brown, Don Doyle. Iowa—the Land Across the River. Revised edition. 977.7
- Epperly, Edgar V. Iowa History Workbook. 977.707
- Erbe, Carl Herman. Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. 977.707
- Explorations in Iowa History. Frontier Life in Iowa. 977.707*
- Explorations in Iowa History. Iowa Pioneer Life. 977.707*
- Explorations in Iowa History. Social and Economic Development in Iowa, 1870-1940. 977.707*
- Fargo, O. J. History of Iowa. 977.7*
- Fargo, O. J. Teachers Guide for A History of Iowa. 977.7*
- Gage, Richard E. Iowa History, a Guide to Resource Material. 977.707
- Hurst, Frances. Teacher's Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum. 375.9
- Mathre, T. H. Iowa, Its People and Culture. 977.7
- Moeller, Herbert L. Our Government, Local, State and Nation. 353
- Norris, Mildred W. Under Three Flags; A Study of Iowa Past and Present. Rev. Ed. 977.7
- Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915- This is the Place—Iowa, 3rd ed. 977.707
- Sjolund, Angela. Iowa. 977.707
- Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris. Let's Dig In! 375.9
- IOWA INDIANS
- Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923- Ioway Indians. 970.00497
- IOWA - INDUSTRIES
- Cheever, Lawrence O. House of Morrell. 664.9209
- Hinton, David. B. A Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy. 338.9777

- Industrial Roots. (Video Recording). 338.09777
- IOWA - INDUSTRIES - DIRECTORIES
- Directory of Iowa Manufacturers. (Annual). 338.4097*
- IOWA - INDUSTRIES - PERIODICALS
- Economic Development Quarterly. (Periodical). 917.77
- IOWA INFANTRY. 1ST
- Eagen, William E. Man on the Red Horse. 940.5412
- IOWA INFANTRY. 14TH REGIMENT. COMPANY F
- Cook, Theo M. Father Abraham's Boys in Blue. S.E. Iowa Co. "F" 14th Iowa Infantry. 973.7477
- IOWA INFANTRY. 19TH REGIMENT, 1862-1865
- McIntyre, Benjamin F. Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. 973.7477
- IOWA - LITERARY COLLECTIONS
- Andrews, Clarence A. Literary History of Iowa. 810.9777*
- Iowa Review. (Periodical). 810.8097
- Prairie Gold; An Anthology. 810.9777
- This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. 977.7*
- IOWA - MAPS
- Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900. Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875. 911.777*
- Approved Map of Iowa. (Maps). 912.777
- Collins, Charles W. Atlas of Iowa. 912.777
- Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa. Individual Concept Map Survey. (Maps). 912.777
- Iowa. (Transparency). 912.777
- Iowa History Maps/Illustrations. 912.777
- McCauley, Norma. Historical Map of the State of Iowa. (Map). 911.777
- Worksheets for Geography of Iowa. (Maps). 912.777
- IOWA - MAPS - BIBLIOGRAPHY
- Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900: Vol. 8, Iowa. 016.912
- Curtis, Peter H. Fire Insurance Maps of Iowa Cities and Towns: A List of Holdings. 016.9127
- IOWA METHODIST MEDICAL CENTER, DES MOINES
- Bjornstad, Edith M. Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1953. 362.1109
- IOWA - MISCELLANEA
- Hein, Peg. Recipes from Iowa with Love. 641.5977
- IOWA - PERIODICALS
- Annals of Iowa. (Periodical). 977.7*
- Annals of Iowa: Volume One — 1863. 977.7
- Goldfinch. (Periodical). 977.7*
- Iowa History Teacher. (Periodical). 977.7*
- Iowa Journal of History and Politics. (Periodical). 977.7
- Iowan. (Periodical). 917.77*
- Mills, George S., 1906- Things Don't Just Happen. 071.777
- Palimpsest. (Periodical). 977.7*
- IOWA PHARMACISTS ASSOCIATION - HISTORY
- Zopf, Louis. Iowa Pharmacy, A Century of Service: A Chronology of the Iowa Pharmacists Association, 1880-1980. 615.106
- IOWA - PICTORIAL WORKS
- Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941. 977.7
- Zielinski, John M. Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children. 917.77
- IOWA - POETRY
- Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914. Iowa, the Promised of the Prophets and Other Patriotic Poems. 811.4
- Clampitt, Amy, 1920- Kingfisher. 811.54
- Darr, Ann Myth of a Woman's Fist. 811.54
- Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Corn. 811.52
- Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Iowa, O Iowa! 811.4
- Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me. 920.71
- Lyrical Iowa. (Annual) 811.008
- Out of This World: Poems from the Hawkeye State. 811.008
- Read, Hadley, 1918- Morning of Chores and Other Times Remembered. 811.54
- Sigmund, Jay G. Drowsy Ones. 811.5
- Wilcox, Mary. Iowa the Tall. 917.77

- Woods, Alice E. Voices of My Century. 811.54
- IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT
- Benson, Winston W. Iowa Government. 353.9777
- Bowermaster, Jon. Oral Biography of Robert D. Ray. 977.7
- Bowman, Harold Martin, 1876-1949. Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization. 353.9777
- Chandler, George. Iowa and the Nation. 353.9777
- Claxton, Marcia L. Forms of City Government in Iowa. 352.0777*
- Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. 920.71
- Glass, Remley J. Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and Histories. 977.7
- Haynes, Frederick Emory. James Baird Weaver. 920.71
- Haynes, Frederick Emory. Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. 324.2777
- Hughes, Harold E., 1922- Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. 977.7
- Iowa General Assembly. Iowa Official Register. (Annual). 353.9777*
- Iowa's State Government. (Filmstrip). 353.9777
- Larew, James C. Party Reborn: The Democrats of Iowa, 1950-1974. 324.2777
- Macy, Jesse. Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. 320.4777
- Pelzer, Louis. . . . Augustus Caesar Dodge. 977.7
- Pelzer, Louis. Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. 324.2777
- Rosenberg, Morton M. Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. 320.9777
- Ross, Russell M. Government and Administration of Iowa. 353.9777
- Sage, Leland Livingston. William Boyd Allison; A Study in Practical Politics. 977.7
- Scovel, Donald A. Ombudsman. 353.9777
- State Government in Iowa, 1986 ed. 353.9777*
- State Historical Society of Iowa. Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. 977.7
- Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Governors of Iowa. 977.7
- Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Robert Gordon Cousins. 920.71
- Throne, Mildred. Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898. 977.702
- University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs. Voting in Iowa. Rev. ed. 324.9777
- Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Country Roads to Washington. 920.71
- Wiggins, Charles W. Legislative Process in Iowa. 328.777
- Winebrenner, Hubert. Iowa Precinct Caucuses Impact on the Media. 324.9777
- IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - ADDRESSES AND ESSAYS
- Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa. 353.9777
- IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - BIOGRAPHY
- Younger, Edward. John A. Kasson: Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. 920.71
- IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - STUDY AND TEACHING
- Moeller, Herbert L. Our Government. Local, State and Nation. 353
- IOWA - PUBLIC BUILDINGS
- Iowa's Old Historical Building. (Sound Filmstrip). 725.1097
- Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture). 725.1097
- Old Stone Capitol. (Kit). 725.1097
- Pratt, LeRoy G. Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. 977.7*
- Stanek, Edward. Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. 725.1309*
- IOWA - PUBLIC LANDS
- Lokken, Roscoe L. Iowa Public Land Disposal. 333.1609
- IOWA - RACE RELATIONS
- Davis, Aldeen. Soul, Food For Thought. 071.777
- IOWA - REGISTERS
- Iowa General Assembly. Iowa Official Register. (Annual). 353.9777*
- IOWA - RELIGION
- Amana Colonies (Kit). 977.7653
- Amana Colonies. (Video Recording) 977.7653
- Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. 977.7653*
- Bach, Marcus Louis. Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.777
- Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Century of Methodism in Iowa. 287.6777
- Gingerich, Melvin. Mennonites in Iowa: Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa. 289.7777*

- Iowa's Amana Colonies. (Sound Filmstrip). 977.7653
Jones, Louis Thomas. Quakers of Iowa. 289.6777*
Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Amana Colonies, Rev. 2nd ed. 335.9777*
Perkins, William Rufus. History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. 335.9777
Phillips, Tom. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. 335.9777
Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister. Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. 255.92
Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack). Amana That Is And Amana That Was. 335.9777
Schweider, Elmer, 1925- Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish. 289.73*
Wilcox, Pearl. Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. 289.3777
Wolfe, Jack, Seymour. Century with Iowa Jewry. 296.0977*
Yambura, Barbara Schneider. Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. 335.9777*
Zielinski, John M. Amish, People of the Soil. 289.73
Zielinski, John M. Amish: A Pioneer Heritage. 289.73
- IOWA - RELIGION - BIOGRAPHY**
Crawford, Lois. Papa and I. 920.71
- IOWA - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS**
Artley, Bob 1907- Memories of a Former Kid. 977.7
Buchan, Don. Remember When. 977.7
Edgerton, Wanda Misbach. Our Home Place; A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century. 977.7
How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). 646.0977*
Main Street. (Video Recording). 977.7
Numbers Start with the River. (Motion Picture). 977.7
Oliver, Horace S. Boy Life Along the Burlington. 920.71
Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. 977.7
Penningroth, Louis P. Horse and Buggy Days. 977.766
Pioneer Chores. (Video Recording). 977.7
Prairie Pioneers. (Video Recording). 977.7
Pure Nostalgia: Memories of Early Iowa. 977.7*
Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- Finally Its Friday: School and Work in Mid-America, 1921-1933. 920.71
Wearin, Otha Donner. Grass Grown Trails. 977.7*
- IOWA - SONGS AND MUSIC**
Groce, Larry. Iowa, I Love the Country. (Audio Recording) 784.75*
- IOWA STATE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION**
Hart, Irving H. Milestones: A History of the ISEA. 371.123
- IOWA STATE FAIR - FICTION**
Speer, Ralph. Voice of the Middlewest. F
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. State Fair. F*
- IOWA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
Schroder, Alan M. History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society. 906.0977
- IOWA STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY - HISTORY**
Iowa State Medical Society. One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. 610.9777
- IOWA STATE PENITENTIARY, FORT MADISON**
Neese, Robert. Prison Exposures. 365.9777
- IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.**
Reed, Dan. Iowa vs. Iowa State Joke Feud. 817
- IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY - HISTORY**
Commemorative Papers From the Iowa State College Centennial. 378.777
Rayness, Velma Wallace. Campus Sketches of Iowa State University. 2nd edition. 378.777
Ross, Earle Dudley. Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College; A Centennial Trial Balance, 1858-1958. 378.777
- IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. HOME ECONOMICS DEPARTMENT.**
Eppright, Ercel Sherman. Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. 640.7097
- IOWA - STATISTICS**
Dolan, John P., Jr. Guide to Public Records of Iowa Counties. 025.171
Iowa Poll. (Annual) 317.77

- Statistical Profile of Iowa. (Annual) 317.77*
- Vital Statistics of Iowa. (Annual). 317.77
- IOWA TESTS OF EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT - HISTORY
- Peterson, Julia J. Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years. 371.262
- IOWA VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION - HISTORY
- Lutz, Ron. Century of Progress. 636.089
- IOWA WRITERS' WORKSHOP
- Iowa Review. (Periodical). 810.8097
- Wilbers, Stephen. Iowa Writers' Workshop: Origins, Emergence and Growth. 810.6077
- IRAN HOSTAGE CRISIS, 1979-1981 - PERSONAL NARRATIVES
- Koob, Kathryn. 1938- Guest of the Revolution. 955
- IRISH - IOWA
- Ward, Leo R. Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. 917.77
- ISAAK WALTON LEAGUE - HISTORY
- Buckman, Carol A. First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1976. 639.9097
- JAMES, JESSE WOODSON, 1847-1882
- Croy, Homer. 1883- Jesse James Was My Neighbor. 920.71
- Ernst, John. Jesse James. 364.1552
- JASPER COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY
- Jasper County Writers, Inc. Heritage Tour of Jasper County. 977.759
- JAZZ MUSIC
- Barefield, Eddie. Indestructible Eddie Barefield. (Audio Recording) 781.57*
- JEPSEN, DEE, 1934
- Jepsen, Dee. 1934- Women Beyond Equal Rights. 305.4097
- JEWS - IOWA
- Fleishaker, Oscar. Illinois-Iowa Jewish Community on the Banks of the Mississippi River. 325.77
- Wolfe, Jack, Seymour. Century with Iowa Jewry. 296.0977*
- JOURNALISTS
- Karras, John. Through Thin and Thin. 070.4409
- Kaul, Donald. 1934- End of the World As We Know It and Other Entertainments. 070.4409
- Kaul, Donald. 1934- How To Light A Water Heater And Other War Stories. 070.4409
- Larson, Carl H. Main Street, Iowa, 1920-1950. 977.7
- JOURNALISTS - BIOGRAPHY
- Howard, Margo. Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers. 920.72
- JUDGES
- Moore, C. Edwin. Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. 347.777
- KALONA (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION
- Kalona Heritage. 977.7923
- KANTOR, MACKINLAY, 1904-1977.
- Kantor, MacKinlay. 1904-1977. But Look the Morn, the Story of a Childhood. 920.71
- KASSON, JOHN ADAM, 1822-1910
- Younger, Edward. John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. 920.71
- KELLEY (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL
- Leefflang, Gerald. American Travels of a Dutch Hobo, 1923-1926. 973.915
- KENNEDY, HANNAH (BAKER) - FICTION
- Heath, May A. Iowa Hannah. F*
- KEOKUK (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY
- Garrison, Raymond E. Goodbye My Keokuk Lady. 920.72
- KEOKUK (IOWA) - HISTORY
- Wolf, W. W. Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22
- KING, KARL, 1891-1971
- Hatton, Thomas J. Karl L. King, an American Bandmaster. 785.092
- KINNICK, NILE CLARKE, 1918-1943
- Stump, D. W. Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. 796.332
- KIRKWOOD, SAMUEL JORDAN, 1813-1894
- Clark, Dan Ebert, 1884-1956. Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. 977.7
- KMA (RADIO STATION. SHENANDOAH, IOWA)
- Birkby, Robert. KMA Radio: The First Sixty Years. 384.5409

KNAPP, SEAMAN A.

Bailey, Joseph Cannon, 1899- Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. 920.71

KOOB, KATHRYN, 1938

Koob, Kathryn, 1938- Guest of the Revolution. 955

LA FLESCHÉ, SUSETTE, 1854-1903

Crary, Margaret, 1906- Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. 970.00497

LAND SETTLEMENT - IOWA

Swierenga, Robert P. Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa. 333.1609

LAND TENURE

Macy, Jesse. Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. 320.4777

LAND USE

Land Forms of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). 551.4509

Prior, Jean Cutler. Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. 551.4509*

LANDERS, ANN [PSEUD.]

Howard, Margo. Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers. 920.72

LANE, JAMES HENRY, 1814-1866

Noble, Glenn. John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. 973.68

LASANSKY, MAURICIO, 1914

Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924

LAW - IOWA

Iowa Administrative Code. (Periodical). 342.777

Iowa Department of Education. School Laws of Iowa. 370.2677

Iowa General Assembly. Code of Iowa. (Biennial). 348.023*

Understanding Iowa Law. 347.777*

LAWYERS - BIOGRAPHY

Howrey, Edward. Washington Lawyer. 920.71

Stiles, Edward H. Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. 920.0777

LEADERSHIP

Governor's Youth Conference, Annual: A Collection of Thoughts From Iowans for the Leaders of Tomorrow. (Annual). 323.352

LEDERER, ESTHER PAULINE (FRIEDMAN) 1918- . See LANDERS, ANN [PSEUD.].

LEDGES STATE PARK

Spring and Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip). 582.1309

Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

LEFFERT, FRANK

Leffert, Frank. Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad. 920.71

LEGISLATION — IOWA

Stork, Frank J. Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure. 328.777*

LEISTAD, EINAR

Leistad, Einar. Man with the White Horse. 920.71

LEISURE

Lalor, Francis R. Leisure-grams for People of All Ages. 790.0135

LEOPOLD, ALDO

Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) 333.7209

LEWIS, JOHN LLEWELLYN, 1880-1969.

Dubofsky, Melvyn. John L. Lewis. Abridged edition. 920.71

LIGUTTI, LUIGI G., 1895-

Miller, Raymond W. Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent. 282.0924

Yzermans, Vincent A. The People I Love: A Biography of Luigi G. Ligutti. 282.0924

LIMESTONE

Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture). 553.516

LITTLE BROWN CHURCH (NASHUA, IOWA)

Brown, Jim Edward. Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal. (Audio Recording). 783.9

LITTLE SIOUX RIVER

Little Sioux River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.771'

LIVING HISTORY FARMS

Anderson, Jay. Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. 641.3009

Living History Farms. (Video Recording). 630.9777*

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

- Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- History of Township Government in Iowa. 352.0072
- LOCOMOTIVES - HISTORY
- Marre, Louis A. Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. 625.266
- LOESS HILLS
- Iowa's Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip). 551.4509*
- Look to the Hills. 574.526
- LUCAS COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY
- Tuttle, Elizabeth. To Get A Prairie Chicken: Stories of Those Who Created a New Life in Mid-America. 977.7863
- LUCAS, ROBERT, 1781-1853
- Parish, John Carl. Robert Lucas. 977.7
- Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/Historical Study and Recommendation for Development. 728.8309
- LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME (WAVERLY)
- Schneider, Jacob G. Our Portion of Manna. 920.71
- MADISON COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY
- Smith, Lloyd H. Scenic Madison County, Iowa. 977.781
- MAMMALS
- Bowles, John B. Distribution and Biogeography of Mammals of Iowa. 599.0977
- MANFRED, FREDERICK FEIKEMA, 1912- - BIBLIOGRAPHY
- Mulder, Rodney J. Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History. 013.9777
- MANFRED, FREDERICK FEIKEMA, 1912- - FICTION
- Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- Winds Blows Free. F
- MANUFACTURES - DIRECTORIES
- Directory of Iowa Manufacturers. (Annual). 338.4097*
- MARSHES
- Wetlands: Enclosed in Change. (Video Recording). 574.5263
- MAYTAG, FREDERICK LOUIS, 1857-1937
- Funk, A.B. Fred Maytag, a Biography. 920.71
- MEAT INDUSTRY AND TRADE
- Cheever, Lawrence O. House of Morrell. 664.9209
- MEDICINE - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY
- Leffert, Frank. Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad. 920.71
- MELENDY, PETER 1823-1901
- Wright, Luella Margaret. Peter Melendy: The Mind and The Soil. 920.71
- MENNONITES
- Gingerich, Melvin. Mennonites in Iowa: Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa. 289.7777*
- Kalona Heritage. 977.7923
- MENTALLY ILL - INSTITUTIONAL CARE
- Rogers, Hope. Times and the Human Robot. 362.2109
- MESQUAKIE INDIANS
- Gearing, Frederick O. Face of the Fox. 970.00497
- McTaggart, Fred. Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. 970.00497
- Mesquakie. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
- Zielinski, John M. Mesquakie and Proud of It. 970.00497*
- MESQUAKIE INDIANS - ART
- Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777
- MESQUAKIE INDIANS - FICTION
- Irwin, Hadley. [Pseud.]. We Are Mesquakie, We Are One. F*
- MEXICANS IN IOWA - FICTION
- Crary, Margaret, 1986- Mexican Whirlwind. F
- MIDDLE WEST
- Croy, Homer, 1883- Corn Country. 917.7
- MIDDLE WEST - BIBLIOGRAPHY
- Bibliographical Guide to Midwestern Literature. 016.8109
- MIDDLE WEST - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL
- Spirits of America with Charles Kuralt, Part 8: Minnesota, Iowa Wisconsin, Missouri. (Motion Picture). 977
- MIDWEST OLD SETTLERS AND THRESHERS ASSOCIATION

- Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers at Thirty. 631.3097*
- Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth." 631.3097
- MILITARY HISTORY**
- Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Iowa In Times Of War. 977.7
- MILK, DRIED**
- Jones, Robert E. Industry Builder: the Biography of Chester Earl Gray. 920.71
- MILLER, GLENN, 1904-1944**
- Flower, John. Moonlight Serenade: A Bio-Discography of the Glenn Miller Civilian Band. 016.7899
- Simon, George Thomas. Glenn Miller and His Orchestra. 785.42092
- MILLER, SAMUEL FREEMAN, 1816-1890**
- Gregory, Charles Noble. Samuel Freeman Miller. 920.71
- MILLS AND MILLWORK**
- Swanson, Leslie Charles Old Mills in the Midwest. 917.7
- MINERALOGY**
- Horick, Paul J. Minerals of Iowa. 549.9777*
- MINES AND MINERAL RESOURCES - IOWA**
- Minerals from Iowa's Beautiful Land. (Motion Picture). 338.2097
- MINNEAPOLIS AND ST. LOUIS RAILWAY COMPANY - HISTORY**
- Donovan, Frank Pierce, 1909- Mileposts on the Prairie: The Story of the M&StL Railway. 385.0657
- MISSISSIPPI RIVER**
- Bissell, Richard, Pike, 1913-1977. My Life on the Mississippi; or Why am I Not Mark Twain. 920.71
- Delta Queen. (Video Recording). 386.3
- Mississippi River: Ol'Man River and the 20th Century. (Motion Picture). 917.7
- Mississippi River: Steamboat A-Comin'. (Motion Picture). 917.7
- Mississippi System - Waterway of Commerce. (Motion Picture). 917.7
- Petersen, William John, 1901- Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. 386.3097*
- Petersen, William John, 1901- Towboating on the Mississippi. 386.3097
- Quick, Herbert. Mississippi Steamboatin'. 386.3
- Solberg, Delores. We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook. 508.777
- MISSISSIPPI RIVER - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL**
- Madson, John. Up on the River. 574.5263
- MISSISSIPPI RIVER - HISTORY**
- Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. 977.767
- Mississippi River: The Prize and Pawn of Empires. (Motion Picture). 917.7
- MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL**
- Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. 977
- Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. 977.767
- MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY - HISTORY**
- Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. 977
- Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. 977.767
- MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS**
- Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. 977
- MISSOURI RIVER**
- Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937- Getting to Know the Missouri River. 917.8
- MORMONS - FICTION**
- Irwin, Ann, 1915- Until We Reach the Valley. F*
- MORMONS - HISTORY**
- Jensen, Hazel. Mormons in Iowa. 289.3777*
- Wilcox, Pearl. Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. 289.3777
- MORRELL, (JOHN) AND COMPANY**
- Cheever, Lawrence O. House of Morrell. 664.9209
- MOUNDS AND MOUNDBUILDERS - FICTION**
- Speerstra, Karen. Earthshapers. F
- MULLEN, MICHAEL EUGENE, 1944-1970**
- Bryan, Courtland Dixon Barnes. Friendly Fire. 322.44
- MURAL PAINTING AND DECORATION**
- Delong, Lea Rosson. Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309*
- MUSCATINE (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS**
- Carlson, Jon. Muscatine: A Pictorial History. 977.768

MUSCATINE (IOWA) - HISTORY

Carlson, Jon. Muscatine: A Pictorial History. 977.768

MUSIC - ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES

New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians. 6th ed. 780.3

MUSIC FESTIVALS

Blue Grass Festival. (Video Recording). 780.7977

MUSIC, IOWA

Blue Grass Festival. (Video Recording). 780.7977

Iowa Federation of Music Clubs. Musical Iowana 1838-1938: A Century of Music in Iowa. 780.9777

Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man. (Audio Recording) 782.8154

Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man. (Libretto). 782.8154*

MUSICAL REVIEWS, COMEDIES, ETC.

Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man. (Audio Recording) 782.8154

Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. Music Man. (Libretto). 782.8154*

MUSICIANS - BIOGRAPHY

Baker, Theodore, 1851-1934. Baker's Biographical Dictionary of Musicians, 7th ed. 780.92

MUSICIANS - CORRESPONDENCE

Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. And There I Stood With My Piccolo. 780.92*

MUSICIANS - IOWA

Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording). 782.1

Iowa Federation of Music Clubs. Musical Iowana 1838-1938: A Century of Music in Iowa. 780.9777

MYSTERY & DETECTIVE STORIES

Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- Warning. F

NAMES, GEOGRAPHICAL - IOWA

Dilts, Harold E. From Ackley to Zwingle: A Collection of the Origins of Iowa Place Names. 917.77*

U.S. Geological Survey. Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists. 917.77*

Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. 917.77*

NATIONAL FARMERS ORGANIZATION

Rowell, Willis. Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO. 338.106

NATIONAL FARMERS' UNION

Kennedy, Edward E. Fed and the Farmer. 353.81

White, Roland A. Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. 630.6

NATURAL HISTORY - IOWA

Bland, Roger G. How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. 595.7097

Iowa's Natural Heritage. 508.777*

Madson, John. Stories From Under the Sky. 813.08

Nature Walk with Sylvan T. Runkel. (Video Recording). 508.777

Solberg, Delores. We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook. 508.777

Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln. Autumn Notes in Iowa. 917.77

Wolf, Robert C. Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits. 560.9777*

NATURAL HISTORY - MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Madson, John. Up on the River. 574.5263

NEWSPAPERS

Lendt, David L. Demise of the Democracy; the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.777

NEWSPAPERS - BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliography of Iowa Newspapers, 1836-1976. 016.9777

NEWSPAPERS - HISTORY

Bibliography of Iowa Newspapers, 1836-1976. 016.9777

Nichols, Ira Alfred. Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa. 071.777

Petersen, William John, 1901- Pageant of the Press, A Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism, 1836-1961. 071.777

NICHOLS, IRA ALFRED, 1869

Nichols, Ira Alfred. Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa. 071.777

NISHNABOTNA RIVER

Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.777

NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE (ORANGE CITY, IOWA) - HISTORY

DeJong, Gerald Francis, 1921- From Strength to Strength. 378.777

NORWEGIAN AMERICANS

Notably Norwegian. 390.0948

NORWEGIANS - IOWA

Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- Americans from Norway. 325.73

Gilbert, Gustav., 1846-1930. Gustav, Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. 920.71

Leistad, Einar. Man with the White Horse. 920.71

NUMISMATICS

Ferguson, Lewis K. Trade Tokens of Iowa. 737.3097

OKOBOJI LAKES (IOWA) - HISTORY

Hofsomer, Donavon. Prairie Oasis: Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.71

Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. 977.712

Jensen, Mary. Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes. 977.7

OLD CAPITOL (IOWA CITY, IOWA)

Belding, Robert E. Old Capitol's Ghosts. 977.7655

Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Old Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7655

OLIVER, HORACE S.

Oliver, Horace S. Boy Life Along the Burlington. 920.71

Oliver, Horace S. Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. 920.71

OMAHA INDIANS - BIOGRAPHY

Crary, Margaret, 1906- Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. 970.00497

ONEOTA INDIANS (GREAT PLAINS)

McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Grant Oneota Village. 970.00497

North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip). 970.00497

Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture). 970.00497

Straffin, Dean Freeman. Kingston Oneota Site. 970.00497

OPERA

Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording). 782.1

ORGAN

Tracker Organ at Iowa. (Audio Recording) 786.5

ORPHANS

Schneider, Jacob G. Our Portion of Manna. 920.71

ORPHANS - FICTION

Magnuson, James. Orphan Train. F

OVERLAND JOURNEYS TO THE PACIFIC (U.S.) - FICTION

Taylor, Theodore. Walking Up a Rainbow. F

OWLS

Owls of Iowa. (Video Recording). 598.9709

PAINTING

National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa. Portraits of Americans, Made Before 1900 and Now Located in Iowa. 759.13

PAINTING - EXHIBITIONS

Corn, Wanda M. Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. 759.1777

PAINTING - IOWA

Corn, Wanda M. Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. 759.1777

Goldstein, Ernest. Grant Wood, American Gothic. 751.1*

Marvin D. Cone: An American Tradition. 759.1777

PALMER, DANIEL DAVID, 1845-1913

Gielow, Vernon F. Old Dad Chiro. 920.71

PALMER FAMILY

Palmer, David D., 1906- Palmers, A Pictorial Life Story. 920

PALMER SCHOOL OF CHIROPRACTIC

Palmer, David D., 1906- Palmers, A Pictorial Life Story. 920

PAPER MONEY

Oakes, Dean G. Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip. 332.4044

PARKER, LEONARD F.

Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Leonard F. Parker. 920.71

PARKS - IOWA

Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, bicentennial edition. 917.77*

PELLA (IOWA) - HISTORY - FICTION

Kooi, Muriel Byers. Path of Delft. F*

PELTON FAMILY

- Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. 977.7
- PETERSEN, CHRISTIAN 1884-1961
- Wilson, Geraldine L. Christian Petersen, Sculptor. 730.973
- PHARMACY - IOWA - HISTORY
- Zopf, Louis. Iowa Pharmacy, A Century of Service: A Chronology of the Iowa Pharmacists Association, 1880-1980. 615.106
- PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY - IOWA
- Fargo, O. J. Iowa Geography. 917.77*
- Nelson, Herman. Geography of Iowa. 917.77
- PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED - BIOGRAPHY
- Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me. 920.71
- Hearst, James. Time Like a Furrow: Essays by James Hearst. 814.52*
- PHYSICIANS - BIOGRAPHY
- Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887- Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. 920.71
- PITCHER, MILO
- Pitcher, Milo. My Heritage on Hominyridge. 920.71
- PLANTS
- Great Plains Flora Association. Atlas of The Flora of the Great Plains. 581.977
- PLUM GROVE FARM
- Charlton, Thomas H. Guide to the Exhibits, Plum Grove Farm, 1844-1943. 977.7655
- POLICE - IOWA
- Iowa State Patrol, Vol. 4, 1935-1980. 351.7409
- POLICE, STATE
- Iowa State Patrol, Vol. 4, 1935-1980. 351.7409
- POLITICIANS, IOWA - BIOGRAPHY
- Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. 920.71
- POLK COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY
- History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. 977.758
- History of Southeast Polk County Iowa 977.758
- Pratt, LeRoy G. From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa. Rev. 977.758
- POOR
- Burke, Rebecca A. Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa. 362.835
- POSTAL SERVICE - IOWA
- Ramsey, Guy Reed. Postmarked Iowa. 383.4209*
- POSTAL SERVICE - IOWA - HISTORY
- Leonardo, James S. From Military Express to Free Delivery: The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa 1843-1873. Master's Thesis. 383.4977
- Mott, David C. Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. 977.7*
- POTAWATOMI INDIANS
- Clifton, James A. Prairie People, Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965. 970.00497
- Edmunds, Russell David. Potawatomis, Keepers of the Fire. 970.00497
- POWELSON, JULIA ANNE (BUELL), 1854-1925
- Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- Preacher's Wife. 920.72
- POWERS, ELMER G.
- Powers, Elmer, G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 920.71
- PRAIRIE CITY (IOWA) - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS
- Bauer, Douglas. Prairie City, Iowa; Three Seasons at Home. 977.7594
- PRAIRIES - IOWA
- Iowa's Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip). 551.4509
- PREJUDICES
- Peters, William. Class Divided. 177.50977
- PRINTS, IOWA
- Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924
- PRISONERS
- Fallon, Teresa. Hear Us! Hear Us! 810.8097
- PRISONS - IOWA
- Neese, Robert. Prison Exposures. 365.9777
- PROMISE CITY (IOWA)
- Promise City. (Motion Picture) 330.9777

PSYCHICAL RESEARCH

Scott, Beth. Haunted Heartland. 133.1

PUBLIC SCHOOLS - IOWA

Iowa Association of School Boards. Iowa School Finance Law; A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan. 344.07

Iowa Country Schools. (Video Recording) 371.1097

PUBLIC UTILITIES

Murray, John J. It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light & Power Company. 363.6097

PUBLIC WELFARE - HISTORY

Hansen, Marcus Lee. Welfare Work in Iowa. 361.614

QUAD CITIES (IOWA-ILLINOIS) - BIOGRAPHY

Profiles in Leadership. 920.077

Quad-City Sports Greats. 796.092

QUICK, HERBERT, 1861-1925.

Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. One Man's Life; An Autobiography. 920.71

RAGBRAI - Fiction

Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- Warning. F

RADICALS AND RADICALISM - BIOGRAPHY

Langer, Elinor. Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. 920.72

RAILROADS

Hayes, William Edward Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines. 385.0657

RAILROADS - BIOGRAPHY

Larson, John Lauritz. Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age. 385.09777

RAILROADS - HISTORY

Grant, H. Roger. Country Railroad Station in America. 385.314

RAILROADS - IOWA

Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad. 385.5097

Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890. Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago & North Western System. 385.0657

Derleth, August. Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years. 385.0657

Dietrich, Rob. Railroad Town. 977.7853

Donovan, Frank Pierce, 1909- Mileposts on the Prairie: The Story of the M&StL Railway. 385.0657

Grant, H. Roger, 1943- Corn Belt Route. 385

Grodinsky, Julius. Iowa Pool: A Study in Railroad Competition 1870-1884. 385.1097

Hofsomer, Donavon. Prairie Oasis: Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.71

Larson, John Lauritz. Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age. 385.09777

Olmsted, Robert P. Prairie Rails. 385.0657

Olmsted, Robert P. Rock Island Recollections. 385.0657

Overton, Richard C. Burlington Route: A History of the Burlington Lines. 385.0657

Pilmer, Louise R. Depots and Railroads of Warren County, Iowa. 385.09777

Rehder, Denny. Grass Between the Rails: The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. 385.0657

Romelton, Jon Paul. History of the Decorah Branch of The Rock Island Railroad. 385.065

Stover, John F. History of the Illinois Central Railroad. 385.0657

RAILROADS - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY

Johnson, Jack Thomas. Peter Anthony Dey. 920.71

RAIN AND RAINFALL

Waite, Paul J. Iowa Rainfall Frequencies. 551.5781

RAY, ROBERT D.

Bowermaster, Jon. Oral Biography of Robert D. Ray. 977.7

REAL ESTATE

Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900. Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875. 911.777*

REAL ESTATE BUSINESS

Swierenga, Robert P. Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. 333.3309

RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Winnebago Story: Our First Quarter Century 1958-1986 629.226

REID, LOREN DUDLEY, 1905

Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- Finally Its Friday: School and Work in Mid-America, 1921-1933. 920.71

RELIGIOUS ORDERS FOR WOMEN, CATHOLIC

- Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister. Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. 255.92
- RENO, MILO, 1866-1936.
White, Roland A. Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. 630.6
- REORGANIZED CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS - HISTORY
Wilcox, Pearl. Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. 289.3777
- REPTILES
Reptiles and Amphibians of Iowa (Sound Filmstrip). 597.6097
- REPUBLICAN PARTY
Pelzer, Louis. Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. 324.2777
- RETIREMENT
Foster, Helen, 1912- It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. 814
- RINGLING BROTHERS CIRCUS
Glendinning, Richard. Ringling Brothers: Circus Family. 791.3
- RIVERS
Petersen, William John, 1901- Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. 977.7
- ROADS
Traveling Highway 6. (Video Recording). 917.77
- ROADSIDE IMPROVEMENT
Prairie Roadsides. (Motion Picture). 582.1309
- ROBBERS AND OUTLAWS
Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864. Banditti of the Prairies, or the Murderer's Doom. 363.25
Croy, Homer, 1883- Jesse James Was My Neighbor. 920.71
Ernst, John. Jesse James. 364.1552
- ROCK ISLAND RAILROAD - HISTORY
Romelton, Jon Paul. History of the Decorah Branch of The Rock Island Railroad. 385.065
- RURAL SCHOOLS
Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson). Echoes of Spring Valley. 371.0109
Fuller, Wayne Edison. Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West. 372.977
Kelly, Madge. Early Iowa Education. 372.9777
- RUSSELL, LILLIAN, 1861-1922
Burke, John. Duet in Diamonds: The Flamboyant Saga of Lillian Russell and Diamond Jim Brady in America's Gilded Age. 920.72
- RUSTAD, JOYCE E.
Rustad, Joyce E. Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. 920.71
- ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH (DES MOINES, IOWA)
Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Parables. 977.7
Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Psalms. 783.4
- SAUK INDIANS
Americans: Chief Black Hawk. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
- SAUK INDIANS - BIOGRAPHY
Cunningham, Maggi. Black Hawk. 970.00497
Hagan, William Thomas. Sac and Fox Indians. 970.00497
Oppenheim, Joanne. Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior. New ed. 970.00497*
- SAWMILLS
Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Iowa: Land of Many Mills. 917.77
- SAYLORVILLE LAKE
Saylorville - The Making of a Lake. (Filmstrip). 627.8097
- SAYRE, RUTH BUXTON
McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm. 920.72
- SCHOOL SPORTS
Enright, Jim. Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. 796.0977
- SCOTTISH - IOWA
Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7
Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7
- SCOTTISH - IOWA - FICTION
Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973. Able McLaughlins. F*
- SCULPTORS - IOWA
Wilson, Geraldine L. Christian Petersen, Sculptor. 730.973

SEBERG, JEAN

Richards, David. Played Out: The Jean Seberg Story. 920.72

SERMONS

Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Parables. 977.7

SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 1871-1940

State Historical Society of Iowa. Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940. 920.71

SHARP, ABIGAIL GARDINER, 1843-1921

Lee, Lorenzo Porter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7

Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner, 11th ed. 977.7123

SHELBY (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS - POETRY

Pike, Edna May. Picture and the Pen. 811

SHELLEY, KATE

Porter, Wesley. Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. 398.2097*

SHIRER, WILLIAM LAWRENCE, 1904

Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904- 20th Century Journey: Vol 1, A Memoir of a Life and the Times: The Start 1904-1930. 920.71

SHORT, WALLACE MERTIN, 1866-1953

Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. 920.71

SHRINES - IOWA

West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). 263.0427

SINGERS

Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording). 782.1

SIOUX CITY (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS

Sorensen, Scott. Sioux City: A Pictorial History. 977.741

SIOUX CITY (IOWA) - FICTION

Crary, Margaret, 1906- Calico Ball. F*

Martens, Lucile. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F

SIOUX CITY (IOWA) - HISTORY

Sorensen, Scott. Sioux City: A Pictorial History. 977.741

SIOUX COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY

Nieuwenhuis, G. Nelson. Siouxland: A History of Sioux County, Iowa. 977.713

SIOUX COUNTY (IOWA) - POETRY

Buning, Sietze. Style and Class. 811.54

SMITH, ROY C.

Smith, Roy C. I Wasn't Like the Cautious Man. 920.71

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS - HISTORY

Jones, Louis Thomas. Quakers of Iowa. 289.6777*

SOFT SCULPTURE

Baldwin, Ed Weepeople. 745.5922

SOIL CONSERVATION - IOWA

Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical). 639.9097*

Look to the Hills. 574.526

Muhm, Don. Iowa Soil Conservation, 1939-1979. 333.76

Patterns of Progress. (Motion Picture). 631.49777

SOUTH TAMA COMMUNITY HIGH SCHOOL

Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777

SPENCE, WILLIAM H., 1875-1936

Spence, Hartzell. Get Thee Behind Me. 920.71

Spence, Hartzell. One Foot in Heaven. 920.71

SPILLVILLE (IOWA) - HISTORY

Klimesh, Cyril M. They Came to This Place. 325.777

SPINNER FAMILY - FICTION

Martens, Lucile. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F

SPIRIT LAKE (IOWA)- FICTION

Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Spirit Lake. F

SPIRIT LAKE (IOWA) - HISTORY

Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. 977.712

- Hofsomer, Donavon. Prairie Oasis: Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.71
- SPIRIT LAKE (IOWA) - MASSACRE, 1857**
- Lee, Lorenzo Porter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7
- Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 1843-1921. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner, 11th ed. 977.7123
- Teakle, Thomas. Spirit Lake Massacre. 977.7123
- SPORTS - BIOGRAPHY**
- Quad-City Sports Greats. 796.092
- SPRING VALLEY SCHOOLS (HAMILTON COUNTY, IOWA)**
- Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson). Echoes of Spring Valley. 371.0109
- STEAMBOATS**
- Delta Queen. (Video Recording). 386.3
- Hofsomer, Donavon. Prairie Oasis: Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.71
- Petersen, William John, 1901- Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. 386.3097*
- Quick, Herbert. Mississippi Steamboat. 386.3
- Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture). 398.22
- STONG, PHILIP DUFFIELD, 1899-1957**
- Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. If School Keeps. 920.71
- STREET RAILROADS**
- Iowa Trolleys. 388.4609
- STUDENTS - IOWA**
- Critical Thinking/Critical Writing. (Annual). 814.54
- Writings By Iowa Students. (Annual). 810.9777
- SUCKOW, RUTH, 1892-1960.**
- Kissane, Leedice McAnnelly. Ruth Suckow. 920.72
- Suckow, Ruth, 1892- Memoir. 920.72
- SUMMER RESORTS**
- Hofsomer, Donavon. Prairie Oasis: Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.71
- TEACHERS**
- Iowa Retired Teachers Association. Readin', 'Ritin', 'Rithmetic and Reminiscin'. 371.1097
- TERRACE HILL - DES MOINES (IOWA)**
- Goettsch, Scherrie. Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. 977.758
- Terrace Hill - an Iowan's Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip). 725.1709
- THOMPSON, ERA BELL, 1907**
- Thompson, Era Bell, 1907- American Daughter. 920.72
- TORNADOES - IOWA**
- Stanford, John L. Tornado, Accounts of Tornadoes in Iowa. 551.553*
- TOTH, SUSAN ALLEN**
- Toth, Susan Allen. Blooming: A Small-Town Girlhood. 977.7546
- Toth, Susan Allen Ivy Days: Making My Way Out East. 920.72
- TRACTORS**
- Aldrich, Darragh. Story of John Deere. 631.3
- TRACTORS - HISTORY**
- Wendel, Charles H. Encyclopedia of American Farm Tractors. 631.37
- Wendel, Charles H. Power in the Past; A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930. 631.37
- TRAMPS**
- Leeftang, Gerald. American Travels of a Dutch Hobo, 1923-1926. 973.915
- TRANSPORTATION**
- From Here to There. (Video Recording). 380.5097*
- Jensen, Hazel. Early Iowa Transportation. 380.5097*
- TRANSPORTATION - IOWA - BIBLIOGRAPHY**
- Thompson, W. H. Transportation in Iowa, 1846-1980. 380.5097
- TRAVELERS, IOWA**
- Young, Elisabeth Larsh. Family Afoot. 910.4
- TREES - IOWA**
- Kelly, Patrick. Trees. 582.1609
- Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953- Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. 582.1609*

- TRUEBLOOD, DAVID ELTON, 1900
 Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- Place to Stand. 239.0092
- TUGBOATS
 Petersen, William John, 1901- Towboating on the Mississippi. 386.3097
- UNDERGROUND RAILROAD
 Noble, Glenn. John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. 973.68
 Todd, John. Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences. 977.7
- UNDERTAKERS AND UNDERTAKING
 DeJong, Dorothy. Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. 363.7509
- UNITED METHODIST CHURCH - IOWA
 Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Century of Methodism in Iowa. 287.6777
 Nye, John. Between the Rivers. 287.6777
- UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA - HISTORY
 Dubofsky, Melvyn. John L. Lewis. Abridged edition. 920.71
- UNITED STATES ARMY INFANTRY REGIMENT, 168th
History and Contribution to American Democracy of Volunteer Citizen Soldiers of Southwest Iowa, 1930-1945. 940.5
- UNITED STATES. ARMY. 113th CALVARY GROUP
 Eagen, William E. Man on the Red Horse. 940.5412
- U.S. - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865
 Jones, Robert Huhn. Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas. 973.7
- U.S. - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES
 Miller, Frank, 1925-1983. Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. 741.5977
- U.S. SUPREME COURT
 Gregory, Charles Noble. Samuel Freeman Miller. 920.71
- UNIVERSAL PRODUCING COMPANY, FAIRFIELD (IOWA)
 Eckey, Lorelei. 1,001 Broadways. 792.0222
- UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
 Kielkopf, Mike. How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! 796.3097
- UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.
 Reed, Dan. Iowa vs. Iowa State Joke Feud. 817
- UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - FOOTBALL - HISTORY
 Bright, Chuck. University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes. 796.3326
 Chapman, Brian. Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. 796.3326
- UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - HISTORY
 Rogers, Earl M. Bibliography of the History of The University of Iowa, 1847-1978. 016.3789
- UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - MISCELLANEA
 Roalson, Louise. On Iowa: A University and Its People. 641.5977
- UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - SCHOOL OF RELIGION
 Bach, Marcus Louis. Of Faith and Learning: the Story of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.777
- UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - WRESTLING - FICTION
 Berryhill, Clint. Take a Chance on Me. 2nd ed. F
- UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - WRESTLING - HISTORY
 Banach, Lou. New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. 796.812
- UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA
 Hart, Irving H. First 75 Years. 378.777
- UPPER IOWA RIVER
 Knudson, George E. Guide To The Upper Iowa River. 917.773
 Knudson, George E. Upper Iowa River. (Filmstrip). 917.773
 Upper Iowa River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). 917.773
- UPPER IOWA UNIVERSITY, FAYETTE (IOWA)
 Breckner, Fred. Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks. 796.077
- VAN ALLEN, JAMES, 1914
 Van Allen Radiation Belts: Exploring in Space. (Motion Picture). 538.767
- VAN VECHTEN, CARL, 1880-1964
 Kellner, Bruce. Carl Van Vechten and the Irreverent Decades. 920.71
- VETERANS - IOWA - FICTION
 Miller, Merle, 1919- That Winter. F

VETERINARY MEDICINE - HISTORY

Lutz, Ron. Century of Progress. 636.089

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1961-1975 - PROTEST MOVEMENTS

Bryan, Courtland Dixon Barnes. Friendly Fire. 322.44

WALLACE FAMILY

Lord, Russell. Henry Wallaces of Iowa. 920

WALLACE, HENRY AGARD, 1888-1965

Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. 973.917

Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. 973.917

WALLACE, HENRY W., 1836-1916

Wallace, Henry W. Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. 920.71

WARREN COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY

Pilmer, Louise R. Depots and Railroads of Warren County, Iowa. 385.09777

WATER BIRDS

Musgrove, Jack W. Waterfowl in Iowa. 598.2977*

WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Iowa's Precious Water. (Motion Picture) 333.9109

WATERLOO (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION

Corwin, Margaret. Waterloo: A Pictorial History. 977.737

WATERLOO (IOWA) - HISTORY

Corwin, Margaret. Waterloo: A Pictorial History. 977.737

WATERLOO (IOWA) - MUSEUMS

National Bank of Waterloo. Artists of Iowa Collection. (Catalog) 708.1777

WEARIN, OTHA DONNER, 1903

Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Country Roads to Washington. 920.71

Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Grass Grown Trails. 977.7*

WEAVER, JAMES BAIRD, 1883-1912

Haynes, Frederick Emory. James Baird Weaver. 920.71

WEIR, SUSAN STEVER WYATT

Robbins, Vesta O. No Coward Soul. 920.72*

WEST BEND (IOWA)

West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). 263.0427

WEST, J. BERNARD, 1913(?) - 1983.

West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) - 1983. Upstairs at the White House, My Life with the First Ladies. 973.0099

WEST (U.S.)

Cornstock, Loring Samuel. Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. 978.02

WILD FLOWERS

Prairie Roadsides. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

Prairie Seasons. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

Runkle, Sylvan T. Wild Flowers of Iowa Woodlands. 582.1309*

Spring and Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip). 582.1309

Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

WILDER, LAURA INGALLS, 1867-1957

Lichty, Irene V. Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. 920.72

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION

Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) 333.7209

Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording). 598.91

Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical). 639.9097*

Wildlife Telemetry Studies. (Video Recording). 639.9097

WILDLIFE - LYON COUNTY

Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording). 591.5097

WILDLIFE - SIOUX COUNTY

Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording). 591.5097

WILLSON, MEREDITH

Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. And There I Stood With My Piccolo. 780.92*

Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. But He Doesn't Know The Territory. 782.8154

WILLSON, WALTER, CO., 1824-1900

Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad. 385.5097

WINDS

- Toops, Stanley and Paul Waite. Winds Over Iowa. 551.518
- WINNEBAGO INDUSTRIES - HISTORY
Winnebago Story: Our First Quarter Century 1958-1986. 629.226
- WINNEBAGO (IOWA) - HISTORY - FICTION
 Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977. Julia Harrington. F
- WIT AND HUMOR
 Fleischman, Sid. McBroom's Ghost. E
 Thornberg, Edward. Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. 817.0977
- WITTENMEYER, ANNIE, 1827-1900
 Sillanpa, Tom. Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel: One of America's "First" Ladies from Keokuk Iowa; Historical Biography of a Christian Heroine. 920.72
- WOMEN
Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890. 973.6
- WOMEN - CIVIL RIGHTS
Iowoman. (Periodical) 323.3409*
- WOMEN - EMPLOYMENT
Iowa. Job Service of Iowa. Iowa Women at Work. 331.4097*
- WOMEN - FICTION
 McDonald, Julie, Jensen, 1929- Amalie's Story. F*
- WOMEN - HISTORY
 Riley, Glenda, 1938- Women And Indians On The Frontier, 1825-1915. 978.02*
- WOMEN IN SPORTS
 Enright, Jim. Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. 796.0977
- WOMEN - IOWA
 Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53
 Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900. Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. 920.72*
 Burke, Rebecca A. Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa. 362.835
 Fallon, Teresa. Hear Us! 810.8097
 Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918. 323.3409
 Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass. Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. 920.72*
 Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass. Remarkable Iowa Women. 920.72*
Iowa. Job Service of Iowa. Iowa Women at Work. 331.4097*
Iowa Woman. (Periodical) 323.3409*
Iowoman. (Periodical) 323.3409*
 Noun, Louise R. Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. 324.3*
 Parker, George Frederick. Iowa Pioneer Foundations. 977.7
Status of Women in Higher Education, 1963-1972. 378.12
- WOMEN - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY
 Garrison, Raymond E. Goodbye My Keokuk Lady. 920.72
Iowa Women's Hall of Fame. 920.72
 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm. 920.72
 Sillanpa, Tom. Annie Wittenmeyer, God's Angel: One of America's "First" Ladies from Keokuk Iowa; Historical Biography of a Christian Heroine. 920.72
- WOMEN - IOWA - HISTORY
 Larsen, Beverly. Brave Ones. 977.7
 Riley, Glenda. Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience. 305.42*
- WOMEN - IOWA - PICTORIAL WORKS
 Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Women, Nineteen Fifty-Seven to Nineteen Seventy Five. 305.4097*
- WOMEN - SUFFRAGE
 Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900. Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. 920.72*
 Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918. 323.3409
 Noun, Louise R. Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. 324.3*
- WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS - FICTION
 Anderson, Betty Baxter. Julia Brent of the WAAC, A Career Story for Older Girls. F
 Bailey, Bernadine Freeman, 1901- Youngest WAAC. F
- WOOD, GRANT, 1892-1942
 Bauske, Clay R. Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community. (Motion Picture).

759.1777

- Brown, Hazel E., 1893- Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era. 759.1777*
- Corn, Wanda M. Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. 759.1777
- Czestochowski, Joseph S. John Stuart Curry and Grant Wood: A Portrait of Rural America. 759.177
- Delong, Lea Rosson. Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309*
- Dennis, James M. Grant Wood: A Study in American Art and Culture. 759.1777
- Door in Turner Alley. (Motion Picture). 759.1777
- Garwood, Darrell. Artists in Iowa: A Life of Grant Wood. 759.1777
- Goldstein, Ernest. Grant Wood, American Gothic. 751.1*
- Grant Wood. (Video Recording). 759.1777*
- This is Grant Wood Country. 759.1777
- WORLD WAR, 1914-1918
- Hansen, Marcus Lee. Welfare Work in Iowa. 361.614
- WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - FICTION
- Hotle, Charles C. Hired Hand. F
- WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - IOWA
- Eagen, William E. Man on the Red Horse. 940.5412
- WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - PERSONAL NARRATIVES, AMERICAN
- Green, Milo L. Brickbats from F Company and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections. 940.5412
- WORLD WAR, 1914-1918 - REGIMENTAL HISTORIES
- Taber, John Huddleston, 1896. Story of the 168th Infantry. 940.37
- WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - WOMEN
- Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53
- WRESTLING
- Holland, Steve. Talkin' Dan Gable. 796.812
- Smith, Russ L. Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler. 796.812
- WRESTLING - FICTION
- Berryhill, Clint. Take a Chance on Me. 2nd ed. F
- WRESTLING - HISTORY
- Chapman, Mike, 1943- From Gotch to Gable; A History of Wrestling in Iowa. 796.812
- YOUNG, ELISABETH LARSH
- Young, Elisabeth Larsh. Family Afoot. 910.4
- YOUTH - IOWA
- Governor's Youth Conference, Annual: A Collection of Thoughts From Iowans for the Leaders of Tomorrow.
(Annual). 323.352
- ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS
- Elgin, Robert, 1921- Man in a Cage. 590.744



Birthplace of President Herbert C. Hoover
West Branch, Iowa

The Iowa Connection

THE IOWA CONNECTION

This list is designed to assist the user in locating authors, musicians, artists and other creators with an Iowa connection. It can be used with the Author Index to locate entries recording the contributions to Iowa literature, music and art of the "Iowans" included in the bibliography. These names are also noted in the bibliography.

Iowa Authors

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- | Czestochowski, Joseph S. |
| Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- | Dana, Robert |
| Andrews, Clarence A. | Daniel, Dorothy |
| Artley, Bob 1907- | Daniels, Guy, 1919- |
| Autry, James A., 1933- | Darr, Ann |
| Bach, Marcus Louis | Demuth, Jack |
| Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- | Demuth, Patricia |
| Barrett, Marvin, 1920- | Dendel, Esther Warner, 1918- |
| Bauer, Douglas | Donovan, Josephine |
| Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- | Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- |
| Berryhill, Clint | Elgin, Robert, 1921- |
| Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923- | Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918 |
| Bissell, Richard, Pike, 1913-1977 | Ench, J. R. |
| Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 | Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- |
| Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977 | Evans, David Allan, 1940- |
| Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864 | Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908- |
| Borich, Michael, 1949- | Faber, Inez, McAlister, 1897- |
| Boston, Robert, 1940- | Farwell, Bryon E., 1921- |
| Braden, Louise | Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916- |
| Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918- | Felton, Harold William, 1902- |
| Brady, Lillian, 1902- | Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900- |
| Branch, Edward Douglas, 1905-1954 | Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- |
| Branson, Karen | Fiske, Janet Murray |
| Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936 | Fleischman, Sid |
| Brooks, Bruce | Foster, Helen, 1912- |
| Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914 | Franchere, Ruth (Myers) |
| Brown, Marilyn McCanon | Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- |
| Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900- | Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975 |
| Buning, Sietze | Gammack, Gordon |
| Burns, Stuart | Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940 |
| Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1937 | Garland, Margret Wolff |
| Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- | Gildner, Gary, 1938- |
| Byrne, Robert, 1930- | Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948 |
| Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- | Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890- |
| Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857-1928 | Goetz, Delia, 1898- |
| Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892- | Govern, Elaine R., 1939- |
| Carlsen, George Robert, 1917- | Graham, Alberta Powell |
| Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918- | Grant, H. Roger, 1943- |
| Carper, L. Dean, 1931- | Graper, Marguerite Hoffman |
| Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- | Green, Phyllis, 1932- |
| Chaffee, Allen | Greenleaf, Stephen |
| Childs, Marquis William, 1903- | Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924- |
| Chinn, Laurene (Chambers), 1902- | Grummer, Arnold E. |
| Clampitt, Amy, 1920- | Gummere, Samuel J. |
| Coates, Belle, 1896- | Haines, William Wister, 1908- |
| Collins, David R. | Hale, Arlene, 1924- |
| Connor, Mike, 1911- | Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951 |
| Coover, Robert Lowell, 1932- | Hall, Lynn, 1937- |
| Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- | Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920- |
| Crary, Margaret, 1906- | Hamilton, Carl |
| Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969 | Hanft, Ethel W. Natrass |
| Curtis, Alice Bertha | Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977 |

Harnack, Curtis, 1927-
 Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart)
 Heacock, Nan
 Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983
 Heckert, Connie K.
 Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949
 Herbst, Josephine, Frey, 1897-1969
 Herzberger, Magda
 Hicks, Clifford B., 1920-
 Hintz, Martin
 Hodgell, P. C.
 Hoff, Marilyn, 1942-
 Hoffman, Mathias Martin
 Holl, Kristi D., 1951-
 Holmes, Marjorie, 1910-
 Horn, Madeline
 Hotle, Charles C.
 Hough, Emerson
 Howrey, Edward, 1903--
 Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887-
 Hughes, Harold E., 1922-
 Hughes, Rupert, 1872-
 Irwin, Ann, 1919-
 Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913-
 Irwin, Hadley, [Pseud.]
 Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919-
 Jensen, Virginia Allen, 1927-
 Jepsen, Dee, 1934-
 Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984
 Johnson, Nicholas, 1934-
 Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977
 Karras, John
 Kaul, Donald, 1934-
 Kellner, Bruce
 Kelly, Orville E., 1930-1980
 Kenny, Kathryn [Pseud.]
 Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985
 Kentfield, Calvin, 1924-
 Kinney, Jean Brown, 1912-
 Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960
 Koob, Kathryn, 1938-
 Kyte, Kathy S.
 Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914-
 Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901-
 Landers, Ann [Pseud.]
 Larche, Douglas W.
 Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900-
 Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901-
 Leggett, John, 1917-
 Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896-
 Lewis, Edwin C.
 Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975
 Liffing-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929-
 Linkletter, Monte
 Longley, Ralph L.
 Madison, John
 Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912-
 Markham, Sherwin, 1929-
 Martens, Lucile
 Martone, Michael
 Matteson, Harold L.
 May, Charles Paul, 1920-
 Mayo, Edward L., 1904-1979
 McCall, Edith, 1911-
 McClinton, Leon, 1933-
 McCoy, Maureen
 McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-
 McElroy, Edith Wasson
 McGraw, William Corbin, 1916-
 McNeely, Marian Hurd, 1877-1930
 McNeilus, James A.
 Medary, Marjorie, 1890-
 Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973
 Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp)
 Miller, Merle, 1919-
 Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938-
 Minor, Pearl
 Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond, 1921-
 Morrell, David, 1943-
 Morrow, Honore (McCue) Willsie, 1880-1940
 Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964
 Muehl, Lois, 1920-
 Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874-
 Neufeld, John, 1938-
 Newlon, Clarke, 1905-1982
 Noe, Marcia
 Noun, Louise R.
 Nourse, Alan Edward, 1928-
 Olsen, Violet, 1922-
 Paluka, Frank
 Pappas, Theresa
 Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914-
 Pike, Edna May
 Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969
 Powell, Virgil S.
 Price, Nancy, 1925-
 Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925
 Rabe, David, William, 1940-
 Read, Hadley, 1918-
 Reida, Bernice, 1915-
 Reigelman, Milton M.
 Rhodes, David Allan, 1946-
 Rhys, Evan
 Riley, Glenda, 1938-
 Robertson, Keith, 1914-
 Rockwood, Joyce, 1947-
 Rogers, Margaret
 Russell, John, 1885-
 Santee, Ross, 1889-1965
 Sattler, Helen Roney
 Schaap, James C.
 Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927-
 Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927-
 Scholl, John, 1922-
 Schoonover, Lawrence Lovell, 1906-1980
 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933-
 Shedd, Charlie W., 1915-
 Sherman, Edith (Bishop), 1889-

Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904-
 Sidey, Hugh Swanson, 1927-
 Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937
 Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925-
 Simmons, Eleanor Pownall
 Smith, Pauline Coggeshall, 1908-
 Speer, Ralph
 Spence, Hartzell
 Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962
 Stegner, Wallace E., 1909-
 Steiger, Brad [Pseud], 1936-
 Stevens, James, 1892-1971
 Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957
 Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960
 Swiss, Thomas
 Sytsma, Curt
 Taylor, Henry Charles
 Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972
 Thane, Elswyth, 1900-
 Toth, Susan Allen
 Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-
 Van Buren, Abigail [Pseud.]
 Van Duyn, Mona, 1921-
 Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964
 Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908-
 Veghlan, Nancy Cray, 1937-
 Walker, Pamela, 1948-
 Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920-
 Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965
 Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904-
 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-
 West, J. Bernard, 1913(?) -1983
 White, Gary, 1937-
 Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957
 Willson, Dixie, 1892-
 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984
 Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973
 Wilson, Robley, Jr.
 Wirt, Mildred
 Woods, Alice E.
 Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916-
 Young Bear, Ray A.
 Young, Elisabeth Larsh
 Zaring, Jane (Thomas)

Iowa Musicians

Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928-
 Barefield, Eddie
 Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931
 Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976
 Brown, Greg
 Brown, Rayner
 Catfish, Keith
 Dexter, John
 Disselhorst, Delbert
 Dixon, James
 Dodge, Charles
 Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904

Estes, Simon
 Etler, Alvin, 1913-1973
 Farley, Carole, 1946-
 Folts, Martha
 Godfrey, Daniel, 1949-
 Goeb, Roger, 1914-
 Goldsmith, Kenneth
 Groce, Larry
 Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974
 Hervig, Richard, 1917-
 Jenni, Donald Martin
 Jensen, John
 Johnson, Donald, 1928-
 King, Karl, 1891-1971
 King, Terry
 Krapf, Gerhard
 LaFosse, Leopold
 Lewis, Peter Tod
 Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981
 Martirano, Salvatore
 Matthews, William, 1950-
 Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944
 Milnes, Sherrill
 Purswell, Patrick
 Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961
 Riley, Dennis
 Russell, Lillian, 1861-1922
 Schick, Steven
 Schickele, Peter, 1935-
 Sellheim, Kay (Griffel)
 Simms, John
 Smoker, Paul
 Sollberger, Harvey, 1938-
 Verrall, John, 1908-
 Williams, Andy, 1930-
 Williams, Roger, 1926-
 Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984
 Yannatos, James, 1929-

Iowa Artists

Blattel, Carolyn
 Cone, Marvin, 1891-1965
 Cumming, Charles Atherton
 Darling, Jay Norwood
 Jensen, Juanita Scott
 Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914-
 Miller, Frank, 1925-1983
 Nielsen, Stan
 Petersen, Christian
 Wood, Grant, 1892-1942
 Zielinski, John M.

Other Iowa Creators

Allen, Franceswayne
 Kuster, Chuck, 1954-
 Kuster, Joanne, 1954-
 Rasmussen, Jackie
 Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957



One of seven remaining covered bridges built in
Madison County, Iowa in the late 1800's

Directories

PERIODICALS AND ANNUALS

Prepared by George Carlson

The following periodicals are about Iowa, its arts, its culture, or its creatures. Full entries for most of these titles are included in the classed section of the bibliography.

Annals of Iowa (Quarterly) State Historical Society of Iowa, 977.7

Critical Thinking/Critical Writing (Annual) University Continuing Education and Special Programs, University of Northern Iowa, 809.8977

Directory of Iowa Manufacturers (Annual) Iowa Department of Economic Development, 338.4097

Economic Development Quarterly (Quarterly) Iowa Department of Economic Development, 917.77

Fins and Feathers Iowa Edition (Periodical) Fins and Feathers, West Des Moines, 799.0977

The Goldfinch (Quarterly) Iowa Historical Department, 977.7

Iowa Arts News (Bimonthly) Iowa Arts Council, 705.0977

Iowa Bird Life (Quarterly) 1931- Iowa Ornithologists' Union, 598.2977

Iowa Conservationist (Monthly) 1942- Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 639.9097

Iowa Documents (Quarterly) State Library of Iowa, 025.343

Iowa Game and Fishing (Monthly) 799.0977

Iowa Geology (Annual) Geological Survey Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 552.7297

Iowa Historian (Bimonthly) State Historical Society of Iowa. Replaces News for Members, 351.859

The Iowa History Teacher (Quarterly) Iowa Department of Education, State Historical Society of Iowa and Malcolm Price Lab School, UNI, 977.7

Iowa Journal of History and Politics 1902-1961, State Historical Society, 977.7

Iowa Poll (Annual) Des Moines Register, 317.77

Iowa Official Register (Biennial) Iowa General Assembly, 353.9777

Iowa Review (3 times a year) The Iowa Review, 810.8097

Iowa Woman (Quarterly) 1980- Iowa Women Endeavors, 323.3409

The Iowan (Quarterly) 1952- Mid-America Pub. Co., 917.77

Iowoman (6 times a year) 1971- Iowa Commission on the Status of Women, 323.3409

Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society (Annual) Iowa Archeological Society, 913.3777

Lyrical Iowa (Annual) 1952- Iowa Poetry Association, 811.0809

Monthly Vital Statistics Summary, Iowa Department of Public Health, 317.77

Palimpsest (Bimonthly) State Historical Society of Iowa, 977.7

Statistical Profile of Iowa (Annual) 1970- Iowa Department of Economic Development, 317.77

Vital Statistics of Iowa (Annual) Iowa Department of Public Health, 317.77

SELECTED SOURCES OF IOWA GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS OF GENERAL INTEREST

Prepared by George Carlson
and
Betty Jo Buckingham

- | | |
|---|--|
| Commission of Persons With Disabilities (Governor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped)
Lucas State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319 515-281-5969 | Iowa Department of Economic Development
(Office for Planning and Programming)
523 E. 12th St.
Des Moines, 50319 515-281-3711 |
| Commission on the Status of Women
Iowa Department of Human Rights
507 10th Street
Des Moines, 50309 515-281-4461 | Iowa Department of Education
Grimes State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319 515-281-3191 |
| Geological Survey Bureau Energy and Geological Resources Division
Iowa Dept. of Natural Resources
(Iowa Geological Survey)
123 North Capitol Street
Iowa City, 52242 319-338-1173 | Iowa Department of Human Services (Social Services)
Hoover State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319 515-281-3147 |
| Governor (Special Task Force and Committee Reports)
Capitol Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319 515-281-5211 | Iowa Department of Natural Resources
(Iowa Conservation Commission)
Wallace State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319 515-281-5145 |
| Iowa Arts Council,
Division, Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs
1223 East Court
Des Moines, 50319 515-281-4451 | Iowa Department of Public Health
Lucas State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319 515-281-5787 |
| Iowa Civil Rights Commission
211 E. Maple Street, 2nd Floor,
c/o Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, 50319 515-281-4121 | Iowa Department of Public Safety
Wallace State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319 515-281-3211 |
| Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship
Wallace State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319 515-281-5321 | Iowa Department of Transportation
800 Lincoln Way
Ames, 50010 515-239-1340 |
| Iowa Department of Economic Development
(Iowa Development Commission)
600 East Court Avenue
Des Moines, 50309 515-281-3251 | Iowa Tourism, Department of Economic Development
200 East Grand
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(can supply student packets of Iowa information) |
| | Department of Cultural Affairs
State Historical Society of Iowa
402 Iowa Avenue
Iowa City, 52240 319-335-3916 |

Many agency titles have been changed because of the reorganization begun in July 1986. Where there has been significant change either in the current reorganization or the recent past, the former title has been included in parentheses. Addressees are likely to change for many of these agencies within the next few months or years.

DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS AND PRODUCERS

Academic Press
1250 Sixth Ave.
San Diego, CA 92112

Abingdon Press
201 Eighth Ave., S.
Nashville, TN 37202

Accelerated Indexing Systems, Inc.
P. O. Box 2127
Salt Lake City, UT 84110

Ace Books
Order from:
Berkeley Pub. Group
200 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

ADM Film Productions
Distributed by:
Encyclopaedia Britannica Education Corp. (q.v.)

Adams Press
59 Seymour Ave., S. E.
Minneapolis, MN 55414

Advocacy Press
Distributed by:
Ingram Book Co.
P. O. Box 17266
Nashville, TN 37217

Aerodrome Press
R. R. 1, Box 44
Story City, IA 50248

Algonquin Books of Chapel Hill
P. O. Box 2225
Chapel Hill, NC 27515

Amana Society
South Amana, IA 52334

Amaryllis Press
212 W. 79th St.
New York, NY 10024

Amereon Ltd.
P. O. Box 1200
Mattituck, NY 11952

American Assn. of Univ. Women,
Clarion Branch
Clarion, IA 50525

Amherst Press
P. O. Box 296
Amherst, WI 54406

AMS Press
56 E. 13th St.
New York, NY 10003

AMSCO School Pubns., Inc.
315 Hudson St.
New York, NY 10013

Apollo Books
107 Lafayette
Winona, MN 55987

Appeal Publishing
Albert City, IA 50510
Order from:
Box 372
535 Dieckman St., N. E.
Titonka, IA 50480

Appleton-Century-Crofts
See: Prentice Hall

Arbor House
235 E. Fourth St.
New York, NY 10017

Arlington House
See: Crown Pubs., Inc.

Astor-Honor
48, E. 43rd St.
New York, NY 10017

Atheneum Pubs.
Distributed by:
Riverside Distribution Ctr.
Front & Brown Sts.
Riverside, NJ 08075

Athens Press
Iowa City, IA 52240

Audiovisual Center/Mktg
C215 Seashore Hall
University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242

Augsburg Pub. House
426 S. Fifth Street
P. O. Box 1209
Minneapolis, MN 55440

Avon
1790 Broadway
New York, NY 10019

Ayer Co. Pubs.
382 Main St.
P. O. Box 958
Salem, NH 03079

BFA Educational Media
2211 Michigan Ave.
P. O. Box 1795
Santa Monica, CA 90406

- BKMK Press**
University of Missouri - Kansas City
107 Cockfair Hall
5216 Rockhill Rd., Ste. 204
Kansas City, MO 64110
- Ballantine Books**
Orders to:
400 Hahn Road
Westminster, MD 21157
- Bankers Trust**
Ruan Bldg.
Des Moines, IA 50309
- Bantam Books**
Orders to:
414 E. Golf Rd.
Des Plaines, IL 60016
- Barnes, A. S.**
9601 Aero Dr.
San Diego, CA 92123
- Barnes, R. S.**
821 Foster St.
Evanston, IL 60201
- Bawden Brothers**
400 S. 14th Ave.
Eldridge, IA 52748
- Beautiful America Pub. Co.**
9725 S. W. Commerce Cir.
Wilsonville, OR 97070
- Belding, Robert E.**
5A Quail Creek Condominium
R. R. 1
North Liberty, IA 52317
- Berkley Pub. Corp.**
Distributed by:
ICD
250 W. 55th St.
New York, NY 10019
- Beta Phi Mu Chapbooks**
School of Library and Information Science
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, PA
- Blanden Federation of Arts**
Fort Dodge, IA 50501
- Blom, Benjamin**
See: Amaryllis Press
- Bobbs-Merrill**
866 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10022
- Boise State University Western Writers Series**
BSU Bookstore
1910 University Dr.
Boise, ID 83725
- Book Pools Ltd.**
77 W. 55th St., Ste 3-14
New York, NY 12019
Orders to:
P. O. Box 249
Corona, CA 91720
- Bower, Robert K.**
Iowa City, IA 52240
- Bowker, R. R., Co.**
205 E. 42nd St.
New York, NY 10017
- Boyer**
2802 E. Locust Street
Davenport, IA 52803
- Brethren Press**
1451 Dundee Ave.
Elgin, IL 60120
- Broadbeach Number Four**
Order from:
Iowa Arts Council
State Capitol Bldg.
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Brown, William C.**
2460 Kerper Blvd.
Dubuque, IA 52001
- Buchan, J. D.**
Spencer, IA 51301
- Carter Press, Inc.**
Ames, IA 50010
- Center for Western Studies**
Augustana College
Sioux Falls, SD 57197
- Central Electric Railfans' Assn.**
P. O. Box 503
Chicago, IL 60690
- Central Printing Co.**
2941 E. Seneca Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50317
- Chadwyck-Healey, Inc.**
1021 Prince St.
Alexandria, VA 22314
- Children's Press**
1224 W. Van Buren St.
Chicago IL 60607

- Chilton
Orders to:
School Library Services
Chilton Way
Radnor, PA 19089
- Citadel Press
120 Enterprise Ave.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
- Clark, Arthur H., Co.
P. O. Box 230
Glendale, CA 91209
- Clarkcraft
Oskaloosa, IA 52577
- Coe College
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
- Colleen's Rainbow Pubns.
Slater, IA 50244
- College of Arts and Sciences
Macomb, IL 61455
- Collison Agency
Mason City, IA 50401
- Columbia Univ. Press
136 S. Broadway
Irvington on Hudson
New York, NY 10533
- Commission on Archives & History
Iowa Conf. of United Methodist Church
Box 416
Schaller, IA 51053
- Commission on the Status of Women
Iowa Department of Human Rights
507 - 10th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Continental Heritage
6 E. Fifth, Ste 410
Tulsa, OK 74103
- Coordinator of Greek Life
Drake University
Des Moines, IA 50311
- Corbin, William E.
Monticello, IA 52310
- Cornhusker Press
Hastings, NE 68901
- Council for Indian Education
Box 31215
Billings, MT 59107
- Country Beautiful Foundation
Distributed by:
Doubleday (q.v.)
- Coward-McCann
See: Putnam Pub. Grp.
- Coward, McCann and Geohegan
See: Putnam Pub. Grp.
- Craftsman Press, Inc.
Burlington, IA 52601
- Crawford, Lois
924 W. Second
Boone, IA 50036
- Crayon Creations
1332 - 44th St.
Des Moines, IA 50311
- Crowell, Thomas Y.
10 E. 53rd St.
New York, NY 10022
Distributed by:
Harper & Row Pubs. (q.v.)
- Crown Pubs., Inc.
225 Park Ave. S.
New York, NY 10003
- CSS Publications
P. O. Box 23
Iowa Falls, IA 50126
- DaCapo Press, Inc.
233 Spring St.
New York, NY 10013
- Danskfolkesam Fund
Solvang, CA 93463
- Davenport, City of
City Hall
Davenport, IA 52801
- Deere & Co. Technical Services
1400 Third Ave.
Moline, IL 61265
- Delacorte Press
One Dag Hammarskjold Plaza
New York, NY 10017
- Dell Pub. Co.
1 Dag Hammarskjold Plaza
New York, NY 10017
- Delong, L. R.
1417 - 44th St.
Des Moines, IA 50311
- Denison & Company, T. S., Inc.
9601 Newton Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55431
- Des Moines Register
715 Locust
Des Moines, IA 50309

- Dial Press
See: Doubleday & Co.
- Diamond Farm Book Pubs.
P. O. Box 537
Alexandria Bay, NY 13607
- Dillon Press
242 Portland Ave., S.
Minneapolis, MN 55415
- Division of Historic Preservation
See: Office of Historic
Preservation
- Dodd, Mead & Co.
79 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
- Donning Co.
5659 Virginia Beach Blvd.
Norfolk, VA 23502
- Doran & Ward Lithographing Co.
2811 Mt. Pleasant
Burlington, IA 52601
- Dordt College Press
498 Fourth Ave., N. E.
Sioux Center, IA 51250
- Dorrance & Co.
828 Lancaster Ave.
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
- Doubleday & Co., Inc.
245 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10017
- Dover Pubns., Inc.
~~Orders to:~~
31 E. Second St.
Mineola, NY 11501
- Drake University
25th and University
Des Moines, IA 50311
- Dubuque Symphony Orch. Auxiliary
c/o Janet Jenner
R. R. 1
Hazel Green, WI 53811
- Dutton, E. P., Co.
Two Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
- East Central Regional Library
625 Guaranty Bldg.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401
- Ecco Press
18 W. 30th St.
New York, NY 10001
- Educational & Creative Graphics
Humboldt, IA 50548
- Eerdmans, Wm. B., Publishing Co.
225 Jefferson Ave., S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
- Ellerbach, John and
Craig Shellady
Box 744
Kalona, IA 52247
- Elsevier/Nelson
See: Lodestar Books
- Elston, Hattie P.
Arnolds Park, IA 51331
- Emmetsburg Pub. Co.
Emmetsburg, IA 50536
- Encyclopaedia Britannica Ed. Corp.
425 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611
- Enterprise Pub. Co.
P. O. Box 1701
Waterloo, IA 50704
- Explorations in Iowa Hist. Proj.
Malcolm Price Lab. School
University of Northern Ia.
Cedar Falls, IA 50614
- Exposition Press
900 S. Oyster Bay Rd.
Hicksville, NY 11801
- Fairway Press
Drawer L
Lima, OH 45802
Available from:
St. John's Lutheran Church
~~6th Ave. & Keoway~~
Des Moines, IA 50309
- Fawcett
201 E. 50th St.
New York, NY 10022
- Feminist Press
Distributed by:
Harper & Row (q.v.)
- Fins & Feathers
P. O. Box 65128
West Des Moines, IA 50265
- First National Bank of Dubuque
Dubuque, IA 52001
- First National Bank of Waterloo
607 Sycamore St.
Waterloo, IA 50703
- Follett
1000 West Washington Blvd.
Chicago, IL 60607

- Forbes
60 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10011
- Fort Madison Evening Democrat
Fort Madison, IA 52627
- Fox, Lyal L.
1008 W. South Street
New Sharon, IA 50207
- French, Samuel, Inc.
45 W. 25th St.
New York, NY 10010
- Friends of the Univ. of Iowa Libs.
Iowa City, IA 52242
- Funk & Wagnalls Co.
Distributed by:
Harper & Row Pubns. (q.v.)
- Garner Pub. Co.
1697 N. E. 53d Ave.
Saylor Twp.
Des Moines, IA 50313
- Garrard Pub. Co.
1607 N. Market St.
Champaign, IL 61820
- Gateway Press
P. O. Box 5180
Mill Valley, CA 94942
- Gauthier Pub. Co.
1006 Nodaway St.
Corning, IA 50841
- General's Ladies of the Historic
General Dodge House
605 Third
Council Bluffs, IA 51501
- Geological Survey Bureau
Iowa Department of Natural Resources
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Golden Press
See: Western Pub. Co., Inc.
- Grand View College
College Book Store
1200 Grandview Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50316
- Grant Press
421 Des Moines St.
Webster City, IA 50595
- Grant Wood AEA10
4401 Sixth St. Rd., S. W.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52404
- Graphic Pub. Co.
Lake Mills, IA 50450
- Graphics Arts Department
South Tama Community High School
Tama, IA 52339
- Green Valley AEA 14
Green Valley Rd.
Creston, IA 50801
- Greene, Stephen, Press
15 Muzzey St.
Lexington, MA 02173
Distributed by:
Viking Penguin, Inc.
40 W. 23rd St.
New York, NY 10010
- Greenwood Press
Div. of Congressional Informations Services, Inc.
88 Post Rd., W.
Westport, CT 06881
- Grinnell Mutual Reinsurance Co.
Highway 146
Grinnell, IA 50112
- Grosset & Dunlap
See: Putnam Publishing Grp.
- Groves Dictionaries of Music
15 E. 26th St., Ste. 1712
New York, NY 10010
- Hahne, Fred, Printing Co.
Webster City, IA 50595
- Hall, G. K.
70 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
- Hall of Humor
910 N. Eighth St. W
Clear Lake, IA 50428
- Hamilton Press
Hamilton, IL 62341
- Har-Ver Pubs.
528 Teakwood Lane, N. E.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
- Harcourt, Brace & World
See: Harcourt, Brace
Jovanovich, Inc.
- Harcourt, Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
1250 Sixth Ave.
San Diego, CA 92101
- Harper & Brothers
See: Harper & Row Pubs., Inc.
- Harper & Row Pubs., Inc.
Keystone Industrial Park
Scranton, PA 18512

Harvard University Press
79 Garden St.
Cambridge, MA 02138

Hastings House Pubs.
Distributed by:
Kampmann & Co., Inc.
Nine East 40th St.
New York, NY 10016

Hawkland Press Ltd.
P. O. Box 15599
Davenport, IA 52806

Hawthorn Books
See: Dutton, E. P.

Hayes, Edward R.
1715 Northwest Dr.
Des Moines, IA 50310

Heartland AEA 11
6500 Corporate Dr.
Johnston, IA 50131

Herald House
P. O. Box H H
Independence, MO 64055

Hill Printing Co.
111 N. Fifth
Keokuk, IA 52632

Hinton, D. B., News Printing Co.
200 First Ave. E.
Newton, IA 50208

Hoard, W. D., & Sons
28 Milwaukee Ave., W.
Fort Atkinson, WI 53538

Holiday House
18 E. 53rd St.
New York, NY 20033

Holst
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

Holt, Rinehart & Winston
383 Madison Ave
New York, NY 10017

Hoover, Herbert, Presidential Library and Assn.
P. O. Box 696
West Branch, IA 52358

Hoover Institution Press
Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94305-2323

Hotle, Charles C.
839 S. Ave. B
Washington, IA 52353

Houghton Mifflin Co.
Wayside Rd.
Burlington, MA 01803

Hyperion Press, Inc.
47 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880

IEBN
Distributed by:
Public Television Library
475 L'Enfant Plaza, S. W.
Washington, DC 20024

Image and Idea, Inc.
Distributed by:
Iowa State Univ. Press (q.v.)

Institute of Public Affairs
University of Iowa
507 N. Clinton, IA 52242

Instructo Products Corp.
See: McGraw-Hill Bk. Co.

Instrumentalist Co.
200 Northfield Rd.
Northfield, IL 60093

Inter-Conference Commission on the Iowa Centennial
of Methodism
Mount Vernon, IA 52314

Interstate Printers & Pubs., Inc.
19 N. Jackson kSt.
Danville, IL 61832

Iowa Archeological Society
Office of the State Archaeologist
Eastlawn
University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242

Iowa Arts Council
See: Iowa Arts Division

Iowa Arts Division
Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs
Executive Hills
Des Moines, IA 50319

Iowa Association of Mutual
Insurance Associations
Garner, IA 50438

Iowa Association of School Boards
707 Midland Financial Bldg.
Des Moines, IA 50309

Iowa Association of the Deaf
Lester Ahls
1004 Cherrywood Dr.
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

- Iowa Authors Pub. Co.
P. O. Box 158
Fayette, IA 52142
- Iowa Center for Law Related Education
Drake University Law School
Des Moines, IA 50311
- Iowa Chapter of the Nature Conservancy
424 - 10th St.
Des Moines, IA 50309
- Iowa Chapter, Victorian Society of America
2940 Cottage Grove Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50311
- Iowa City Cartoonist's Collective
P. O. Box 8711
Iowa City, Iowa 52244
- Iowa Conservation Commission
See: Iowa Department of Natural Resources
- Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship
Wallace State Office Building
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Iowa Department Of Agriculture and Land Stewardship
State Climatology Office
Wallace State Office Building
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Iowa Department of Economic Development
523 E. 12th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Iowa Department of Education
Grimes State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Iowa Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Iowa Department of Public Health
Lucas State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Iowa Department of Public Instruction
See: Iowa Department of Education
- Iowa Department of Transportation
800 Lincoln Way
Ames, IA 50010
- Iowa Department of Soil Conservation
See: Office of Soil Conservation
- Iowa Development Commission
See: Iowa Department of Economic Development
- Iowa Division
Izaak Walton League of America
4343 Valley Drive
Des Moines, IA 50321
- Iowa Electric Light & Power Co.
200 First Ave., S. E.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401
- Iowa Farm Bureau Federation
5400 University Ave.
West Des Moines, IA 50265
- Iowa Funeral Directors Assn.
939 Office Park Road
West Des Moines, IA 50265
- Iowa Game and Fishing
P. O. Box 741
Marietta, GA 30061
- Iowa General Assembly
Superintendent of Printing
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Iowa Geological Survey
123 North Capitol St.
Iowa City, IA 52240
- Iowa Girls H. S. Athletic Union
2900 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50312
- Iowa Heritage Gallery
124 E. Washington St.
Iowa City, IA 52244
- Iowa Heritage Gallery Pubns.
P. O. Box 426
Grinnell, IA 50112
- Iowa Judicial Department
Capitol Building
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Iowa Limestone Producers Assn.
615 East 14th St.
Des Moines, IA 50316
- Iowa Methodist Hospital
See: Iowa Methodist Medical Center
- Iowa Methodist Medical Center
1200 Pleasant St.
Des Moines, IA 50309
- Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation
505 Fifth Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309
- Iowa Natural Resources
See: Iowa Department of Natural Resources
- Iowa Office of Planning and Programming
See: Iowa Department of Economic Development
- Iowa Ornithologists Union
235 McClellan Blvd.
Davenport, IA 52803

- Iowa Pharmaceutical Assn.
8515 Douglas Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50322
- Iowa Poetry Assn.
c/o Virginia Moore
1724 E. 22nd St.
Des Moines, IA 50317
- Iowa Poll Release Service
See: Des Moines Register Iowa Public Broadcasting Network
See: Iowa Public Television
- Iowa Public Television
6450 Corporate Dr.
Johnston, IA 50131
- Iowa Senate
Supt. of Printing
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Iowa State College Press
See: Iowa State University Press
- Iowa State Commission for the Blind
4th and Keo
Des Moines, IA 50309
- Iowa State Education Assn.
4025 Tonawanda Dr.
Des Moines, IA 50312
- Iowa State Historical Department
See State Historical Society of Iowa
- Iowa State Historical Department
Div. of Historic Preservation
See: Office of Historic Preservation
- Iowa State Historical Department
Div. of State Historical Society
See: State Historical Society of Iowa
- Iowa State Teachers Assn.
See: Iowa State Education Association
- Iowa State Teachers College
See: Univ. of Northern Iowa
- Iowa State Univ. Extension Service
Ames, IA 50011
- Iowa State Univ. Extension Service
Media Resources Center
Film Production Unit
Ames, IA 50011
- Iowa State University Press
2121 S. State Ave.
Ames, IA 50010
- Iowa Supreme Court
Capitol Bldg.
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Iowa Title Co.
Attn: GPRIC
The Depot at Fourth
100 Fourth St.
Des Moines, IA 50309-4742
- Iowa Veterinary Medical Assn.
5921 Fleur Dr.
Des Moines, IA 50321
- Iowa Woman Endeavors, Inc.
Box 680
Iowa City, IA 52244
- Iowan Magazine
Box 130
Shenandoah, IA 51601
- J-B Publishing Co.
430 Ivy Ave.
Crete NE 68333
- Jensen, Mary
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
- Job Service of Iowa
Information Services
100 E. Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Johnson Reprint Corp.
111 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10003
- Johns Hopkins University Press
701 W. 40th St.
Suite 275
Baltimore, MD 21211
- Joint County School System
See: Grant Wood AEA 10
- Juniper Press
1310 Shorewood Dr.
La Cross, WI 54601
- KCCI (Channel 8) TV
888 Ninth St.
Des Moines, IA 50309
- KXEL (Radio Station)
Waterloo, IA
- Kendall/Hunt Pub. Co.
2460 Kerper Blvd.
Dubuque 52001
- Kenedy, P. J., & Sons
866 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10022
Orders to:
Macmillan Company
Riverside, NJ 08075

Kennedy, Edward E.
P. O. Box 164
Pismo Beach, CA 93449

Kirkwood Community College Area X
Box 2068
6301 Kirkwood Blvd. S. W.
Cedar Rapids, Ia 52406

Klipto Printing & Office Sup. Co.
Mason City, IA 50401

Knopf, Alfred A.
201 E. 50th St.
New York, NY 10022

Kuster Ltd.
Box 232
Indianola, IA 50125

Lake Mills Graphic
Lake Mills, IA 50450

Larson, Carl H.
317 Country Club Dr.
Fort Dodge, IA 50501

Laura Ingalls Wilder - Rose
Wilder Lane Home & Museum
Mansfield, MO 65704

Laurence Press Co.
Cedar Rapids, IA 5240?

Lee Enterprises, Inc.
130 E. Second St.
Davenport, IA 52801
Distributed by:
Iowa & Illinois News Co.
8645 Northwest Blvd.
Davenport, IA 52808

Leisure Press
P. O. Box 5076
Champaign, IL 61820

Libra Publishers, Inc.
4901 Morena Blvd.
Suite 330
San Diego CA 92117

Lilly Printing Co.
424 Second Ave., S. E.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

Limerick Publications
P. O. Box 2104
Iowa City, IA 52244

Lippincott, J. B., Co.
E. Washington Sq.
Philadelphia, PA 19105

Little
See: Little Brown & Co.

Little Brown & Co.
200 West St.
Waltham, MA 02254

Little Gnome Delights
P. O. Box 22582
Denver, CO 80222

Liturgical Press
St. John's Abbey
Collegeville, MN 56321

Living History Farms Fdtn.
2600 - 111th St.
Des Moines, IA 50322

Locust House
Shenandoah, IA 51601

Lodestar Books
Div. of E. P. Dutton
Two Park Ave.
New York, NY 50016

Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Books
Order from:
William Morrow & Co., Inc. (q.v.)

Luther College Press
Decorah, IA 52101

Lyons, Nick, Books
31 W. 21st St.
New York, NY 10010

Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.
Front and Brown Street
Riverside, NJ 08370

Madison County Historical Society
Winterset, IA 50273

Mason City
Department of Environmental Planning
and Research, Inc.
Mason City, IA 50401

May Broadcasting Co.
Shenandoah, IA 51501

McGraw-Hill Book Co.
1221 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 50020
Orders to:
13955 Manchester Rd
Manchester, MO 63011

McKay, David, Co., Inc.
Two Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
Orders to:
Fodor's/McKay
O'Neill Highway
Dunmore, PA 18512

- McMillan Pubns., Inc.
3208 Halsey Dr.
Woodridge, IL 60517
- McRoberts Pub. Inc.
Fenton, MI 48430
- Messenger Press
Fort Dodge, IA 50501
- Messner, Julian
1230 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
- Methodius Press
7878 Twin Pines Lane
Sebastopol, CA 95472
- Mid-America Publishing Co.
1808 Washington Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63103
- Middleburg Press
P. O. Box 166
Orange City, IA 51041
- Midwest Heritage Pub. Co.
108 Pearl St.
Iowa City, IA 52240
- Midwest Old Settlers and Thrashers Association
R. R. 1
Mt. Pleasant, IA 52641
- Milton Bradley Co.
443 Shaker Rd. East
Longmeadow, ME 01028
- Minnesota Historical Society Press
1500 Mississippi St.
St. Paul, MN 55101
- Moeller, Herbert L.
Palmer, IA 50571
- Morrow, William, & Co., Inc.
Orders to:
Wilmor Warehouse
6 Henderson Dr.
West Caldwell, NJ 07006
- National Audiovisual Center
General Service Administration
Washington, D. C. 20409
- National Bank of Waterloo
See: First National Bank of Waterloo
- National Rural Electric
Cooperative Assn.
1800 Massachusetts Ave., N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20036
Order from:
Bermont Books
P. O. Box 309
Glenelg, MD 21737
- National Technical Info. Service
Dept. of Commerce
5285 Port Royal Rd.
Springfield, VA 22161
- Naturegraph Pubs., Inc.
P. O. Box 1075
Happy Camp, CA 96039
- Nelson, Thomas, Pubs.
P. O. Box 141000
Nelson Place at Elm Hill Pike
Nashville, TN 37214
- New American Library
1633 Broadway
New York, NY 10019
- New College & University Press
P. O. Box 1392
Schenectady NY 12301
- New Letters Books
5310 Harrison
Kansas City, MO 64110
- New Rivers Press
1602 Selby Ave.
St. Paul, MN 55104
- Newton News Printing Co.
200 First Ave. E.
Newton, IA 50208
- Nishna Vale Shop
Distributed by:
Wallace Homestead, (q.v.)
- North Plains Press
P. O. Box 1830
~~Aberdeen, SD 57402-1830~~
- Northern Illinois Univ. Press
Williston, 320A
Dekalb, IL 60115
- Norton, W. W. & Co., Inc.
500 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10110
- Oceana Pubns., Inc.
75 Main St.
Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
- Office for Planning & Programming
State of Iowa
See: Iowa Department of Economic Development
- Office of Historic Preservation
Iowa State Historical Bldg.
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Office of Soil Conservation
Iowa Dept of Agriculture and Land Stewardship
Wallace State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, IA 50319

- Office of the Governor
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Office of the State Archaeologist
University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242
- Office of the Citizen's Aide/Ombudsman
515 E. 12th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319
- Ohio University Press
Scott Quadrangle
Rm. 223
Athens, OH 45701
Orders to:
Harper & Row (q.v.)
- Oliver, Horace
207 Rimrock Drive
West Des Moines, IA 50267
- Oxford University Press, Inc.
200 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
Orders to:
16-00 Pollitt Dr.
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
- Pacific Books
P. O. Box 558
Palo Alto, CA 94302-0558
- Para Research, Inc.
85 Eastern Ave.
P. O. Box 61
Gloucester, MA 01930
- Parable House Publisher
Box 3055
Des Moines, IA 50316
- Parents Magazine Press
685 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10017
Distributed by:
New American Library (q.v.) &
E. P. Dutton (q.v.)
- Parnassus Imprints
Box 335
Orleans, MA 02653
- Pella Publishing Co.
337 W. 36th Street
New York, NY 10018
- Penfield Press
215 Brown St.
Iowa City, IA 52240
- Penguin Books, Inc.
40 W. 23rd St.
New York, NY 10010
- Peterson Book Co.
P. O. Box 966
Davenport, IA 53805
- Petznick's Printing Co.
204 N. Elm
Creston, IA 50801
- Phillips, S. G., Inc.
P. O. Box 83
Chatham, NY 12037
- Philomel
See: Putnam Publishing Group
- Philosophical Library
200 W. 57th St.
New York, NY 10019
- Photo-Art Gallery
Kalona, IA 52247
- Pine Hill Press
Freeman, SD 57029
- Pioneer Hi-Bred International Inc.
400 Locust St.
Capital Square
Des Moines, IA 50301
- Pioneer Press
Exira, IA 50076
- PIP Copy Center
Muscatine, IA 52761
- PLS Publications
Price Lab School
UNI
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
- Pocket Books, Inc.
1230 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Orders to:
200 Old Tappan Rd.
Old Tappan, NJ 07675
- Poseidon Press
See: Pocket Books, Inc.
- Prairie Press
Muscatine, IA 52761
- Prairie Press
Iowa City, IA 52240
- Prairie Publishing Co.
Cedar Rapids, IA 5240?
- Prentice Hall, Inc.
Route 9W
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
Orders to:
200 Old Tappan Rd.
Old Tappan, NJ 07675

- Print Press
Box 65
Dublin, IN 47335
- Pruett Pub. Co.
2928 Pearl St.
Boulder, CO 80301
- Purcells, Inc.
305 S. 10th Avenue
Broken Bow, NE 68822
- Putnam Publishing Group
200 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
- Putnam's, G. P., Sons
See: Putnam Publishing Group
- Pyramid Books
P. O. Box 328
Wethersfield, CT 06109
- Quest Publishing
2018 29th St.
Rock Island, IL 61201
- Radio Ranch Press
Suite 203
1120 Mulberry
Des Moines, IA 50309
- Railfax, Inc.
P. O. Box 41417
Cincinnati, OH 45241
- Rand McNally, & Co.
P. O. Box 7600
Chicago, IL 60680
- Random House
201 E. 50th Street
New York, NY 10022
Orders to:
400 Hahn Rd.
Westminister, MD 21157
- Red House Records
P. O. Box 4044
St. Paul, MN 55104
- Reese Pub.
346 66th Place
Long Beach, CA 90803
- Regents Press of Kansas
Lawrence, KS 66044
- Research Center for Dubuque Area History
Loras College
Dubuque, IA 52001
- Revell, Fleming H.
184 Central Ave
Old Tappan, NJ 07675
- Review and Herald Pub., Assn.
55 West Oak Ridge Dr.
Hagerstown, MD 21740
- Rio Grande Press, Inc.
P. O. Box 33
Glorietta, NM 87535
- River Bend Publ.
1222 Vista Court
No. 2
Muscatine, IA 52761
- Romelton, Jon Paul
Postville, IA 52162
- Schirmer Books
866 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10022
- Schneider, Jacob G.
Box 165
1402 S. Cage
Pharr, TX 78577
- Scholastic, Inc.
Orders to:
Box 7502
2931 E. McCarty St.
Jefferson City, MO 65102
- Scribner's, Charles, Sons
Order Dept.
Front & Brown Streets.
Riverside, NJ 08075
- Sheed and Ward
P. O. Box 414292
Kansas City, MO 64141-0281
- Shepherd Publishing
Suite 661
Fischer Building
Dubuque, IA 52001
- Simmons-Boardman Books, Inc.
1809 Capitol Ave.
Omaha, NE 68102
- Simon & Schuster, Inc.
Rockefeller Center
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
- Sioux City Art Center
513 Nebraska St.
Sioux City, IA 51101
- Sioux City Branch
YWCA
Sioux City, IA 51101
- Sioux County Historical Society
Plum Pub., Inc.
Orange City, IA 51041

Smith, Peter, Pub., Inc.
Six Lexington Ave.
Magnolia, MA 01930

Society of Paper Money Collectors
Dean G. Oakes
R. R. 2
Iowa City, IA 52240

Somerset House Corp.
515 Post Oak Blvd.
No. 600
Houston, TX 77027

Somerset Publishers
200 Park Ave.
Suite 303E
New York, NY 10017

Southeastern Library Services
2810 Eastern Ave.
Davenport, IA 52803

Southern Publishing Assn.
Division of Review and Herald
Pub., Assn. (q.v.)

Stanton & Lee Publishers, Inc.
44 E. Mifflin St.
The Square
Madison, WI 53703

Star Printing & Publishing
2520 Dakota Avenue
S. Sioux City, NE 68776

State Historical Society of Iowa
Dept. of Cultural Affairs
402 Iowa Avenue
Iowa City, IA 52240

State Library of Iowa
Department of Cultural Affairs
State Historical Building
Des Moines, IA 50319

State of Iowa
Dept. of Public Instruction
See: Iowa Dept. of Education

State of Iowa
State Conservation Commission
See: Iowa Department of Natural Resources

Stokes Publishing Co.
1125 Robin Way
Suite E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

Strawn Studios, Inc.
New Hampton, IA 50659

Strode Pub.
P. O. Box 626
Tomball, TX 77375

Stuart, Lyle, Inc.
120 Enterprise Ave.
Secaucus, NJ 07094

Sutherland Printing Co.
Montezuma, IA 50171

Swanson Publishing Co.
P. O. Box 334
Moline, IL 61265

TAB
107 S. Main St.
Marble Rock, IA 50653

Texas Tech Press
Sales Office
Texas Tech Univ.
P. O. Box 4240
Lubbock, TX 79409

Thayer & Associates
522 Wilcox
Ft. Atkinson, WI 53538

Thompson, W. H.
Dept. of Transportation
Library
Ames, IA 50010

Ticknor and Fields
52 Vanderbilt Ave.
New York, NY 10017
Distributed by:
Houghton Mifflin Co.
One Beacon St.
Boston, MA 02108

Torch Press
Cedar Rapids, IA 5240?

Town Crier, Ltd.
Muriel Kooi
1435 Country Club Dr.
Pella, IA 50219

Troll Associates
320 State Hiway 17
Mahwah, NJ 07430

Trumpet Associates, Inc.
P. O. Box 172
Dubuque, IA 52001

Trustees of the Frederick M. Hubbell estate
Des Moines, IA

TSR, Inc.
P. O. Box 756
Geneva, WI 53147
Distributed by:
Random House, Inc.
400 Hahn Rd.
Westminister, MD 21157

- Turner Program Services
Atlanta, GA
- Twayne's U. S. Author Series
See: New College and University Press
- Unicorn Press
P. O. Box 3307
Greensborough, NC 27402
- U. S. Government Printing Office
Orders to:
Superintendent of Documents
Washington, D. C. 20402-9325
- University of Alabama Press
P. O. Box 2877
Tuscaloosa, AL 35486
- University of America Press
P. O. Box 19101
Washington, D. C. 20036
- University of Arizona Press
1615 E. Speedway
Tucson, AZ 85719
- University of Chicago Press
11030 S. Langley Ave.
Chicago, IL 60628
- University Continuing Education &
Special Programs
UNI
Cedar Falls, IA 50614
- University of Illinois Press
54 E. Gregory Dr.
Champaign, IL 61820
Order from:
Harper & Row, Inc.
Keystone Park
Scranton, PA 18512
- University of Iowa
Department of Publications.
Iowa City, IA 52242
- University of Iowa Anthropology Department
Iowa City, IA 52242
- University of Iowa Audio Visual Center
Motion Picture Unit
Iowa City, IA 52242
- University of Iowa College of Law
Law Building
University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242
- University of Iowa Libraries
Iowa City, IA 52242
- University of Iowa Press
214 Graphic Services Bldg.
Iowa City, IA 52242
Order Dept.
Oakdale Campus
Iowa City, IA 52242
- University of Iowa
Campus Stores
Iowa City, IA 52242
- University of Iowa
Institute of Public Affairs
Iowa City, IA 52242
- University of Iowa
Office of State Archaeologist
See: Office of the State Archaeologist
- University of Missouri Press
200 Lewis
Columbia, Mo 65211
Distributed by:
Harper & Row Pubs., Inc., (q.v.)
- University of Nebraska Press
901 N. 17th St.
Lincoln, NE 68588-0520
- University of New Mexico Press
Journalism Bldg.
Room 220
Albuquerque, NM 87131
- University of Northern Iowa
Cedar Falls, IA 50614
- University of Oklahoma Press
1005 Asp Ave.
Norman, OK 73019
Distributed by:
Harper & Row (q.v.)
- University of Pittsburgh Press
127 N. Bellefield Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15260
Distributed by:
Harper & Row (q.v.)
- University of Texas Press
P. O. Box 7819
Austin, TX 78713-7819
- University Press of America
4720 Boston Way
Lanham, MD 20706
- University Publishers.
P. O. Box 3571
Chattanooga, TN 37404
- Vantage Press
516 W. 34th St.
New York, NY 10001

- Velde Press
402 Lakeshore Dr.
Emmetsburg, IA 50536
- Video Arts International
P. O. Box 153
Ansonia Station
New York, NY 10023
- Viking Press
See: Viking-Penguin
- Viking-Penguin, Inc.
299 Murray Hill Parkway
East Rutherford, NJ 07073
- Walker and Company
720 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10019
- Wallace Homestead Book Co.
580 WatersEdge Rd.
Lombard, IL 60148
- Wallace Publishing
2307 Shoreland Ave.
Toledo, OH 43611
- Walsworth Publishing Company
Marceline, MO 64658
- Warren County Historical Society
P. O. Box 256
Indianola, IA 50125
- Watts, Franklin, Inc.
Sherman Turnpike
Danbury, CT 06816
- Waukon & Mississippi Press
6301 Colby
Des Moines, IA 50311
- Western Pub. Co., Inc.
Order from:
Department M
P. O. Box 700
Racine, WI 53401
- Westminister Press
Orders to:
P. O. Box 718
William Penn Annex
Philadelphia, PA 19105
- Wheeler Printing
Hiawatha, IA 52233
- Whitman, Albert, & Co.
5747 W. Howard St.
Niles, IL 60608
- Wilcox, Pearl
Independence, MO 64057
- Wiley, John, & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10158
- Windsor Publications, Inc.
8910 Quartz Ave.
P. O. Box 9071
Northridge, CA 91328
- Winnebago Industries, Inc.
P. O. Box 152
Forest City, IA 50436
- Woodhill Press
300 W. 43rd St.
New York, NY 10036
- Word Books
4800 W. Waco Dr.
Waco, TX 76796
- Yale University Press
302 Temple St.
New Haven, CT 06520
- Ye Galleon Press
P. O. Box 287
Fairfield, WA 99012
- Yoknapatawpha Press
Box 248
Oxford, MS 38655
- Young Creations
15245 Minnetonka Blvd.
Minneapolis, MN 55343